This manual is a technical reference for all internal elements used by LilyPond and all Scheme functions it provides. This information can be used to create tweaks and extensions, from simple output settings to advanced Scheme programming.

For more information about how this manual fits with the other documentation, or to read this manual in other formats, see Section “Manuals” in General Information. If you are missing any manuals, the complete documentation can be found at https://lilypond.org/.

Copyright © 2000–2023 by the authors
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections.
For LilyPond version 2.25.7
Table of Contents

1 Music definitions .................................................. 1
  1.1 Music expressions .............................................. 1
    1.1.1 AbsoluteDynamicEvent .................................... 1
    1.1.2 AdHocJumpEvent ........................................... 1
    1.1.3 AdHocMarkEvent ........................................... 1
    1.1.4 AlternativeEvent ........................................... 2
    1.1.5 AnnotateOutputEvent ....................................... 2
    1.1.6 ApplyContext ............................................... 2
    1.1.7 ApplyOutputEvent ........................................... 3
    1.1.8 ArpeggioEvent .............................................. 3
    1.1.9 ArticulationEvent ......................................... 3
    1.1.10 BarCheckEvent ............................................ 4
    1.1.11 BarEvent .................................................. 4
    1.1.12 BassFigureEvent .......................................... 5
    1.1.13 BeamEvent ................................................ 5
    1.1.14 BeamForbidEvent .......................................... 5
    1.1.15 BendAfterEvent ............................................ 6
    1.1.16 BendSpanEvent ............................................. 6
    1.1.17 BreakDynamicSpanEvent .................................. 6
    1.1.18 BreathingEvent ............................................ 7
    1.1.19 CaesuraEvent .............................................. 7
    1.1.20 ClusterNoteEvent ......................................... 7
    1.1.21 CodaMarkEvent ............................................. 8
    1.1.22 CompletizeExtenderEvent ................................ 8
    1.1.23 ContextChange ............................................. 8
    1.1.24 ContextSpeccedMusic ..................................... 9
    1.1.25 CrescendoEvent .......................................... 9
    1.1.26 DalSegnoEvent ........................................... 10
    1.1.27 DecrescendoEvent ....................................... 10
    1.1.28 DoublePercentEvent ..................................... 10
    1.1.29 DurationLineEvent ......................................... 11
    1.1.30 EpisemaEvent ............................................... 11
    1.1.31 Event .................................................... 11
    1.1.32 EventChord ................................................ 12
    1.1.33 ExtenderEvent ............................................. 12
    1.1.34 FineEvent ................................................ 13
    1.1.35 FingerGlideEvent ....................................... 13
    1.1.36 FingerEvent ............................................... 13
    1.1.37 FootnoteEvent ............................................ 14
    1.1.38 GlissandoEvent .......................................... 14
    1.1.39 GraceMusic ............................................... 14
    1.1.40 HarmonicEvent .......................................... 15
    1.1.41 HyphenEvent ............................................... 15
    1.1.42 InitialContextMusic ....................................... 15
    1.1.43 KeyChangeEvent ............................................ 16
    1.1.44 LabelEvent ................................................ 16
    1.1.45 LaissezVibrerEvent ....................................... 17
    1.1.46 LigatureEvent ............................................. 17
1.1.99 StaffSpanEvent ................................................................. 38
1.1.100 StringNumberEvent .......................................................... 38
1.1.101 StrokeFingerEvent ............................................................ 38
1.1.102 SustainEvent ................................................................... 39
1.1.103 TempoChangeEvent ............................................................... 39
1.1.104 TextMarkEvent ................................................................ 39
1.1.105 TextScriptEvent ................................................................. 40
1.1.106 TextSpanEvent .................................................................. 40
1.1.107 TieEvent .......................................................................... 40
1.1.108 TimeScaledMusic ................................................................. 41
1.1.109 TimeSignatureEvent ............................................................. 41
1.1.110 TimeSignatureMusic .............................................................. 41
1.1.111 TransposedMusic ................................................................. 42
1.1.112 TremoloEvent .................................................................. 42
1.1.113 TremoloRepeatedMusic ......................................................... 43
1.1.114 TremoloSpanEvent ............................................................... 43
1.1.115 TrillSpanEvent ................................................................ 44
1.1.116 TupletSpanEvent ................................................................. 44
1.1.117 UnaCordaEvent ................................................................ 44
1.1.118 UnfoldedRepeatedMusic ....................................................... 45
1.1.119 UnfoldedSpeccedMusic .......................................................... 45
1.1.120 UnisoneEvent .................................................................. 46
1.1.121 UnrelativableMusic ............................................................... 46
1.1.122 VoiceSeparator ................................................................ 47
1.1.123 VoltaRepeatEndEvent .......................................................... 47
1.1.124 VoltaRepeatStartEvent .......................................................... 47
1.1.125 VoltaRepeatedMusic ............................................................. 48
1.1.126 VoltaSpanEvent ................................................................. 48
1.1.127 VoltaSpeccedMusic ............................................................... 49
1.1.128 VowelTransitionEvent ......................................................... 49

1.2 Music classes ................................................................. 49
1.2.1 absolute-dynamic-event .......................................................... 49
1.2.2 ad-hoc-jump-event ................................................................. 49
1.2.3 ad-hoc-mark-event ................................................................. 50
1.2.4 alternative-event ................................................................. 50
1.2.5 annotate-output-event ............................................................ 50
1.2.6 apply-output-event ............................................................... 50
1.2.7 arpeggio-event ................................................................. 50
1.2.8 articulation-event ............................................................... 50
1.2.9 bar-check-event ................................................................. 50
1.2.10 bar-event ...................................................................... 50
1.2.11 bass-figure-event ............................................................... 50
1.2.12 beam-event ................................................................. 50
1.2.13 beam-forbid-event .............................................................. 51
1.2.14 bend-after-event ............................................................... 51
1.2.15 bend-span-event ............................................................... 51
1.2.16 break-dynamic-span-event .................................................. 51
1.2.17 break-event ................................................................. 51
1.2.18 break-span-event ............................................................... 51
1.2.19 breathing-event ............................................................... 51
1.2.20 caesura-event ............................................................... 51
1.2.21 cluster-note-event .............................................................. 51
1.2.22 coda-mark-event ................................................................. 51
1.2.23 completize-extender-event ............................................... 52
1.2.24 crescendo-event ............................................................... 52
1.2.25 dal-segno-event ............................................................... 52
1.2.26 decrescendo-event ............................................................ 52
1.2.27 double-percent-event ....................................................... 52
1.2.28 duration-line-event .......................................................... 52
1.2.29 dynamic-event ................................................................. 52
1.2.30 episema-event ................................................................. 52
1.2.31 extender-event ................................................................. 52
1.2.32 fine-event ..................................................................... 52
1.2.33 finger-glide-event ............................................................. 53
1.2.34 fingering-event ............................................................... 53
1.2.35 footnote-event ................................................................. 53
1.2.36 general-rest-event ............................................................ 53
1.2.37 glissando-event ............................................................... 53
1.2.38 harmonic-event ............................................................... 53
1.2.39 hyphen-event ................................................................. 53
1.2.40 key-change-event ............................................................. 53
1.2.41 label-event .................................................................... 53
1.2.42 laissez-vibrer-event .......................................................... 53
1.2.43 layout-instruction-event ................................................... 53
1.2.44 ligature-event ................................................................. 54
1.2.45 line-break-event .............................................................. 54
1.2.46 lyric-event .................................................................... 54
1.2.47 mark-event .................................................................. 54
1.2.48 measure-counter-event .................................................... 54
1.2.49 measure-spanner-event .................................................... 54
1.2.50 melodic-event ................................................................. 54
1.2.51 multi-measure-articulation-event ......................................... 54
1.2.52 multi-measure-rest-event .................................................. 54
1.2.53 multi-measure-text-event ................................................... 54
1.2.54 music-event .................................................................. 55
1.2.55 note-event ................................................................ 55
1.2.56 note-grouping-event .......................................................... 55
1.2.57 ottava-event ................................................................. 55
1.2.58 page-break-event ............................................................. 56
1.2.59 page-turn-event .............................................................. 56
1.2.60 part-combine-event ............................................................ 56
1.2.61 partial-event ................................................................. 56
1.2.62 pedal-event ................................................................. 56
1.2.63 percent-event ................................................................. 56
1.2.64 pes-or-flexa-event ............................................................. 56
1.2.65 phrasing-slur-event ........................................................... 56
1.2.66 rehearsal-mark-event ......................................................... 56
1.2.67 repeat-slash-event ............................................................. 56
1.2.68 repeat-tie-event ............................................................... 56
1.2.69 rest-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.70 rhythmic-event ............................................................... 57
1.2.71 script-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.72 section-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.73 section-label-event ........................................................... 57
1.2.74 segno-mark-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.75 skip-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.76 slur-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.77 solo-one-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.78 solo-two-event ................................................................. 57
1.2.79 sostenuto-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.80 spacing-section-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.81 span-dynamic-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.82 span-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.83 staff-highlight-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.84 staff-span-event ................................................................. 58
1.2.85 StreamEvent ................................................................. 58
1.2.86 string-number-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.87 stroke-finger-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.88 structural-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.89 sustain-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.90 tempo-change-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.91 text-mark-event ................................................................. 59
1.2.92 text-script-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.93 text-span-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.94 tie-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.95 time-signature-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.96 tremolo-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.97 tremolo-span-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.98 trill-span-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.99 tuplet-span-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.100 una-corda-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.101 unisono-event ................................................................. 60
1.2.102 volta-repeat-end-event ................................................................. 61
1.2.103 volta-repeat-start-event ................................................................. 61
1.2.104 volta-span-event ................................................................. 61
1.2.105 vowel-transition-event ................................................................. 61

1.3 Music properties .................................................................. 61

2 Translation ............................................................................. 68

2.1 Contexts ............................................................................. 68
2.1.1 ChoirStaff ........................................................................... 68
2.1.2 ChordGrid ........................................................................... 70
2.1.3 ChordGridScore ................................................................. 75
2.1.4 ChordNames ................................................................. 98
2.1.5 CueVoice ........................................................................... 100
2.1.6 Devnull ........................................................................... 110
2.1.7 DrumStaff ........................................................................... 111
2.1.8 DrumVoice ........................................................................... 120
2.1.9 Dynamics ........................................................................... 129
2.1.10 FiguredBass ................................................................. 134
2.1.11 FretBoards ................................................................. 136
2.1.12 Global ........................................................................... 138
2.1.13 GrandStaff ................................................................. 138
2.1.14 GregorianTranscriptionLyrics ................................................................. 140
2.1.15 GregorianTranscriptionStaff ................................................................. 143
2.1.16 GregorianTranscriptionVoice ........................................... 156
2.1.17 InternalGregorianStaff .................................................. 166
2.1.18 InternalMensuralStaff .................................................... 179
2.1.19 KievStaff ........................................................................ 192
2.1.20 KievVoice ........................................................................ 205
2.1.21 Lyrics .............................................................................. 216
2.1.22 MensuralStaff .................................................................... 218
2.1.23 MensuralVoice ................................................................. 232
2.1.24 NoteNames ........................................................................ 242
2.1.25 NullVoice .......................................................................... 244
2.1.26 OneStaff ........................................................................... 246
2.1.27 PetrucciStaff ................................................................. 247
2.1.28 PetrucciVoice ................................................................. 261
2.1.29 PianoStaff ........................................................................ 272
2.1.30 RhythmicStaff ................................................................. 274
2.1.31 Score ................................................................................ 280
2.1.32 Staff ................................................................................ 304
2.1.33 StaffGroup ...................................................................... 317
2.1.34 StandaloneRhythmScore .................................................. 319
2.1.35 StandaloneRhythmStaff .................................................... 343
2.1.36 StandaloneRhythmVoice .................................................... 349
2.1.37 TabStaff ............................................................................ 359
2.1.38 TabVoice ........................................................................... 371
2.1.39 VaticanaLyrics ............................................................... 382
2.1.40 VaticanaScore ................................................................. 384
2.1.41 VaticanaStaff ................................................................. 408
2.1.42 VaticanaVoice ................................................................. 422
2.1.43 Voice .............................................................................. 431

2.2 Engravers and Performers ..................................................... 442
2.2.1 Accidental_engraver .......................................................... 442
2.2.2 Alteration_glyph_engraver .................................................. 443
2.2.3 Ambitus_engraver ............................................................... 443
2.2.4 Arpeggio_engraver ............................................................. 444
2.2.5 Auto_beam_engraver ......................................................... 444
2.2.6 Axis_group_engraver ......................................................... 445
2.2.7 Balloon_engraver .............................................................. 445
2.2.8 Bar_engraver .................................................................... 445
2.2.9 Bar_number_engraver ....................................................... 448
2.2.10 Beam_collision_engraver .................................................. 449
2.2.11 Beam_engraver ............................................................... 449
2.2.12 Beam_performer ............................................................. 450
2.2.13 Beat_engraver ................................................................. 450
2.2.14 Beat_performer ............................................................... 450
2.2.15 Bend_engraver ............................................................... 451
2.2.16 Bend_spanner_engraver .................................................... 451
2.2.17 Break_align_engraver ...................................................... 452
2.2.18 Breathing_sign_engraver .................................................. 452
2.2.19 Caesura_engraver ........................................................... 452
2.2.20 Centered_bar_number_align_engraver ............................... 453
2.2.21 Chord_name_engraver ..................................................... 453
2.2.22 Chord_square_engraver ................................................... 454
2.2.23 Chord_tremolo_engraver .................................................. 454
| 2.2.24 | Clef_engraver | 454 |
| 2.2.25 | Cluster_spanner_engraver | 455 |
| 2.2.26 | Collision_engraver | 455 |
| 2.2.27 | Completion_heads_engraver | 455 |
| 2.2.28 | Completion_rest_engraver | 456 |
| 2.2.29 | Concurrent_hairpin_engraver | 457 |
| 2.2.30 | Control_track_performer | 457 |
| 2.2.31 | Cue_clef_engraver | 457 |
| 2.2.32 | Current_chord_text_engraver | 458 |
| 2.2.33 | Custos_engraver | 458 |
| 2.2.34 | Divisio_engraver | 459 |
| 2.2.35 | Dot_column_engraver | 459 |
| 2.2.36 | Dots_engraver | 460 |
| 2.2.37 | Double_percent_repeat_engraver | 460 |
| 2.2.38 | Drum_note_performer | 460 |
| 2.2.39 | Drum_notes_engraver | 460 |
| 2.2.40 | Duration_line_engraver | 461 |
| 2.2.41 | Dynamic_align_engraver | 461 |
| 2.2.42 | Dynamic_engraver | 462 |
| 2.2.43 | Dynamic_performer | 462 |
| 2.2.44 | Episema_engraver | 463 |
| 2.2.45 | Extender_engraver | 463 |
| 2.2.46 | Figured_bass_engraver | 463 |
| 2.2.47 | Figured_bass_position_engraver | 464 |
| 2.2.48 | Finger_glide_engraver | 464 |
| 2.2.49 | Fingering_column_engraver | 464 |
| 2.2.50 | Fingering_engraver | 464 |
| 2.2.51 | Font_size_engraver | 464 |
| 2.2.52 | Footnote_engraver | 465 |
| 2.2.53 | Forbid_line_break_engraver | 465 |
| 2.2.54 | Fretboard_engraver | 465 |
| 2.2.55 | Glissando_engraver | 466 |
| 2.2.56 | Grace_auto_beam_engraver | 466 |
| 2.2.57 | Grace_beam_engraver | 467 |
| 2.2.58 | Grace_engraver | 467 |
| 2.2.59 | Grace_spacing_engraver | 467 |
| 2.2.60 | Grid_chord_name_engraver | 467 |
| 2.2.61 | Grid_line_span_engraver | 468 |
| 2.2.62 | Grid_point_engraver | 468 |
| 2.2.63 | Grob_pq_engraver | 468 |
| 2.2.64 | Horizontal_bracket_engraver | 469 |
| 2.2.65 | Hyphen_engraver | 469 |
| 2.2.66 | Instrument_name_engraver | 469 |
| 2.2.67 | Instrument_switch_engraver | 469 |
| 2.2.68 | Jump_engraver | 470 |
| 2.2.69 | Keep_alive_together_engraver | 471 |
| 2.2.70 | Key_engraver | 471 |
| 2.2.71 | Key_performer | 472 |
| 2.2.72 | Kievian_ligature_engraver | 472 |
| 2.2.73 | Laissez_vibrer_engraver | 472 |
| 2.2.74 | Ledger_line_engraver | 473 |
| 2.2.75 | Ligature_bracket_engraver | 473 |
2.2.76 Lyric_engraver ................................................................. 473
2.2.77 Lyric_performer ............................................................. 473
2.2.78 Lyric_repeat_count_engraver ........................................... 473
2.2.79 Mark_engraver ............................................................... 474
2.2.80 Mark_performer ............................................................ 474
2.2.81 Mark_tracking_translator ............................................... 475
2.2.82 Measure_counter_engraver ............................................. 475
2.2.83 Measure_grouping_engraver .......................................... 476
2.2.84 Measure_spanner_engraver .......................................... 476
2.2.85 Melody_engraver .......................................................... 477
2.2.86 Mensural_ligature_engraver ........................................ 477
2.2.87 Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver .................................. 477
2.2.88 Merge_rests_engraver ................................................... 477
2.2.89 Metronome_mark_engraver ............................................ 477
2.2.90 Midi_control_change_performer .................................... 478
2.2.91 Multi_measure_rest_engraver ....................................... 478
2.2.92 New_fingering_engraver .............................................. 479
2.2.93 Non_musical_script_column_engraver ................................ 479
2.2.94 Note_head_line_engraver ............................................. 480
2.2.95 Note_heads_engraver .................................................... 480
2.2.96 Note_name_engraver ..................................................... 480
2.2.97 Note_performer ............................................................ 481
2.2.98 Note_spacing_engraver .............................................. 481
2.2.99 Ottava_spanner_engraver ............................................ 481
2.2.100 Output_property_engraver ........................................... 482
2.2.101 Page_turn_engraver .................................................... 482
2.2.102 Paper_column_engraver .............................................. 482
2.2.103 Parenthesis_engraver ................................................ 482
2.2.104 Part_combine_engraver ............................................... 483
2.2.105 Percent_repeat_engraver ........................................... 483
2.2.106 Phrasing_slur_engraver ............................................. 483
2.2.107 Piano_pedal_align_engraver ....................................... 484
2.2.108 Piano_pedal_engraver ................................................ 484
2.2.109 Piano_pedal_performer ............................................. 485
2.2.110 Pitch_squash_engraver .............................................. 485
2.2.111 Pitched_trill_engraver ............................................... 485
2.2.112 Pure_from_neighbor_engraver ..................................... 485
2.2.113 Repeat_acknowledge_engraver ..................................... 485
2.2.114 Repeat_tie_engraver ................................................... 486
2.2.115 Rest_collision_engraver ............................................ 486
2.2.116 Rest_engraver ........................................................... 486
2.2.117 Rhythmic_column_engraver ...................................... 487
2.2.118 Script_column_engraver ............................................ 487
2.2.119 Script_engraver ........................................................ 487
2.2.120 Script_row_engraver ................................................... 487
2.2.121 Separating_line_group_engraver ................................ 487
2.2.122 Show_control_points_engraver .................................. 488
2.2.123 Signum_repetitionis_engraver .................................... 488
2.2.124 Skip_typesetting_engraver ....................................... 488
2.2.125 Slash_repeat_engraver ............................................. 488
2.2.126 Slur_engraver ........................................................... 489
2.2.127 Slur_performer ........................................................ 489
### 3 Backend

#### 3.1 All layout objects

- **Accidental** ................................................. 517
- **AccidentalCautionary** .................................. 518
- **AccidentalPlacement** ................................. 519
- **AccidentalSuggestion** .............................. 520
- **Ambitus** .................................................. 521
- **AmbitusAccidental** ................................. 523
- **AmbitusLine** ............................................ 524
- **AmbitusNoteHead** .................................. 524
- **Arpeggio** .................................................. 525
- **BalloonText** ........................................... 527
- **BarLine** .................................................... 528
- **BarNumber** ............................................... 532
- **BassFigure** ............................................... 533

#### 3.2 Tunable context properties

#### 3.3 Internal context properties
3.1.14 BassFigureAlignment .............................................. 534
3.1.15 BassFigureAlignmentPositioning .............................. 535
3.1.16 BassFigureBracket .............................................. 536
3.1.17 BassFigureContinuation ....................................... 536
3.1.18 BassFigureLine .................................................. 537
3.1.19 Beam ............................................................. 538
3.1.20 BendAfter .......................................................... 540
3.1.21 BendSpanner ...................................................... 541
3.1.22 BreakAlignGroup ............................................... 543
3.1.23 BreakAlignment ................................................. 543
3.1.24 BreathingSign ................................................... 545
3.1.25 CaesuraScript .................................................... 547
3.1.26 CenteredBarNumber ............................................. 549
3.1.27 CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner .............................. 549
3.1.28 ChordName ....................................................... 551
3.1.29 ChordSquare ..................................................... 552
3.1.30 Clef ............................................................. 553
3.1.31 ClefModifier ..................................................... 555
3.1.32 ClusterSpanner ................................................... 557
3.1.33 ClusterSpannerBeacon ......................................... 557
3.1.34 CodaMark ........................................................ 558
3.1.35 CombineTextScript ............................................. 560
3.1.36 ControlPoint ..................................................... 561
3.1.37 ControlPolygon .................................................. 563
3.1.38 CueClef .......................................................... 564
3.1.39 CueEndClef ....................................................... 566
3.1.40 Custos ........................................................... 569
3.1.41 Divisio .......................................................... 571
3.1.42 DotColumn ........................................................ 573
3.1.43 Dots ............................................................... 574
3.1.44 DoublePercentRepeat ......................................... 575
3.1.45 DoublePercentRepeatCounter ................................ 576
3.1.46 DoubleRepeatSlash ............................................. 578
3.1.47 DurationLine ..................................................... 579
3.1.48 DynamicLineSpanner .......................................... 581
3.1.49 DynamicText .................................................... 582
3.1.50 DynamicTextSpanner .......................................... 584
3.1.51 Episema .......................................................... 585
3.1.52 FingerGlideSpanner ........................................... 586
3.1.53 Fingering ......................................................... 588
3.1.54 FingeringColumn ............................................... 590
3.1.55 Flag ............................................................... 590
3.1.56 Footnote .......................................................... 591
3.1.57 FretBoard ........................................................ 593
3.1.58 Glissando ........................................................ 595
3.1.59 GraceSpacing .................................................... 596
3.1.60 GridChordName .................................................. 596
3.1.61 GridLine .......................................................... 597
3.1.62 GridPoint ........................................................ 598
3.1.63 Hairpin ............................................................ 598
3.1.64 HorizontalBracket ............................................. 600
3.1.65 HorizontalBracketText ....................................... 601
3.1.66 InstrumentName ................................................................. 602
3.1.67 InstrumentSwitch ............................................................. 603
3.1.68 JumpScript ................................................................. 604
3.1.69 KeyCancellation ........................................................... 606
3.1.70 KeySignature ............................................................... 608
3.1.71 KievanLigature .............................................................. 611
3.1.72 LaissezVibrerTie ............................................................ 612
3.1.73 LaissezVibrerTieColumn .................................................. 613
3.1.74 LedgerLineSpanner ......................................................... 613
3.1.75 LeftEdge ................................................................. 614
3.1.76 LigatureBracket ........................................................... 616
3.1.77 LyricExtender ............................................................ 617
3.1.78 LyricHyphen ............................................................... 618
3.1.79 LyricRepeatCount .......................................................... 619
3.1.80 LyricSpace ................................................................. 621
3.1.81 LyricText ................................................................. 622
3.1.82 MeasureCounter ............................................................ 623
3.1.83 MeasureGrouping .......................................................... 625
3.1.84 MeasureSpanner ............................................................ 626
3.1.85 MelodyItem ................................................................. 628
3.1.86 MensuralLigature ........................................................... 628
3.1.87 MetronomeMark ............................................................. 628
3.1.88 MultiMeasureRest ........................................................ 630
3.1.89 MultiMeasureRestNumber .............................................. 632
3.1.90 MultiMeasureRestScript ............................................... 633
3.1.91 MultiMeasureRestText .................................................... 635
3.1.92 NonMusicalPaperColumn ................................................ 636
3.1.93 NoteCollision ............................................................. 638
3.1.94 NoteColumn ............................................................... 638
3.1.95 NoteHead ................................................................. 639
3.1.96 NoteName ................................................................. 641
3.1.97 NoteSpacing ............................................................... 641
3.1.98 OttavaBracket ............................................................ 642
3.1.99 PaperColumn ............................................................... 643
3.1.100 Parentheses ............................................................. 644
3.1.101 PercentRepeat ............................................................ 645
3.1.102 PercentRepeatCounter ................................................ 646
3.1.103 PhrasingSlur ............................................................. 648
3.1.104 PianoPedalBracket ...................................................... 650
3.1.105 RehearsalMark ........................................................... 651
3.1.106 RepeatSlash ............................................................. 653
3.1.107 RepeatTie ............................................................... 653
3.1.108 RepeatTieColumn ....................................................... 654
3.1.109 Rest ................................................................. 655
3.1.110 RestCollision ............................................................ 656
3.1.111 Script ................................................................. 656
3.1.112 ScriptColumn ............................................................ 658
3.1.113 ScriptRow ............................................................... 658
3.1.114 SectionLabel ............................................................. 658
3.1.115 SegnoMark ............................................................... 660
3.1.116 SignumRepetitionis .................................................... 662
3.1.117 Slur ................................................................. 665
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1.118</td>
<td>SostenutoPedal</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.119</td>
<td>SostenutoPedallineSpanner</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.120</td>
<td>SpacingSpanner</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.121</td>
<td>SpanBar</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.122</td>
<td>SpanBarStub</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.123</td>
<td>StaffEllipsis</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.124</td>
<td>StaffGrouper</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.125</td>
<td>StaffHighlight</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.126</td>
<td>StaffSpacing</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.127</td>
<td>StaffSymbol</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.128</td>
<td>StanzaNumber</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.129</td>
<td>Stem</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.130</td>
<td>StemStub</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.131</td>
<td>StemTremolo</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.132</td>
<td>StringNumber</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.133</td>
<td>StrokeFinger</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.134</td>
<td>SustainPedal</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.135</td>
<td>SustainPedallineSpanner</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.136</td>
<td>System</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.137</td>
<td>SystemStartBar</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.138</td>
<td>SystemStartBrace</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.139</td>
<td>SystemStartBracket</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.140</td>
<td>SystemStartSquare</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.141</td>
<td>TabNoteHead</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.142</td>
<td>TextMark</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.143</td>
<td>TextScript</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.144</td>
<td>TextSpanner</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.145</td>
<td>Tie</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.146</td>
<td>TieColumn</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.147</td>
<td>TimeSignature</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.148</td>
<td>TrillPitchAccidental</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.149</td>
<td>TrillPitchGroup</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.150</td>
<td>TrillPitchHead</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.151</td>
<td>TrillPitchParentheses</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.152</td>
<td>TrillSpanner</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.153</td>
<td>TupletBracket</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.154</td>
<td>TupletNumber</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.155</td>
<td>UnaCordaPedal</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.156</td>
<td>UnaCordaPedallineSpanner</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.157</td>
<td>Vaticanaligature</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.158</td>
<td>VerticalAlignment</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.159</td>
<td>VerticalAxisGroup</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.160</td>
<td>VoiceFollower</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.161</td>
<td>VoltaBracket</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.162</td>
<td>VoltaBracketSpanner</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.163</td>
<td>VowelTransition</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Graphical Object Interfaces</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.1</td>
<td>accidental-interface</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.2</td>
<td>accidental-participating-head-interface</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.3</td>
<td>accidental-placement-interface</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.4</td>
<td>accidental-suggestion-interface</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.5</td>
<td>accidental-switch-interface</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.6</td>
<td>align-interface</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.7</td>
<td>ambitus-interface</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.8</td>
<td>arpeggio-interface</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.9</td>
<td>axis-group-interface</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.10</td>
<td>balloon-interface</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.11</td>
<td>bar-line-interface</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.12</td>
<td>bar-number-interface</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.13</td>
<td>bass-figure-alignment-interface</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.14</td>
<td>bass-figure-interface</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.15</td>
<td>beam-interface</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.16</td>
<td>bend-after-interface</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.17</td>
<td>bend-interface</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.18</td>
<td>bezier-curve-interface</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.19</td>
<td>break-alignable-interface</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.20</td>
<td>break-aligned-interface</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.21</td>
<td>break-alignment-interface</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.22</td>
<td>breathing-sign-interface</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.23</td>
<td>caesura-script-interface</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.24</td>
<td>centered-bar-number-interface</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.25</td>
<td>centered-bar-number-line-spanner-interface</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.26</td>
<td>centered-spanner-interface</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.27</td>
<td>chord-name-interface</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.28</td>
<td>chord-square-interface</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.29</td>
<td>clef-interface</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.30</td>
<td>clef-modifier-interface</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.31</td>
<td>cluster-beacon-interface</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.32</td>
<td>cluster-interface</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.33</td>
<td>coda-mark-interface</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.34</td>
<td>control-point-interface</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.35</td>
<td>control-polygon-interface</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.36</td>
<td>custos-interface</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.37</td>
<td>dot-column-interface</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.38</td>
<td>dots-interface</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.39</td>
<td>duration-line-interface</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.40</td>
<td>dynamic-interface</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.41</td>
<td>dynamic-line-spanner-interface</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.42</td>
<td>dynamic-text-interface</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.43</td>
<td>dynamic-text-spanner-interface</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.44</td>
<td>enclosing-bracket-interface</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.45</td>
<td>episema-interface</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.46</td>
<td>figured-bass-continuation-interface</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.47</td>
<td>finger-glide-interface</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.48</td>
<td>finger-interface</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.49</td>
<td>fingering-column-interface</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.50</td>
<td>flag-interface</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.51</td>
<td>font-interface</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.52</td>
<td>footnote-interface</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.53</td>
<td>fret-diagram-interface</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.54</td>
<td>glissando-interface</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.55</td>
<td>grace-spacing-interface</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.56</td>
<td>gregorian-ligature-interface</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.57</td>
<td>grid-chord-name-interface</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2.58  grid-line-interface .................................................. 751
3.2.59  grid-point-interface .................................................. 751
3.2.60  grob-interface ......................................................... 751
3.2.61  hairpin-interface ...................................................... 755
3.2.62  hara-kiri-group-spanner-interface .................................. 756
3.2.63  horizontal-bracket-interface ....................................... 757
3.2.64  horizontal-bracket-text-interface ................................. 757
3.2.65  horizontal-line-spanner-interface .................................. 757
3.2.66  inline-accidental-interface ....................................... 758
3.2.67  instrument-specific-markup-interface ............................ 758
3.2.68  item-interface ......................................................... 760
3.2.69  jump-script-interface ................................................ 761
3.2.70  key-cancellation-interface ......................................... 761
3.2.71  key-signature-interface ............................................. 761
3.2.72  kievan-ligature-interface .......................................... 762
3.2.73  ledger-line-spanner-interface ...................................... 763
3.2.74  ledgered-interface ................................................... 763
3.2.75  ligature-bracket-interface ......................................... 763
3.2.76  ligature-head-interface ............................................. 764
3.2.77  ligature-interface .................................................... 764
3.2.78  line-interface ........................................................ 764
3.2.79  line-spanner-interface ............................................... 765
3.2.80  lyric-extender-interface ............................................ 766
3.2.81  lyric-hyphen-interface .............................................. 767
3.2.82  lyric-interface ........................................................ 767
3.2.83  lyric-repeat-count-interface ....................................... 768
3.2.84  lyric-space-interface ................................................ 768
3.2.85  lyric-syllable-interface ............................................. 768
3.2.86  mark-interface ........................................................ 768
3.2.87  measure-counter-interface ......................................... 768
3.2.88  measure-grouping-interface ....................................... 768
3.2.89  measure-spanner-interface .......................................... 769
3.2.90  melody-spanner-interface ........................................... 770
3.2.91  mensural-ligature-interface ....................................... 770
3.2.92  metronome-mark-interface ......................................... 771
3.2.93  multi-measure-interface ............................................. 771
3.2.94  multi-measure-rest-interface ...................................... 771
3.2.95  multi-measure-rest-number-interface ............................. 772
3.2.96  musical-paper-column-interface ................................... 772
3.2.97  non-musical-paper-column-interface .............................. 773
3.2.98  note-collision-interface ............................................. 773
3.2.99  note-column-interface ................................................ 774
3.2.100 note-head-interface ................................................ 775
3.2.101 note-name-interface ................................................ 776
3.2.102 note-spacing-interface .............................................. 776
3.2.103 number-interface .................................................... 776
3.2.104 ottava-bracket-interface ........................................... 776
3.2.105 outside-staff-axis-group-interface ............................... 777
3.2.106 outside-staff-interface ............................................. 777
3.2.107 paper-column-interface ............................................. 778
3.2.108 parentheses-interface ................................................ 779
3.2.109 percent-repeat-interface .......................................... 779
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Interface Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2.110</td>
<td>piano-pedal-bracket-interface</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.111</td>
<td>piano-pedal-interface</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.112</td>
<td>piano-pedal-script-interface</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.113</td>
<td>pitched-trill-interface</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.114</td>
<td>pure-from-neighbor-interface</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.115</td>
<td>rehearsal-mark-interface</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.116</td>
<td>rest-collision-interface</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.117</td>
<td>rest-interface</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.118</td>
<td>rhythmic-grob-interface</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.119</td>
<td>rhythmic-head-interface</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.120</td>
<td>script-column-interface</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.121</td>
<td>script-interface</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.122</td>
<td>section-label-interface</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.123</td>
<td>segno-mark-interface</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.124</td>
<td>self-alignment-interface</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.125</td>
<td>semi-tie-column-interface</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.126</td>
<td>semi-tie-interface</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.127</td>
<td>separation-item-interface</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.128</td>
<td>side-position-interface</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.129</td>
<td>signum-repetition-is-interface</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.130</td>
<td>slur-interface</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.131</td>
<td>spaceable-grob-interface</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.132</td>
<td>spacing-interface</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.133</td>
<td>spacing-options-interface</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.134</td>
<td>spacing-spanner-interface</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.135</td>
<td>span-bar-interface</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.136</td>
<td>spanner-interface</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.137</td>
<td>staff-grouper-interface</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.138</td>
<td>staff-highlight-interface</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.139</td>
<td>staff-spacing-interface</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.140</td>
<td>staff-symbol-interface</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.141</td>
<td>staff-symbol-referencer-interface</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.142</td>
<td>stanza-number-interface</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.143</td>
<td>stem-interface</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.144</td>
<td>stem-tremolo-interface</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.145</td>
<td>sticky-grob-interface</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.146</td>
<td>string-number-interface</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.147</td>
<td>stroke-finger-interface</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.148</td>
<td>system-interface</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.149</td>
<td>system-start-delimiter-interface</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.150</td>
<td>system-start-text-interface</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.151</td>
<td>tab-note-head-interface</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.152</td>
<td>text-interface</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.153</td>
<td>text-mark-interface</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.154</td>
<td>text-script-interface</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.155</td>
<td>tie-column-interface</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.156</td>
<td>tie-interface</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.157</td>
<td>time-signature-interface</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.158</td>
<td>trill-pitch-accidental-interface</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.159</td>
<td>trill-spanner-interface</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.160</td>
<td>tuplet-bracket-interface</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.161</td>
<td>tuplet-number-interface</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2.162 unbreakable-spanner-interface ........................................ 811
3.2.163 vaticana-ligature-interface ............................................. 811
3.2.164 volta-bracket-interface ................................................ 812
3.2.165 volta-interface .......................................................... 812
3.3 User backend properties ..................................................... 812
3.4 Internal backend properties ................................................ 836

4 Scheme functions ............................................................... 844

Appendix A Indices ............................................................... 903
A.1 Concept index ................................................................. 903
A.2 Function index ............................................................... 903
1 Music definitions

1.1 Music expressions

1.1.1 AbsoluteDynamicEvent
Create a dynamic mark.

Syntax: `note`\x, where \x is a dynamic mark like \ppp or \sfz. A complete list is in file ly/dynamic-scripts-init.ly.

Event classes: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49), dynamic-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462), and Dynamic_performer (page 462).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'AbsoluteDynamicEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event
event
dynamic-event
  absolute-dynamic-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.2 AdHocJumpEvent
Insert a JumpScript.

Syntax: `\jump markup`

Example: `\jump "Gavotte I D.C."`

Event classes: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Jump_engraver (page 470).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'AdHocJumpEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(ad-hoc-jump-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.3 AdHocMarkEvent
Insert markup as a rehearsal mark without advancing the rehearsal mark sequence.

Syntax: `\mark markup`

Example: `\mark "A"

Event classes: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), mark-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Accepted by: Mark_trackingTranslator (page 475).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'AdHocMarkEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(ad-hoc-mark-event mark-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.4 AlternativeEvent
Create an alternative event.

Event classes: alternative-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).

Accepted by: TimingTranslator (page 496).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'AlternativeEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(alternative-event structural-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.5 AnnotateOutputEvent
Print an annotation of an output element.

Event classes: annotate-output-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: BalloonEngraver (page 445).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'AnnotateOutputEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(event annotate-output-event post-event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.6 ApplicationContext
Call the argument with the current context during interpreting phase.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:apply-context-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
Chapter 1: Music definitions

name (symbol):
'ApplyContext
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(apply-context)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.7 ApplyOutputEvent
Call the argument with all current grobs during interpreting phase.

Syntax: \applyOutput #'context func
Arguments to func are 1. the grob, 2. the originating context, and 3. the context where func is called.

Event classes: apply-output-event (page 50), layout-instruction-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Output_property_engraver (page 481).

Properties:
name (symbol):
'ApplyOutputEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(event apply-output-event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.8 ArpeggioEvent
Make an arpeggio on this note.

Syntax: note-\arpeggio

Event classes: arpeggio-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Arpeggio_engraver (page 444).

Properties:
name (symbol):
'ArpeggioEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(post-event arpeggio-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.9 ArticulationEvent
Add an articulation marking to a note.

Syntax: notexy, where x is a direction (^ for up or _ for down), or LilyPond’s choice (no direction specified), and where y is an articulation (such as -, ->, \tenuto, \downbow). See the Notation Reference for details.
Event classes: articulation-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), script-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Beat_engraver (page 450), Beat_performer (page 450), Drum_note_performer (page 460), Note_performer (page 481), and Script_engraver (page 487).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'ArticulationEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event event articulation-event script-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.10 BarCheckEvent

Check whether this music coincides with the start of the measure.

Event classes: bar-check-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'BarCheckEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(bar-check-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.11 BarEvent

Force a bar line.

Syntax: \bar type

Example: \bar "!"

Event classes: bar-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'BarEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(bar-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.12 BassFigureEvent

Print a bass-figure text.

Event classes: bass-figure-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Figured_bass_engraver (page 463).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'BassFigureEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event rhythmic-event bass-figure-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.13 BeamEvent

Start or stop a beam.

Syntax for manual control: c8-[ c c-] c8

Event classes: beam-event (page 50), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Beam_engraver (page 449), Beam_performer (page 450), and Grace_beam_engraver (page 467).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'BeamEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event event beam-event span-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.14 BeamForbidEvent

Specify that a note may not auto-beamed.

Event classes: beam-forbid-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Auto_beam_engraver (page 444), and Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'BeamForbidEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event event beam-forbid-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.15 **BendAfterEvent**
A drop/fall/doit jazz articulation.

Event classes: bend-after-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Bend_engraver (page 451).

Properties:

- **name (symbol):**
  'BendAfterEvent
  Name of this music object.

- **types (list):**
  '(post-event bend-after-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.16 **BendSpanEvent**

Used to signal where a bend spanner starts and stops.

Event classes: bend-span-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451).

Properties:

- **name (symbol):**
  'BendSpanEvent
  Name of this music object.

- **types (list):**
  '(bend-span-event post-event span-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.17 **BreakDynamicSpanEvent**

End an alignment spanner for dynamics here.

Event classes: break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), break-span-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

Properties:

- **name (symbol):**
  'BreakDynamicSpanEvent
  Name of this music object.

- **types (list):**
  '(post-event
   break-span-event
   break-dynamic-span-event
   event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.18 **BreathingEvent**

A short span of silence that shortens the previous note.

Syntax: `note\breathe`

Event classes: `breathing-event` (page 51), `music-event` (page 55), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

Accepted by: `Breathing_sign_engraver` (page 452), and `Note_performer` (page 481).

Properties:

- `midi-length` (procedure):
  - `breathe::midi-length`
    - Function to determine how long to play a note in MIDI. It should take a moment (the written length of the note) and a context, and return a moment (the length to play the note).

- `name` (symbol):
  - `'BreathingEvent`
    - Name of this music object.

- `types` (list):
  - `'(event breathing-event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.19 **CaesuraEvent**

A short span of silence that does not shorten the previous note.

Syntax: `note\caesura`

Event classes: `caesura-event` (page 51), `music-event` (page 55), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

Accepted by: `Bar_engraver` (page 445), `Caesura_engraver` (page 452), and `Divisio_engraver` (page 459).

Properties:

- `name` (symbol):
  - `'CaesuraEvent`
    - Name of this music object.

- `types` (list):
  - `'(caesura-event event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.20 **ClusterNoteEvent**

A note that is part of a cluster.

Event classes: `cluster-note-event` (page 51), `melodic-event` (page 54), `music-event` (page 55), `rhythmic-event` (page 57), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

Accepted by: `Cluster_spanner_engraver` (page 455).

Properties:

- `iterator-ctor` (procedure):
  - `ly:rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor`
    - Function to construct a `music-event-iterator` object for this music.
name (symbol):
'ClusterNoteEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(cluster-note-event
 melodic-event
 rhythmic-event
 event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.21 CodaMarkEvent
Add a coda mark.

Event classes: coda-mark-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).
Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).
Properties:
name (symbol):
'CodaMarkEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(coda-mark-event structural-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.22 CompletizeExtenderEvent
Used internally to signal the end of a lyrics block to ensure extenders are completed correctly when a Lyrics context ends before its associated Voice context.

Event classes: completize-extender-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Accepted by: Extender_engraver (page 463).
Properties:
name (symbol):
'CompletizeExtenderEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(completize-extender-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.23 ContextChange
Change staves in Piano staff.

Syntax: \change Staff = new-id
Properties:
iterator-ctor (procedure):
ly:change-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
name (symbol):
'ContextChange
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(translator-change-instruction)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.24 ContextSpeccedMusic
Interpret the argument music within a specific context.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
ly:context-specced-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
'ContextSpeccedMusic
Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

types (list):
'(context-specification music-wrapper-music)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.25 CrescendoEvent
Begin or end a crescendo.

Syntax: note\< ... note\>!
An alternative syntax is note\cr ... note\endcr.

Event classes: crescendo-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), span-dynamic-event (page 58), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462), and Dynamic_performer (page 462).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'CrescendoEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(post-event
span-event
span-dynamic-event
crescendo-event

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.26 DalSegnoEvent

Add a D.S. or similar instruction.

Event classes: dal-segno-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), Jump_engraver (page 470), and Volta_engraver (page 499).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'DalSegnoEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(dal-segno-event structural-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.27 DecrescendoEvent

Begin or end a decrescendo.

Syntax: note\> ... note\!
An alternative syntax is note\decr ... note\enddecr.

Event classes: decrescendo-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), span-dynamic-event (page 58), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462), and Dynamic_performer (page 462).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'DecrescendoEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(post-event
  span-event
  span-dynamic-event
  decrescendo-event
  event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.28 DoublePercentEvent

Used internally to signal double percent repeats.

Event classes: double-percent-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460).
Properties:

name (symbol):
  'DoublePercentEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event double-percent-event rhythmic-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.29 DurationLineEvent

Initiate a duration line.

Syntax: note

Event classes: duration-line-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Duration_line_engraver (page 461).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'DurationLineEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(duration-line-event post-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.30 EpisemaEvent

Begin or end an episema.

Event classes: episema-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Episema_engraver (page 463).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'EpisemaEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event span-event event episema-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.31 Event

Atomic music event.

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'Event
  Name of this music object.
types (list):
  '(event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.32 EventChord

Explicitly entered chords.

When iterated, elements are converted to events at the current timestep, followed by any articulations. Per-chord postevents attached by the parser just follow any rhythmic events in elements instead of utilizing articulations.

An unexpanded chord repetition ‘q’ is recognizable by having its duration stored in duration.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:event-chord-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::event-chord-length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
  'EventChord
  Name of this music object.

to-relative-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::event-chord-relative-callback
  How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

types (list):
  '[(event-chord simultaneous-music)]
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.33 ExtenderEvent

Extend lyrics.

Event classes: extender-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Extender_engraver (page 463).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'ExtenderEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '[(post-event extender-event event)]
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.34 FineEvent
End the performance, not necessarily at the written end of the music.

Event classes: fine-event (page 52), music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), Divisio_engraver (page 459), Jump_engraver (page 470), Timing_translator (page 496), and Volta_engraver (page 499).

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:fine-iterator::constructor
    Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
    'FineEvent
    Name of this music object.

types (list):
    '(fine-event event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.35 FingerGlideEvent
Initiate a line connecting two equal fingerings. This line represents a finger gliding on a string.

Syntax: note\glide-finger

Event classes: finger-glide-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Properties:

name (symbol):
    'FingerGlideEvent
    Name of this music object.

types (list):
    '(finger-glide-event post-event event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.36 FingeringEvent
Specify what finger to use for this note.

Event classes: fingering-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Fingering_engraver (page 464), Fretboard_engraver (page 465), and Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

Properties:

name (symbol):
    'FingeringEvent
    Name of this music object.
types (list):
   '(post-event fingering-event event)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.37 FootnoteEvent
Footnote a grob.

   Event classes: footnote-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.
   Properties:
      name (symbol):
         'FootnoteEvent
         Name of this music object.
      types (list):
         '(event footnote-event)
         The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.38 GlissandoEvent
Start a glissando on this note.

   Event classes: glissando-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
   Accepted by: Glissando_engraver (page 466).
   Properties:
      name (symbol):
         'GlissandoEvent
         Name of this music object.
      types (list):
         '(post-event glissando-event event)
         The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.39 GraceMusic
Interpret the argument as grace notes.

   Properties:
      iterator-ctor (procedure):
         ly:grace-iterator::constructor
         Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
      length (moment):
         #<Mom 0>
         The endpoint of this music. This property is unhappily named in that it does not account for any initial grace notes: the full length of the music is length minus the start time. A value of INF-MOMENT indicates indefinite length.
name (symbol):
  'GraceMusic
  Name of this music object.
start-callback (procedure):
  ly:grace-music::start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
types (list):
  '(grace-music music-wrapper-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.40 HarmonicEvent
Mark a note as harmonic.
  Event classes: harmonic-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
  Not accepted by any engraver or performer.
  Properties:
    name (symbol):
      'HarmonicEvent
      Name of this music object.
    types (list):
      '(post-event event harmonic-event)
      The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.41 HyphenEvent
A hyphen between lyric syllables.
  Event classes: hyphen-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).
  Accepted by: Hyphen_ engraver (page 469).
  Properties:
    name (symbol):
      'HyphenEvent
      Name of this music object.
    types (list):
      '(post-event hyphen-event event)
      The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.42 InitialContextMusic
Enter the initial context of the argument and ignore the rest of it.
  Syntax: \initialContextFrom music
  Properties:
    iterator-ctor (procedure):
      ly:initial-context-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a `music-event-iterator` object for this music.

`length (moment):`

```
#<Mom 0>
```

The endpoint of this music. This property is unhappily named in that it does not account for any initial grace notes: the full length of the music is `length` minus the start time. A value of `INF-MOMENT` indicates indefinite length.

`name (symbol):`

```
'InitialContextMusic
```

Name of this music object.

`to-relative-callback (procedure):`

```
ly:relative-octave-music::no-relative-callback
```

How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

`types (list):`

```
'(initial-context-music)
```

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

### 1.1.43 KeyChangeEvent

Change the key signature.

**Syntax:** `\key name scale`

Event classes: `key-change-event` (page 53), `music-event` (page 55), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

Accepted by: `Key_engraver` (page 471), and `Key_performer` (page 472).

Properties:

`name (symbol):`

```
'KeyChangeEvent
```

Name of this music object.

`to-relative-callback (procedure):`

```
#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/define-music-types.scm:337:33 (x p)>
```

How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

`types (list):`

```
'(key-change-event event)
```

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

### 1.1.44 LabelEvent

Place a bookmarking label.

Event classes: `label-event` (page 53), `music-event` (page 55), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

Accepted by: `Paper_column_engraver` (page 482).

Properties:

`name (symbol):`

```
'LabelEvent
```

Name of this music object.
types (list):
  '(label-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.45 LaissezVibrerEvent

Don’t damp this chord.

Syntax: note\laissezVibrer

Event classes: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472).

Properties:

  name (symbol):
  'LaissezVibrerEvent
  Name of this music object.

  types (list):
  '(post-event event laissez-vibrer-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.46 LigatureEvent

Start or end a ligature.

Event classes: ligature-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Kievan_ligature_engraver (page 472), Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473), Mensural_ligature_engraver (page 477), and Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498).

Properties:

  name (symbol):
  'LigatureEvent
  Name of this music object.

  types (list):
  '(span-event ligature-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.47 LineBreakEvent

Allow, forbid or force a line break.

Event classes: break-event (page 51), line-break-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Page_turn_engraver (page 482), and Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

Properties:

  name (symbol):
  'LineBreakEvent
  Name of this music object.
types (list):
'(line-break-event break-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.48 LyricCombineMusic
Align lyrics to the start of notes.

Syntax: \lyricsto voicename lyrics

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
ly:lyric-combine-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length (moment):
#<Mom infinity>
The endpoint of this music. This property is unhappily named in that it does not account for any initial grace notes: the full length of the music is length minus the start time. A value of INF-MOMENT indicates indefinite length.

name (symbol):
'LyricCombineMusic
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(lyric-combine-music)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.49 LyricEvent
A lyric syllable. Must be entered in lyrics mode, i.e., \lyrics { twinkle4 twinkle4 }.

Event classes: lyric-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Lyric_ engraver (page 473), and Lyric_performer (page 473).

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
ly:rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
'LyricEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(rhythmic-event lyric-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.50 MeasureCounterEvent

Used to signal the start and end of a measure count.

Event classes: measure-counter-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Measure_counter_engraver (page 475).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'MeasureCounterEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(measure-counter-event span-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.51 MeasureSpannerEvent

Used to signal the start and end of a measure spanner.

Event classes: measure-spanner-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Measure_spanner_engraver (page 476).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'MeasureSpannerEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(measure-spanner-event span-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.52 MultiMeasureArticulationEvent

Articulations on multi-measure rests.

Event classes: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'MultiMeasureArticulationEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event
    event
    multi-measure-articulation-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.53 MultiMeasureRestEvent
Used internally by MultiMeasureRestMusic to signal rests.

Event classes: general-rest-event (page 53), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54),
music-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458), and
Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
   ly:rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor
   Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
   'MultiMeasureRestEvent
   Name of this music object.

types (list):
   '(event rhythmic-event
       general-rest-event
       multi-measure-rest-event)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.54 MultiMeasureRestMusic
Rests that may be compressed into multi-measure rests.

Syntax: R2.*4 for 4 measures in 3/4 time.

Properties:

elements-callback (procedure):
   mm-rest-child-list
   Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

iterator-ctor (procedure):
   ly:sequential-iterator::constructor
   Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
   'MultiMeasureRestMusic
   Name of this music object.

types (list):
   '(multi-measure-rest)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.55 MultiMeasureTextEvent
Texts on multi-measure rests.

Syntax: R-\markup { "bla" }

Event classes: multi-measure-text-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).
Properties:

name (symbol):
'MultiMeasureTextEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(post-event event multi-measure-text-event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.56 Music
Generic type for music expressions.

Properties:

name (symbol):
'Music
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'()
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.57 NoteEvent
A note.

Outside of chords, any events in articulations with a listener are broadcast like chord articulations, the others are retained.

For iteration inside of chords, See Section 1.1.32 [EventChord], page 12.

Event classes: melodic-event (page 54), music-event (page 55), note-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Beat_engraver (page 450), Beat_performer (page 450), Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451), Completion_heads_engraver (page 455), Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458), Drum_note_performer (page 460), Drum_notes_engraver (page 460), Finger_glide_engraver (page 464), Fretboard_engraver (page 465), Note_heads_engraver (page 480), Note_name_engraver (page 480), Note_performer (page 481), Part_combine_engraver (page 483), Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483), Slur_engraver (page 489), and Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
ly: rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
'NoteEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(event note-event rhythmic-event melodic-event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.58 NoteGroupingEvent
Start or stop grouping brackets.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), note-grouping-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Horizontal_bracket_engraver (page 469).

Properties:
- name (symbol): 'NoteGroupingEvent
  Name of this music object.
- types (list):
  '(post-event event note-grouping-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.59 OttavaEvent
Start or stop an ottava bracket.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), ottava-event (page 55), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481).

Properties:
- name (symbol): 'OttavaEvent
  Name of this music object.
- types (list):
  '(ottava-event event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.60 OverrideProperty
Extend the definition of a graphical object.

Syntax: \override [ context . ] object property = value

Properties:
- iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:push-property-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
- name (symbol): 'OverrideProperty
  Name of this music object.
- types (list):
  '(layout-instruction-event override-property-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
- untransposable (boolean):
  #t
  If set, this music is not transposed.
1.1.61 PageBreakEvent

Allow, forbid or force a page break.

Event classes: break-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), page-break-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Page_turn_engraver (page 482), and Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

Properties:

name (symbol):
   'PageBreakEvent
   Name of this music object.

types (list):
   '(break-event page-break-event event)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.62 PageTurnEvent

Allow, forbid or force a page turn.

Event classes: break-event (page 51), music-event (page 55), page-turn-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Page_turn_engraver (page 482), and Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

Properties:

name (symbol):
   'PageTurnEvent
   Name of this music object.

types (list):
   '(break-event page-turn-event event)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.63 PartCombineMusic

Combine two parts on a staff, either merged or as separate voices.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
   ly:part-combine-iterator::constructor
   Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
   ly:music-sequence::maximum-length-callback
   How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
   'PartCombineMusic
   Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
   ly:music-sequence::minimum-start-callback
   Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
types (list):
  '(part-combine-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.64 PartialEvent
An event announcing a partial measure.
Event classes: music-event (page 55), partial-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).
Properties:
  name (symbol):
    'PartialEvent
    Name of this music object.
  types (list):
    '(partial-event event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.65 PartialSet
Create an anacrusis or upbeat (partial measure).
Properties:
  elements-callback (procedure):
    make-partial-set
    Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:sequential-iterator::constructor
    Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
  length-callback (procedure):
    ly:music-sequence::cumulative-length-callback
    How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
  name (symbol):
    'PartialSet
    Name of this music object.
  types (list):
    '(partial-set)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.66 PercentEvent
Used internally to signal percent repeats.
Event classes: music-event (page 55), percent-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Chapter 1: Music definitions

Accepted by: Percent_repeat_ engraver (page 483).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  
  'PercentEvent
  
  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  
  '(event percent-event rhythmic-event)
  
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

### 1.1.67 PercentRepeatedMusic

Repeats encoded by percents and slashes.

Properties:

- **elements-callback** (procedure):
  
  make-percent-set
  
  Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  
  ly:percent-repeat-iterator::constructor
  
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- **length-callback** (procedure):
  
  ly:calculated-sequential-music::length
  
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- **name** (symbol):
  
  'PercentRepeatedMusic
  
  Name of this music object.

- **start-callback** (procedure):
  
  ly:calculated-sequential-music::start
  
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- **types** (list):
  
  '(repeated-music percent-repeated-music)
  
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

### 1.1.68 PesOrFlexaEvent

Within a ligature, mark the previous and the following note to form a pes (if melody goes up) or a flexa (if melody goes down).

Event classes: music-event (page 55), pes-or-flexa-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Vaticana_ligature_ engraver (page 498).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  
  'PesOrFlexaEvent
  
  Name of this music object.
types (list):
  '(pes-or-flexa-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.69 PhrasingSlurEvent
Start or end phrasing slur.
Syntax: note\( \text{and} \) note\)
Event classes: music-event (page 55), phrasing-slur-event (page 56), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Accepted by: Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483).
Properties:
  name (symbol):
  'PhrasingSlurEvent
  Name of this music object.
  types (list):
  '(post-event span-event event phrasing-slur-event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.70 PostEvents
Container for several postevents.
This can be used to package several events into a single one. Should not be seen outside of the parser.
Properties:
  name (symbol):
  'PostEvents
  Name of this music object.
  types (list):
  '(post-event post-event-wrapper)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.71 PropertySet
Set a context property.
Syntax: \set context.prop = scheme-val
Properties:
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:property-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event.iterator object for this music.
  name (symbol):
  'PropertySet
  Name of this music object.
types (list):
  '(layout-instruction-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

untransposable (boolean):
  #t
  If set, this music is not transposed.

1.1.72 PropertyUnset

Restore the default setting for a context property. See Section 1.1.71 [PropertySet], page 26.

Syntax: \unset context.prop

Properties:
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:property-unset-iterator::constructor
    Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
  name (symbol):
    'PropertyUnset
    Name of this music object.
  types (list):
    '(layout-instruction-event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.73 QuoteMusic

Quote preprocessed snippets of music.

Properties:
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:music-wrapper-iterator::constructor
    Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
  length-callback (procedure):
    ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
    How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
  name (symbol):
    'QuoteMusic
    Name of this music object.
  start-callback (procedure):
    ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
    Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
  types (list):
    '(music-wrapper-music)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.74 **RehearsalMarkEvent**

Insert a rehearsal mark.

**Syntax:** `\mark` *marker*

**Example:** `\mark 3`

**Event classes:** `mark-event` (page 54), `music-event` (page 55), `rehearsal-mark-event` (page 56), and `StreamEvent` (page 58).

**Accepted by:** `Mark_tracking Translator` (page 475).

**Properties:**

- **name** (symbol):
  - `'RehearsalMarkEvent`
    - Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  - `'(rehearsal-mark-event mark-event event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.75 **RelativeOctaveCheck**

Check if a pitch is in the correct octave.

**Properties:**

- **name** (symbol):
  - `'RelativeOctaveCheck`
    - Name of this music object.

- **to-relative-callback** (procedure):
  - `ly:relative-octave-check::relative-callback`
    - How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

- **types** (list):
  - `'(relative-octave-check)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.76 **RelativeOctaveMusic**

Music in which the assignment of octaves is complete.

**Properties:**

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  - `ly:music-wrapper-iterator::constructor`
    - Function to construct a `music-event-iterator` object for this music.

- **length-callback** (procedure):
  - `ly:music-wrapper::length-callback`
    - How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **name** (symbol):
  - `'RelativeOctaveMusic`
    - Name of this music object.
start-callback (procedure):
   ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
   Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

to-relative-callback (procedure):
   ly:relative-octave-music::relative-callback
   How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

types (list):
   '(music-wrapper-music relative-octave-music)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.77 RepeatSlashEvent
Used internally to signal beat repeats.
   Event classes: music-event (page 55), repeat-slash-event (page 56), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).
   Accepted by: Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488).
   Properties:
      name (symbol):
         'RepeatSlashEvent
         Name of this music object.
      types (list):
         '(event repeat-slash-event rhythmic-event)
         The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.78 RepeatTieEvent
Ties for starting a second volta bracket.
   Event classes: music-event (page 55), repeat-tie-event (page 56), and StreamEvent (page 58).
   Accepted by: Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486).
   Properties:
      name (symbol):
         'RepeatTieEvent
         Name of this music object.
      types (list):
         '(post-event event repeat-tie-event)
         The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.79 RestEvent
A Rest.
   Syntax: r4 for a quarter rest.
   Event classes: general-rest-event (page 53), music-event (page 55), rest-event (page 57), rhythmic-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).
Chapter 1: Music definitions

Accepted by: Completion_rest_engraver (page 456), Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458), Figured_bass_engraver (page 463), and Rest_engraver (page 486).

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
  'RestEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event rhythmic-event
general-rest-event
rest-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.80 RevertProperty
The opposite of Section 1.1.60 [OverrideProperty], page 22: remove a previously added property from a graphical object definition.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:pop-property-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
  'RevertProperty
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(layout-instruction-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.81 ScriptEvent
Add an articulation mark to a note.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), script-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'ScriptEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.82 SectionEvent
Add a section division, which is typically written as a thin double bar line.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), section-event (page 57), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Bar_ engraver (page 445), and Divisio_ engraver (page 459).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'SectionEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(section-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.83 SectionLabelEvent
Mark the beginning of a named passage. Does not imply a section division.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), section-label-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'SectionLabelEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(section-label-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.84 SegnoMarkEvent
Add a segno mark or bar line.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), segno-mark-event (page 57), StreamEvent (page 58), and structural-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Bar_ engraver (page 445), and Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

Properties:

name (symbol):
'SegnoMarkEvent
Name of this music object.

types (list):
'(segno-mark-event structural-event event)
The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.85 SegnoRepeatedMusic

Repeats with alternatives placed sequentially and marked with segno, Coda, D.C., etc.

Properties:

- elements-callback (procedure):
  make-volta-set
  Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:volta-repeat-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- length-callback (procedure):
  ly:calculated-sequential-music::length
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- name (symbol):
  'SegnoRepeatedMusic
  Name of this music object.

- start-callback (procedure):
  ly:calculated-sequential-music::start
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- types (list):
  '(segno-repeated-music
   folded-repeated-music
   repeated-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.86 SequentialAlternativeMusic

Repeat alternatives in sequence.

Syntax: \alternative { alternatives }

Properties:

- elements-callback (procedure):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/define-music-types.scm:636 (m)> 
  Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:alternative-sequence-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::cumulative-length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
name (symbol):
  'SequentialAlternativeMusic
  Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::first-start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can
  only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

types (list):
  '(sequential-music sequential-alternative-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
  processed.

1.1.87 SequentialMusic
Music expressions concatenated.
Syntax: \sequential { ... } or simply { ... }
Properties:
  elements-callback (procedure):
    #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/define-music-types.scm:649:
    (m)>
    Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music param-
    er.
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:sequential-iterator::constructor
    Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
  length-callback (procedure):
    ly:music-sequence::cumulative-length-callback
    How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as
    initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
  name (symbol):
    'SequentialMusic
    Name of this music object.
  start-callback (procedure):
    ly:music-sequence::first-start-callback
    Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can
    only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
  types (list):
    '(sequential-music)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
    processed.

1.1.88 SimultaneousMusic
Music playing together.
Syntax: \simultaneous { ... } or << ... >>
Properties:
  iterator-ctor (procedure):
    ly:simultaneous-music-iterator::constructor
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::maximum-length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as
  initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
  'SimultaneousMusic
  Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::minimum-start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can
  only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

to-relative-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-sequence::simultaneous-relative-callback
  How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

types (list):
  '(simultaneous-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
  processed.

1.1.89 SkipEvent
Filler that takes up duration, but does not print anything.

Syntax: \s4 for a skip equivalent to a quarter rest.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), rhythmic-event (page 57), skip-event (page 57),
and StreamEvent (page 58).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:rhythmic-music-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
  'SkipEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event rhythmic-event skip-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
  processed.

1.1.90 SkipMusic
Filler that takes up duration, does not print anything, and also does not create staves or voices
implicitly.

Syntax: \skip duration

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:simple-music-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.
name (symbol):
  'SkipMusic
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(event skip-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.91 SkippedMusic
Filler that takes up duration, does not print anything, and also does not create staves or voices implicitly.

Syntax: \skip music

Properties:

  iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:simple-music-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

  length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
  'SkippedMusic
  Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

types (list):
  '(skipped-music music-wrapper-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.92 SlurEvent
Start or end slur.

Syntax: note( and note)

Event classes: music-event (page 55), slur-event (page 57), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Slur_engraver (page 489), and Slur_performer (page 489).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'SlurEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '(post-event span-event event slur-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.93 SoloOneEvent

Print ‘Solo 1’.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), part-combine-event (page 56), solo-one-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Part_combine_engraver (page 483).

Properties:

name (symbol):
 'SoloOneEvent
 Name of this music object.

part-combine-status (symbol):
 'solo1
 Change to what kind of state? Options are solo1, solo2 and unisono.

types (list):
 '(event part-combine-event solo-one-event)
 The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.94 SoloTwoEvent

Print ‘Solo 2’.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), part-combine-event (page 56), solo-two-event (page 57), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Part_combine_engraver (page 483).

Properties:

name (symbol):
 'SoloTwoEvent
 Name of this music object.

part-combine-status (symbol):
 'solo2
 Change to what kind of state? Options are solo1, solo2 and unisono.

types (list):
 '(event part-combine-event solo-two-event)
 The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.95 SostenutoEvent

Depress or release sostenuto pedal.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), pedal-event (page 56), sostenuto-event (page 58), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484), and Piano_pedal_performer (page 485).

Properties:

name (symbol):
 'SostenutoEvent
 Name of this music object.
types (list):
  '(post-event event pedal-event sostenuto-event)

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.96 SpacingSectionEvent
Start a new spacing section.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), spacing-section-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Spacing_ engraver (page 489).

Properties:
  name (symbol):
    'SpacingSectionEvent
    Name of this music object.

  types (list):
    '(event spacing-section-event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.97 SpanEvent
Event for anything that is started at a different time than stopped.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Properties:
  name (symbol):
    'SpanEvent
    Name of this music object.

  types (list):
    '(event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.98 StaffHighlightEvent
Start or stop a staff highlight.

Syntax: \staffHighlight, \stopStaffHighlight.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), staff-highlight-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Staff_highlight_ engraver (page 491).

Properties:
  name (symbol):
    'StaffHighlightEvent
    Name of this music object.

  types (list):
    '(staff-highlight-event span-event event)
    The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.99 **StaffSpanEvent**

Start or stop a staff symbol.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), staff-span-event (page 58), and StreamEvent (page 58).

Accepted by: Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491).

Properties:

- name (symbol): 'StaffSpanEvent
  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  *(event span-event staff-span-event)*
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.100 **StringNumberEvent**

Specify on which string to play this note.

Syntax: \number

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and string-number-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451), Fretboard_engraver (page 465), and Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

Properties:

- name (symbol): 'StringNumberEvent
  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  *(post-event string-number-event event)*
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.101 **StrokeFingerEvent**

Specify with which finger to pluck a string.

Syntax: \rightHandFinger text

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and stroke-finger-event (page 59).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Properties:

- name (symbol): 'StrokeFingerEvent
  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  *(post-event stroke-finger-event event)*
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.102 **SustainEvent**

Depress or release sustain pedal.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), pedal-event (page 56), span-event (page 58), StreamEvent (page 58), and sustain-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484), and Piano_pedal_performer (page 485).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  
  `SustainEvent`

  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  
  `(post-event event pedal-event sustain-event)`

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.103 **TempoChangeEvent**

A metronome mark or tempo indication.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and tempo-change-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  
  `TempoChangeEvent`

  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  
  `(event tempo-change-event)`

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.104 **TextMarkEvent**

A textual mark.

Syntax: `\textMark` markup or `\textEndMark` markup.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and text-mark-event (page 59).

Accepted by: Text_mark_engraver (page 494).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  
  `TextMarkEvent`

  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  
  `(text-mark-event event)`

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.105 **TextScriptEvent**

Print text.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), script-event (page 57), StreamEvent (page 58), and text-script-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Text_engraver (page 494).

Properties:

- name (symbol):
  
  'TextScriptEvent

  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  
  '(post-event script-event text-script-event event)

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.106 **TextSpanEvent**

Start a text spanner, for example, an octavation.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), StreamEvent (page 58), and text-span-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Text_spanner_engraver (page 495).

Properties:

- name (symbol):
  
  'TextSpanEvent

  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  
  '(post-event span-event event text-span-event)

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.107 **TieEvent**

A tie.

Syntax: `note--`

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and tie-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Drum_note_performer (page 460), Note_performer (page 481), Tie_engraver (page 495), and Tie_performer (page 495).

Properties:

- name (symbol):
  
  'TieEvent

  Name of this music object.

- types (list):
  
  '(post-event tie-event event)

  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.108 **TimeScaledMusic**

Multiply durations, as in tuplets.

Syntax: \times fraction music, e.g., \times 2/3 \{ ... \} for triplets.

Properties:

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  ly:tuplet-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- **length-callback** (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- **name** (symbol):
  'TimeScaledMusic
  Name of this music object.

- **start-callback** (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

- **types** (list):
  '(time-scaled-music)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.109 **TimeSignatureEvent**

An event created when setting a new time signature

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and time-signature-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Time_signature_ engraver (page 496), and Time_signature_performer (page 496).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  'TimeSignatureEvent
  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  '(event time-signature-event)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.110 **TimeSignatureMusic**

Set a new time signature

Properties:

- **elements-callback** (procedure):
  make-time-signature-set
  Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.
iterator-ctor (procedure):
   ly:sequential-iterator::constructor
   Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

name (symbol):
   'TimeSignatureMusic
   Name of this music object.

types (list):
   '(time-signature-music)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.111 TransposedMusic
Music that has been transposed.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
   ly:music-wrapper-iterator::constructor
   Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
   ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
   How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
   'TransposedMusic
   Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
   ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
   Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

to-relative-callback (procedure):
   ly:relative-octave-music::no-relative-callback
   How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

types (list):
   '(music-wrapper-music transposed-music)
   The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.112 TremoloEvent
Unmeasured tremolo.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and tremolo-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Stem_engraver (page 492).

Properties:

name (symbol):
   'TremoloEvent
   Name of this music object.
Chapter 1: Music definitions

1.1.113 **TremoloRepeatedMusic**
Repeated notes denoted by tremolo beams.

Properties:

- **elements-callback** (procedure):
  - make-tremolo-set
  
  Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  - ly:sequential-iterator::constructor
  
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- **length-callback** (procedure):
  - ly:calculated-sequential-music::length
  
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **name** (symbol):
  - 'TremoloRepeatedMusic
  
  Name of this music object.

- **start-callback** (procedure):
  - ly:calculated-sequential-music::start
  
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **types** (list):
  - '(repeated-music tremolo-repeated-music)
  
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.114 **TremoloSpanEvent**
Tremolo over two stems.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), StreamEvent (page 58), and tremolo-span-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Chord_tremolo_ engraver (page 454).

Properties:

- **name** (symbol):
  - 'TremoloSpanEvent
  
  Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  - '(event span-event tremolo-span-event)
  
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.115 **TrillSpanEvent**

Start a trill spanner.

- Event classes: `music-event` (page 55), `span-event` (page 58), `StreamEvent` (page 58), and `trill-span-event` (page 60).

- Accepted by: `Trill_spanner_engraver` (page 497).

- Properties:
  - name (symbol): `'TrillSpanEvent`
    - Name of this music object.
  - types (list):
    - `(post-event span-event event trill-span-event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.116 **TupletSpanEvent**

Used internally to signal where tuplet brackets start and stop.

- Event classes: `music-event` (page 55), `span-event` (page 58), `StreamEvent` (page 58), and `tuplet-span-event` (page 60).

- Accepted by: `Stem_engraver` (page 492), and `Tuplet_engraver` (page 498).

- Properties:
  - name (symbol): `'TupletSpanEvent`
    - Name of this music object.
  - types (list):
    - `(tuplet-span-event span-event event post-event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.117 **UnaCordaEvent**

Depress or release una-corda pedal.

- Event classes: `music-event` (page 55), `pedal-event` (page 56), `span-event` (page 58), `StreamEvent` (page 58), and `una-corda-event` (page 60).

- Accepted by: `Piano_pedal_engraver` (page 484), and `Piano_pedal_performer` (page 485).

- Properties:
  - name (symbol): `'UnaCordaEvent`
    - Name of this music object.
  - types (list):
    - `(post-event event pedal-event una-corda-event)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.118 **UnfoldedRepeatedMusic**

Repeated music which is fully written (and played) out.

Properties:

- **elements-callback** (procedure):
  - `make-unfolded-set`
    - Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  - `ly:sequential-iterator::constructor`
    - Function to construct a `music-event-iterator` object for this music.

- **length-callback** (procedure):
  - `ly:calculated-sequential-music::length`
    - How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **name** (symbol):
  - `'UnfoldedRepeatedMusic`
    - Name of this music object.

- **start-callback** (procedure):
  - `ly:calculated-sequential-music::start`
    - Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **types** (list):
  - `(repeated-music unfolded-repeated-music)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.119 **UnfoldedSpeccedMusic**

Music that appears once repeated music is unfolded.

Properties:

- **iterator-ctor** (procedure):
  - `ly:music-iterator::constructor`
    - Function to construct a `music-event-iterator` object for this music.

- **length** (moment):
  - `#<Mom 0>`
    - The endpoint of this music. This property is unhappily named in that it does not account for any initial grace notes: the full length of the music is `length` minus the start time. A value of `INF-MOMENT` indicates indefinite length.

- **name** (symbol):
  - `'UnfoldedSpeccedMusic`
    - Name of this music object.

- **types** (list):
  - `(unfolded-specification music-wrapper-music)`
    - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.120 UnisonoEvent

Print ‘a 2’.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), part-combine-event (page 56), StreamEvent (page 58), and unisono-event (page 60).

Accepted by: Part_combine engraver (page 483).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'UnisonoEvent
  Name of this music object.

part-combine-status (symbol):
  'unisono
  Change to what kind of state? Options are solo1, solo2 and unisono.

types (list):
  '[(event part-combine-event unisono-event)]
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.121 UnrelativableMusic

Music that cannot be converted from relative to absolute notation. For example, transposed music.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
  'UnrelativableMusic
  Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

to-relative-callback (procedure):
  ly:relative-octave-music::no-relative-callback
  How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.

types (list):
  '[(music-wrapper-music unrelativable-music)]
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.122 **VoiceSeparator**

Separate polyphonic voices in simultaneous music.

Syntax: `\`

Properties:

name (symbol):
  `'VoiceSeparator`

Name of this music object.

types (list):
  `(separator)`

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.123 **VoltaRepeatEndEvent**

Signal the end of a volta-style repeat. Multiple end events per start event can be expected when there are alternative endings.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), structural-event (page 59), and volta-repeat-end-event (page 61).

Accepted by: Divisio_engraver (page 459), Lyric_repeat_count_engraver (page 473), Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485), and Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  `'VoltaRepeatEndEvent`

Name of this music object.

types (list):
  `(volta-repeat-end-event structural-event event)`

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.124 **VoltaRepeatStartEvent**

Signal the start of a volta-style repeat.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), structural-event (page 59), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61).

Accepted by: Divisio_engraver (page 459), and Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  `'VoltaRepeatStartEvent`

Name of this music object.

types (list):
  `(volta-repeat-start-event structural-event event)`

The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.125 VoltaRepeatedMusic

Repeats with alternatives placed sequentially.

Properties:

- **elements-callback (procedure):**
  - `make-volta-set`
  - Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.

- **iterator-ctor (procedure):**
  - `ly:volta-repeat-iterator::constructor`
  - Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

- **length-callback (procedure):**
  - `ly:calculated-sequential-music::length`
  - How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **name (symbol):**
  - `'VoltaRepeatedMusic`
  - Name of this music object.

- **start-callback (procedure):**
  - `ly:calculated-sequential-music::start`
  - Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be defined as initializer in `scm/define-music-types.scm`.

- **types (list):**
  - `(volta-repeated-music folded-repeated-music repeated-music)`
  - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.

1.1.126 VoltaSpanEvent

Used internally to signal where volta brackets start and stop.

- Event classes: music-event (page 55), span-event (page 58), StreamEvent (page 58), and volta-span-event (page 61).

- Accepted by: Volta_ engraver (page 499).

Properties:

- **name (symbol):**
  - `'VoltaSpanEvent`
  - Name of this music object.

- **types (list):**
  - `(volta-span-event span-event event post-event)"
  - The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is processed.
1.1.127 VoltaSpeccedMusic
Music for a specific volta within repeated music.

Properties:

iterator-ctor (procedure):
  ly:volta-specced-music-iterator::constructor
  Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

length-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::length-callback
  How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as
  initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

name (symbol):
  'VoltaSpeccedMusic
  Name of this music object.

start-callback (procedure):
  ly:music-wrapper::start-callback
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can
  only be defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.

types (list):
  '([volta-specification music-wrapper-music])
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
  processed.

1.1.128 VowelTransitionEvent
A vowel transition between lyric syllables.

Event classes: music-event (page 55), StreamEvent (page 58), and
vowel-transition-event (page 61).
Accepted by: Hyphen_engraver (page 469).

Properties:

name (symbol):
  'VowelTransitionEvent
  Name of this music object.

types (list):
  '([post-event vowel-transition-event event])
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is
  processed.

1.2 Music classes

1.2.1 absolute-dynamic-event
Music event type absolute-dynamic-event is in music objects of type
AbsoluteDynamicEvent (page 1).
Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462), and Dynamic_performer (page 462).

1.2.2 ad-hoc-jump-event
Music event type ad-hoc-jump-event is in music objects of type AdHocJumpEvent (page 1).
Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Jump_engraver (page 470).
1.2.3 ad-hoc-mark-event
Music event type ad-hoc-mark-event is in music objects of type AdHocMarkEvent (page 1).
    Accepted by: Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

1.2.4 alternative-event
Music event type alternative-event is in music objects of type AlternativeEvent (page 2).
    Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

1.2.5 annotate-output-event
Music event type annotate-output-event is in music objects of type AnnotateOutputEvent (page 2).
    Accepted by: Balloon_engraver (page 445).

1.2.6 apply-output-event
Music event type apply-output-event is in music objects of type ApplyOutputEvent (page 3).
    Accepted by: Output_property_engraver (page 481).

1.2.7 arpeggio-event
Music event type arpeggio-event is in music objects of type ArpeggioEvent (page 3).
    Accepted by: Arpeggio_engraver (page 444).

1.2.8 articulation-event
Music event type articulation-event is in music objects of type ArticulationEvent (page 3).
    Accepted by: Beat_engraver (page 450), Beat_performer (page 450), Drum_note_performer (page 460), Note_performer (page 481), and Script_engraver (page 487).

1.2.9 bar-check-event
Music event type bar-check-event is in music objects of type BarCheckEvent (page 4).
    Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

1.2.10 bar-event
Music event type bar-event is in music objects of type BarEvent (page 4).
    Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

1.2.11 bass-figure-event
Music event type bass-figure-event is in music objects of type BassFigureEvent (page 5).
    Accepted by: Figured_bass_engraver (page 463).

1.2.12 beam-event
Music event type beam-event is in music objects of type BeamEvent (page 5).
    Accepted by: Beam_engraver (page 449), Beam_performer (page 450), and Grace_beam_engraver (page 467).
1.2.13 beam-forbid-event
Music event type beam-forbid-event is in music objects of type BeamForbidEvent (page 5).
   Accepted by: Auto_beam_engraver (page 444), and Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466).

1.2.14 bend-after-event
Music event type bend-after-event is in music objects of type BendAfterEvent (page 6).
   Accepted by: Bend_engraver (page 451).

1.2.15 bend-span-event
Music event type bend-span-event is in music objects of type BendSpanEvent (page 6).
   Accepted by: Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451).

1.2.16 break-dynamic-span-event
Music event type break-dynamic-span-event is in music objects of type BreakDynamicSpanEvent (page 6).
   Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

1.2.17 break-event
Music event type break-event is in music objects of type LineBreakEvent (page 17), PageBreakEvent (page 23), and PageTurnEvent (page 23).
   Accepted by: Page_turn_engraver (page 482), and Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

1.2.18 break-span-event
Music event type break-span-event is in music objects of type BreakDynamicSpanEvent (page 6).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.19 breathing-event
Music event type breathing-event is in music objects of type BreathingEvent (page 7).
   Accepted by: Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452), and Note_performer (page 481).

1.2.20 caesura-event
Music event type caesura-event is in music objects of type CaesuraEvent (page 7).
   Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), Caesura_engraver (page 452), and Divisio_engraver (page 459).

1.2.21 cluster-note-event
Music event type cluster-note-event is in music objects of type ClusterNoteEvent (page 7).
   Accepted by: Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455).

1.2.22 coda-mark-event
Music event type coda-mark-event is in music objects of type CodaMarkEvent (page 8).
   Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).
1.2.23 **completize-extender-event**
Music event type completize-extender-event is in music objects of type CompletizeExtenderEvent (page 8).
   Accepted by: Extender_engraver (page 463).

1.2.24 **crescendo-event**
Music event type crescendo-event is in music objects of type CrescendoEvent (page 9).
   Accepted by: Dynamic_performer (page 462).

1.2.25 **dal-segno-event**
Music event type dal-segno-event is in music objects of type DalSegnoEvent (page 10).
   Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), Jump_engraver (page 470), and Volta_engraver (page 499).

1.2.26 **decrescendo-event**
Music event type decrescendo-event is in music objects of type DecrescendoEvent (page 10).
   Accepted by: Dynamic_performer (page 462).

1.2.27 **double-percent-event**
Music event type double-percent-event is in music objects of type DoublePercentEvent (page 10).
   Accepted by: Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460).

1.2.28 **duration-line-event**
Music event type duration-line-event is in music objects of type DurationLineEvent (page 11).
   Accepted by: Duration_line_engraver (page 461).

1.2.29 **dynamic-event**
Music event type dynamic-event is in music objects of type AbsoluteDynamicEvent (page 1).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.30 **episema-event**
Music event type episema-event is in music objects of type EpisemaEvent (page 11).
   Accepted by: Episema_engraver (page 463).

1.2.31 **extender-event**
Music event type extender-event is in music objects of type ExtenderEvent (page 12).
   Accepted by: Extender_engraver (page 463).

1.2.32 **fine-event**
Music event type fine-event is in music objects of type FineEvent (page 13).
   Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), Divisio_engraver (page 459), Jump_engraver (page 470), Timing_translator (page 496), and Volta_engraver (page 499).
1.2.33 **finger-glide-event**
Music event type `finger-glide-event` is in music objects of type `FingerGlideEvent` (page 13).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.34 **fingering-event**
Music event type `fingering-event` is in music objects of type `FingeringEvent` (page 13).
   Accepted by: `Fingering_engraver` (page 464), `Fretboard_engraver` (page 465), and `Tab_note_heads_engraver` (page 493).

1.2.35 **footnote-event**
Music event type `footnote-event` is in music objects of type `FootnoteEvent` (page 14).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.36 **general-rest-event**
Music event type `general-rest-event` is in music objects of type `MultiMeasureRestEvent` (page 20), and `RestEvent` (page 29).
   Accepted by: `Current_chord_text_engraver` (page 458).

1.2.37 **glissando-event**
Music event type `glissando-event` is in music objects of type `GlissandoEvent` (page 14).
   Accepted by: `Glissando_engraver` (page 466).

1.2.38 **harmonic-event**
Music event type `harmonic-event` is in music objects of type `HarmonicEvent` (page 15).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.39 **hyphen-event**
Music event type `hyphen-event` is in music objects of type `HyphenEvent` (page 15).
   Accepted by: `Hyphen_engraver` (page 469).

1.2.40 **key-change-event**
Music event type `key-change-event` is in music objects of type `KeyChangeEvent` (page 16).
   Accepted by: `Key_engraver` (page 471), and `Key_performer` (page 472).

1.2.41 **label-event**
Music event type `label-event` is in music objects of type `LabelEvent` (page 16).
   Accepted by: `Paper_column_engraver` (page 482).

1.2.42 **laissez-vibrer-event**
Music event type `laissez-vibrer-event` is in music objects of type `LaissezVibrerEvent` (page 17).
   Accepted by: `Laissez_vibrer_engraver` (page 472).

1.2.43 **layout-instruction-event**
Music event type `layout-instruction-event` is in music objects of type `ApplyOutputEvent` (page 3).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.
1.2.44 ligature-event
Music event type ligature-event is in music objects of type LigatureEvent (page 17).
   Accepted by: Kievan_ligature_engraver (page 472), Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473), Mensural_ligature_engraver (page 477), and Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498).

1.2.45 line-break-event
Music event type line-break-event is in music objects of type LineBreakEvent (page 17).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.46 lyric-event
Music event type lyric-event is in music objects of type LyricEvent (page 18).
   Accepted by: Lyric_engraver (page 473), and Lyric_performer (page 473).

1.2.47 mark-event
Music event type mark-event is in music objects of type AdHocMarkEvent (page 1), and RehearsalMarkEvent (page 28).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.48 measure-counter-event
Music event type measure-counter-event is in music objects of type MeasureCounterEvent (page 19).
   Accepted by: Measure_counter_engraver (page 475).

1.2.49 measure-spanner-event
Music event type measure-spanner-event is in music objects of type MeasureSpannerEvent (page 19).
   Accepted by: Measure_spanner_engraver (page 476).

1.2.50 melodic-event
Music event type melodic-event is in music objects of type ClusterNoteEvent (page 7), and NoteEvent (page 21).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.51 multi-measure-articulation-event
Music event type multi-measure-articulation-event is in music objects of type MultiMeasureArticulationEvent (page 19).
   Accepted by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

1.2.52 multi-measure-rest-event
Music event type multi-measure-rest-event is in music objects of type MultiMeasureRestEvent (page 20).
   Accepted by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

1.2.53 multi-measure-text-event
Music event type multi-measure-text-event is in music objects of type MultiMeasureTextEvent (page 20).
   Accepted by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).
1.2.54 music-event

Music event type music-event is in music objects of type AbsoluteDynamicEvent (page 1), AdHocJumpEvent (page 1), AdHocMarkEvent (page 1), AlternativeEvent (page 2), AnnotateOutputEvent (page 2), ApplyOutputEvent (page 3), ArpeggioEvent (page 3), ArticulationEvent (page 3), BarCheckEvent (page 4), BarEvent (page 4), BassFigureEvent (page 5), BeamEvent (page 5), BeamForbidEvent (page 5), BendAfterEvent (page 6), BendSpanEvent (page 6), BreakDynamicSpanEvent (page 6), BreathingEvent (page 7), CaesuraEvent (page 7), ClusterNoteEvent (page 7), CodaMarkEvent (page 8), CompletizeExtenderEvent (page 8), CrescendoEvent (page 9), DalSegnoEvent (page 10), DecrescendoEvent (page 10), DoublePercentEvent (page 10), DurationLineEvent (page 11), EpisemaEvent (page 11), ExtenderEvent (page 12), FineEvent (page 13), FingerGlideEvent (page 13), FingeringEvent (page 13), FootnoteEvent (page 14), GlissandoEvent (page 14), HarmonicEvent (page 15), HyphenEvent (page 15), KeyChangeEvent (page 16), LabelEvent (page 16), LaissezVibrerEvent (page 17), LigatureEvent (page 17), LineBreakEvent (page 17), LyricEvent (page 18), MeasureCounterEvent (page 19), MeasureSpannerEvent (page 19), MultiMeasureArticulationEvent (page 19), MultiMeasureRestEvent (page 20), MultiMeasureTextEvent (page 20), NoteEvent (page 21), NoteGroupingEvent (page 22), OttavaEvent (page 22), PageBreakEvent (page 23), PageTurnEvent (page 23), PartialEvent (page 24), PercentEvent (page 24), PesOrFlexaEvent (page 25), PhrasingSlurEvent (page 26), RehearsalMarkEvent (page 28), RepeatSlashEvent (page 29), RepeatTieEvent (page 29), RestEvent (page 29), ScriptEvent (page 30), SectionEvent (page 31), SectionLabelEvent (page 31), SegnoMarkEvent (page 31), SkipEvent (page 34), SlurEvent (page 35), SoloOneEvent (page 36), SoloTwoEvent (page 36), SostenutoEvent (page 36), SpacingSectionEvent (page 37), SpanEvent (page 37), StaffHighlightEvent (page 37), StaffSpanEvent (page 38), StringNumberEvent (page 38), StrokeFingerEvent (page 38), SustainEvent (page 39), TempoChangeEvent (page 39), TextMarkEvent (page 39), TextScriptEvent (page 40), TextSpanEvent (page 40), TieEvent (page 40), TimeSignatureEvent (page 41), TremoloEvent (page 42), TremoloSpanEvent (page 43), TrillSpanEvent (page 44), TupletSpanEvent (page 44),UnaCordaEvent (page 44), UnisonoEvent (page 46), VoltaRepeatEndEvent (page 47), VoltaRepeatStartEvent (page 47), VoltaSpanEvent (page 48), and VowelTransitionEvent (page 49).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.55 note-event

Music event type note-event is in music objects of type NoteEvent (page 21).

Accepted by: Beat_engraver (page 450), Beat_performer (page 450), Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451), Completion_heads_engraver (page 455), Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458), Drum_note_performer (page 460), Drum_notes_engraver (page 460), Finger_glide_engraver (page 464), Fretboard_engraver (page 465), Note_heads_engraver (page 480), Note_name_engraver (page 480), Note_performer (page 481), Part_combine_engraver (page 483), Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483), Slur_engraver (page 489), and Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

1.2.56 note-grouping-event

Music event type note-grouping-event is in music objects of type NoteGroupingEvent (page 22).

Accepted by: Horizontal_bracket_engraver (page 469).

1.2.57 ottava-event

Music event type ottava-event is in music objects of type OttavaEvent (page 22).

Accepted by: Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481).
1.2.58 page-break-event
Music event type page-break-event is in music objects of type PageBreakEvent (page 23).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.59 page-turn-event
Music event type page-turn-event is in music objects of type PageTurnEvent (page 23).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.60 part-combine-event
Music event type part-combine-event is in music objects of type SoloOneEvent (page 36),
    SoloTwoEvent (page 36), and UnisonoEvent (page 46).
    Accepted by: Part_combine_engraver (page 483).

1.2.61 partial-event
Music event type partial-event is in music objects of type PartialEvent (page 24).
   Accepted by: Timing_translator (page 496).

1.2.62 pedal-event
Music event type pedal-event is in music objects of type SostenutoEvent (page 36),
    SustainEvent (page 39), and UnaCordaEvent (page 44).
    Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.63 percent-event
Music event type percent-event is in music objects of type PercentEvent (page 24).
   Accepted by: Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483).

1.2.64 pes-or-flexa-event
Music event type pes-or-flexa-event is in music objects of type PesOrFlexaEvent (page 25).
   Accepted by: Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498).

1.2.65 phrasing-slur-event
Music event type phrasing-slur-event is in music objects of type PhrasingSlurEvent (page 26).
   Accepted by: Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483).

1.2.66 rehearsal-mark-event
Music event type rehearsal-mark-event is in music objects of type RehearsalMarkEvent (page 28).
   Accepted by: Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

1.2.67 repeat-slash-event
Music event type repeat-slash-event is in music objects of type RepeatSlashEvent (page 29).
   Accepted by: Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488).

1.2.68 repeat-tie-event
Music event type repeat-tie-event is in music objects of type RepeatTieEvent (page 29).
   Accepted by: Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486).
1.2.69 **rest-event**

Music event type rest-event is in music objects of type RestEvent (page 29).

- Accepted by: Completion_rest_engraver (page 456), Figured_bass_engraver (page 463), and Rest_engraver (page 486).

1.2.70 **rhythmic-event**

Music event type rhythmic-event is in music objects of type BassFigureEvent (page 5), ClusterNoteEvent (page 7), DoublePercentEvent (page 10), LyricEvent (page 18), MultiMeasureRestEvent (page 20), NoteEvent (page 21), RepeatSlashEvent (page 29), RestEvent (page 29), and SkipEvent (page 34).

- Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.71 **script-event**

Music event type script-event is in music objects of type ArticulationEvent (page 3), ScriptEvent (page 30), and TextScriptEvent (page 40).

- Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.72 **section-event**

Music event type section-event is in music objects of type SectionEvent (page 31).

- Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Divisio_engraver (page 459).

1.2.73 **section-label-event**

Music event type section-label-event is in music objects of type SectionLabelEvent (page 31).

- Accepted by: Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

1.2.74 **segno-mark-event**

Music event type segno-mark-event is in music objects of type SegnoMarkEvent (page 31).

- Accepted by: Bar_engraver (page 445), and Mark_tracking_translator (page 475).

1.2.75 **skip-event**

Music event type skip-event is in music objects of type SkipEvent (page 34).

- Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.76 **slur-event**

Music event type slur-event is in music objects of type SlurEvent (page 35).

- Accepted by: Slur_engraver (page 489), and Slur_performer (page 489).

1.2.77 **solo-one-event**

Music event type solo-one-event is in music objects of type SoloOneEvent (page 36).

- Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.78 **solo-two-event**

Music event type solo-two-event is in music objects of type SoloTwoEvent (page 36).

- Not accepted by any engraver or performer.
1.2.79 sostenuto-event
Music event type sostenuto-event is in music objects of type SostenutoEvent (page 36).

Accepted by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484), and Piano_pedal_performer (page 485).

1.2.80 spacing-section-event
Music event type spacing-section-event is in music objects of type SpacingSectionEvent (page 37).

Accepted by: Spacing_engraver (page 489).

1.2.81 span-dynamic-event
Music event type span-dynamic-event is in music objects of type CrescendoEvent (page 9), and DecrescendoEvent (page 10).

Accepted by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

1.2.82 span-event
Music event type span-event is in music objects of type BeamEvent (page 5), BendSpanEvent (page 6), CrescendoEvent (page 9), DecrescendoEvent (page 10), EpisemaEvent (page 11), FingerGlideEvent (page 13), LigatureEvent (page 17), MeasureCounterEvent (page 19), MeasureSpannerEvent (page 19), PhrasingSlurEvent (page 26), SlurEvent (page 35), SostenutoEvent (page 36), SpanEvent (page 37), StaffHighlightEvent (page 37), StaffSpanEvent (page 38), SustainEvent (page 39), TextSpanEvent (page 40), TremoloSpanEvent (page 43), TrillSpanEvent (page 44), TupletSpanEvent (page 44), UnaCordaEvent (page 44), and VoltaSpanEvent (page 48).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

1.2.83 staff-highlight-event
Music event type staff-highlight-event is in music objects of type StaffHighlightEvent (page 37).

Accepted by: Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491).

1.2.84 staff-span-event
Music event type staff-span-event is in music objects of type StaffSpanEvent (page 38).

Accepted by: Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491).

1.2.85 StreamEvent
Music event type StreamEvent is in music objects of type AbsoluteDynamicEvent (page 1), AdHocJumpEvent (page 1), AdHocMarkEvent (page 1), AlternativeEvent (page 2), AnnotateOutputEvent (page 2), ApplyOutputEvent (page 3), ArpeggioEvent (page 3), ArticulationEvent (page 3), BarCheckEvent (page 4), BarEvent (page 4), BassFigureEvent (page 5), BeamEvent (page 5), BeamForbidEvent (page 5), BendAfterEvent (page 6), BendSpanEvent (page 6), BreakDynamicSpanEvent (page 6), BreathingEvent (page 7), CaesuraEvent (page 7), ClusterNoteEvent (page 7), CodaMarkEvent (page 8), CompletizizeExtenderEvent (page 8), CrescendoEvent (page 9), DalSegnoEvent (page 10), DecrescendoEvent (page 10), DoublePercentEvent (page 10), DurationLineEvent (page 11), EpisemaEvent (page 11), ExtenderEvent (page 12), FineEvent (page 13), FingerGlideEvent (page 13), FingeringEvent (page 13), FootnoteEvent (page 14), GlissandoEvent (page 14), HarmonicEvent (page 15), HyphenEvent (page 15), KeyChangeEvent (page 15), KeyChangeEvent (page 16), LabelEvent (page 16), LaissezVibrerEvent (page 17), LigatureEvent (page 17), LineBreakEvent
Music event type string-number-event is in music objects of type StringNumberEvent (page 38).

Accepted by: Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451), Fretboard_engraver (page 465), and Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

Music event type stroke-finger-event is in music objects of type StrokeFingerEvent (page 38).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Music event type structural-event is in music objects of type AlternativeEvent (page 2), CodaMarkEvent (page 8), DalSegnoEvent (page 10), FineEvent (page 13), SectionEvent (page 31), SegnoMarkEvent (page 31), VoltaRepeatEndEvent (page 47), and VoltaRepeatStartEvent (page 47).

Not accepted by any engraver or performer.

Music event type sustain-event is in music objects of type SustainEvent (page 39).

Accepted by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484), and Piano_pedal_performer (page 485).

Music event type tempo-change-event is in music objects of type TempoChangeEvent (page 39).

Accepted by: Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477).

Music event type text-mark-event is in music objects of type TextMarkEvent (page 39).

Accepted by: Text_mark_engraver (page 494).
1.2.92 **text-script-event**
Music event type text-script-event is in music objects of type TextScriptEvent (page 40).
   Accepted by: Text_engraver (page 494).

1.2.93 **text-span-event**
Music event type text-span-event is in music objects of type TextSpanEvent (page 40).
   Accepted by: Text_spanner_engraver (page 495).

1.2.94 **tie-event**
Music event type tie-event is in music objects of type TieEvent (page 40).
   Accepted by: Drum_note_performer (page 460), Note_performer (page 481),
   Tie_engraver (page 495), and Tie_performer (page 495).

1.2.95 **time-signature-event**
Music event type time-signature-event is in music objects of type TimeSignatureEvent (page 41).
   Accepted by: Time_signature_engraver (page 496), and Time_signature_performer (page 496).

1.2.96 **tremolo-event**
Music event type tremolo-event is in music objects of type TremoloEvent (page 42).
   Accepted by: Stem_engraver (page 492).

1.2.97 **tremolo-span-event**
Music event type tremolo-span-event is in music objects of type TremoloSpanEvent (page 43).
   Accepted by: Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454).

1.2.98 **trill-span-event**
Music event type trill-span-event is in music objects of type TrillSpanEvent (page 44).
   Accepted by: Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497).

1.2.99 **tuplet-span-event**
Music event type tuplet-span-event is in music objects of type TupletSpanEvent (page 44).
   Accepted by: Stem_engraver (page 492), and Tuplet_engraver (page 498).

1.2.100 **una-corda-event**
Music event type una-corda-event is in music objects of type UnaCordaEvent (page 44).
   Accepted by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484), and Piano_pedal_performer (page 485).

1.2.101 **unisono-event**
Music event type unisono-event is in music objects of type UnisonoEvent (page 46).
   Not accepted by any engraver or performer.
1.2.102 volta-repeat-end-event
Music event type volta-repeat-end-event is in music objects of type VoltaRepeatEndEvent (page 47).
Accepted by: Divisio_engraver (page 459), Lyric_repeat_count_engraver (page 473), Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485), and Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488).

1.2.103 volta-repeat-start-event
Music event type volta-repeat-start-event is in music objects of type VoltaRepeatStartEvent (page 47).
Accepted by: Divisio_engraver (page 459), and Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485).

1.2.104 volta-span-event
Music event type volta-span-event is in music objects of type VoltaSpanEvent (page 48).
Accepted by: Volta_engraver (page 499).

1.2.105 vowel-transition-event
Music event type vowel-transition-event is in music objects of type VowelTransitionEvent (page 49).
Accepted by: Hyphen_engraver (page 469).

1.3 Music properties

absolute-octave (integer)
The absolute octave for an octave check note.
alteration (number)
Alteration for figured bass.
alteration-bracket (boolean)
Put brackets around bass figure alteration.
alternative-dir (direction)
Indicates that an alternative-event is the first (-1), middle (0), or last (1) of group of alternate endings.
alternative-number (non-negative, exact integer)
The index of the current \alternative element, starting from one.
articulation-type (symbol)
Key for script definitions alist.
articulations (list of music objects)
Articulation events specifically for this note.
associated-context (string)
Name of the context associated with this $\text{lyricsto}$ section.
associated-context-type (symbol)
Type of the context associated with this $\text{lyricsto}$ section.
augmented (boolean)
This figure is for an augmented figured bass (with $+$ sign).
augmented-slash (boolean)
This figure is for an augmented figured bass (back-slashed number).
automatically-numbered (boolean)
    Should a footnote be automatically numbered?

autosplit-end (boolean)
    Duration of event was truncated by automatic splitting in Completion_heads_engraver.

bar-type (string)
    The type of bar line to create, e.g., "|"

bass (boolean)
    Set if this note is a bass note in a chord.

beat-structure (list)
    A beatStructure to be used in autobeaming.

bracket-start (boolean)
    Start a bracket here.
    TODO: Use SpanEvents?

bracket-stop (boolean)
    Stop a bracket here.

break-penalty (number)
    Penalty for line break hint.

break-permission (symbol)
    Whether to allow, forbid or force a line break.

cautionsary (boolean)
    If set, this alteration needs a cautionary accidental.

cchange-tag (symbol)
    Tag identifying the musical scope of a context change. The change applies to the nearest enclosing music with this tag.

cchange-to-id (string)
    Name of the context to change to.

cchange-to-type (symbol)
    Type of the context to change to.

class (symbol)
    The class name of an event class.

color (color)
    The color of a highlight.

ccontext (context)
    The context to which an event is sent.

ccontext-id (string)
    Name of context.

ccontext-type (symbol)
    Type of context.

ccreate-new (boolean)
    Create a fresh context.

delta-step (number)
    How much should a fall change pitch?
denominator (integer)
Denominator in a time signature.
digit (non-negative, exact integer)
Digit for fingering.
diminished (boolean)
This bass figure should be slashed.
direction (direction)
Print this up or down?
drum-type (symbol)
Which percussion instrument to play this note on.
duration (duration)
Duration of this note or lyric.
element (music)
The single child of a Music wrapper music object, or the body of a repeat.
elements (list of music objects)
A list of elements for sequential of simultaneous music, or the alternatives of repeated music.
elements-callback (procedure)
Return a list of children, for use by a sequential iterator. Takes a single music parameter.
error-found (boolean)
If true, a parsing error was found in this expression.
figure (integer)
A bass figure.
fine-folded (boolean)
True in a fine-event that is issued from within a folded repeat (segno or volta).
footnote-text (markup)
Text to appear in a footnote.
force-accidental (boolean)
If set, a cautionary accidental should always be printed on this note.
grob-property (symbol)
The symbol of the grob property to set.
grob-property-path (list)
A list of symbols, locating a nested grob property, e.g., (beamed-lengths details).
grob-value (any type)
The value of the grob property to set.
horizontal-direction (direction)
This is \textcenter for \textMark, and LEFT for \textEndMark.
id (symbol)
The ID of an event.
input-tag (any type)
Arbitrary marker to relate input and output.
inversion (boolean)
If set, this chord note is inverted.
iterator-ctor (procedure)
Function to construct a music-event-iterator object for this music.

label (non-negative, exact integer)
Sequence number of a mark. 1 is first.

last-pitch (pitch)
The last pitch after relativization.

length (moment)
The endpoint of this music. This property is unhappily named in that it does not account for any initial grace notes: the full length of the music is length minus the start time. A value of \texttt{INF-MOMENT} indicates indefinite length.

length-callback (procedure)
How to compute the duration of this music. This property can only be defined as initializer in \texttt{scm/define-music-types.scm}.

line-break-permission (symbol)
When the music is at top-level, whether to allow, forbid or force a line break.

metronome-count (number or pair)
How many beats in a minute?

midi-extra-velocity (integer)
How much louder or softer should this note be in MIDI output? The default is 0.

midi-length (procedure)
Function to determine how long to play a note in MIDI. It should take a moment (the written length of the note) and a context, and return a moment (the length to play the note).

moment (moment)
The moment at which an event happens.

music-cause (music)
The music object that is the cause of an event.

name (symbol)
Name of this music object.

no-continuation (boolean)
If set, disallow continuation lines.

numerator (integer)
Numerator of a time signature.

octavation (integer)
This pitch was octavated by how many octaves? For chord inversions, this is negative.

once (boolean)
Apply this operation only during one time step?

ops (any type)
The operations to apply during the creation of a context.

origin (input location)
Where was this piece of music defined?

ottava-number (integer)
The octavation for \texttt{\ottava}.
page-break-permission (symbol)
    When the music is at top-level, whether to allow, forbid or force a page break.

page-label (symbol)
    The label of a page marker.

page-marker (boolean)
    If true, and the music expression is found at top-level, a page marker object is instanciated
    instead of a score.

page-turn-permission (symbol)
    When the music is at top-level, whether to allow, forbid or force a page turn.

part-combine-status (symbol)
    Change to what kind of state? Options are solo1, solo2 and unisono.

pitch (pitch)
    The pitch of this note.

pitch-alist (list)
    A list of pitches jointly forming the scale of a key signature.

pop-first (boolean)
    Do a revert before we try to do an override on some grob property.

procedure (procedure)
    The function to run with \applycontext. It must take a single argument, being the context.

property-operations (list)
    Do these operations for instantiating the context.

property-path (symbol)
    The path of a property.

quoted-context-id (string)
    The ID of the context to direct quotes to, e.g., cue.

quoted-context-type (symbol)
    The name of the context to direct quotes to, e.g., Voice.

quoted-events (vector)
    A vector of with moment and event-list entries.

quoted-music-clef (string)
    The clef of the voice to quote.

quoted-music-name (string)
    The name of the voice to quote.

quoted-transposition (pitch)
    The pitch used for the quote, overriding \transposition.

quoted-voice-direction (direction)
    Should the quoted voice be up-stem or down-stem?

repeat-body-start-moment (moment)
    In a D.S. event, the moment of the segno.

repeat-count (non-negative, exact integer)
    The number of times to perform a \repeat.

return-count (non-negative, exact integer)
    The number of times to perform a D.S.
search-direction (direction)
  Limits the scope of \context searches.
slash-count (integer)
  The number of slashes in a single-beat repeat. If zero, signals a beat containing varying
  durations.
span-direction (direction)
  Does this start or stop a spanner?
span-text (markup)
  The displayed text for dynamic text spanners (e.g., cresc.).
span-type (symbol)
  What kind of dynamic spanner should be created? Options are 'text and 'hairpin.
spanner-id (index or symbol)
  Identifier to distinguish concurrent spanners.
start-callback (procedure)
  Function to compute the negative length of starting grace notes. This property can only be
  defined as initializer in scm/define-music-types.scm.
string-number (integer)
  The number of the string in a StringNumberEvent.
symbol (symbol)
  Grob name to perform an override or revert on.
tags (list)
  List of symbols that for denoting extra details, e.g., \tag #'part ... could tag a piece of
  music as only being active in a part.
tempo-unit (duration)
  The unit for the metronome count.
text (markup)
  Markup expression to be printed.
to-relative-callback (procedure)
  How to transform a piece of music to relative pitches.
tonic (pitch)
  Base of the scale.
tremolo-type (integer)
  Speed of tremolo, e.g., 16 for c4:16.
trill-pitch (pitch)
  Pitch of other note of the trill.
tweaks (list)
  An alist of properties to override in the backend for the grob made of this event.
type (symbol)
  The type of this music object. Determines iteration in some cases.
types (list)
  The types of this music object; determines by what engraver this music expression is pro-
  cessed.
untransposable (boolean)
  If set, this music is not transposed.
value (any type)
    Assignment value for a translation property.

void (boolean)
    If this property is #t, then the music expression is to be discarded by the toplevel music handler.

volta-depth (non-negative, exact integer)
    The depth in the repeat structure.

volta-numbers (number list)
    Volte to which this music applies.

what (symbol)
    What to change for auto-change.
    FIXME: Naming.

X-offset (number)
    Offset of resulting grob; only used for balloon texts.

Y-offset (number)
    Offset of resulting grob; only used for balloon texts.
2 Translation

2.1 Contexts

2.1.1 ChoirStaff

Identical to StaffGroup except that the contained staves are not connected vertically.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), InstrumentName (page 602), SpanBarStub (page 671), StaffGrouper (page 674), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

This context sets the following properties:

- Revert grob property extra-spacing-width in DynamicText (page 582),
- Set context property instrumentName to '().
- Set context property localAlterations to #f.
- Set context property localAlterations to '().
- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().
- Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBracket.
- Set context property topLevelAlignment to #f.
- Set grob property extra-spacing-width in DynamicText (page 582), to #f.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type Staff (page 304).

Context ChoirStaff can contain ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordNames (page 98), Devnull (page 110), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass (page 134), FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), OneStaff (page 246), PetrucciStaff (page 247), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.
vocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
   Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
   Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Span_arpeggio_engraver (page 490)
   Make arpeggios that span multiple staves.
   Properties (read)
      connectArpeggios (boolean)
         If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Span_bar_stub_engraver (page 490)
   Make stubs for span bars in all contexts that the span bars cross.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBarStub (page 671).

System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)
   Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).
   Properties (read)
      currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
      systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
         Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.
      systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
         A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

Vertical_align_engraver (page 498)
   Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.
   Properties (read)
      alignAboveContext (string)
         Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
      alignBelowContext (string)
         Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
      hasAxisGroup (boolean)
         True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).
2.1.2 ChordGrid

Creates chord grid notation. This context is always part of a ChordGridScore context.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528), ChordSquare (page 552), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), GridChordName (page 596), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), StaffSymbol (page 676), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set grob property `font-size` in BarLine (page 528), to 3.
- Set grob property `hair-thickness` in BarLine (page 528), to 2.
- Set grob property `kern` in BarLine (page 528), to 5.
- Set grob property `line-positions` in StaffSymbol (page 676), to :\('(-13.5 13.5)\)
- Set grob property `thickness` in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 2.
- Set grob property `thickness` in SystemStartBar (page 688), to 2.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

- Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)

  Set the `glyph-name-alist` of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s `alterationGlyphs` property, when defined.

- Axis_group_engraver (page 445)

  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).
Bar\_ engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \\bar.
If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
Music types accepted: \ad\-hoc\-jump\-event (page 49), caesura\-event (page 51),
coda\-mark\-event (page 51), dal\-segno\-event (page 52), fine\-event (page 52),
section\-event (page 57), and segno\-mark\-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
\begin{verbatim}
caesuraType (list)
 An alist
 ( (bar-line . bar-type)
   (breath . breath-type)
   (scripts . script-type...)
   (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
\end{verbatim}
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura.
All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
 An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol\-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol\-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the
start of another. The default is ‘:\ldots:\’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
\repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:\|.S.|:\’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:\:\’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
\repeat volta. The default is ‘:\|.S:\’.

fineBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘\:\’.

cFineSegnoBarType (string)
 Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
fault is ‘\|.S’. 

Chapter 2: Translation

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|S.|’. 

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, ‘(command args...)’, but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat))’ may be given as ‘(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’. 

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.
whichBar (string)
  The current bar line type, or '()' if there is no bar line. Setting this ex-
  plicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set
  it.

Properties (write)
  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
    Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
timestep.

  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Chord_square_engraver (page 454)
  Engrave chord squares in chord grids.

Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signatu-
et).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ChordSquare (page 552).

Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458)
  Catch note and rest events and generate the appropriate chord text using
chordNameFunction. Actually creating a chord name grob is left to other engravers.
Music types accepted: general-rest-event (page 53), and note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)
  chordNameExceptions (list)
    An alist of chord exceptions. Contains (chord . markup) entries.

  chordNameFunction (procedure)
    The function that converts lists of pitches to chord names.

  chordNoteNamer (procedure)
    A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for
single pitches.

  chordRootNamer (procedure)
    A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for
chords.

  majorSevenSymbol (markup)
    How should the major 7th be formatted in a chord name?

  noChordSymbol (markup)
    Markup to be displayed for rests in a ChordNames context.

Properties (write)
  currentChordCause (stream event)
    Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if
any).

  currentChordText (markup)
    In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup
that will be put in the chord name.
Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
    Length of one measure in the current time signature.
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
  A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
  whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
  when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
    quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Grid_chord_name_engraver (page 467)
Read currentChordText to create chord names adapted for typesetting within a
chord grid.
Properties (read)
  currentChordCause (stream event)
    Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if
    any).
  currentChordText (markup)
    In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup
    that will be put in the chord name.
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GridChordName (page 596).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645),
and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This this engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBracket, SystemStartSquare spanner).
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to
SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.

systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar
(page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and
SystemStartSquare (page 691).

2.1.3 ChordGridScore
Top-level context replacing Score in chord grid notation. Compared to Score, it uses propor-
tional notation, and has a few other settings like removing bar numbers.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Score (page 280), and
Timing (page 280).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BreakAlignGroup (page 543),
BreakAlignment (page 543), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), CodaMark
(page 558), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563), Footnote (page 591),
GraceSpacing (page 596), JumpScript (page 604), LeftEdge (page 614), MetronomeMark
(page 628), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), PaperColumn (page 643), Parentheses
(page 644), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark
(page 660), SpacingSpanner (page 670), StaffGrouper (page 674), TextMark (page 694),
VerticalAlignment (page 714), VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner
(page 719).

This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property additionalPitchPrefix to "".
• Set context property aDueText to "a2".
• Set context property alterationGlyphs to #f.
• Set context property alternativeRestores to:
  '\(\text{measurePosition}
measureLength
measureStartNow
lastChord)

• Set context property associatedVoiceType to 'Voice.
• Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  • Set context property autoBeamCheck to default-auto-beam-check.
• Set context property autoBeaming to #t.
• Set context property autoCautionaries to '().
• Set context property barCheckSynchronize to #f.
• Set context property barNumberFormatter to robust-bar-number-function.
• Set context property barNumberVisibility to first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-
  • Set context property beamHalfMeasure to #t.
• Set context property breathMarkDefinitions to:
  '((altcomma
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
     "scripts.altcomma")

  caesura
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
     "scripts.caesura.straight")

  chantdoublebar
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::finalis (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0)

  chantfullbar
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maxima (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0)

  chanthalfbar
    (extra-spacing-height
      .
      #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maior (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0)

  chantquarterbar
    (extra-spacing-height
      .
      #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-minima (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0)
• Set context property breathMarkType to 'comma.
• Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((breath . caesura))
• Set context property centerBarNumbers to #f.
• Set context property chordNameExceptions to:
  '(((#<Pitch e' > #<Pitch gis' >)
  #procedure line-markup (layout props args)
  ("+"))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' >)
  #procedure line-markup (layout props args)
  (((#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
    2
    "•")))))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' > #<Pitch bes' >)
  #procedure super-markup (layout props arg)
  ("ø"))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' > #<Pitch beses' >)
  #procedure concat-markup (layout props args)
  ((#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
    2
    "•")))))
  ( ((#<Pitch e' > #<Pitch g' > #<Pitch b' >
    #<Pitch fis'' >)})
• Set context property chordNameFunction to ignatzek-chord-names.
• Set context property chordNameLowercaseMinor to #f.
• Set context property chordNameSeparator to: " lyd".
• Set context property chordNoteNamer to '().
• Set context property chordPrefixSpacer to 0.
• Set context property chordRootNamer to note-name->markup.
• Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.G".
• Set context property clefPosition to -2.
• Set context property clefTranspositionFormatter to clef-transposition-markup.
• Set context property codaMarkFormatter to #procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4 (number context).
• Set context property completionFactor to unity-if-multimeasure.
• Set context property crescendoSpanner to 'hairpin.
• Set context property cueClefTranspositionFormatter to clef-transposition-markup.
• Set context property drumStyleTable to #<hash-table>.
• Set context property endRepeatBarType to "|.
• Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "|S|:
• Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to "|.
• Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "|S|:
• Set context property explicitClefVisibility to:
  #(#t #t #t)
• Set context property explicitClefVisibility to:
  #(f t t)
• Set context property explicitKeySignatureVisibility to:
  #(t t t)
• Set context property extendersOverRests to t.
• Set context property extraNatural to t.
• Set context property figuredBassAlterationDirection to -1.
• Set context property figuredBassFormatter to format-bass-figure.
• Set context property figuredBassLargeNumberAlignment to 0.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusDirection to -1.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist to:
  '((2 . "figbass.twoplus")
   (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
   (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
   (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
   (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
   (9 . "figbass.ninestroked"))
• Set context property fineBarType to ".".
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to ".S".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to ".S.:".
• Set context property fineText to "Fine".
• Set context property fingeringOrientations to:
  (up down)
• Set context property firstClef to t.
• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to t.
• Set context property graceSettings to:
  '((Voice Stem direction 1)
   (Voice Slur direction -1)
   (Voice Stem font-size -3)
   (Voice Flag font-size -3)
   (Voice NoteHead font-size -3)
   (Voice TabNoteHead font-size -4)
   (Voice Dots font-size -3)
   (Voice Stem length-fraction 0.8)
   (Voice Stem no-stem-extend t)
   (Voice Beam beam-thickness 0.384)
   (Voice Beam length-fraction 0.8)
   (Voice Accidental font-size -4)
   (Voice AccidentalCautionary font-size -4)
   (Voice Script font-size -3)
   (Voice Fingering font-size -8)
   (Voice StringNumber font-size -8))
• Set context property harmonicAccidentals to t.
• Set context property highStringOne to t.
• Set context property initialTimeSignatureVisibility to:
  #(f t t)
• Set context property instrumentTransposition to #<Pitch c'>.
• Set context property keepAliveInterfaces to:
  '(bass-figure-interface
   chord-name-interface
   cluster-beacon-interface
   dynamic-interface
   fret-diagram-interface
   lyric-syllable-interface
   note-head-interface
   tab-note-head-interface
   lyric-interface
   percent-repeat-interface
   stanza-number-interface)
• Set context property keyAlterationOrder to:
  '((6 . -1/2)
   (2 . -1/2)
   (5 . -1/2)
   (1 . -1/2)
   (4 . -1/2)
   (0 . -1/2)
   (3 . -1/2)
   (3 . 1/2)
   (0 . 1/2)
   (4 . 1/2)
   (1 . 1/2)
   (5 . 1/2)
   (2 . 1/2)
   (6 . 1/2)
   (6 . -1)
   (2 . -1)
   (5 . -1)
   (1 . -1)
   (4 . -1)
   (0 . -1)
   (3 . -1)
   (3 . 1)
   (0 . 1)
   (4 . 1)
   (1 . 1)
   (5 . 1)
   (2 . 1)
   (6 . 1))
• Set context property lyricMelismaAlignment to -1.
• Set context property majorSevenSymbol to:
  '('#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
   ((#<procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)>
     -3
     (#<procedure triangle-markup (layout props filled)> #f)))))
• Set context property measureBarType to "|".
• Set context property `melismaBusyProperties` to:
  
  ```lily
  '((melismaBusy
   slurMelismaBusy
   tieMelismaBusy
   beamMelismaBusy
   completionBusy)
  ```

• Set context property `metronomeMarkFormatter` to `format-metronome-markup`.

• Set context property `middleCClefPosition` to -6.

• Set context property `middleCPosition` to -6.

• Set context property `minorChordModifier` to "m".

• Set context property `noChordSymbol` to "N.C.".

• Set context property `noteNameFunction` to `note-name-markup`.

• Set context property `noteNameSeparator` to "/".

• Set context property `noteToFretFunction` to `determine-frets`.

• Set context property `partCombineTextsOnNote` to #t.

• Set context property `pedalSostenutoStrings` to:
  
  ```lily
  ```

• Set context property `pedalSostenutoStyle` to 'mixed.

• Set context property `pedalSustainStrings` to:
  
  ```lily
  '(("Ped." "*Ped." "*")
  ```

• Set context property `pedalSustainStyle` to 'text.

• Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStrings` to:
  
  ```lily
  '(("una corda" "" "tre corde")
  ```

• Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStyle` to 'text.

• Set context property `predefinedDiagramTable` to #f.

• Set context property `printAccidentalNames` to #t.

• Set context property `printInitialRepeatBar` to #t.

• Set context property `printKeyCancellation` to #t.

• Set context property `printOctaveNames` to #f.

• Set context property `printPartCombineTexts` to #t.

• Set context property `printTrivialVoltaRepeats` to #f.

• Set context property `proportionalNotationDuration` to `<Mom 1/4>`.

• Set context property `quotedCueEventTypes` to:
  
  ```lily
  '(note-event
   rest-event
   tie-event
   beam-event
   tuplet-span-event
   tremolo-event)
  ```

• Set context property `quotedEventTypes` to:
  
  ```lily
  '(StreamEvent)
  ```

• Set context property `rehearsalMarkFormatter` to `#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4 (number context)>`.

• Set context property `rehearsalMark` to 1.
• Set context property repeatCountVisibility to all-repeat-counts-visible.
• Set context property restNumberThreshold to 1.
• Set context property scriptDefinitions to:

```lisp
'((accent
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "sforzato" . "sforzato")
  (side-relative-direction . -1))

(accentus
 (script-stencil feta "uaccentus" . "uaccentus")
 (side-relative-direction . -1)
 (avoid-slur . ignore)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (script-priority . -100)
 (direction . 1))

(altcomma
 (script-stencil feta "laltcomma" . "raltcomma")
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . ignore)
 (direction . 1))

(circulus
 (script-stencil feta "circulus" . "circulus")
 (side-relative-direction . -1)
 (avoid-slur . ignore)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (script-priority . -100)
 (direction . 1))

(coda (script-stencil feta "coda" . "coda")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . outside)
 (direction . 1))

(comma (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma")
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . ignore)
 (direction . 1))

(downbow
 (script-stencil feta "downbow" . "downbow")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1)
 (script-priority . 180))

(downmordent
 (script-stencil feta "downmordent")
 .
 .)
"downmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

downprall
(script-stencil feta "downprall" . "downprall")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

(espressivo
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "espr" . "espr")
(side-relative-direction . -1))

(fermata
(script-stencil feta "dfermata" . "ufermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(flageolet
(script-stencil feta "flageolet" . "flageolet")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(script-priority . 50)

(halfopen
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "halfopen" . "halfopen")
(direction . 1))

(halfopenvertical
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta 
"halfopenvertical"
 . 
"halfopenvertical")
(direction . 1))

(haydnturn
(script-stencil feta "haydnturn" . "haydnturn")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(direction . 1))

(henzelongfermata
(script-stencil feta 
"dhenzelongfermata"
 . 
"uhenzelongfermata")
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(mordent
  (script-stencil feta "mordent" . "mordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(open (avoid-slur . outside)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "open" . "open")
  (direction . 1))
(outsidecomma
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma"))
(portato
  (script-stencil feta "uportato" . "dportato")
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (padding . 0.45)
  (side-relative-direction . -1))
(prall (script-stencil feta "prall" . "prall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(pralldown
  (script-stencil feta "pralldown" . "pralldown")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallmordent
  (script-stencil feta "prallmordent"
    . "prallmordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallprall
  (script-stencil feta "prallprall" . "prallprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallup
  (script-stencil feta "prallup" . "prallup")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(reverseturn
  (script-stencil feta "reverseturn"
"reverseturn")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(direction . 1))
(rheel (script-stencil feta "dpedalheel" . "dpedalheel")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(rtoe (script-stencil feta "dpedaltoe" . "dpedaltoe")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(segno (script-stencil feta "segno" . "segno")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(direction . 1))
(semicirculus
(script-stencil
 feta
 "dsemicirculus"
 .
 "dsemicirculus")
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-priority . -100)
(direction . 1))
(shortfermata
(script-stencil
 feta
 "dshortfermata"
 .
 "ushortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))
(signumcongruentiae
(script-stencil
 feta
 "dsignumcongruentiae"
 .
 "usignumcongruentiae")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(direction . 1))
(slashturn
(script-stencil feta "slashturn" . "slashturn")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(direction . 1))
(snappizzicato
(script-stencil
 feta
 "snappizzicato"
 .
 "snappizzicato")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(direction . 1))
(staccatissimo
(avoid-slur . inside)
(quantize-position . #t)
(script-stencil
 feta
 "dstaccatissimo"
 .
 "ustaccatissimo")
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0))
(staccato
(script-stencil feta "staccato" . "staccato")
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0)
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(script-priority . -100))
(stopped
(script-stencil feta "stopped" . "stopped")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))
(tenuto
(script-stencil feta "tenuto" . "tenuto")
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-priority . -50)
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(trill (script-stencil feta "trill" . "trill")
(direction . 1)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(script-priority . 150))
(turn (script-stencil feta "turn" . "turn")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))

twist
(script-stencil feta "twist" . "twist")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

upbow
(script-stencil feta "upbow" . "upbow")
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1)
(script-priority . 180))

upmordent
(script-stencil feta "upmordent" . "upmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

upprall
(script-stencil feta "upprall" . "upprall")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

varcomma
(script-stencil feta "varcomma" . "varcomma")
(quantize-position . #t)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(direction . 1))

verylongfermata
(script-stencil feta "dverylongfermata"
 . "uverylongfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

veryshortfermata
(script-stencil feta "dveryshortfermata"
 . "uveryshortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1)))
• Set context property `sectionBarType` to "||".
• Set context property `segnoBarType` to "S".
• Set context property `segnoMarkFormatter` to `format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines`.
• Set context property `segnoStyle` to 'mark'.
• Set context property `slashChordSeparator` to "/".
• Set context property `soloIIText` to "Solo II".
• Set context property `soloText` to "Solo".
• Set context property `startRepeatBarType` to ".|:".
• Set context property `startRepeatSegnoBarType` to "S.|:".
• Set context property `stringNumberOrientations` to: `(up down)`
• Set context property `stringOneTopmost` to #t.
• Set context property `stringTunings` to:
  `'(##<Pitch e> ##<Pitch b> ##<Pitch g> ##<Pitch d> ##<Pitch a> ##<Pitch e>)`
• Set context property `strokeFingerOrientations` to: `(right)`
• Set context property `subdivideBeams` to #f.
• Set context property `suspendMelodyDecisions` to #f.
• Set context property `systemStartDelimiter` to 'SystemStartBar.'
• Set context property `tablatureFormat` to `fret-number-tablature-format`.
• Set context property `tabStaffLineLayoutFunction` to `tablature-position-on-lines`.
• Set context property `tieWaitForNote` to #f.
• Set context property `timeSignatureFraction` to: `(4 . 4)`
• Set context property `timeSignatureSettings` to:
  `'(((2 . 2) (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8))) (3 . 2)
           (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8))))
    (3 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 6) (1/12 3 3 3)))
    (3 . 8) (beamExceptions (end (1/8 3)))
    (4 . 2)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4)))
    (4 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 4 4) (1/12 3 3 3 3)))
    (4 . 8) (beatStructure 2 2))
    (6 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4)))
    (9 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8)))
    ((12 . 4)
\(\text{beamExceptions}
\begin{align*}
(\text{end } (1/32 & 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8)) \\
((5 . 8) & (\text{beatStructure } 3 2)) \\
((8 . 8) & (\text{beatStructure } 3 3 2))
\end{align*}
\)

- Set context property `timing` to `#t`.
- Set context property `topLevelAlignment` to `#t`.
- Set context property `underlyingRepeatBarType` to `”||”`.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such one will commence after creating an implicit context of type `Staff` (page 304).

Context `ChordGridScore` can contain `ChoirStaff` (page 68), `ChordGrid` (page 70), `ChordNames` (page 98), `Devnull` (page 110), `DrumStaff` (page 111), `Dynamics` (page 129), `FiguredBass` (page 134), `FretBoards` (page 136), `GrandStaff` (page 138), `GregorianTranscriptionLyrics` (page 140), `GregorianTranscriptionStaff` (page 143), `KievanStaff` (page 192), `Lyrics` (page 216), `MensuralStaff` (page 218), `NoteNames` (page 242), `OneStaff` (page 246), `PetrucciStaff` (page 247), `PianoStaff` (page 272), `RhythmicStaff` (page 274), `Staff` (page 304), `StaffGroup` (page 317), `TabStaff` (page 359), `VaticanaLyrics` (page 382), and `VaticanaStaff` (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

- `Beam_collision_engraver` (page 449)
  Help beams avoid colliding with notes and clefs in other voices.
- `Break_align_engraver` (page 452)
  Align grobs with corresponding `break-align-symbols` into groups, and order the groups according to `breakAlignOrder`. The left edge of the alignment gets a separate group, with a symbol `left-edge`.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `BreakAlignGroup` (page 543), `BreakAlignment` (page 543), and `LeftEdge` (page 614).
- `Centered_bar_number_align_engraver` (page 453)
  Group measure-centered bar numbers in a `CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner` so they end up on the same vertical position.
  Properties (read)
  - `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
  `CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner` (page 549).
- `Concurrent_hairpin_engraver` (page 457)
  Collect concurrent hairpins.
- `Footnote_engraver` (page 465)
  Create footnote texts.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Footnote` (page 591).
- `Grace_spacing_engraver` (page 467)
  Bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes in grace note runs.
  Properties (read)
  - `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GraceSpacing (page 596).

Jump_engraver (page 470)
This engraver creates instructions such as D.C. and Fine, placing them vertically outside the set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.

If Jump_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), dal-segno-event (page 52), and fine-event (page 52).

Properties (read)

\[\text{codaMarkCount} \quad \text{(non-negative, exact integer)}\]
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

\[\text{codaMarkFormatter} \quad \text{(procedure)}\]
A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

\[\text{dalSegnoTextFormatter} \quad \text{(procedure)}\]
Format a jump instruction such as D.S. The first argument is the context. The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed. The third argument is a list of three markups: start-markup, end-markup, and next-markup. If start-markup is #f, the form is da capo; otherwise the form is dal segno and start-markup is the sign at the start of the repeated section. If end-markup is not #f, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a Fine instruction. When it is a Fine instruction, next-markup is #f. If next-markup is not #f, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.

\[\text{finalFineTextVisibility} \quad \text{(boolean)}\]
Whether \fine at the written end of the music should create a Fine instruction.

\[\text{fineText} \quad \text{(markup)}\]
The text to print at \fine.

\[\text{segnoMarkCount} \quad \text{(non-negative, exact integer)}\]
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

\[\text{segnoMarkFormatter} \quad \text{(procedure)}\]
A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.
stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): JumpScript (page 604).

Mark_engraver (page 474)
   This engraver creates rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels.
   Mark_engraver creates marks, formats them, and places them vertically outside the
   set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.
   If Mark_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that
   marks appear at the intended Y location.

By default, Mark_engravers in multiple contexts create a common sequence of marks
chosen by the Score-level Mark_tracking_translator (page 475). If independent
sequences are desired, multiple Mark_tracking_translators must be used.

Properties (read)

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al
   Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as ar-
   guments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a
   markup object.

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
   The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
   translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
   The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
   translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

rehearsalMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number
   of the rehearsal mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup
   object.

segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the
   start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence num-
   ber and the context. It should return a markup object.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CodaMark (page 558),
RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), and SegnoMark (page 660).

Mark_tracking_translator (page 475)
   This translator chooses which marks Mark_engraver should engrave.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), coda-mark-event (page 51),
rehearsal-mark-event (page 56), section-label-event (page 57), and
segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
   Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not
   set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first
to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.
rehearsalMark (integer)
The next rehearsal mark to print.

segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set
during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the
second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Properties (write)

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not
set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first
to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

rehearsalMark (integer)
The next rehearsal mark to print.

segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set
during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the
second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477)
Engrave metronome marking. This delegates the formatting work to the function in
the metronomeMarkFormatter property. The mark is put over all staves. The staves
are taken from the stavesFound property, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135
[Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490.
Music types accepted: tempo-change-event (page 59),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

metronomeMarkFormatter (procedure)
How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a
TempoChangeEvent and context.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

tempoHideNote (boolean)
Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).
Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Paper_column_engraver (page 482)
Take care of generating columns.
This engraver decides whether a column is breakable. The default is that a column is always breakable. However, every Bar_engraver that does not have a barline at a certain point will set forbidBreaks in the score context to stop line breaks. In practice, this means that you can make a break point by creating a bar line (assuming that there are no beams or notes that prevent a break point).
Music types accepted: break-event (page 51), and label-event (page 53),
Properties (read)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.
Properties (write)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
  forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.
  forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

Parenthesis_engraver (page 482)
Parenthesize objects whose parentethesize property is #t.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Parentheses (page 644).

Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485)
This translator adds entries to repeatCommands for events generated by repeat 
volta.
Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),
Properties (write)
  repeatCommands (list)
   A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).
  end-repeat return-count
   End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.
start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

Show_control_points_engraver (page 488)
Create grobs to visualize control points of Bézier curves (ties and slurs) for ease of tweaking.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ControlPoint (page 561), and ControlPolygon (page 563).

Spacing_engraver (page 489)
Make a SpacingSpanner and do bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes.
Music types accepted: spacing-section-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
proportionalNotationDuration (moment)
Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching on proportional notation.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

Spanner_tracking_engraver (page 490)
Helper for creating spanners attached to other spanners. If a spanner has the sticky-grob-interface, the engraver tracks the spanner contained in its sticky-host object. When the host ends, the sticky spanner attached to it has its end announced too.

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Stanza_number_align_engraver (page 492)
This engraver ensures that stanza numbers are neatly aligned.

Text_mark_engraver (page 494)
Engraves arbitrary textual marks.
Music types accepted: text-mark-event (page 59),
Properties (read)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextMark (page 694).

**Timing_translator** (page 496)
This engraver adds the alias Timing to its containing context. Responsible for synchronizing timing information from staves. Normally in Score. In order to create polyrhythmic music, this engraver should be removed from Score and placed in Staff.

Music types accepted: alternative-event (page 50), bar-check-event (page 50), bar-event (page 50), fine-event (page 52), and partial-event (page 56),

Properties (read)

- **alternativeNumberingStyle** (symbol)
  The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

- **baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

- **currentBarNumber** (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

- **internalBarNumber** (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

- **measureLength** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Length of one measure in the current time signature.

- **measurePosition** (moment)
  How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

- **timeSignatureFraction** (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
  A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, `(4 . 4)` is a 4/4 time signature.

Properties (write)

- **alternativeNumber** (non-negative, exact integer)
  When set, the index of the current `alternative` element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

- **baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

- **currentBarNumber** (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

- **internalBarNumber** (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

- **measureLength** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Length of one measure in the current time signature.
measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

measureStartNow (boolean)
   True at the beginning of a measure.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, \((4 \ . \ 4)\) is a 4/4 time signature.

Tweak_engraver (page 498)
   Read the tweaks property from the originating event, and set properties.

Vertical_align_engraver (page 498)
   Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.
   Properties (read)
   
   alignAboveContext (string)
      Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

   alignBelowContext (string)
      Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

Volta_engraver (page 499)
   Make volta brackets.
   Music types accepted: dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), and volta-span-event (page 61),
   Properties (read)
   
   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
      Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

   repeatCommands (list)
      A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, \((command \ args...\))
      but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., \(((start-repeat))\) may be given as
      \'(start-repeat)\).

   end-repeat return-count
      End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

   start-repeat repeat-count
      Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

   volta text
      If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is \#f, end a volta bracket.
stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

voltaSpannerDuration (non-negative moment with no grace part)
   The maximum musical length of a VoltaBracket when its musical-length property is not set.
   This property is deprecated; overriding the musical-length property of VoltaBracket is recommended.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

2.1.4 ChordNames

Typesets chord names.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): ChordName (page 551), StaffSpacing (page 676), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:
   • Set grob property font-size in Parentheses (page 644), to 1.5.
   • Set grob property nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing.padding in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 0.5.
   • Set grob property nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 0.5.
   • Set grob property remove-empty in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
   • Set grob property remove-first in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
   • Set grob property staff-affinity in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to -1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
   Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)
   alterationGlyphs (list)
      Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
   Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)
   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

   keepAliveInterfaces (list)
      A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.
Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
   True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Chord_name_engraver (page 453)
Read currentChordText to create chord names.
Properties (read)

chordChanges (boolean)
   Only show changes in chords scheme?

currentChordCause (stream event)
   Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).

currentChordText (markup)
   In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup that will be put in the chord name.

lastChord (markup)
   Last chord, used for detecting chord changes.

Properties (write)

lastChord (markup)
   Last chord, used for detecting chord changes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ChordName (page 551).

Current_chord_text_engraver (page 458)
Catch note and rest events and generate the appropriate chord text using chordNameFunction. Actually creating a chord name grob is left to other engravers.
Music types accepted: general-rest-event (page 53), and note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

chordNameExceptions (list)
   An alist of chord exceptions. Contains (chord, markup) entries.

chordNameFunction (procedure)
   The function that converts lists of pitches to chord names.

chordNoteNamer (procedure)
   A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for single pitches.

chordRootNamer (procedure)
   A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for chords.

majorSevenSymbol (markup)
   How should the major 7th be formatted in a chord name?

noChordSymbol (markup)
   Markup to be displayed for rests in a ChordNames context.

Properties (write)

currentChordCause (stream event)
   Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).
currentChordText (markup)
   In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup
   that will be put in the chord name.

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
   Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
   Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
   Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
   Properties (read)

       createSpacing (boolean)
       Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

   Properties (write)

       hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
       True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

2.1.5 CueVoice

Corresponds to a voice on a staff. This context handles the conversion of dynamic signs, stems,
beams, super- and subscripts, slurs, ties, and rests.

   You have to instantiate this explicitly if you want to have multiple voices on the same staff.

   This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

   This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam
   (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner
   (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots
   (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576),
   DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582),
   DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588),
   Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch
   (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613),
   LigatureBracket (page 616), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber
   (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635),
   NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat
   (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash
   (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script
   (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Slur (page 665), Stem (page 678), StemStub
   (page 680), StemTremolo (page 681), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684),
   TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701),
   TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead
   (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket
   (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

   This context sets the following properties:
   • Set context property fontSize to -4.
   • Set grob property beam-thickness in Beam (page 538), to 0.35.
   • Set grob property beam-thickness in StemTremolo (page 681), to 0.35.
   • Set grob property ignore-ambitus in NoteHead (page 639), to #t.
   • Set grob property length-fraction in Beam (page 538), to 0.6299605249474366.
• Set grob property `length-fraction` in `Stem` (page 678), to `0.6299605249474366`.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

**Arpeggio engraver** (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
Music types accepted: `arpeggio-event` (page 50),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Arpeggio` (page 525).

**Auto_beam_engraver** (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses `baseMoment`, `beatStructure`, `beamExceptions`, `measureLength`, and `measurePosition` to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 `[Stem_engraver]`, page 492, properties `stemLeftBeamCount` and `stemRightBeamCount`.
Music types accepted: `beam-forbid-event` (page 51),
Properties (read)

- `autoBeaming` (boolean)
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
- `baseMoment` (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- `beamExceptions` (list)
  An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
- `beamHalfMeasure` (boolean)
  Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
- `beatStructure` (list)
  List of `baseMoment`s that are combined to make beats.
- `subdivideBeams` (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at `baseMoment` positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Beam` (page 538).

**Beam_engraver** (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.
Music types accepted: `beam-event` (page 50),
Properties (read)

- `baseMoment` (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- `beamMelismaBusy` (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.
- `beatStructure` (list)
  List of `baseMoment`s that are combined to make beats.
- `subdivideBeams` (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at `baseMoment` positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Bend_engraver** (page 451)
Create fall spanners.
Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

- `currentBarLine` (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

**Breathing_sign_engraver** (page 452)
Notate breath marks.
Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

- `breathMarkType` (symbol)
  The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

**Chord_tremolo_engraver** (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Cluster_spanner_engraver** (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557),
and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

**Dots_engraver** (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

**Double_percent_repeat_engraver** (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

- `countPercentRepeats` (boolean)
  If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

- `measureLength` (positive moment with no grace part)
  Length of one measure in the current time signature.
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

Properties (write)
forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)
crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582),
DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner
(page 586).
Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

   fontSize (number)
   The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read) and (write)

   busyGrobs (list)
   A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
   use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
   heads, spanners, etc.).

   forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

   glissandoMap (list)
   A map in the form of `((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcen .
   targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value
   `()` will default to `((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n))`, where n is the minimal num-
   ber of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi
   occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual
beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property
`autoBeaming` to ##f.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

   autoBeaming (boolean)
   If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_engraver (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)

graceSettings (list)
Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.

This engraver is deprecated.

Properties (read)

instrumentCueName (markup)
The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.

This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibre items.

Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).
Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473)
Handle Ligature_events by engraving Ligature brackets.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow
and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88
MultiMeasureRest, page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).
internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.
measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.
restNumberThreshold (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630),
MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and
MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it
also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)
fingeringOrientations (list)
A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list
determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.
harmonicDots (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.
stringNumberOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.
strokeFingerOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script
(page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)
followVoice (boolean)
If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

  middleCPosition (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

  staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
  Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

  aDueText (markup)
  Text to print at a unisono passage.

  partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
  Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.

  printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
  Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?

  soloIIText (markup)
  The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

  soloText (markup)
  The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
  If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
   whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
   when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645),
and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
   Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
   Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event
   (page 56),
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
   Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental
   (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and
   TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
   Create repeat ties.
   Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and
   RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
   Engrave rests.
   Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
   Properties (read)
      middleCPosition (number)
      The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually deter-
      mined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
   Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
   Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will
   fix the collisions.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
   Handle note scripted articulations.
   Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
   Properties (read)
      scriptDefinitions (list)
      The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
      typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
      more information.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

**Slash_repeat_engraver** (page 488)

Make beat repeats.

Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

**Slur_engraver** (page 489)

Build slur grobs from slur events.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

  - doubleSlurs (boolean)
    - If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.

  - slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
    - Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

**Spanner_break_forbid_engraver** (page 490)

Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

**Stem_engraver** (page 492)

Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.

Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  - currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
    - Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

  - stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
    - Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
    -Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.

  - stemRightBeamCount (integer)
    - See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

**Text_engraver** (page 494)

Create text scripts.

Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

**Text_spanner_engraver** (page 495)

Create text spanner from an event.

Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  - currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    - Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

**Tie_engraver (page 495)**
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
- **skipTypesetting** (boolean)
  If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
- **tieWaitForNote** (boolean)
  If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)
- **tieMelismaBusy** (boolean)
  Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

**Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)**
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
- **currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
- **currentMusicalColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

**Tuplet_engraver (page 498)**
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
- **tupletFullLength** (boolean)
  If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.
- **tupletFullLengthNote** (boolean)
  If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

### 2.1.6 Devnull
Silently discards all musical information given to this context.
This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304), and Voice (page 431).
This context creates the following layout object(s): none.
This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
2.1.7 DrumStaff

Handles typesetting for percussion.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TimeSignature (page 701), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.percussion".
- Set context property clefPosition to 0.
- Set context property createSpacing to #t.
- Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.
- Set context property instrumentName to '().
- Set context property localAlterations to '().
- Set context property ottavationMarkups to:

`'(4 . "29")
  (3 . "22")
  (2 . "15")
  (1 . "8")
  (-1 . "8")
  (-2 . "15")
  (-3 . "22")
  (-4 . "29`)

- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().
- Set grob property staff-padding in Script (page 656), to 0.75.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type DrumVoice (page 120).

Context DrumStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), and NullVoice (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)

Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context's alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

 alterationGlyphs (list)
 Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.
**Axis_group_engraver** (page 445)

Group all objects created in this context in a `VerticalAxisGroup` spanner.

**Properties (read)**

- **currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- **hasAxisGroup** (boolean)
  
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

- **keepAliveInterfaces** (list)
  
  A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

**Properties (write)**

- **hasAxisGroup** (boolean)
  
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715).

**Bar_engraver** (page 445)

Create bar lines for various commands, including `\bar`.

If `forbidBreakBetweenBarLines` is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

**Music types accepted:**  `ad-hoc-jump-event` (page 49), `caesura-event` (page 51), `coda-mark-event` (page 51), `dal-segno-event` (page 52), `fine-event` (page 52), `section-event` (page 57), and `segno-mark-event` (page 57),

**Properties (read)**

- **caesuraType** (list)
  
  An alist

  ```
  ((bar-line . bar-type)
   (breath . breath-type)
   (scripts . script-type...)
   (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
  ```

  specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at `\caesura`. All entries are optional.

  - `bar-line` has higher priority than a measure bar line and `underlying-bar-line` has lower priority than a measure bar line.

- **caesuraTypeTransform** (procedure)
  
  An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as `caesuraType`.

  The first argument is the context.

  The second argument is the value of `caesuraType` with an additional entry `(articulations . symbol-list)` identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

  The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. `bar-line` indicates that the engraver has observed a `BarLine` at the current moment.
doubleRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the
   start of another. The default is ‘:: ‘.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
   \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘::|.S.|: ‘.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:: ‘.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
   \repeat volta. The default is ‘::|.S ‘.

endRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:| ‘.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
   \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S ‘.

fineBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
   repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
   annotation. The default is ‘|. ‘.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
   fault is ‘|.S ‘.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the
   start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.S.|: ‘.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
   If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar
   line.

measureBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
   Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning
   of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
   Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
   A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
   ment is a list, '( command args ... )', but a command with no arguments
   may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given
   as '(start-repeat).

   end-repeat return-count
      End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go
      back from this point to the beginning of the section.

   start-repeat repeat-count
      Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to
      perform this section.

   volta text
      If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f,
      end a volta bracket.
sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘()’ if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentColorBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.
Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.
If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.
Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.
caesuraType (list)
   An alist
   ((bar-line . bar-type)
    (breath . breath-type)
    (scripts . script-type...)
    (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura.
   All entries are optional.
   bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
   bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
   An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
   the same kind as caesuraType.
   The first argument is the context.
   The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
   entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
  tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
   second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
   the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
   can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
   The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
   graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
   a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
   The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
   typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
   more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545),
   and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
   Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

   clefGlyph (string)
      Name of the symbol within the music font.

   clefPosition (number)
      Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
      spaces from the center of the staff.

   clefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
      Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
      are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

   explicitClefVisibility (vector)
      ‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
      quested by the user.
forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
NoteCollision object.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.
Properties (read)

  clefTransposition (integer)
  Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

  cueClefGlyph (string)
  Name of the symbol within the music font.

  cueClefPosition (number)
  Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
  spaces from the center of the staff.

  cueClefTransposition (integer)
  Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

  cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
  Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
  are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

  explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
  ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

  forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.

  forceBreak (boolean)
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

  middleCCuePosition (number)
  The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
cueClefGlyph.

  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
  CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
appear on top of the notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).
Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.
Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).
Properties (read)
figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.
figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.
figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.
ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.
implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.
useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)
fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)
busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)
busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)  
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.  
Properties (read)  
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

instrumentName (markup)  
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)  
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)  
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)  
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)  
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)  
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.

This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)  
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)  
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.

Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)  
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.

Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)  
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.
Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)
  busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
    use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
    heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)
  createSpacing (boolean)
    Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)
  hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
    True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)
  skipTypesetting (boolean)
    If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
    ful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
  stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)
  stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).
Chapter 2: Translation

Staff_symbol_ engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_ engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60), Properties (read)

initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
break visibility for the initial time signature.

partialBusy (boolean)
Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, \'(4 \cdot 4)
is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.8 DrumVoice
A voice on a percussion staff.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Flag (page 590), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Slur (page 665), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), StemTremolo (page 681), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Auto_beam_ engraver (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems.
Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_ engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamExceptions (list)
An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.
Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Drum_notes_engraver (page 460)
Generate drum note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

drumStyleTable (hash table)
'timbales-style', 'congas-style', 'bongos-style', and 'percussion-style'.

The layout style is a hash table, containing the drum-pitches (e.g., the symbol 'hihat') as keys, and a list (notehead-style script vertical-position) as values.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639), and Script (page 656).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49), break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event (page 58).
Properties (read)

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are 'hairpin' and 'text'. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., 'cresc.'.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are 'hairpin' and 'text'. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., 'dim.'.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

  fontSize (number)
  The relative size of all grobs in a context.
Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual
beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property
‘autoBeaming’ to ##f.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_engraver (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.
Properties (read)

graceSettings (list)
Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through
the add-grace-property function.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administratate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)

busyGros (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment} . \text{grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGros (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment} . \text{grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument switch engraver (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.
This engraver is deprecated.

Properties (read)

instrumentCueName (markup)
The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez Vibrer engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.

Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Multi measure rest engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 MultiMeasureRest, page 630.

Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental engraver.

measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

restNumberThreshold (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).
Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

aDueText (markup)
Text to print at a unisono passage.

partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.

printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?

soloIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).
Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
doubleSlurs (boolean)
If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam
engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
timestep.

stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is
erased.

stemRightBeamCount (integer)
See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)
Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
ful for debugging large scores.

tieWaitForNote (boolean)
If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be
used for writing out arpeggios.
Properties (write)

tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
    Create trill spanners.
    Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
    Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
    Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

tupletFullLength (boolean)
    If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
    If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.9 Dynamics

Holds a single line of dynamics, which will be centered between the staves surrounding this context.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304), and Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528),
DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Hairpin (page 598), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), Script (page 656),
SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property pedalSustainStrings to:
  '
  "(Ped. " "*Ped." "*)"

- Set context property pedalUnaCordaStrings to:
  '
  "("una corda" "" "tre corde")"

- Set grob property font-shape in TextScript (page 696), to 'italic.
• Set grob property nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to:
  '((basic-distance . 5) (padding . 0.5))
• Set grob property outside-staff-priority in DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), to #f.
• Set grob property outside-staff-priority in DynamicText (page 582), to #f.
• Set grob property outside-staff-priority in Hairpin (page 598), to #f.
• Set grob property staff-affinity in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 0.
• Set grob property Y-offset in DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), to 0.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

  Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

  keepAliveInterfaces (list)
    A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

  Properties (write)
  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

  Bar_engraver (page 445)
  Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.
  If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
  Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

  Properties (read)
  caesuraType (list)
    An alist
    ((bar-line . bar-type)
     (breath . breath-type)
     (scripts . script-type...)
     (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

    specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.
    bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.
caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the
start of another. The default is ‘:\ldots:’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
\repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:\ldots'.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:\ldots'.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
\repeat volta. The default is ‘:\ldots'.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘|.'. 

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
fault is ‘|.'. 

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the
start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:\ldots'.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar
line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning
of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
ment is a list, '((command args...), but a command with no arguments
may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

\*end-repeat return-count\*

End a repeated section. \*return-count\* is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

\*start-repeat repeat-count\*

Start a repeated section. \*repeat-count\* is the number of times to perform this section.

\*volta text\*

If \*text\* is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if \*text\* is \#f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)

A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: \bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|.’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)

Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|.’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)

The current bar line type, or ‘() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)

Set to the BarLine that Bar\_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)

If set to \#t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Dynamic Align engraver (page 461)

Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
   Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
   Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
   break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event (page 58),
   Properties (read)

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
   The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.

crescendoText (markup)
   The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
   The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.

decrescendoText (markup)
   The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582),
DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
   Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
   Properties (read)

   fontSize (number)
   The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
   Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
   Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
   Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
   Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),
   Properties (read)

   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
   See pedalSustainStrings.
pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
   See pedalSustainStyle.

pedalSustainStrings (list)
   A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down),
   where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the
   pedal.

pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
   A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or
   mixed (both).

pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
   See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
   See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket
   (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and
   UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Script_engraver (page 487)
   Handle note scripted articulations.

   Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),

   Properties (read)

   scriptDefinitions (list)
      The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
      typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
      more information.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Text_engraver (page 494)
   Create text scripts.

   Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
   Create text spanner from an event.

   Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),

   Properties (read)

   currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
      etc.).

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

2.1.10 FiguredBass

A context for printing a figured bass line.

   This context creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
   BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation
   (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), StaffSpacing (page 676), and VerticalAxisGroup
   (page 715).
This context sets the following properties:

- Set grob property `nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing.padding` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to 0.5.
- Set grob property `nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to 0.5.
- Set grob property `remove-empty` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to #t.
- Set grob property `remove-first` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to #t.
- Set grob property `staff-affinity` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to 1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

- **Axis_group_engraver** (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a `VerticalAxisGroup` spanner.
  Properties (read)

  - `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signatu re, etc.).

  - `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

  - `keepAliveInterfaces` (list)
    A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with `remove-empty` set around for.

  Properties (write)

  - `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

- **Figured_bass_engraver** (page 463)
  Make figured bass numbers.
  Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),
  Properties (read)

  - `figuredBassAlterationDirection` (direction)
    Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

  - `figuredBassCenterContinuations` (boolean)
    Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

  - `figuredBassFormatter` (procedure)
    A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

  - `ignoreFiguredBassRest` (boolean)
    Don’t swallow rest events.

  - `implicitBassFigures` (list)
    A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.
useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

2.1.11 FretBoards
A context for displaying fret diagrams.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): FretBoard (page 593), InstrumentName (page 602), StaffSpacing (page 676), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property handleNegativeFrets to 'recalculate.'
• Set context property instrumentName to '()'.
• Set context property predefinedDiagramTable to #<hash-table>.
• Set context property restrainOpenStrings to #f.
• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '()'.

This is a 'Bottom' context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Fretboard_engraver (page 465)
Generate fret diagram from one or more events of type NoteEvent.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53), note-event (page 55), and string-number-event (page 59),
Properties (read)

chordChanges (boolean)
Only show changes in chords scheme?

defaultStrings (list)
A list of strings to use in calculating frets for tablatures and fretboards if no strings are provided in the notes for the current moment.

highStringOne (boolean)
Whether the first string is the string with highest pitch on the instrument. This used by the automatic string selector for tablature notation.

maximumFretStretch (number)
Don’t allocate frets further than this from specified frets.

minimumFret (number)
The tablature auto string-selecting mechanism selects the highest string with a fret at least minimumFret.

noteToFretFunction (procedure)
Convert list of notes and list of defined strings to full list of strings and fret numbers. Parameters: The context, a list of note events, a list of tabstring events, and the fretboard grob if a fretboard is desired.

predefinedDiagramTable (hash table)
The hash table of predefined fret diagrams to use in FretBoards.

stringTunings (list)
The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).

tablatureFormat (procedure)
A function formatting a tablature note head. Called with three arguments: context, string number and, fret number. It returns the text as a markup.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FretBoard (page 593).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)
createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)
hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

2.1.12 Global
Hard coded entry point for LilyPond. Usually not meant to be modified directly.

This context creates the following layout object(s): none.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit
context of type Score (page 280).

Context Global can contain ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280),
StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.1.13 GrandStaff
Groups staves while adding a bracket on the left side, grouping the staves together. The bar
lines of the contained staves are connected vertically. StaffGroup only consists of a collection
of staves, with a bracket in front and spanning bar lines.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), InstrumentName
(page 602), SpanBar (page 670), SpanBarStub (page 671), StaffGrouper (page 674),
SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690),
SystemStartSquare (page 691), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property instrumentName to '\('.
• Set context property localAlterations to '#f.
• Set context property localAlterations to '\('.
• Set context property localAlterations to '\('.
• Set context property `shortInstrumentName` to '('.
• Set context property `systemStartDelimiter` to 'SystemStartBrace'.
• Set context property `systemStartDelimiter` to 'SystemStartBracket'.
• Set context property `topLevelAlignment` to #f.
• Set grob property `extra-spacing-width` in `DynamicText` (page 582), to #f.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type `Staff` (page 304).

Context `GrandStaff` can contain `ChoirStaff` (page 68), `ChordNames` (page 98), `Devnull` (page 110), `DrumStaff` (page 111), `Dynamics` (page 129), `FiguredBass` (page 134), `FretBoards` (page 136), `GrandStaff` (page 138), `GregorianTranscriptionLyrics` (page 140), `GregorianTranscriptionStaff` (page 143), `KievanStaff` (page 192), `Lyrics` (page 216), `MensuralStaff` (page 218), `NoteNames` (page 242), `OneStaff` (page 246), `PetrucciStaff` (page 247), `PianoStaff` (page 272), `RhythmicStaff` (page 274), `Staff` (page 304), `StaffGroup` (page 317), `TabStaff` (page 359), `VaticanaLyrics` (page 382), and `VaticanaStaff` (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

`Instrument_name_engraver` (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`instrumentName` (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The `instrumentName` property labels the staff in the first system, and the `shortInstrumentName` property labels following lines.

`shortInstrumentName` (markup)
See `instrumentName`.

`shortVocalName` (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

`vocalName` (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `InstrumentName` (page 602).

`Output_property_engraver` (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.

Music types accepted: `apply-output-event` (page 50),

`Span_arpeggio_engraver` (page 490)
Make arpeggios that span multiple staves.

Properties (read)

`connectArpeggios` (boolean)
If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Arpeggio` (page 525).

`Span_bar_engraver` (page 490)
Make cross-staff bar lines: It catches all normal bar lines and draws a single span bar across them.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `SpanBar` (page 670).
Span_bar_stub_ engraver (page 490)
Make stubs for span bars in all contexts that the span bars cross.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBarStub (page 671).

System_start_delimiter_ engraver (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBracket, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
  Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.

  systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
  A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

Vertical_align_ engraver (page 498)
Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.
Properties (read)

  alignAboveContext (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

  alignBelowContext (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

### 2.1.14 GregorianTranscriptionLyrics
A lyrics context for notating Gregorian chant in modern style.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Lyrics (page 216).

This context creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602), LyricExtender (page 617), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), LyricSpace (page 621), LyricText (page 622), StanzaNumber (page 677), VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), and VowelTransition (page 720).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property instrumentName to '()'.
- Set context property lyricRepeatCountFormatter to #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:208:4 (context repeat-count)>.
- Set context property searchForVoice to #f.
- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '()'.

• Set grob property `bar-extent` in `BarLine` (page 528), to:
  `'(-0.05 . 0.05)`

• Set grob property `font-size` in `InstrumentName` (page 602), to 1.0.

• Set grob property `nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to:
  `'((basic-distance . 0)
   (minimum-distance . 2.8)
   (padding . 0.2)
   (stretchability . 0))`

• Set grob property `nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to:
  `'((basic-distance . 5.5)
   (padding . 0.5)
   (stretchability . 1))`

• Set grob property `nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing.padding` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to 1.5.

• Set grob property `parent-alignment-X` in `LyricRepeatCount` (page 619), to 1.

• Set grob property `remove-empty` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to `#t`.

• Set grob property `remove-first` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to `#t`.

• Set grob property `self-alignment-Y` in `InstrumentName` (page 602), to `#f`.

• Set grob property `short-bar-extent` in `BarLine` (page 528), to:
  `'(-0.05 . 0.05)`

• Set grob property `staff-affinity` in `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715), to 1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  `Axis_group_engraver` (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a `VerticalAxisGroup` spanner.

  Properties (read)
  - `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  - `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

  - `keepAliveInterfaces` (list)
    A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff
    with remove-empty set around for.

  Properties (write)
  - `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VerticalAxisGroup`
(page 715).

  `Extender_engraver` (page 463)
  Create lyric extenders.
Music types accepted: completize-extender-event (page 52), and extender-event (page 52),

Properties (read)

extendersOverRests (boolean)
Whether to continue extenders as they cross a rest.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricExtender (page 617).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Hyphen_engraver (page 469)
Create lyric hyphens, vowel transitions and distance constraints between words.

Music types accepted: hyphen-event (page 53), and vowel-transition-event (page 61).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), and VowelTransition (page 720).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

dataName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Lyric_engraver (page 473)
Engrave text for lyrics.

Music types accepted: lyric-event (page 54),

Properties (read)

ignoreMelismata (boolean)
Ignore melismata for this Section “Lyrics” in Internals Reference line.

lyricMelismaAlignment (number)
Alignment to use for a melisma syllable.
searchForVoice (boolean)
Signal whether a search should be made of all contexts in the context hierarchy for a voice to provide rhythms for the lyrics.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricText (page 622).

Lyric_repeat_count_engraver (page 473)
Create repeat counts within lyrics for modern transcriptions of Gregorian chant.
Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61),
Properties (read)
lyricRepeatCountFormatter (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments the context and the numeric repeat count. It should return the formatted repeat count as markup. If it does not return markup, no grob is created.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricRepeatCount (page 619).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Stanza_number_engraver (page 492)
Engrave stanza numbers.
Properties (read)
stanza (markup)
Stanza ‘number’ to print before the start of a verse. Use in Lyrics context.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StanzaNumber (page 677).

2.1.15 GregorianTranscriptionStaff
A staff for notating Gregorian chant in modern style.
This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).
This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519),
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535),
BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Divisio (page 571), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590),
InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608),
LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642),
PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658),
ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668),
StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676),
StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686),
UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).
This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property autoAccidentals to:
'\(Staff \text{ #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0}\)
• Set context property autoCautionaries to ‘()’.
• Set context property caesuraTypeTransform to caesura-to-bar-line-or-divisio.
• Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((breath . varcomma))
• Set context property createSpacing to #t.
• Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property endRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property extraNatural to #f.
• Set context property fineBarType to "||".
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #f.
• Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.
• Set context property instrumentName to '().
• Set context property localAlterations to '().
• Set context property measureBarType to '().
• Set context property ottavationMarkups to:
  '(((4 . "29")
   (3 . "22")
   (2 . "15")
   (1 . "8")
   (-1 . "8")
   (-2 . "15")
   (-3 . "22")
   (-4 . "29")
• Set context property printKeyCancellation to #f.
• Set context property printTrivialVoltaRepeats to #t.
• Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set grob property extra-spacing-height in BreathingSign (page 545), to:
  item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff.
• Set grob property extra-spacing-width in BreathingSign (page 545), to:
  '(-1.0 0.0)

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156).

Context GregorianTranscriptionStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100),
GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), and NullVoice (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  Accidental_engraver (page 442)
  Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver
  usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you
  can \override them at Voice.
Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)
If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)
List of different ways to typeset an accidental.
For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.
Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.
symbol
The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.
procedure
The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.
The procedure takes the following arguments:
context
   The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
   The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum
   The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.
extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal timekeeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,,FLAT)).
localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)
localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alteration Glyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)
alterationGlyphs (list)
A list mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_ engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \\bar.

If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57).

Properties (read)
caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at `\caesura`. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is `:`.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is `:|.S.|:`.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is `:|.`.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is `:|.S`.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is `|`.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is `|.`.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is `|.|.`.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.
printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.||’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:\’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.
Properties (read)
clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.
clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
spaces from the center of the staff.
clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.
explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.
forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.
forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
forceClef (boolean)
Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
NoteCollision object.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.
Properties (read)
clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
cueClefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.
cueClefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
spaces from the center of the staff.
cueClefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are 'default', 'parenthesized' and 'bracketed'.

explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
'break-visibility' function for cue clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

middleCCuePosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Divisio_engraver (page 459)
Create divisiones: chant notation for points of breathing or caesura.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61).

Properties (read)
caesuraType (list)
An alist

   ((bar-line . bar-type)
   (breath . breath-type)
   (scripts . script-type...)
   (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

   bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Divisio (page 571).

**Dot_column_engraver** (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

**Figured_bass_engraver** (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

- figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
  Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

- figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
  Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

- figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
  A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

- ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
  Don't swallow rest events.

- implicitBassFigures (list)
  A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.

- useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
  Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

**Figured_bass_position_engraver** (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):

BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

**Fingering_column_engraver** (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

**Font_size_engraver** (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

- fontSize (number)
  The relative size of all grobs in a context.

**Grob_pq_engraver** (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

- busyGrobs (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)

busyGrosbs (list)
A queue of \texttt{(end-moment . grob)} cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument\_name\_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The \texttt{instrumentName} property labels
the staff in the first system, and the \texttt{shortInstrumentName} property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See \texttt{instrumentName}.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{InstrumentName} (page 602).

Key\_engraver (page 471)
Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: \texttt{key-change-event} (page 53),

Properties (read)

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
‘\texttt{break-visibility}’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\texttt{\textbackslash override}’ of the
break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
start of the line) key signatures.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to \#t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to \#t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
The format of an entry is \texttt{(step . alter)}, where \texttt{step} is a number from
0 to 6 and \texttt{alter} from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.
keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606),
and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner
(page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all
have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the
others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn
object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.

Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).
middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
This is used for ottava brackets.

ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text
spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner
(page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and
UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and
una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down),
  where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the
  pedal.

  pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or
  mixed (both).

  pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket
(page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and
UnaCordaPedal (page 711).
Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)
  busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
    use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
    heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)
  createSpacing (boolean)
    Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)
  hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
    True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)
  skipTypesetting (boolean)
    If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
    ful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
  stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)
  stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

2.1.16 GregorianTranscriptionVoice
Corresponds to a voice on a staff. This context handles the conversion of dynamic signs, stems, beams, super- and subscripts, slurs, ties, and rests.

You have to instantiate this explicitly if you want to have multiple voices on the same staff.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Slur (page 665), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property autoBeaming to #f.
This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Arpeggio_engraver (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Auto_beam_engraver (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.14 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamExceptions (list)
An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple
time, which could look like 6/8.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
timestep.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
 etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
 etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).
Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.
Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)
  breathMarkType (symbol)
  The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557),
and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119
[rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
  If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
  Length of one measure in the current time signature.
  repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
  A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
  whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
  when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
  etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

  crescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
  ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.

  crescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

  decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
  ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.

  decrescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582),
DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Episema_engraver (page 463)
Create an Editio Vaticana-style episema line.
Music types accepted: episema-event (page 52),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Episema (page 585).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

  fontSize (number)
  The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)

busyGros (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

glissandoMap (list)
A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (source3 . target3)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value '() will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property 'autoBeaming' to ##f.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).
Grace_engraver (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.
Properties (read)
  graceSettings (list)
    Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through
    the add-grace-property function.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)
  busyGrob (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
    use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
    heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)
  busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
    use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
    heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.
This engraver is deprecated.
Properties (read)
  instrumentCueName (markup)
    The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
    This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612),
and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow
and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88
[MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).

  internalBarNumber (integer)
    Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
    keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.
measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

restNumberThreshold (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

  fingeringOrientations (list)
  A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

  harmonicDots (boolean)
  If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

  stringNumberOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

  strokeFingerOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script (page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)

  followVoice (boolean)
  If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

  middleCPosition (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

  staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
  Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),
Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)
aDueText (markup)
   Text to print at a unisono passage.
partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
   Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
   Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
soloIIText (markup)
   The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.
soloText (markup)
   The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)
countPercentRepeats (boolean)
   If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).
Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
  middleCPosition (number)
    The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
  scriptDefinitions (list)
    The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
  doubleSlurs (boolean)
    If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
  slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal if a slur is present.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).
Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Text_engraver (page 494)
Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
  If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

tieWaitForNote (boolean)
  If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

tupletFullLength (boolean)
If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.17 **InternalGregorianStaff**

A kind of Staff with settings shared by multiple variants of Gregorian chant notation.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Divisio (page 571), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TimeSignature (page 701), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  `(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0)
- Set context property autoCautionaries to '().
- Set context property caesuraTypeTransform to caesura-to-bar-line-or-divisio.
- Set context property caesuraType to:
  `((breath . varcomma))
- Set context property createSpacing to #t.
- Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to "||".
- Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
- Set context property endRepeatBarType to "||".
- Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
- Set context property extraNatural to #f.
- Set context property fineBarType to "||".
- Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "S-||".
- Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
- Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #f.
- Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.
- Set context property instrumentName to '().
- Set context property localAlterations to '().
• Set context property `measureBarType` to `'()'.
• Set context property `ottavationMarkups` to:

\[
'((4 . "29")
(3 . "22")
(2 . "15")
(1 . "8")
(-1 . "8")
(-2 . "15")
(-3 . "22")
(-4 . "29"))
\]
• Set context property `printKeyCancellation` to `#f`.
• Set context property `printTrivialVoltaRepeats` to `#t`.
• Set context property `sectionBarType` to `"||"`.
• Set context property `segnoBarType` to `"S-||"`.
• Set context property `shortInstrumentName` to `'()`.
• Set context property `startRepeatBarType` to `"||"`.
• Set context property `startRepeatSegnoBarType` to `"S-||"`.
• Set context property `underlyingRepeatBarType` to `"||"`.
• Set grob property `extra-spacing-height` in `BreathingSign` (page 545), to `item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff`.
• Set grob property `extra-spacing-width` in `BreathingSign` (page 545), to: 

\[
'(-1.0 . 0.0)
\]

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

Context `InternalGregorianStaff` can contain `CueVoice` (page 100), and `NullVoice` (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

**Accidental_engraver** (page 442)

Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidentals at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

**Properties (read)**

- `accidentalGrouping` (symbol)
  - If set to `'voice`, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

- `autoAccidentals` (list)
  - List of different ways to typeset an accidental.
  - For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.
  - Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

- `symbol`
  - The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in *Internals Reference* then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in *Internals Reference* then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.
procedure
The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the
previously specified context.
The procedure takes the following arguments:

context
The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum
The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether
an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an
accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals
rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the
most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
keeping, among others by the Accidental_ engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface
to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.
Chapter 2: Translation

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
   Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as
   exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print
   accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
   Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
   Properties (read)

   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
      etc.).

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

   keepAliveInterfaces (list)
      A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a
      staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup
   (page 715).

Bar_engraver (page 445)
   Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.
   If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
   Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51),
   coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52),
   section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),
   Properties (read)

   caesuraType (list)
      An alist

      ((bar-line . bar-type)
       (breath . breath-type)
       (scripts . script-type...)
       (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

      specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura.
      All entries are optional.
      bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
      bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

   caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
      An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
      the same kind as caesuraType.
      The first argument is the context.
      The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
      entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
      tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. \texttt{bar-line} indicates that the engraver has observed a \texttt{BarLine} at the current moment.

\begin{verbatim}
doubleRepeatBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert where the end of one \texttt{\repeat volta} coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:...’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \texttt{\repeat volta} and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:\:\.S.:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert at the end of a \texttt{\repeat volta}. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \texttt{\repeat volta}. The default is ‘:|.S.’.

fineBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert at \texttt{\fine}. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \texttt{\fine}. The default is ‘|.S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \texttt{\fine} and the start of a \texttt{\repeat volta}. The default is ‘:|.S.|’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)  
If set to true, Bar\_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)  
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)  
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)  
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)  
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, ‘(command args...)’, but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat))’ may be given as ‘(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count  
End a repeated section. \texttt{return-count} is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.
\end{verbatim}
start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.||’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.||’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ’() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)
currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)
clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.
clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.
clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a NoteCollision object.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

cueClefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

cueClefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
middleCCuePosition (number)

The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Divisio_engraver (page 459)

Create divisiones: chant notation for points of breathing or caesura.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61).

Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)

An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
  (breath . breath-type)
  (scripts . script-type...)
  (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)

An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Divisio (page 571).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)

Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)

Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)

Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.
figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-
der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that
will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
e tc.).
instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\override’ of the
break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
start of the line) key signatures.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.
Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #’((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
This is used for ottava brackets.

ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)

Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `SostenutoPedalLineSpanner` (page 668), `SustainPedalLineSpanner` (page 686), and `UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner` (page 713).

`Piano_pedal_engraver` (page 484)

Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.

Music types accepted: `sostenuto-event` (page 58), `sustain-event` (page 59), and `una-corda-event` (page 60),

Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)

Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`pedalSostenutoStrings` (list)

See `pedalSustainStrings`.

`pedalSostenutoStyle` (symbol)

See `pedalSustainStyle`.

`pedalSustainStrings` (list)

A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

`pedalSustainStyle` (symbol)

A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

`pedalUnaCordaStrings` (list)

See `pedalSustainStrings`.

`pedalUnaCordaStyle` (symbol)

See `pedalSustainStyle`.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `PianoPedalBracket` (page 650), `SostenutoPedal` (page 667), `SustainPedal` (page 685), and `UnaCordaPedal` (page 711).

`Pure_from_neighbor_engraver` (page 485)

Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

`Rest_collision_engraver` (page 486)

Handle collisions of rests.

Properties (read)

`busyGrobs` (list)

A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `RestCollision` (page 656).
Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)
createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)
hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)
skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

- initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
  Break visibility for the initial time signature.

- partialBusy (boolean)
  Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

- timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
  A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, \( (4 \ . \ 4) \) is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.18 InternalMensuralStaff

An kind of Staff with settings shared by multiple variants of mensural notation.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519),
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535),
BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine
(page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553),
ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566),
Custos (page 569), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590),
InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608),
LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642),
PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow
(page 658), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SostenutoPedal (page 667),
SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight
(page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685),
SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TimeSignature (page 701), UnaCordaPedal
(page 711), UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property alterationGlyphs to:
  '((-1/2 . "accidentals.mensuralM1")
   (0 . "accidentals.vaticana0")
   (1/2 . "accidentals.mensural1"))

- Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '((Staff #procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  • Set context property autoCautionaries to '() .

- Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((bar-line . "|"))

- Set context property createSpacing to #t.

- Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to '() .

- Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S" .

- Set context property endRepeatBarType to '() .

- Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S" .

- Set context property extraNatural to #f.

- Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "| . S".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to ".S".
• Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.
• Set context property instrumentName to '().
• Set context property localAlterations to '().
• Set context property ottavationMarkups to:
  '((4 . "29")
   (3 . "22")
   (2 . "15")
   (1 . "8")
   (-1 . "8")
   (-2 . "15")
   (-3 . "22")
   (-4 . "29"))
• Set context property printKeyCancellation to #f.
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S".
• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to ".1".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S".
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to '().
• Set grob property neutral-direction in Custos (page 569), to -1.
• Set grob property neutral-position in Custos (page 569), to 3.
• Set grob property style in Custos (page 569), to 'mensural.
• Set grob property style in TimeSignature (page 701), to 'mensural.

This is a 'Bottom' context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
Context InternalMensuralStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), and NullVoice (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Accidental_engraver (page 442)
Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)
If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)
List of different ways to typeset an accidental.
For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.
Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.
symbol
The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.
procedure
The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the
previously specified context.

The procedure takes the following arguments:

custom
  The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
  The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum
  The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether
an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an
accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals
rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the
most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface
to the value of the context's alterationGlyphs property, when defined.
Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
   A list mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as
   exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print
   accidentals.

Axis_group_ engraver (page 445)
   Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
Properties (read)

   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
      etc.).

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

   keepAliveInterfaces (list)
      A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staf
      with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

   hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup
   (page 715).

Bar_ engraver (page 445)
   Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.
   If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51),
   coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52),
   section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

   caesuraType (list)
      An alist
         
         ((bar-line . bar-type)
          (breath . breath-type)
          (scripts . script-type...)
          (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

      specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All
      entries are optional.
      bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
      bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

   caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
      An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
      the same kind as caesuraType.
      The first argument is the context.
      The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
      entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
      tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:...’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of another. The default is ‘:|.S.’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|.|’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.S.|:’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, ‘(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat))’ may be given as ‘(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.
start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is \#f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.||’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.||’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),
Chapter 2: Translation

Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_ engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(script . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545),
and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’. 
explicitClefVisibility (vector)
   ‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
   Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
   clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
   Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
   NoteCollision object.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
   Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)

   clefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefGlyph (string)
      Name of the symbol within the music font.

   cueClefPosition (number)
      Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
      spaces from the center of the staff.

   cueClefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
      Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
      are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

   explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
      ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
      quested by the user.

   forceBreak (boolean)
      Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

   middleCCuePosition (number)
      The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
      cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
      cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).
Custos_engraver (page 458)

Engrave custodes.

Properties (read)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Custos (page 569).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)

Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)

Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)

Position figured bass alignments over notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)

Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)

Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrative when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment . grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment . grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
`break-visibility` function for explicit key changes. `\override` of the
break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
start of the line) key signatures.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.
forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
   A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
   The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
   0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
   rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.

keyAlterations (list)
   The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
   ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
   and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
   e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
   Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
   The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
   be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
   Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
   The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
   ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
   and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
   e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
   Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
   The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606),
and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
   Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner
   (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
   Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
   This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all
   have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the
   others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
   Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn
   object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
  middleCOffset (number)
    The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
    This is used for ottava brackets.
  ottavation (markup)
    If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),
Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
    See pedalSustainStrings.
  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
    See pedalSustainStyle.
  pedalSustainStrings (list)
    A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.
pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488)
Create a SignumRepetitionis at the end of a \repeat volta section.
Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SignumRepetitionis (page 662).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
   stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)
   stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
   initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
   break visibility for the initial time signature.
   partialBusy (boolean)
   Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.
   timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, "'(4 . 4)" is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.19 KievianStaff
Same as Staff context, except that it is accommodated for typesetting a piece in Kievian style.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553),
ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property alterationGlyphs to:
  '((-1/2 . "accidentals.kievanM1")
   (1/2 . "accidentals.kievan1"))

- Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '((Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  • Set context property autoCautionaries to '().

- Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((bar-line . ".")

- Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.kievan.do".

- Set context property clefPosition to 0.

- Set context property clefTransposition to 0.

- Set context property createSpacing to #t.

- Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to "k".

- Set context property endRepeatBarType to "k".

- Set context property extraNatural to #f.

- Set context property fineBarType to "k".

- Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #f.

- Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.

- Set context property instrumentName to '(').

- Set context property localAlterations to '(').

- Set context property measureBarType to '(').

- Set context property middleCClefPosition to 0.

- Set context property middleCPosition to 0.

- Set context property ottavationMarkups to:
  '((4 . "29")
   (3 . "22")
   (2 . "15")
   (1 . "8")
   (-1 . "8")
   (-2 . "15")
   (-3 . "22")
   (-4 . "29"))

- Set context property printKeyCancellation to #f.

- Set context property sectionBarType to "k".

- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '(').

- Set context property startRepeatBarType to "k".
• Set context property `underlyingRepeatBarType` to "k".
• Set grob property `thick-thickness` in `BarLine` (page 528), to 3.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type `KievanVoice` (page 205).

Context `KievanStaff` can contain `CueVoice` (page 100), `KievanVoice` (page 205), and `NullVoice` (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

*Accidental_engraver* (page 442)

  Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

  accidentalGrouping (symbol)

  If set to ‘voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

  autoAccidentals (list)

  List of different ways to typeset an accidental.

  For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.

  Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

  *symbol*

  The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in *Internals Reference* then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in *Internals Reference* then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

  *procedure*

  The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.

  The procedure takes the following arguments:

  context

  The current context to which the rule should be applied.

  pitch

  The pitch of the note to be evaluated.

  barnum

  The current bar number.

  The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

  autoCautionaries (list)

  List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

  extraNatural (boolean)

  Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.
harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
  If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
  Contains the current barmumber. This property is used for internal time-
  keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
  The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
  ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
  and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
  e.g., keyAlterations = #*((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
  The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
  as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
  barmumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)
  localAlterations (list)
  The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
  as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
  barmumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
  Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface
to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)
  alterationGlyphs (list)
  Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as
  exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print
  accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

  keepAliveInterfaces (list)
  A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff
  with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)
  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup
(page 715).
Bar_engraver (page 445)

Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.

If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51),
coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52),
section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)

An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...)
 (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura.

All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)

An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)

Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the
start of another. The default is ‘:...:’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)

Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
\repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)

Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
\repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’. 

fineBarType (string)

Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)

Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
fault is ‘|.S’. 

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with `\fine` and the start of a `\repeat volta`. The default is `'|.S.|:'`.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, `Bar_ engraver` forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, `(command args...)`, but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., `((start-repeat))` may be given as `(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. `return-count` is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. `repeat-count` is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If `text` is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if `text` is `#f`, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at `\section`. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is `'||'`.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is `S`.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: `bar-line` or `mark`.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a `\repeat volta`. The default is `'|.||:'`.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a `\repeat volta`. The default is `S.|:'`.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is `'||'`. 
whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or "() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)
currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(script . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_ engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.
Properties (read)

  clefGlyph (string)
  Name of the symbol within the music font.

  clefPosition (number)
  Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

  clefTransposition (integer)
  Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

  clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
  Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are 'default', 'parenthesized' and 'bracketed'.

  explicitClefVisibility (vector)
  'break-visibility' function for clef changes.

  forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

  forceBreak (boolean)
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

  forceClef (boolean)
  Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a NoteCollision object.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.
Properties (read)

  clefTransposition (integer)
  Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

  cueClefGlyph (string)
  Name of the symbol within the music font.
**Chapter 2: Translation**

```lilypond

**cueClefPosition** (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

**cueClefTransposition** (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

**cueClefTranspositionStyle** (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

**explicitCueClefVisibility** (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

**forbidBreak** (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

**forceBreak** (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

**middleCCuePosition** (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at **cueClefPosition** and **cueClefGlyph**.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

**Dot_column_engraver** (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

**Figured_bass_engraver** (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

- **figuredBassAlterationDirection** (direction)
  Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

- **figuredBassCenterContinuations** (boolean)
  Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

- **figuredBassFormatter** (procedure)
  A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

- **ignoreFiguredBassRest** (boolean)
  Don’t swallow rest events.

- **implicitBassFigures** (list)
  A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.

- **useBassFigureExtenders** (boolean)
  Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.
```
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
  Position figured bass alignments over notes.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
  BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
  Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
  Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
  Properties (read)
    fontSize (number)
    The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
  Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
  Properties (read)
    busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

  Properties (write)
    busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
  Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
    instrumentName (markup)
    The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.
    shortInstrumentName (markup)
    See instrumentName.
    shortVocalName (markup)
    Name of a vocal line, short version.
    vocalName (markup)
    Name of a vocal line.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
- Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53).

Properties (read)
- createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
  Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.
- explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
  ‘break-visibility’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\override’ of the
  break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
  start of the line) key signatures.
- extraNatural (boolean)
  Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
  the effect of a previous alteration.
- forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.
- forceBreak (boolean)
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
- keyAlterationOrder (list)
  A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
  The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
  0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
  rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.
- keyAlterations (list)
  The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
  ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
  and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
  e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).
- lastKeyAlterations (list)
  Last key signature before a key signature change.
- middleCClefPosition (number)
  The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
  be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.
- printKeyCancellation (boolean)
  Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)
- keyAlterations (list)
  The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
  ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
  and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
  e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).
- lastKeyAlterations (list)
  Last key signature before a key signature change.
- tonic (pitch)
  The tonic of the current scale.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

  middleCOffset (number)
  The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
  This is used for ottava brackets.

  ottavation (markup)
  If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
See pedalSustainStyle.

pedalSustainStrings (list)
A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is \((up \ updown \ down)\), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: \text{text}, \text{bracket} or \text{mixed} (both).

pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure\_from\_neighbor\_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest\_collision\_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \((end\text{-moment} . \ grob)\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script\_row\_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating\_line\_group\_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

2.1.20 KievanVoice
Same as Voice context, except that it is accommodated for typesetting a piece in Kievan style.
This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).
This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), KievanLigature (page 611), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script
This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property `autoBeaming` to `#f`.
- Set grob property `duration-log` in `NoteHead` (page 639), to `note-head::calc-kievan-duration-log`.
- Set grob property `length` in `Stem` (page 678), to `0.0`.
- Set grob property `positions` in `Beam` (page 538), to `beam::get-kievan-positions`.
- Set grob property `quantized-positions` in `Beam` (page 538), to `beam::get-kievan-quantized-positions`.
- Set grob property `stencil` in `Flag` (page 590), to `#f`.
- Set grob property `stencil` in `Slur` (page 665), to `#f`.
- Set grob property `stencil` in `Stem` (page 678), to `#f`.
- Set grob property `style` in `Dots` (page 574), to `kievan`.
- Set grob property `style` in `NoteHead` (page 639), to `kievan`.
- Set grob property `style` in `Rest` (page 655), to `mensural`.
- Set grob property `X-offset` in `Stem` (page 678), to `stem::kievan-offset-callback`.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it. This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

- **Arpeggio_engraver** (page 444)
  Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
  Music types accepted: `arpeggio-event` (page 50),
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

- **Auto_beam_engraver** (page 444)
  Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems.
  Uses `baseMoment`, `beatStructure`, `beamExceptions`, `measureLength`, and `measurePosition` to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties `stemLeftBeamCount` and `stemRightBeamCount`.
  Music types accepted: `beam-forbid-event` (page 51),
  Properties (read)

  - `autoBeaming` (boolean)
    If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
  - `baseMoment` (positive moment with no grace part)
    Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
  - `beamExceptions` (list)
    An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
  - `beamHalfMeasure` (boolean)
    Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
beatStructure (list)
   List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
   If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
   only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
   Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
   instead of beams.
   Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
   Properties (read)
      baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
         Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
      beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
         Signal if a beam is present.
      beatStructure (list)
         List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
      subdivideBeams (boolean)
         If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
         only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
   Create fall spanners.
   Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
   Properties (read)
      currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
         Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
      currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
         etc.).
      currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
         etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
   Notate breath marks.
   Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
   Properties (read)
      breathMarkType (symbol)
         The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).
Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557),
and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119
[rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
    Length of one measure in the current time signature.
  repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
    A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582),
DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner
(page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

- **glissandoMap (list)**
  
  A map in the form of `'(source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (source n . target n)` showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value `'()` will default to `'(0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)`, where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

**Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)**

Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or `\noBeam` will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property `autoBeaming` to `##f`.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

- **autoBeaming (boolean)**
  
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)**

Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

- **baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)**
  
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

- **beamMelismaBusy (boolean)**
  
  Signal if a beam is present.

- **beatStructure (list)**
  
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

- **subdivideBeams (boolean)**
  
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_engraver (page 467)**

Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)

- **graceSettings (list)**
  
  Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

**Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)**

Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

- **busyGrobs (list)**
  
  A queue of `(end-moment . grob)` cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \textit{end-moment . grob} cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

\textbf{Instrument\_switch\_engraver (page 469)}
Create a cue text for taking instrument.
This engraver is deprecated.
Properties (read)

\textit{instrumentCueName} (markup)
The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

\textbf{Kievan\_ligature\_engraver (page 472)}
Handle Kievan\_ligature\_events by glueing Kievan heads together.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KievanLigature (page 611).

\textbf{Laissez\_vibrer\_engraver (page 472)}
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

\textbf{Multi\_measure\_rest\_engraver (page 478)}
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStart\_Now and internalBar\_Number to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 [MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)

\textit{currentCommandColumn} (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

\textit{internalBarNumber} (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental\_engraver.

\textit{measureStart\_Now} (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

\textit{restNumberThreshold} (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

\textbf{New\_fingering\_engraver (page 479)}
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

fingeringOrientations (list)
A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

harmonicDots (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

stringNumberOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.

strokeFingerOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script (page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)

followVoice (boolean)
If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

aDueText (markup)
Text to print at a unisono passage.

partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set 'Solo' and 'A due' texts in the part combiner?

soloIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice 'two' when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645),
and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704),
TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and
TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and
RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually deter-
mined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
  scriptDefinitions (list)
  The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
  doubleSlurs (boolean)
  If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
  slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is
erased.

stemRightBeamCount (integer)
See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem
(page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)
Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  skipTypesetting (boolean)
      If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
      ful for debugging large scores.
  tieWaitForNote (boolean)
      If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be
      used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)
  tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
      Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and
TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)

Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  tupletFullLength (boolean)
    If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

  tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
    If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.21 Lyrics

Corresponds to a voice with lyrics. Handles the printing of a single line of lyrics.

This context creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602),
LyricExtender (page 617), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), LyricText (page 622), StanzaNumber (page 677), VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), and VowelTransition (page 720).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property instrumentName to '().
- Set context property lyricRepeatCountFormatter to #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:208:4 (context repeat-count)>.
- Set context property searchForVoice to #f.
- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().
- Set grob property bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to :
  '(-0.05 . 0.05)
- Set grob property font-size in InstrumentName (page 602), to 1.0.
- Set grob property nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to :
  '((basic-distance . 0)
    (minimum-distance . 2.8)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (stretchability . 0))
- Set grob property nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to :
  '((basic-distance . 5.5)
    (padding . 0.5)
    (stretchability . 1))
- Set grob property nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing.padding in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 1.5.
- Set grob property remove-empty in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
- Set grob property remove-first in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
- Set grob property self-alignment-Y in InstrumentName (page 602), to #f.
- Set grob property short-bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to :
  '(-0.05 . 0.05)
• Set grob property staff-affinity in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
    hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
    keepAliveInterfaces (list)
      A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.
  Properties (write)
    hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Extender_engraver (page 463)
  Create lyric extenders.
  Music types accepted: completize-extender-event (page 52), and extender-event (page 52),
  Properties (read)
    extendersOverRests (boolean)
      Whether to continue extenders as they cross a rest.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricExtender (page 617).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
  Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
  Properties (read)
    fontSize (number)
      The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Hyphen_engraver (page 469)
  Create lyric hyphens, vowel transitions and distance constraints between words.
  Music types accepted: hyphen-event (page 53), and vowel-transition-event (page 61),
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), and VowelTransition (page 720).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
  Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

c VocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Lyric_engraver (page 473)
Engrave text for lyrics.

Properties (read)

ignoreMelismata (boolean)
Ignore melismata for this Section “Lyrics” in Internals Reference line.

lyricMelismaAlignment (number)
Alignment to use for a melisma syllable.

searchForVoice (boolean)
Signal whether a search should be made of all contexts in the context
hierarchy for a voice to provide rhythms for the lyrics.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricText (page 622).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Stanza_number_engraver (page 492)
Engrave stanza numbers.

Properties (read)

stanza (markup)
Stanza ‘number’ to print before the start of a verse. Use in Lyrics con-
text.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StanzaNumber (page 677).

2.1.22 MensuralStaff
Same as Staff context, except that it is accommodated for typesetting a piece in mensural style.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519),
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535),
BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine
(page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553),
ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos
(page 569), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName
(page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner
This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property `alterationGlyphs` to:
  `((-1/2 . "accidentals.mensuralM1")
   (0 . "accidentals.vaticana0")
   (1/2 . "accidentals.mensural1"))`

- Set context property `autoAccidentals` to:
  `((Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  • Set context property `autoCautionaries` to `()`.
  • Set context property `caesuraType` to: `((bar-line . ")")`)

- Set context property `clefGlyph` to "clefs.mensural.g".
- Set context property `clefPosition` to -2.
- Set context property `clefTransposition` to 0.
- Set context property `createSpacing` to #t.
- Set context property `doubleRepeatBarType` to `()`.
- Set context property `doubleRepeatSegnoBarType` to "S".
- Set context property `endRepeatBarType` to `()`.
- Set context property `endRepeatSegnoBarType` to "S".
- Set context property `extraNatural` to #f.
- Set context property `fineSegnoBarType` to "/.S".
- Set context property `fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType` to "/.S".
- Set context property `forbidBreakBetweenBarLines` to #f.
- Set context property `ignoreFiguredBassRest` to #f.
- Set context property `instrumentName` to `()`.
- Set context property `localAlterations` to `()`.
- Set context property `measureBarType` to `()`.
- Set context property `middleCClefPosition` to -6.
- Set context property `middleCPosition` to -6.
- Set context property `ottavationMarkups` to:
  `[((4 . "29")
    (3 . "22")
    (2 . "15")
    (1 . "8")
    (-1 . "8")
    (-2 . "15")
    (-3 . "22")
    (-4 . "29"))`

- Set context property `printKeyCancellation` to #f.
• Set context property `segnoBarType` to "S".
• Set context property `shortInstrumentName` to '('.
• Set context property `startRepeatBarType` to "|".
• Set context property `startRepeatSegnoBarType` to "S".
• Set context property `underlyingRepeatBarType` to '('.
• Set grob property `hair-thickness` in `BarLine` (page 528), to 0.6.
• Set grob property `neutral-direction` in `Custos` (page 569), to -1.
• Set grob property `neutral-position` in `Custos` (page 569), to 3.
• Set grob property `style` in `Custos` (page 569), to 'mensural.'
• Set grob property `style` in `TimeSignature` (page 701), to 'mensural.'
• Set grob property `thick-thickness` in `BarLine` (page 528), to 1.8.
• Set grob property `thickness` in `StaffSymbol` (page 676), to 0.6.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type `MensuralVoice` (page 232).

Context `MensuralStaff` can contain `CueVoice` (page 100), `MensuralVoice` (page 232), and `NullVoice` (page 244).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

**Accidental_engraver** (page 442)

Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at `Staff` level, but reads the settings for `Accidental` at `Voice` level, so you can `\override` them at `Voice`.

Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)

If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)

List of different ways to typeset an accidental.

For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.

Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

symbol

The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if `context` is Section “Score” in `Internals Reference` then all staves share accidentals, and if `context` is Section “Staff” in `Internals Reference` then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

procedure

The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.

The procedure takes the following arguments:

context

The current context to which the rule should be applied.

pitch

The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum

The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)

List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

eextraNatural (boolean)

Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)

If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)

Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_ engraver.

keyAlterations (list)

The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)

The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)

The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)

Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)

Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)

Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.


Properties (read)

- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
  
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

- `keepAliveInterfaces` (list)
  
  A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

- `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
  
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715).

**Bar_engraver** (page 445)

Create bar lines for various commands, including `\bar`.

If `forbidBreakBetweenBarLines` is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

- `caesuraType` (list)
  
  An alist
  
  ```lisp
  ((bar-line . bar-type)
   (breath . breath-type)
   (scripts . script-type...)
   (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
  ```

  specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at `\caesura`. All entries are optional.

- `doubleRepeatBarType` (string)
  
  Bar line to insert where the end of one `\repeat volta` coincides with the start of another. The default is `':...'`.

- `caesuraTypeTransform` (procedure)
  
  An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as `caesuraType`.

  The first argument is the context.

  The second argument is the value of `caesuraType` with an additional entry (`articulations . symbol-list`) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

  The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. `bar-line` indicates that the engraver has observed a `BarLine` at the current moment.
doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is \:|.S.|:\.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is \:|.\.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is \:|.S.|:\.

efineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is \:|.\.

efineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is \:|.S\.

efineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is \:|.S.|:\.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '((command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(*start-repeat*).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is \:||\."
segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ’() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)
currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)
breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist
((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(scripts . script-type...))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
forceClef (boolean)
Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a NoteCollision object.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.
Properties (read)

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
cueClefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.
cueClefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.
cueClefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.
explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.
forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
middleCCuePosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Custos_engraver (page 458)
Engrave custodes.
Properties (read)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Custos (page 569).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.
Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-
der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that
will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)

busyGros (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
Engrave a key signature.
Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\override’ of the break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the start of the line) key signatures.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed. The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from 0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.
keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #'(6 . 'FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #'(6 . 'FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
This is used for ottava brackets.

ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text
spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner
(page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and
UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and
una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down),
  where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the
  pedal.

  pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or
  mixed (both).

  pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket
(page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and
UnaCordaPedal (page 711).
Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)

   busyGrobs (list)
   A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
   use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
   heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)

   createSpacing (boolean)
   Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

   hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
   True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488)
Create a SignumRepetitionis at the end of a \repeat volta section.
Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SignumRepetitionis
(page 662).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)

   skipTypesetting (boolean)
   If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
   ful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)

   stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)

   stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.
Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
  break visibility for the initial time signature.

  partialBusy (boolean)
  Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

  timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
  A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.23 MensuralVoice

Same as Voice context, except that it is accommodated for typesetting a piece in mensural style.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrer (page 612), LaissezVibrerTie (page 613), MensuralLigature (page 628), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), StemTremolo (page 681), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses
Chapter 2: Translation 233

(page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

This context sets the following properties:
- Set context property autoBeaming to #f.
- Set grob property style in Flag (page 590), to 'mensural.
- Set grob property style in NoteHead (page 639), to 'mensural.
- Set grob property style in Rest (page 655), to 'mensural.

This is a 'Bottom' context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Arpeggio_engraver (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Auto_beam_engraver (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)
  autoBeaming (boolean)
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
  baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
  beamExceptions (list)
  An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
  beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
  Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
  beatStructure (list)
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
  subdivideBeams (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
  baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
    List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
    If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
    Create fall spanners.
    Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
    Properties (read)
        currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
            Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

        currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
            Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

        currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
            Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
    Notate breath marks.
    Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
    Properties (read)
        breathMarkType (symbol)
            The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
    Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
    Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
    Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
    Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557), and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
    Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).
Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
    Length of one measure in the current time signature.
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
    A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
    whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
    when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
    quested by the user.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
    (page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
    etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
    (page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
    (page 58),
Properties (read)
  crescendoSpanner (symbol)
    The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
    ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
  crescendoText (markup)
    The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
    etc.).
  decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
    The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
    ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
  decrescendoText (markup)
    The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

**Finger glide engraver** (page 464)
- Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
- Music types accepted: note-event (page 55).
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

**Fingering engraver** (page 464)
- Create fingering scripts.
- Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53).
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

**Font size engraver** (page 464)
- Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
- Properties (read)
  - fontSize (number)
    - The relative size of all grobs in a context.

**Forbid line break engraver** (page 465)
- Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
- Properties (read)
  - busyGrobs (list)
    - A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
- Properties (write)
  - forbidBreak (boolean)
    - If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

**Glissando engraver** (page 466)
- Engrave glissandi.
- Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53).
- Properties (read)
  - glissandoMap (list)
    - A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcen . targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value '()' will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

**Grace auto beam engraver** (page 466)
- Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property 'autoBeaming' to ##f.
- Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51).
- Properties (read)
  - autoBeaming (boolean)
    - If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)**

Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

- **baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

- **beamMelismaBusy** (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.

- **beatStructure** (list)
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

- **subdivideBeams** (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_engraver (page 467)**

Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)

- **graceSettings** (list)
  Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

**Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)**

Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

- **busyGrobs** (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

- **busyGrobs** (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

**Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)**

Create a cue text for taking instrument.

This engraver is deprecated.

Properties (read)

- **instrumentCueName** (markup)
  The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.

  This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).
Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612),
and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Mensural_ligature_engraver (page 477)
Handle Mensural_ligature_events by glueing special ligature heads together.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MensuralLigature (page 628).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow
and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88
[MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)

    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

    internalBarNumber (integer)
    Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
    keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

    measureStartNow (boolean)
    True at the beginning of a measure.

    restNumberThreshold (number)
    If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630),
MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and
MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it
also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

    fingeringOrientations (list)
    A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list
determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

    harmonicDots (boolean)
    If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

    stringNumberOrientations (list)
    See fingeringOrientations.

    strokeFingerOrientations (list)
    See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script
(page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).
Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)
followVoice (boolean)
If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)
middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.
staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)
aDueText (markup)
Text to print at a unisono passage.
partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
soloIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.
soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

**countPercentRepeats** (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

**currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

**repeatCountVisibility** (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645),
and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

**Phrasing_slur_engraver** (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

**Pitched_trill_engraver** (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

**Repeat_tie_engraver** (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

**Rest_engraver** (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

**middleCPosition** (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually deter-
mined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

**Rhythmic_column_engraver** (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

**Script_column_engraver** (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will
fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

**Script_engraver** (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash
(page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam
engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event
(page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
timestep.

  stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
  Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
  Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is
  erased.

  stemRightBeamCount (integer)
  See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem
(page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)
Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).
Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  skipTypesetting (boolean)
  If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

  tieWaitForNote (boolean)
  If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

  tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  tupletFullLength (boolean)
  If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

  tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
  If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.24 NoteNames
A context for printing the names of notes.
This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).
This context creates the following layout object(s): NoteName (page 641), StaffSpacing (page 676), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).
This context sets the following properties:

- Set grob property nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to:
  
  `'((basic-distance . 0)
   (minimum-distance . 2.8)
   (padding . 0.2)
   (stretchability . 0))`

- Set grob property nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to:
  
  `'((basic-distance . 5.5)
   (padding . 0.5)
   (stretchability . 1))`

- Set grob property nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing.padding in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 1.5.

- Set grob property staff-affinity in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
  Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)

Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)

Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)

True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)

A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)

True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Note_name_engraver (page 480)
  Print pitches as words.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

noteNameFunction (procedure)
Function used to convert pitches into strings and markups.

noteNameSeparator (string)
String used to separate simultaneous NoteName objects.

printAccidentalNames (boolean or symbol)
Print accidentals in the NoteNames context.

printNotesLanguage (string)
Use a specific language in the NoteNames context.

printOctaveNames (boolean or symbol)
Print octave marks in the NoteNames context.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteName (page 641).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

tieWaitForNote (boolean)
If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

2.1.25 NullVoice
For aligning lyrics without printing notes

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304), and Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538), NoteHead (page 639), Slur (page 665), Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

This context sets the following properties:

• Set context property nullAccidentals to #t.
• Set context property `squashedPosition` to 0.
• Set grob property `no-ledgers` in `NoteHead` (page 639), to `#t`.
• Set grob property `stencil` in `Beam` (page 538), to `#f`.
• Set grob property `stencil` in `NoteHead` (page 639), to `#f`.
• Set grob property `stencil` in `Slur` (page 665), to `#f`.
• Set grob property `stencil` in `Tie` (page 699), to `#f`.
• Set grob property `X-extent` in `NoteHead` (page 639), to `#<procedure at ice-9/eval.scm:333:13 (a)>`.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

`Beam_engraver` (page 449)
Handle `Beam` events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.
Music types accepted: `beam-event` (page 50),
Properties (read)
  `baseMoment` (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
  `beamMelismaBusy` (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.
  `beatStructure` (list)
  List of `baseMoment`s that are combined to make beats.
  `subdivideBeams` (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at `baseMoment` positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Beam` (page 538).

`Grob_pq_engraver` (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)
  `busyGrobs` (list)
  A queue of `(end-moment . grob)` cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)
  `busyGrobs` (list)
  A queue of `(end-moment . grob)` cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

`Note_heads_engraver` (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: `note-event` (page 55),
Properties (read)
  `middleCPosition` (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at `middleCClefPosition` and `middleCOffset`.
staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Pitch_squash_engraver (page 485)
Set the vertical position of note heads to squashedPosition, if that property is set. This can be used to make a single-line staff demonstrating the rhythm of a melody.
Properties (read)
squashedPosition (integer)
Vertical position of squashing for Section “Pitch_squash_engraver” in Internals Reference.

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
doubleSlurs (boolean)
If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
tieWaitForNote (boolean)
If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.
Properties (write)
tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

2.1.26 OneStaff
Provides a common axis for the contained staves, making all of them appear in the same vertical space. This can be useful for typesetting staves of different types in immediate succession or for temporarily changing the character of one staff or overlaying it with a different one. Often used with \stopStaff and \startStaff for best results.

This context creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type Staff (page 304).
Context OneStaff can contain ChordNames (page 98), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass (page 134), FretBoards (page 136), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

2.1.27 PetrucciStaff

A kind of Staff approximating the mensural typesetting of Ottaviano Petrucci's Harmonices Musices Odhecaton (Venice, 1501).

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TimeSignature (page 701), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

• Set context property alterationGlyphs to:

'((-1/2 . "accidentals.mensuralM1")
(0 . "accidentals.vaticana0")
(1/2 . "accidentals.mensural1")

• Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  #<procedure neo-modern-accidental-rule (context pitch barnum)>)

• Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0

• Set context property autoCautionaries to '().

• Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((bar-line . "|"))

• Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.petrucci.g".

• Set context property clefPosition to -2.

• Set context property clefTransposition to 0.

• Set context property createSpacing to #t.

• Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to '().

• Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S".

• Set context property endRepeatBarType to '().

• Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S".

• Set context property extraNatural to #f.

• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "|.S".

• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to "|.S".

• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #f.

• Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.

• Set context property instrumentName to '().

• Set context property localAlterations to '().

• Set context property measureBarType to '().

• Set context property middleCClefPosition to -6.

• Set context property middleCPosition to -6.

• Set context property ottavationMarkups to:
  '((4 . "29")
   (3 . "22")
   (2 . "15")
   (1 . "8")
   (-1 . "8")
   (-2 . "15")
   (-3 . "22")
   (-4 . "29"))

• Set context property printKeyCancellation to #f.

• Set context property segnoBarType to "S".

• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '().

• Set context property startRepeatBarType to "|".

• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "||".

• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S".

• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to '().
• Set grob property bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to:
  '(-2.5 . 2.5)
• Set grob property bar-extent in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to:
  '(-2.5 . 2.5)
• Set grob property hair-thickness in BarLine (page 528), to 2.21.
• Set grob property hair-thickness in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to 2.21.
• Set grob property kern in BarLine (page 528), to 2.9.
• Set grob property kern in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to 2.9.
• Set grob property neutral-direction in Custos (page 569), to -1.
• Set grob property neutral-position in Custos (page 569), to 3.
• Set grob property rounded in BarLine (page 528), to #t.
• Set grob property rounded in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to #t.
• Set grob property short-bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to:
  '(-1.5 . 1.5)
• Set grob property short-bar-extent in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to:
  '(-1.5 . 1.5)
• Set grob property style in Custos (page 569), to 'mensural.
• Set grob property style in TimeSignature (page 701), to 'mensural.
• Set grob property thick-thickness in BarLine (page 528), to 2.9.
• Set grob property thick-thickness in SignumRepetitionis (page 662), to 2.9.
• Set grob property thickness in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 1.3.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type PetrucciVoice (page 261).

Context PetrucciStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), and PetrucciVoice (page 261).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Accidental_engraver (page 442)

Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)

If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)

List of different ways to typeset an accidental.

For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.

Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

symbol

The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.
procedure
The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the
previously specified context.
The procedure takes the following arguments:
context
The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum
The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether
an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an
accidental should be printed. (\#t . \#f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals
rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the
most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (\textit{step} . \textit{alter}) or
((\textit{octave} . \textit{step}) . \textit{alter}), where \textit{step} is a number in the range 0 to 6
and \textit{alter} a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., \textit{keyAlterations} = #`((6 . ,,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for \textit{keyAlterations}, but can also contain ((\textit{octave} . \textit{name}) . (\textit{alter}
\textit{barnumber} . \textit{measureposition})) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
as for \textit{keyAlterations}, but can also contain ((\textit{octave} . \textit{name}) . (\textit{alter}
\textit{barnumber} . \textit{measureposition})) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface
to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.
Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \\bar.
If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(scripts . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

def doubleRepeatBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:...:’.

def doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|:’.

def endRepeatBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

def endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

def fineBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

def fineSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|.S’.

def fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.|.S.|:’.

def forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
    If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

def measureBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

def printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
    Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

def printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
    Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

def repeatCommands (list)
    A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, ‘(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat))’ may be given as ‘(start-repeat).

def end-repeat return-count
    End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.
start-repeat repeat-count
   Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to
   perform this section.

volta text
   If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f,
   end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
   repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
   annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
   A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a
   \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line
   would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in
   mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is
   also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value
   is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
   The current bar line type, or ‘()' if there is no bar line. Setting this ex-
   plicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set
   it.

Properties (write)

   currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
      Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
      timestep.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
      quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
   Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through
caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with
CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align
them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the
new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

ciaesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(scripts . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

ciaesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.
explicitClefVisibility (vector)
   ‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
   Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
   clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
   Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
   NoteCollision object.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
   Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)

   clefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefGlyph (string)
      Name of the symbol within the music font.

   cueClefPosition (number)
      Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
      spaces from the center of the staff.

   cueClefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
      Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
      are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

   explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
      ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
      quested by the user.

   forceBreak (boolean)
      Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

   middleCCuePosition (number)
      The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
      cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
      cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).
Custos_engraver (page 458)
Engrave custodes.
Properties (read)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Custos (page 569).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.
Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).
Properties (read)

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-
der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that
will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
- The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
- Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
- A queue of \( (\text{end-moment} . \text{grob}) \) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
  use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
  heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
- A queue of \( (\text{end-moment} . \text{grob}) \) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
  use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
  heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
- Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
- Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
- The name to print left of a staff. The \( \text{instrumentName} \) property labels
  the staff in the first system, and the \( \text{shortInstrumentName} \) property
  labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
- See \( \text{instrumentName} \).

shortVocalName (markup)
- Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
- Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \( \text{InstrumentName} \) (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
- Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: \( \text{key-change-event} \) (page 53),

Properties (read)

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
- Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
- `\text{break-visibility}` function for explicit key changes. `\\text{override}` of the
  \text{break-visibility} property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
  start of the line) key signatures.

extraNatural (boolean)
- Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
  the effect of a previous alteration.
forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
   A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
   The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
   0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
   rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.

keyAlterations (list)
   The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
   ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
   and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
   e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
   Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
   The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
   be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
   Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
   The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
   ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
   and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
   e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
   Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
   The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606),
and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
   Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner
   (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
   Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
   This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all
   have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the
   others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
   Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn
   object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
  etc.).

  middleCOffset (number)
  The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
  This is used for ottava brackets.

  ottavation (markup)
  If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text
  spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner
(page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and
UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and
una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down),
  where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the
  pedal.
pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
   A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
   See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
   See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
   Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
   Handle collisions of rests.
   Properties (read)
      busyGros (list)
         A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script_row_engraver (page 487)
   Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
   Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
   Properties (read)
      createSpacing (boolean)
         Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

   Properties (write)
      hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
         True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488)
   Create a SignumRepetitionis at the end of a \repeat volta section.
   Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61),
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SignumRepetitionis (page 662).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
   Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
   Properties (read)
      skipTypesetting (boolean)
         If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.

Properties (read)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.

Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.

Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.

Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
break visibility for the initial time signature.

partialBusy (boolean)
Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, \((4 . 4)\) is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.28 PetrucciVoice

A kind of Voice approximating the mensural typesetting of Ottaviano Petrucci’s Harmonices Musices Odhecaton (Venice, 1501).

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582),
This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property autoBeaming to #f.
- Set grob property length in Stem (page 678), to 5.
- Set grob property style in NoteHead (page 639), to 'petrucci.
- Set grob property style in Rest (page 655), to 'mensural.
- Set grob property thickness in Stem (page 678), to 1.7.

This is a 'Bottom' context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Arpeggio_engraver (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Auto_beam_engraver (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
beamExceptions (list)
An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
subdivideBeams (boolean)
   If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
   only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
   Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
   instead of beams.
   Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
   Properties (read)
      baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
         Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
      beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
         Signal if a beam is present.
      beatStructure (list)
         List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
      subdivideBeams (boolean)
         If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
         only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
   Create fall spanners.
   Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
   Properties (read)
      currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
         Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
         timestep.
      currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
         etc.).
      currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
         etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
   Notate breath marks.
   Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
   Properties (read)
      breathMarkType (symbol)
         The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
   Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
   Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).
Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557),
and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119
[rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.

decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

glissandoMap (list)
A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (source3 . target3)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value
'(0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property ‘autoBeaming’ to ##f.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

\autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

\baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

\beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

\beatStructure (list)
List of \baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

\subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at \baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_engraver (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)

\graceSettings (list)
Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

\busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

\busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.
This engraver is deprecated.
Properties (read)

instrumentCueName (markup)
The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Mensural_ligature_engraver (page 477)
Handle Mensural_ligature_events by gluing special ligature heads together.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MensuralLigature (page 628).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 [MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

restNumberThreshold (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

fingeringOrientations (list)
A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.
harmonicDots (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

stringNumberOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.

strokeFingerOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script (page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)

followVoice (boolean)
If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

aDueText (markup)
Text to print at a unisono passage.

partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.

printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
soloIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).
Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
  scriptDefinitions (list)
  The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
  doubleSlurs (boolean)
  If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
  slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal if a slur is present.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
  stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
  Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
  Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.
stemRightBeamCount (integer)

See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)

Create text scripts.

Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)

Create text spanner from an event.

Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)

  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)

Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.

Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  skipTypesetting (boolean)

  If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

  tieWaitForNote (boolean)

  If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

  tieMelismaBusy (boolean)

  Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)

Create trill spanners.

Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)

  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)

  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).
Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  tupletFullLength (boolean)
  If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.
  tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
  If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures,
etc.) before the note.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709),
and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.29 PianoStaff
Just like GrandStaff, but the staves are only removed together, never separately.
This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): GrandStaff (page 138).
This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), InstrumentName
(page 602), SpanBar (page 670), SpanBarStub (page 671), StaffGrouper (page 674),
SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690),
SystemStartSquare (page 691), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).
This context sets the following properties:
• Set context property instrumentName to '() .
• Set context property localAlterations to #f.
• Set context property localAlterations to '() .
• Set context property localAlterations to '() .
• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '() .
• Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBrace.
• Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBracket.
• Set context property topLevelAlignment to #f.
• Set grob property extra-spacing-width in DynamicText (page 582), to #f.
This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit
context of type Staff (page 304).
Context PianoStaff can contain ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordNames (page 98),
Devnull (page 110), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass (page 134),
FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics
(page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics
(page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), OneStaff (page 246),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff
(page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and
VaticanaStaff (page 408).
This context is built from the following engraver(s):
  Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
  Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).
instrumentName (markup)
   The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
   the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
   labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
   See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Keep_alive_together_engraver (page 471)
   This engraver collects all Hara_kiri_group_spanners that are created in contexts at
   or below its own. These spanners are then tied together so that one will be removed
   only if all are removed. For example, if a StaffGroup uses this engraver, then the
   staves in the group will all be visible as long as there is a note in at least one of them.

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
   Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
   Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Span_arpeggio_engraver (page 490)
   Make arpeggios that span multiple staves.
   Properties (read)
      connectArpeggios (boolean)
         If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Span_bar_engraver (page 490)
   Make cross-staff bar lines: It catches all normal bar lines and draws a single span bar
   across them.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBar (page 670).

Span_bar_stub_engraver (page 490)
   Make stubs for span bars in all contexts that the span bars cross.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBarStub (page 671).

System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)
   Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace,
   SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).
   Properties (read)
      currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
         etc.).
      systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
         Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to
      SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.
      systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
         A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

**Vertical_align_engraver** (page 498)

Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)

- `alignAboveContext` (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

- `alignBelowContext` (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

- `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

### 2.1.30 RhythmicStaff

A context like Staff but for printing rhythms. Pitches are ignored; the notes are printed on one line.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), DotColumn (page 573), InstrumentName (page 602), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), TimeSignature (page 701), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property `createSpacing` to #t.
- Set context property `instrumentName` to '().
- Set context property `localAlterations` to '().
- Set context property `shortInstrumentName` to '().
- Set context property `squashedPosition` to 0.
- Set grob property `line-count` in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 1.
- Set grob property `neutral-direction` in Beam (page 538), to 1.
- Set grob property `neutral-direction` in Stem (page 678), to 1.
- Set grob property `staff-padding` in VoltaBracket (page 718), to 3.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type Voice (page 431).

Context RhythmicStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), and Voice (page 431).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

**Axis_group_engraver** (page 445)

Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
  A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)
  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.

If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)
caesuraType (list)
  An alist
    ((bar-line . bar-type)
     (breath . breath-type)
     (scripts . script-type...)
     (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
  specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.
  bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
  An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
  The first argument is the context.
  The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
  The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
  Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:::’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
  Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘::|.|::’.
endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:\.’.

donaldSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
\repeat volta. The default is ‘:\.S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘\.’.

donaldSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
default is ‘\.S’.

donaldSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the
start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:\.S:\.’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar
line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the begin-
ing of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
ment is a list, ‘(command args...)’, but a command with no arguments
may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat))’ may be given
as ‘(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go
back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to
perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f,
end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘\|’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.
segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|.’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|.’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ’() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)
currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)
breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist

   ((bar-line . bar-type)
   (breath . breath-type)
   (scripts . script-type...)
   (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545),
and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Pitch_squash_engraver (page 485)
Set the vertical position of note heads to squashedPosition, if that property is set.
This can be used to make a single-line staff demonstrating the rhythm of a melody.
Properties (read)

     squashedPosition (integer)
             Vertical position of squashing for Section “Pitch_squash_engraver” in
             Internals Reference.

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)

     createSpacing (boolean)
                 Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

     hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
                 True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)

     currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
                 Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
                 etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever
timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

     initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
                break visibility for the initial time signature.
Chapter 2: Translation

2.1.31 Score

This is the top level notation context. No other context can contain a Score context. This context handles the administration of time signatures. It also makes sure that items such as clefs, time signatures, and key-signatures are aligned across staves.

You cannot explicitly instantiate a Score context (since it is not contained in any other context). It is instantiated automatically when an output definition (a \score or \layout block) is processed.

An alias for Timing is established by the Timing_translator in whatever context it is initialized, and the timing variables are then copied from wherever Timing had been previously established. The alias at Score level provides a target for initializing Timing variables in layout definitions before any Timing_translator has been run.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Timing (page 280).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarNumber (page 532), BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), CodaMark (page 558), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563), Footnote (page 591), GraceSpacing (page 596), JumpScript (page 604), LeftEdge (page 614), MetronomeMark (page 628), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), PaperColumn (page 643), Parentheses (page 644), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SpacingSpanner (page 670), StaffGrouper (page 674), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), TextMark (page 694), VerticalAlignment (page 714), VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property additionalPitchPrefix to "."
- Set context property aDueText to "a2".
- Set context property alterationGlyphs to #f.
- Set context property alternativeRestores to:
  'measurePosition
    measureLength
    measureStartNow
    lastChord)
- Set context property associatedVoiceType to 'Voice.
- Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0
  • Set context property autoBeamCheck to default-auto-beam-check.
- Set context property autoBeaming to \#t.
- Set context property autoCautionaries to '(\).
- Set context property barCheckSynchronize to #f.
- Set context property barNumberFormatter to robust-bar-number-function.
- Set context property barNumberVisibility to first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-
- Set context property `beamHalfMeasure` to `#t`.
- Set context property `breathMarkDefinitions` to:

```scheme
'((altcomma
  (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
   "scripts.raltcomma")
  (caesura
   (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "scripts.caesura.straight")
  (chantdoublebar
   (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
   (stencil
    #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::finalis (_)>)
   (Y-offset . 0.0))
  (chantfullbar
   (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
   (stencil
    #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maxima (_)>)
   (Y-offset . 0.0))
  (chanthalfbar
   (extra-spacing-height . 0.0)
    #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
   (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
   (stencil
    #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maior (_)>)
   (Y-offset . 0.0))
  (chantquarterbar
   (extra-spacing-height . 0.0)
    #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
   (extra-spacing-width -1.0 0.0)
   (stencil
    #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-minima (_)>)
   (comma (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "scripts.rcomma")
  (curvedcaesura
   (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "scripts.caesura.curved")
  (outsidecomma
   (outside-staff-priority . 40)
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
     "scripts.rcomma")
  (spacer
    (text #<procedure null-markup (layout props)>)
  (tickmark
    (outside-staff-priority . 40)
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
```
• Set context property breathMarkType to 'comma.
• Set context property caesuraType to: '((breath . caesura))
• Set context property centerBarNumbers to #f.
• Set context property chordNameExceptions to:
  '(((#<Pitch e' > #<Pitch gis' >)
    #<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
    ("+"))
  (2
   "*"))
  (2
   "7"))
  (2
   "lyd"))
  (2
   "alt"))
  (2
   "alt"))
  (2
   "alt"))
• Set context property `chordNameFunction` to `ignatzek-chord-names`.
• Set context property `chordNameLowercaseMinor` to `#f`.
• Set context property `chordNameSeparator` to:
  '
  (#<procedure hspace-markup (layout props amount)>
   0.5)
• Set context property `chordNoteNamer` to `()'..
• Set context property `chordPrefixSpacer` to 0.
• Set context property `chordRootNamer` to `note-name->markup`.
• Set context property `clefGlyph` to "clefs.G".
• Set context property `clefPosition` to -2.
• Set context property `clefTranspositionFormatter` to `clef-transposition-markup`.
• Set context property `codaMarkFormatter` to `#<procedure at
   /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4
   (number context)>>`.
• Set context property `completionFactor` to `unity-if-multimeasure`.
• Set context property `crescendoSpanner` to 'hairpin.
• Set context property `cueClefTranspositionFormatter` to `clef-transposition-markup`.
• Set context property `dalSegnoTextFormatter` to `format-dal-segno-text`.
• Set context property `decrescendoSpanner` to 'hairpin.
• Set context property `doubleRepeatBarType` to ":::."
• Set context property `doubleRepeatSegnoBarType` to "::|.S.|:".
• Set context property `drumStyleTable` to `#<hash-table>`.
• Set context property `endRepeatBarType` to "::|.
• Set context property `endRepeatSegnoBarType` to "::|.S".
• Set context property `explicitClefVisibility` to:
  `#t #t #t`
• Set context property `explicitCueClefVisibility` to:
  `#f #t #t`
• Set context property `explicitKeySignatureVisibility` to:
  `#t #t #t`
• Set context property `extendersOverRests` to `#t`.
• Set context property `extraNatural` to `#t`.
• Set context property `figuredBassAlterationDirection` to -1.
• Set context property `figuredBassFormatter` to `format-bass-figure`.
• Set context property `figuredBassLargeNumberAlignment` to 0.
• Set context property `figuredBassPlusDirection` to -1.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist to:
  '(((2 . "figbass.twoplus")
  (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
  (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
  (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
  (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
  (9 . "figbass.ninestroked"))

• Set context property fineBarType to ".".
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to ".S".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to ".S.:".
• Set context property fineText to "Fine".
• Set context property fingeringOrientations to:
  '(up down)
• Set context property firstClef to #t.
• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #t.
• Set context property graceSettings to:
  '(((Voice Stem direction 1)
  (Voice Slur direction -1)
  (Voice Flag font-size -3)
  (Voice NoteHead font-size -3)
  (Voice TabNoteHead font-size -4)
  (Voice Dots font-size -3)
  (Voice Stem length-fraction 0.8)
  (Voice Stem no-stem-extend #t)
  (Voice Beam beam-thickness 0.384)
  (Voice Beam length-fraction 0.8)
  (Voice Accidental font-size -4)
  (Voice AccidentalCautionary font-size -4)
  (Voice Script font-size -3)
  (Voice Fingering font-size -8)
  (Voice StringNumber font-size -8))
• Set context property harmonicAccidentals to #t.
• Set context property highStringOne to #t.
• Set context property initialTimeSignatureVisibility to:
  #(#f #t #t)
• Set context property instrumentTransposition to #<Pitch c'>.
• Set context property keepAliveInterfaces to:
  '(bass-figure-interface
   chord-name-interface
   cluster-beacon-interface
   dynamic-interface
   fret-diagram-interface
   lyric-syllable-interface
   note-head-interface
   tab-note-head-interface
   lyric-interface
   percent-repeat-interface
stanza-number-interface)
• Set context property keyAlterationOrder to:
  '((6 . -1/2)
   (2 . -1/2)
   (5 . -1/2)
   (1 . -1/2)
   (4 . -1/2)
   (0 . -1/2)
   (3 . -1/2)
   (3 . 1/2)
   (0 . 1/2)
   (4 . 1/2)
   (1 . 1/2)
   (5 . 1/2)
   (2 . 1/2)
   (6 . 1/2)
   (6 . -1)
   (2 . -1)
   (5 . -1)
   (1 . -1)
   (4 . -1)
   (0 . -1)
   (3 . -1)
   (3 . 1)
   (0 . 1)
   (4 . 1)
   (1 . 1)
   (5 . 1)
   (2 . 1)
   (6 . 1))
• Set context property lyricMelismaAlignment to -1.
• Set context property majorSevenSymbol to:
  '(%procedure line-markup (layout props args))
   (%procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)
    -3
    (%procedure triangle-markup (layout props filled)
     #f)))
• Set context property measureBarType to "|".
• Set context property melismaBusyProperties to:
  '(melismaBusy
   slurMelismaBusy
   tieMelismaBusy
   beamMelismaBusy
   completionBusy)
• Set context property metronomeMarkFormatter to format-metronome-markup.
• Set context property middleCClefPosition to -6.
• Set context property middleCPosition to -6.
• Set context property minorChordModifier to "m".
• Set context property noChordSymbol to "N.C.".
• Set context property `noteNameFunction` to `note-name-markup`.
• Set context property `noteNameSeparator` to `"/"`.
• Set context property `noteToFretFunction` to `determine-frets`.
• Set context property `partCombineTextsOnNote` to `#t`.
• Set context property `pedalSostenutoStrings` to:
• Set context property `pedalSostenutoStyle` to `mixed`.
• Set context property `pedalSustainStrings` to:
  '("Ped." "*Ped." "*)'
• Set context property `pedalSustainStyle` to `text`.
• Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStrings` to:
  '("una corda" "" "tre corde")'
• Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStyle` to `text`.
• Set context property `predefinedDiagramTable` to `#f`.
• Set context property `printAccidentalNames` to `#t`.
• Set context property `printKeyCancellation` to `#t`.
• Set context property `printOctaveNames` to `#f`.
• Set context property `printPartCombineTexts` to `#t`.
• Set context property `printTrivialVoltaRepeats` to `#f`.
• Set context property `quotedCueEventTypes` to:
  '(note-event rest-event tie-event beam-event
tuplet-span-event tremolo-event)'
• Set context property `quotedEventTypes` to:
  '(StreamEvent)'
• Set context property `rehearsalMarkFormatter` to `#<procedure at
  /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4
  (number context)>`.
• Set context property `rehearsalMark` to `1`.
• Set context property `repeatCountVisibility` to `all-repeat-counts-visible`.
• Set context property `restNumberThreshold` to `1`.
• Set context property `scriptDefinitions` to:
  '((accent
    (avoid-slur . around)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (script-stencil feta "sforzato" . "sforzato")
    (side-relative-direction . -1))
  (accentus
    (script-stencil feta "uaccentus" . "uaccentus")
    (side-relative-direction . -1)
    (avoid-slur . ignore)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (quantize-position . #t)
(script-priority -100)
(direction 1))

(altcomma
(script-stencil feta "laltcomma" "raltcomma")
(quantize-position #t)
(padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur ignore)
(direction 1))

circulus
(script-stencil feta "circulus" "circulus")
(side-relative-direction -1)
(avoid-slur ignore)
(padding 0.2)
(quantize-position #t)
(script-priority -100)
(direction 1))

coda (script-stencil feta "coda" "coda")
(padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur outside)
(direction 1))

(comma (script-stencil feta "lcomma" "rcomma")
(quantize-position #t)
(padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur ignore)
(direction 1))

downbow
(script-stencil feta "downbow" "downbow")
(padding 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur around)
(direction 1)
(script-priority 180))

downmordent
(script-stencil feta "downmordent"
"downmordent")
(padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur around)
(direction 1))

downprall
(script-stencil feta "downprall" "downprall")
(padding 0.2)
(avoid-slur around)
(direction 1))

(espressivo
(avoid-slur around)
(padding 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "espr" "espr")
(side-relative-direction -1))

(fermata
(script-stencil feta "dfermata" . "ufermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))
(flageolet
(script-stencil feta "flageolet" . "flageolet")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(script-priority . 50)
(halfopen
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "halfopen" . "halfopen")
(direction . 1))
(halfopenvertical
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "halfopenvertical"
 . "halfopenvertical")
(direction . 1))
(haydnturn
(script-stencil feta "haydnturn" . "haydnturn")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(direction . 1))
(henzelongfermata
(script-stencil feta "dhenzelongfermata"
 . "uhenzelongfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))
(henzeshortfermata
(script-stencil feta "dhenzeshortfermata"
 . "uhenzeshortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(ictus (script-stencil feta "ictus" . "ictus")
  (side-relative-direction . -1)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-priority . -100)
  (direction . -1))

(lheel (script-stencil feta "upedalheel" . "upedalheel")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))

(lineprall
  (script-stencil feta "lineprall" . "lineprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))

(longfermata
  (script-stencil feta "dlongfermata"
    . "ulongfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(ltoe (script-stencil feta "upedaltoe" . "upedaltoe")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))

(marcato
  (script-stencil feta "dmarcato" . "umarcato")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (side-relative-direction . -1))

(mordent
  (script-stencil feta "mordent" . "mordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))

(open (avoid-slur . outside)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "open" . "open")
  (direction . 1))

(outsidecomma
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma"))
(avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(semicirculus
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dsemicirculus"
    .
    "dsemicirculus")
  (side-relative-direction . -1)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-priority . -100)
  (direction . 1))

(shortfermata
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dshortfermata"
    .
    "ushortfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(signumcongruentiae
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dsignumcongruentiae"
    .
    "usignumcongruentiae")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(slashturn
  (script-stencil feta "slashturn" . "slashturn")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (direction . 1))

(snappizzicato
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "snappizzicato"
    .
    "snappizzicato")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(staccatissimo
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (script-stencil
feta
"dstaccatissimo"
.
"ustaccatissimo")
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0))
staccato
(script-stencil feta "staccato" . "staccato")
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0)
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(script-priority . -100))
(stopped
(script-stencil feta "stopped" . "stopped")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))
tenuto
(script-stencil feta "tenuto" . "tenuto")
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-priority . -50)
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(trill (script-stencil feta "trill" . "trill")
(direction . 1)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(script-priority . 150))
(turn (script-stencil feta "turn" . "turn")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))
(upbow (script-stencil feta "upbow" . "upbow")
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1)
(script-priority . 180))
(upmordent
(script-stencil feta "upmordent" . "upmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(upprall
(script-stencil feta "upprall" . "upprall")
• Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S".
• Set context property segnoMarkFormatter to format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines.
• Set context property segnoStyle to 'mark.
• Set context property slashChordSeparator to "/".
• Set context property soloIIText to "Solo II".
• Set context property soloText to "Solo".
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to ".|:".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S.|:".
• Set context property stringNumberOrientations to:  
  '(up down)
• Set context property stringOneTopmost to #t.
• Set context property stringTunings to:
• Set context property `strokeFingerOrientations` to: 'right'
• Set context property `subdivideBeams` to #f.
• Set context property `suspendMelodyDecisions` to #f.
• Set context property `systemStartDelimiter` to 'SystemStartBar'.
• Set context property `tablatureFormat` to `fret-number-tablature-format`.
• Set context property `tablatureLineLayoutFunction` to `tablature-position-on-lines`.
• Set context property `tieWaitForNote` to #f.
• Set context property `timeSignatureFraction` to: '(4 . 4)
• Set context property `timeSignatureSettings` to:
  '(((2 . 2) (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8))))
   ((3 . 2)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8))))
   ((3 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 6) (1/12 3 3 3))))
   ((3 . 8) (beamExceptions (end (1/8 3))))
   ((4 . 2)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4))))
   ((4 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 4 4) (1/12 3 3 3 3))))
   ((4 . 8) (beatStructure 2 2))
   ((6 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4))))
   ((9 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8))))
   ((12 . 4)
    (beamExceptions
     (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8)))
   ((5 . 8) (beatStructure 3 2))
   ((8 . 8) (beatStructure 3 3 2)))
• Set context property `timing` to #t.
• Set context property `topLevelAlignment` to #t.
• Set context property `underlyingRepeatBarType` to "||".

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type `Staff` (page 304). Context Score can contain `ChoirStaff` (page 68), `ChordNames` (page 98), `Devnull` (page 110), `DrumStaff` (page 111), `Dynamics` (page 129), `FiguredBass` (page 134), `FretBoards` (page 136), `GrandStaff` (page 138), `GregorianTranscriptionLyrics` (page 140), `GregorianTranscriptionStaff` (page 143), `KievanStaff` (page 192), `Lyrics` (page 216), `MensuralStaff` (page 218), `NoteNames` (page 242), `OneStaff` (page 246), `PetrucciStaff` (page 247), `PianoStaff` (page 272), `RhythmicStaff` (page 274), `Staff`
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Bar_number_engraver (page 448)

A bar number may be created at any bar line, subject to the barNumberVisibility callback. By default, it is put on top of all staves and appears only at the left side of the staff. The staves are taken from stavesFound, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490. This engraver usually creates BarNumber grobs, but when centerBarNumbers is true, it makes CenteredBarNumber grobs instead.

Properties (read)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)

When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)

The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

barNumberFormatter (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number, measure position, and alternative number and returns a markup of the bar number to print.

barNumberVisibility (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number and a measure position and returns whether the corresponding bar number should be printed. Note that the actual print-out of bar numbers is controlled with the break-visibility property.

The following procedures are predefined:

all-bar-numbers-visible

Enable bar numbers for all bars, including the first one and broken bars (which get bar numbers in parentheses).

first-bar-number-invisible

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. If the first bar is broken, it doesn’t get a bar number either.

first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. A broken first bar gets a bar number.

first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers

Enable bar numbers for all bars except the first bar and broken bars. This is the default.

(every-nth-bar-number-visible n)

Assuming n is value 2, for example, this enables bar numbers for bars 2, 4, 6, etc.

(modulo-bar-number-visible n m)

If bar numbers 1, 4, 7, etc., should be enabled, n (the modulo) must be set to 3 and m (the division remainder) to 1.
centerBarNumbers (boolean)
  Whether to center bar numbers in their measure instead of aligning them
  on the bar line.

currentBarNumber (integer)
  Contains the current barenumber. This property is incremented at every
  bar line.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

measurePosition (moment)
  How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manu-
  ally to create incomplete measures.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarNumber (page 532), and
CenteredBarNumber (page 549).

Beam_collision_engraver (page 449)
  Help beams avoid colliding with notes and clefs in other voices.

Break_align_engraver (page 452)
  Align grobs with corresponding break-align-symbols into groups, and order the
  groups according to breakAlignOrder. The left edge of the alignment gets a separate
  group, with a symbol left-edge.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreakAlignGroup (page 543),
BreakAlignment (page 543), and LeftEdge (page 614).

Centered_bar_number_align_engraver (page 453)
  Group measure-centered bar numbers in a CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner so they
  end up on the same vertical position.

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
    etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
  CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

Concurrent_hairpin_engraver (page 457)
  Collect concurrent hairpins.

Footnote_engraver (page 465)
  Create footnote texts.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Footnote (page 591).

Grace_spacing_engraver (page 467)
  Bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes in grace note runs.
Chapter 2: Translation

Properties (read)

- `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  - Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `GraceSpacing` (page 596).

**Jump_engraver** (page 470)

This engraver creates instructions such as `D.C.` and `Fine`, placing them vertically outside the set of staves given in the `stavesFound` context property.

If `Jump_engraver` is added or moved to another context, `Staff_collecting_engraver` (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

Music types accepted: `ad-hoc-jump-event` (page 49), `dal-segno-event` (page 52), and `fine-event` (page 52).

Properties (read)

- `codaMarkCount` (non-negative, exact integer)
  - Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

- `codaMarkFormatter` (procedure)
  - A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

- `dalSegnoTextFormatter` (procedure)
  - Format a jump instruction such as `D.S.`
    - The first argument is the context.
    - The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed.
    - The third argument is a list of three markups: `start-markup`, `end-markup`, and `next-markup`.
      - If `start-markup` is `#f`, the form is `da capo`; otherwise the form is `dal segno` and `start-markup` is the sign at the start of the repeated section.
      - If `end-markup` is not `#f`, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a `Fine` instruction. When it is a `Fine` instruction, `next-markup` is `#f`.
      - If `next-markup` is not `#f`, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.

- `finalFineTextVisibility` (boolean)
  - Whether \fine at the written end of the music should create a `Fine` instruction.

- `fineText` (markup)
  - The text to print at \fine.

- `segnoMarkCount` (non-negative, exact integer)
  - Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.
segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the
   start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence num-
   ber and the context. It should return a markup object.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): JumpScript (page 604).

Mark_engraver (page 474)
   This engraver creates rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels.
   Mark_engraver creates marks, formats them, and places them vertically outside the
   set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.
   If Mark_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that
   marks appear at the intended Y location.
   By default, Mark_engravers in multiple contexts create a common sequence of marks
   chosen by the Score-level Mark_tracking_translator (page 475). If independent
   sequences are desired, multiple Mark_tracking_translators must be used.

Properties (read)

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al
   Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as ar-
   guments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a
   markup object.

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
   The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_-
   translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
   The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_-
   translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

rehearsalMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number
   of the rehearsal mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup
   object.

segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the
   start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence num-
   ber and the context. It should return a markup object.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
   A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CodaMark (page 558),
RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), and SegnoMark (page 660).

Mark_tracking_translator (page 475)
   This translator chooses which marks Mark_engraver should engrave.
   Music types accepted: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), coda-mark-event (page 51),
   rehearsal-mark-event (page 56), section-label-event (page 57), and
   segno-mark-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

  codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not
  set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first
  to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

  rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

  segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set
  during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the
  second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Properties (write)

  codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not
  set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first
  to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

  currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
  The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
  translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

  currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
  The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_
  translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

  rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

  segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set
  during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the
  second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477)
Engrave metronome marking. This delegates the formatting work to the function in
the metronomeMarkFormatter property. The mark is put over all staves. The staves
are taken from the stavesFound property, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135
[Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490.

Music types accepted: tempo-change-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
  etc.).

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
  etc.).

  metronomeMarkFormatter (procedure)
  How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a
  TempoChangeEvent and context.

  stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.
tempoHideNote (boolean)
  Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
  Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
  Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Paper_column_engraver (page 482)
  Take care of generating columns.
  This engraver decides whether a column is breakable. The default is that a column
  is always breakable. However, every Bar_engraver that does not have a barline
  at a certain point will set forbidBreaks in the score context to stop line breaks. In
  practice, this means that you can make a break point by creating a bar line (assuming
  that there are no beams or notes that prevent a break point).
  Music types accepted: break-event (page 51), and label-event (page 53),

Properties (read)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
    quested by the user.

Properties (write)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
  
forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
    quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
    Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn
  (page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

Parenthesis_engraver (page 482)
  Parenthesize objects whose parenthesesize property is #t.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Parentheses (page 644).

Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485)
  This translator adds entries to repeatCommands for events generated by \\repeat
  volta.
  Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and
  volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),

Properties (write)
  repeatCommands (list)
    A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
    ment is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments
may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
   End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
   Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
   If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

Show_control_points_engraver (page 488)
   Create grobs to visualize control points of Bézier curves (ties and slurs) for ease of tweaking.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ControlPoint (page 561), and ControlPolygon (page 563).

Spacing_engraver (page 489)
   Make a SpacingSpanner and do bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes.

   Music types accepted: spacing-section-event (page 58),

   Properties (read)
      currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

      currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
         Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

      proportionalNotationDuration (moment)
         Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching on proportional notation.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

Spanner_tracking_engraver (page 490)
   Helper for creating spanners attached to other spanners. If a spanner has the sticky-grob-interface, the engraver tracks the spanner contained in its sticky-host object. When the host ends, the sticky spanner attached to it has its end announced too.

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
   Maintain the stavesFound variable.

   Properties (read)
      stavesFound (list of grobs)
         A list of all staff-symbols found.

   Properties (write)
      stavesFound (list of grobs)
         A list of all staff-symbols found.

Stanza_number_align_engraver (page 492)
   This engraver ensures that stanza numbers are neatly aligned.
System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).
Properties (read)

   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
       Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
       Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.

   systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
       A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

Text_mark_engraver (page 494)
Engraves arbitrary textual marks.
Music types accepted: text-mark-event (page 59),
Properties (read)

   stavesFound (list of grobs)
       A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextMark (page 694).

Timing_translator (page 496)
This engraver adds the alias Timing to its containing context. Responsible for synchronizing timing information from staves. Normally in Score. In order to create polyrhythmic music, this engraver should be removed from Score and placed in Staff.
Music types accepted: alternative-event (page 50), bar-check-event (page 50), bar-event (page 50), fine-event (page 52), and partial-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

   alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)
       The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

   baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
       Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

   currentBarNumber (integer)
       Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

   internalBarNumber (integer)
       Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

   measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
       Length of one measure in the current time signature.
measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manu-
   ally to create incomplete measures.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, "(4 . 4)
   is a 4/4 time signature.

Properties (write)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)
   When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from
   one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta num-
   ber: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
   Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

currentBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is incremented at every
   bar line.

internalBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-
   keeping, among others by the accidental_engraver.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
   Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manu-
   ally to create incomplete measures.

measureStartNow (boolean)
   True at the beginning of a measure.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, "(4 . 4)
   is a 4/4 time signature.

Tweak_engraver (page 498)
   Read the tweaks property from the originating event, and set properties.

Vertical_align_engraver (page 498)
   Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)

alignAboveContext (string)
   Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

alignBelowContext (string)
   Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
   True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and
VerticalAlignment (page 714).

Volta_engraver (page 499)
   Make volta brackets.
Music types accepted: dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), and volta-span-event (page 61).

Properties (read)

- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
  Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

- repeatCommands (list)
  A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '(command args...)', but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat))' may be given as '(start-repeat).

- end-repeat return-count
  End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

- start-repeat repeat-count
  Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

- volta text
  If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

- stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

- voltaSpannerDuration (non-negative moment with no grace part)
  The maximum musical length of a VoltaBracket when its musical-length property is not set.

  This property is deprecated; overriding the musical-length property of VoltaBracket is recommended.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

2.1.32 Staff

Handles clefs, bar lines, keys, accidentals. It can contain Voice contexts.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685),
SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TimeSignature (page 701), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property createSpacing to \#t.
- Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to \#f.
- Set context property instrumentName to ()
- Set context property localAlterations to ()
- Set context property ottavationMarkups to:

```
((4 . "29")
 (3 . "22")
 (2 . "15")
 (1 . "8")
 (-1 . "8")
 (-2 . "15")
 (-3 . "22")
 (-4 . "29"))
```

- Set context property shortInstrumentName to ()

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type Voice (page 431).

Context Staff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), and Voice (page 431).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Accidental_engraver (page 442)

Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)

If set to ‘voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)

List of different ways to typeset an accidental.

For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used. Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

**symbol**

The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

**procedure**

The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.

The procedure takes the following arguments:

context

The current context to which the rule should be applied.
Chapter 2: Translation

pitch
The pitch of the note to be evaluated.

barnum
The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #*((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context's alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

`keepAliveInterfaces` (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with `remove-empty` set around for.

Properties (write)

`hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VerticalAxisGroup` (page 715).

`Bar_engraver` (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including `\\bar`.
If `forbidBreakBetweenBarLines` is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

`caesuraType` (list)
An alist

```
((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...)
 (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
```

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at `\caesura`. All entries are optional.

`bar-line` has higher priority than a measure bar line and `underlying-bar-line` has lower priority than a measure bar line.

`caesuraTypeTransform` (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as `caesuraType`.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of `caesuraType` with an additional entry (`articulations . symbol-list`) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. `bar-line` indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

`doubleRepeatBarType` (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one `\repeat volta` coincides with the start of another. The default is `‘:...’`. 

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
   \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘':|.S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
   \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

fineBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
   repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
   annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
   fault is ‘|.|S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the
   start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.|.|S’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
   If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar
   line.

measureBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
   Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning
   of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
   Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
   A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
   ment is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments
   may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given
   as '(start-repeat).

   end-repeat return-count
      End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go
      back from this point to the beginning of the section.

   start-repeat repeat-count
      Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to
      perform this section.

   volta text
      If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f,
      end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
   repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
   annotation. The default is ‘||’.
segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘()’ if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType. The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
forceClef (boolean)
   Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
   clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
   Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
   NoteCollision object.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
   Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.
   Properties (read)
      clefTransposition (integer)
         Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefGlyph (string)
   Name of the symbol within the music font.

cueClefPosition (number)
   Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
   spaces from the center of the staff.

cueClefTransposition (integer)
   Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
   Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
   are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
   ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

middleCCuePosition (number)
   The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
   cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
   Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
   appear on top of the notes.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
   Make figured bass numbers.
   Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-
der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that
will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put(fontSize) into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).
Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  instrumentName (markup)
  The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
  the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
  labels following lines.

  shortInstrumentName (markup)
  See instrumentName.

  shortVocalName (markup)
  Name of a vocal line, short version.

  vocalName (markup)
  Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
Engrave a key signature.

Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

  createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
  Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

  explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
  'break-visibility' function for explicit key changes. '\override'
  of the break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at
  the start of the line) key signatures.

  extraNatural (boolean)
  Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
  the effect of a previous alteration.

  forbidBreak (boolean)
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.

  forceBreak (boolean)
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

  keyAlterationOrder (list)
  A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
  The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
  0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
  rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.

  keyAlterations (list)
  The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
  ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
  and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
  e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).
lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

middleCClefPosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #\((6 . ,FLAT))\).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
This is used for ottava brackets.

ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

  pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

  pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)

busyGros (list)
A queue of \texttt{(end-moment . grob)} cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

Script\_row\_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating\_line\_group\_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if \texttt{currentCommandColumn} contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip\_typesetting\_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.

Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Use-
ful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff\_collecting\_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the staves\_Found variable.

Properties (read)

staves\_Found (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)

staves\_Found (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff\_highlight\_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight\_event (page 58),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).
Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever
timeSignatureFraction changes.
Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
  break visibility for the initial time signature.
partialBusy (boolean)
  Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.
timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
  A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, \((4/4)\)
is a 4/4 time signature.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

### 2.1.33 StaffGroup
Groups staves while adding a bracket on the left side, grouping the staves together. The bar
lines of the contained staves are connected vertically. StaffGroup only consists of a collection
of staves, with a bracket in front and spanning bar lines.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), InstrumentName
(page 602), SpanBar (page 670), SpanBarStub (page 671), StaffGrouper (page 674),
SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690),
SystemStartSquare (page 691), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

This context sets the following properties:
- Set context property instrumentName to \('()\).
- Set context property localAlterations to \(\#f\).
- Set context property localAlterations to \('()\).
- Set context property shortInstrumentName to \('()\).
- Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBracket.
- Set context property topLevelAlignment to \(\#f\).
- Set grob property extra-spacing-width in DynamicText (page 582), to \(\#f\).

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit
context of type Staff (page 304).

Context StaffGroup can contain ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordNames (page 98),
Devnull (page 110), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass (page 134),
FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics
(page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics
(page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), OneStaff (page 246),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff
(page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and
VaticanaStaff (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):
Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`instrumentName` (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The `instrumentName` property labels the staff in the first system, and the `shortInstrumentName` property labels following lines.

`shortInstrumentName` (markup)
See `instrumentName`.

`shortVocalName` (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

`vocalName` (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `InstrumentName` (page 602).

`Output_property_engraver` (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: `apply-output-event` (page 50),

`Span_arpeggio_engraver` (page 490)
Make arpeggios that span multiple staves.
Properties (read)

`connectArpeggios` (boolean)
If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Arpeggio` (page 525).

`Span_bar_engraver` (page 490)
Make cross-staff bar lines: It catches all normal bar lines and draws a single span bar across them.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `SpanBar` (page 670).

`Span_bar_stub_engraver` (page 490)
Make stubs for span bars in all contexts that the span bars cross.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `SpanBarStub` (page 671).

`System_start_delimiter_engraver` (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBrace`, `SystemStartBracket` or `SystemStartSquare` spanner).
Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`systemStartDelimiter` (symbol)
Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to `SystemStartBrace`, `SystemStartBracket` or `SystemStartBar`.

`systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` (pair)
A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

\texttt{Vertical\_align\_engraver (page 498)}

Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{alignAboveContext (string)}
  \hspace{2em} Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
  \item \texttt{alignBelowContext (string)}
  \hspace{2em} Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
  \item \texttt{hasAxisGroup (boolean)}
  \hspace{2em} True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
\end{itemize}

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

\subsection{2.1.34 StandaloneRhythmScore}

A Score-level context for use by \texttt{\markup \rhythm}.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Score (page 280), and Timing (page 280).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarNumber (page 532), BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), CodaMark (page 558), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563), Footnote (page 591), GraceSpacing (page 596), JumpScript (page 604), LeftEdge (page 614), MetronomeMark (page 628), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), PaperColumn (page 643), Parentheses (page 644), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SpacingSpanner (page 670), StaffGrouper (page 674), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), TextMark (page 691), VerticalAlignment (page 714), VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

This context sets the following properties:

\begin{itemize}
  \item Set context property \texttt{additionalPitchPrefix} to "".
  \item Set context property \texttt{aDueText} to "a2".
  \item Set context property \texttt{alterationGlyphs} to #f.
  \item Set context property \texttt{alternativeRestores} to:
    \begin{verbatim}
    '(measurePosition measureLength measureStartNow lastChord)
    \end{verbatim}
  \item Set context property \texttt{associatedVoiceType} to 'Voice.
  \item Set context property \texttt{autoAccidentals} to:
    \begin{verbatim}
    '(Staff #$<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:170)
    \end{verbatim}
  \item Set context property \texttt{autoBeamCheck} to default-auto-beam-check.
  \item Set context property \texttt{autoBeaming} to #t.
  \item Set context property \texttt{autoCautionaries} to '().
  \item Set context property \texttt{barCheckSynchronize} to #f.
  \item Set context property \texttt{barNumberFormatter} to robust-bar-number-function.
- Set context property `barNumberVisibility` to `first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers`.
- Set context property `beamHalfMeasure` to `#t`.
- Set context property `breathMarkDefinitions` to:

```
'(altcomma
  (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.raltcomma"))
(caesura
  (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.caesura.straight"))
(chantdoublebar
  (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
  (stencil
    .
    (text #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::finalis (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0))
(chantfullbar
  (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
  (stencil
    .
    (text #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maxima (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0))
(chanthalfbar
  (extra-spacing-height
    .
    (text #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      (text #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maior (_)>)
      (Y-offset . 0.0))
(chantquarterbar
  (extra-spacing-height
    .
    (text #<procedure item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff (grob)>)
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      (text #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-minima (_)>)
      (Y-offset . 0.0))
(comma (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.rcomma"))
(curvedcaesura
  (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.caesura.curved"))
(outsidecomma
  (outside-staff-priority . 40)
  (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.rcomma"))
(spacer
  (text #<procedure null-markup (layout props)>>))
(tickmark
  (outside-staff-priority . 40))
```
• Set context property breathMarkType to 'comma.
• Set context property caesuraType to: '((breath . caesura))
• Set context property centerBarNumbers to #f.
• Set context property chordNameExceptions to:
  '(((#<Pitch e' > #<Pitch gis' >)
    #<procedure line-markup (layout props args)> ("+"))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' >)
   #<procedure line-markup (layout props args)> ((#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
     ((#<procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)> 2
      "*"))))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' > #<Pitch bes' >)
   #<procedure concat-markup (layout props args)> ((#<procedure super-markup (layout props arg>)
     "ø")
   ((#<Pitch e es'' > #<Pitch ges'' > #<Pitch beses'' > #<Pitch fis'' >
     #<procedure line-markup (layout props args)> ((#<procedure super-markup (layout props arg>)
       "alt"))))
• Set context property chordNameFunction to ignatzek-chord-names.
• Set context property chordNameLowercaseMinor to #f.
• Set context property chordNameSeparator to:
  '('#<procedure hspace-markup (layout props amount)> 0.5)
• Set context property chordNoteNamer to '().
• Set context property chordPrefixSpacer to 0.
• Set context property chordRootNamer to note-name->markup.
• Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.G".
• Set context property clefPosition to -2.
• Set context property clefTranspositionFormatter to clef-transposition-markup.
• Set context property codaMarkFormatter to #<procedure at
  '/build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4
  (number context)>
• Set context property completionFactor to unity-if-multimeasure.
• Set context property crescendoSpanner to 'hairpin.
• Set context property cueClefTranspositionFormatter to clef-transposition-markup.
• Set context property dalSegnoTextFormatter to format-dal-segno-text.
• Set context property decrescendoSpanner to 'hairpin.
• Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to ":::;".
• Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to ":: S ::;".
• Set context property drumStyleTable to #<hash-table>.
• Set context property endRepeatBarType to "::;".
• Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to ":: S".
• Set context property explicitClefVisibility to:
  #(t t t)
• Set context property explicitCueClefVisibility to:
  #(f t t)
• Set context property explicitKeySignatureVisibility to:
  #(t t t)
• Set context property extendersOverRests to #t.
• Set context property extraNatural to #t.
• Set context property figuredBassAlterationDirection to -1.
• Set context property figuredBassFormatter to format-bass-figure.
• Set context property figuredBassLargeNumberAlignment to 0.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusDirection to -1.
• Set context property `figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist` to:
  `'(2 . "figbass.twoplus")
  (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
  (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
  (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
  (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
  (9 . "figbass.ninestroked")`

• Set context property `fineBarType` to "|.".
• Set context property `fineSegnoBarType` to "| . S".
• Set context property `fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType` to "| . S | :".
• Set context property `fineText` to "Fine".
• Set context property `fingeringOrientations` to: `'(up down)`
• Set context property `firstClef` to #t.
• Set context property `forbidBreakBetweenBarLines` to #t.
• Set context property `graceSettings` to:
  `'(Voice Stem direction 1)
   (Voice Slur direction -1)
   (Voice Flag font-size -3)
   (Voice NoteHead font-size -3)
   (Voice TabNoteHead font-size -4)
   (Voice Dots font-size -3)
   (Voice Stem length-fraction 0.8)
   (Voice Stem no-stem-extend #t)
   (Voice Beam beam-thickness 0.384)
   (Voice Beam length-fraction 0.8)
   (Voice Accidental font-size -4)
   (Voice AccidentalCautionary font-size -4)
   (Voice Script font-size -3)
   (Voice Fingering font-size -8)
   (Voice StringNumber font-size -8))`
• Set context property `harmonicAccidentals` to #t.
• Set context property `highStringOne` to #t.
• Set context property `initialTimeSignatureVisibility` to: `#(#f #t #t)`
• Set context property `instrumentTransposition` to `<Pitch c'>`.
• Set context property `keepAliveInterfaces` to:
  `'(bass-figure-interface
   chord-name-interface
   cluster-beacon-interface
   dynamic-interface
   fret-diagram-interface
   lyric-syllable-interface
   note-head-interface
   tab-note-head-interface
   lyric-interface
   percent-repeat-interface)"
• Set context property `keyAlterationOrder` to:
  `'(6 . -1/2)
   (2 . -1/2)
   (5 . -1/2)
   (1 . -1/2)
   (4 . -1/2)
   (0 . -1/2)
   (3 . -1/2)
   (3 . 1/2)
   (0 . 1/2)
   (4 . 1/2)
   (1 . 1/2)
   (5 . 1/2)
   (2 . 1/2)
   (6 . 1/2)
   (6 . -1)
   (2 . -1)
   (5 . -1)
   (1 . -1)
   (4 . -1)
   (0 . -1)
   (3 . -1)
   (3 . 1)
   (0 . 1)
   (4 . 1)
   (1 . 1)
   (5 . 1)
   (2 . 1)
   (6 . 1))`

• Set context property `lyricMelismaAlignment` to -1.

• Set context property `majorSevenSymbol` to:
  `'(#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
   ((#<procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)>
     -3
     ((#<procedure triangle-markup (layout props filled)>
       #f))))
   )`

• Set context property `measureBarType` to "|".

• Set context property `melismaBusyProperties` to:
  `'(melismaBusy
    slurMelismaBusy
    tieMelismaBusy
    beamMelismaBusy
    completionBusy)`

• Set context property `metronomeMarkFormatter` to `format-metronome-markup`.

• Set context property `middleCClefPosition` to -6.

• Set context property `middleCPosition` to -6.

• Set context property `minorChordModifier` to "m".

• Set context property `noChordSymbol` to "N.C.".
• Set context property noteNameFunction to note-name-markup.
• Set context property noteNameSeparator to "/".
• Set context property noteToFretFunction to determine-frets.
• Set context property partCombineTextsOnNote to #t.
• Set context property pedalSostenutoStrings to:
• Set context property pedalSostenutoStyle to 'mixed.'
• Set context property pedalSustainStrings to:
  '("Ped." "Sostenuto Ped." "Soste Ped.")'
• Set context property pedalSustainStyle to 'text.'
• Set context property pedalUnaCordaStrings to:
  '("una corda" "tre corde")'
• Set context property pedalUnaCordaStyle to 'text.'
• Set context property predefinedDiagramTable to #f.
• Set context property printAccidentalNames to #t.
• Set context property printKeyCancellation to #t.
• Set context property printOctaveNames to #f.
• Set context property printPartCombineTexts to #t.
• Set context property printTrivialVoltaRepeats to #f.
• Set context property quotedCueEventTypes to:
  '({note-event
     rest-event
     tie-event
     beam-event
     tuplet-span-event
     tremolo-event})'
• Set context property quotedEventTypes to:
  '({StreamEvent})'
• Set context property rehearsalMarkFormatter to #<procedure at
  /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4
  (number context)>.
• Set context property rehearsalMark to 1.
• Set context property repeatCountVisibility to all-repeat-counts-visible.
• Set context property restNumberThreshold to 1.
• Set context property scriptDefinitions to:
  '({(accent
      (avoid-slur . around)
      (padding . 0.2)
      (script-stencil feta "sforzato" "sforzato")
      (side-relative-direction . -1))
   (accentus
     (script-stencil feta "uaccentus" "uaccentus")
     (side-relative-direction . -1)
     (avoid-slur . ignore)
     (padding . 0.2)
     (quantize-position . #t)
Chapter 2: Translation

(script-priority . -100)
(direction . 1))
note
(script-stencil feta "laltcomma" . "raltcomma")
(quantize-position . #t)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(direction . 1))
circle
(script-stencil feta "circulus" . "circulus")
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(padding . 0.2)
(quantize-position . #t)
(script-priority . -100)
(direction . 1))
(coda (script-stencil feta "coda" . "coda")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(direction . 1))
(comma (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma")
(quantize-position . #t)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(direction . 1))
downbow
(script-stencil feta "downbow" . "downbow")
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1)
(script-priority . 180))
(downmordent
(script-stencil feta "downmordent"
. "downmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
downprall
(script-stencil feta "downprall" . "downprall")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
espressivo
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "espr" . "espr")
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(fermata
(script-stencil feta "dfermata" . "ufermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(flageolet
(script-stencil feta "flageolet" . "flageolet")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(script-priority . 50)

(halfopen
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta 
"halfopen"
.
"halfopen")
(direction . 1))

(halfopenvertical
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta
"halfopenvertical"
.
"halfopenvertical")
(direction . 1))

(haydnturn
(script-stencil feta "haydnturn" . "haydnturn")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(direction . 1))

(henzelongfermata
(script-stencil feta
"dhenzelongfermata"
.
"uhenzelongfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(henzeshortfermata
(script-stencil feta
"dhenzeshortfermata"
.
"uhenzeshortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))
(ictus (script-stencil feta "ictus" . "ictus")
  (side-relative-direction . -1)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-priority . -100)
  (direction . -1))
(lheel (script-stencil feta "upedalheel" . "upedalheel")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))
(lineprall
  (script-stencil feta "lineprall" . "lineprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(longfermata
  (script-stencil feta "dlongfermata"
    . " ulongfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))
(ltoe (script-stencil feta "upedaltoe" . "upedaltoe")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))
(marcato
  (script-stencil feta "dmarcato" . "umarcato")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (side-relative-direction . -1))
(mordent
  (script-stencil feta "mordent" . "mordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(open (avoid-slur . outside)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "open" . "open")
  (direction . 1))
(outsidecomma
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma"))
(portato
  (script-stencil feta "uportato" . "dportato")
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (padding . 0.45)
  (side-relative-direction . -1))
(prall (script-stencil feta "prall" . "prall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(pralldown
  (script-stencil feta "pralldown" . "pralldown")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallmordent
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "prallmordent"
    .
    "prallmordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallprall
  (script-stencil feta "prallprall" . "prallprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(prallup
  (script-stencil feta "prallup" . "prallup")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(reversereturn
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "reversereturn"
    .
    "reversereturn")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (direction . 1))
(heel (script-stencil feta "dpedalheel" . "dpedalheel")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(rttoe (script-stencil feta "dpedaltoe" . "dpedaltoe")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(segno (script-stencil feta "segno" . "segno")
  (padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(semicolon
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "dsemicirculus"
   .
   "dsemicirculus")
  (side-relative-direction . -1)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-priority . -100)
  (direction . 1))

(shortfermata
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "dshortfermata"
   .
   "ushortfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(signumcongruentiae
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "dsignumcongruentiae"
   .
   "usignumcongruentiae")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(slashturn
  (script-stencil feta "slashturn" . "slashturn")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (direction . 1))

(snappizzicato
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "snappizzicato"
   .
   "snappizzicato")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))

(staccatissimo
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "staccatissimo"
   .
   "staccatissimo")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(staccatissimo
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "staccatissimo"
   .
   "staccatissimo")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(staccatissimo
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "staccatissimo"
   .
   "staccatissimo")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))

(staccatissimo
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (script-stencil
   feta
   "staccatissimo"
   .
   "staccatissimo")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))
feta
"dstaccatissimo"

"ustaccatissimo")
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0))
(staccato
(script-stencil feta "staccato" . "staccato")
(side-relative-direction . -1)
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
(toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0)
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
(script-priority . -100))
(stopped
(script-stencil feta "stopped" . "stopped")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))
(tenuto
(script-stencil feta "tenuto" . "tenuto")
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-priority . -50)
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(trill (script-stencil feta "trill" . "trill")
(direction . 1)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(script-priority . 150))
(turn (script-stencil feta "turn" . "turn")
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1))
(upbow (script-stencil feta "upbow" . "upbow")
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(direction . 1)
(script-priority . 180))
(upmordent
(script-stencil feta "upmordent" . "upmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(upprall
(script-stencil feta "upprall" . "upprall")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(varcoda
 (script-stencil feta "varcoda" . "varcoda")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . outside)
(direction . 1))
(varcomma
 (script-stencil feta "lvarcomma" . "rvarcomma")
(quantize-position . #t)
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . ignore)
(direction . 1))
(verylongfermata
 (script-stencil
  feta
  "dverylongfermata"
  .
  "uverylongfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))
(veryshortfermata
 (script-stencil
  feta
  "dveryshortfermata"
  .
  "uveryshortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

• Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S".
• Set context property segnoMarkFormatter to format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines.
• Set context property segnoStyle to 'mark.
• Set context property slashChordSeparator to "/".
• Set context property soloIIText to "Solo II".
• Set context property soloText to "Solo".
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to ".|:".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S.|:".
• Set context property stringNumberOrientations to:
  '(up down)
• Set context property stringOneTopmost to #t.
• Set context property stringTunings to:
'(#<Pitch e> 
  #<Pitch b> 
  #<Pitch g> 
  #<Pitch d> 
  #<Pitch a,>
  #<Pitch e,>)

• Set context property strokeFingerOrientations to: ' (right)
• Set context property subdivideBeams to #f.
• Set context property suspendMelodyDecisions to #f.
• Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBar.
• Set context property tablatureFormat to fret-number-tablature-format.
• Set context property tabStaffLineLayoutFunction to tablature-position-on-lines.
• Set context property tieWaitForNote to #f.
• Set context property timeSignatureFraction to: '(4 . 4)
• Set context property timeSignatureSettings to:
  '(((2 . 2) (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8))))
   ((3 . 2)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8))))
   ((3 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 6) (1/12 3 3 3))))
   ((3 . 8) (beamExceptions (end (1/8 3))))
   ((4 . 2)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4 4))))
   ((4 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/8 4 4) (1/12 3 3 3 3))))
   ((4 . 8) (beatStructure 2 2))
   ((6 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4))))
   ((9 . 4)
    (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8))))
   ((12 . 4)
    (beamExceptions
     (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8)))))
   ((5 . 8) (beatStructure 3 2))
   ((8 . 8) (beatStructure 3 3 2)))

• Set context property timing to #f.
• Set context property timing to #t.
• Set context property topLevelAlignment to #t.
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set grob property common-shortest-duration in SpacingSpanner (page 670), to #<Mom 1/10>.

This is not a 'Bottom' context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343).

Context StandaloneRhythmScore can contain ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordNames (page 98), Devnull (page 110), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass
Bar number engraver (page 448)

A bar number may be created at any bar line, subject to the barNumberVisibility callback. By default, it is put on top of all staves and appears only at the left side of the staff. The staves are taken from stavesFound, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490. This engraver usually creates BarNumber grobs, but when centerBarNumbers is true, it makes CenteredBarNumber grobs instead.

Properties (read)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)

When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)

The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

barNumberFormatter (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number, measure position, and alternative number and returns a markup of the bar number to print.

barNumberVisibility (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number and a measure position and returns whether the corresponding bar number should be printed. Note that the actual print-out of bar numbers is controlled with the break-visibility property.

The following procedures are predefined:

all-bar-numbers-visible

Enable bar numbers for all bars, including the first one and broken bars (which get bar numbers in parentheses).

first-bar-number-invisible

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. If the first bar is broken, it doesn’t get a bar number either.

first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. A broken first bar gets a bar number.

first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers

Enable bar numbers for all bars except the first bar and broken bars. This is the default.
(every-nth-bar-number-visible $n$)
Assuming $n$ is value 2, for example, this enables bar numbers for
bars 2, 4, 6, etc.

(modulo-bar-number-visible $n$ $m$)
If bar numbers 1, 4, 7, etc., should be enabled, $n$ (the modulo) must
be set to 3 and $m$ (the division remainder) to 1.

centerBarNumbers (boolean)
Whether to center bar numbers in their measure instead of aligning them
on the bar line.

currentBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every
bar line.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manu-
ally to create incomplete measures.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarNumber (page 532), and
CenteredBarNumber (page 549).

Beam_collision_engraver (page 449)
Help beams avoid colliding with notes and clefs in other voices.

Break_align_engraver (page 452)
Align grobs with corresponding break-align-symbols into groups, and order the
groups according to breakAlignOrder. The left edge of the alignment gets a separate
group, with a symbol left-edge.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreakAlignGroup (page 543),
BreakAlignment (page 543), and LeftEdge (page 614).

Centered_bar_number_align_engraver (page 453)
Group measure-centered bar numbers in a CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner so they
end up on the same vertical position.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

Concurrent_hairpin_engraver (page 457)
Collect concurrent hairpins.
Footnote_engraver (page 465)
Create footnote texts.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Footnote (page 591).

Grace_spacing_engraver (page 467)
Bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes in grace note runs.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GraceSpacing (page 596).

Jump_engraver (page 470)
This engraver creates instructions such as D.C. and Fine, placing them vertically outside the set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.
If Jump_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.
Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), dal-segno-event (page 52), and fine-event (page 52).
Properties (read)

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

dalSegnoTextFormatter (procedure)
Format a jump instruction such as D.S.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed.
The third argument is a list of three markups: start-markup, end-markup, and next-markup.
If start-markup is #f, the form is da capo; otherwise the form is dal segno and start-markup is the sign at the start of the repeated section.
If end-markup is not #f, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a Fine instruction. When it is a Fine instruction, next-markup is #f.
If next-markup is not #f, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.

finalFineTextVisibility (boolean)
Whether \fine at the written end of the music should create a Fine instruction.
The text to print at `\fine`.

**segnoMarkCount** (non-negative, exact integer)

Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

**segnoMarkFormatter** (procedure)

A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

**stavesFound** (list of grobs)

A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `JumpScript` (page 604).

**Mark_engraver** (page 474)

This engraver creates rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels.

Mark_engraver creates marks, formats them, and places them vertically outside the set of staves given in the `stavesFound` context property.

If Mark_engraver is added or moved to another context, `Staff_collecting_engraver` (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

By default, Mark_engravers in multiple contexts create a common sequence of marks chosen by the Score-level `Mark_tracking_translator` (page 475). If independent sequences are desired, multiple Mark_tracking_translators must be used.

**Properties (read)**

**codaMarkFormatter** (procedure)

A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

**currentPerformanceMarkEvent** (stream event)

The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

**currentRehearsalMarkEvent** (stream event)

The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

**rehearsalMarkFormatter** (procedure)

A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number of the rehearsal mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup object.

**segnoMarkFormatter** (procedure)

A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

**stavesFound** (list of grobs)

A list of all staff-symbols found.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CodaMark (page 558), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), and SegnoMark (page 660).

Mark_trackingTranslator (page 475)
This translator chooses which marks Mark_engraver should engrave.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), coda-mark-event (page 51), rehearsal-mark-event (page 56), section-label-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

- codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

- rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

- segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Properties (write)

- codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

- currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
  The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_trackingTranslator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

- currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
  The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_trackingTranslator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

- rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

- segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477)
Engrave metronome marking. This delegates the formatting work to the function in the metronomeMarkFormatter property. The mark is put over all staves. The staves are taken from the stavesFound property, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490.

Music types accepted: tempo-change-event (page 59).

Properties (read)

- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

metronomeMarkFormatter (procedure)
How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a
TempoChangeEvent and context.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

tempoHideNote (boolean)
Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).

Output_property_ engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Paper_column_ engraver (page 482)
Take care of generating columns.
This engraver decides whether a column is breakable. The default is that a column
is always breakable. However, every Bar_ engraver that does not have a barline
at a certain point will set forbidBreaks in the score context to stop line breaks. In
practice, this means that you can make a break point by creating a bar line (assuming
that there are no beams or notes that prevent a break point).
Music types accepted: break-event (page 51), and label-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

Properties (write)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn
(page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

Parenthesis_ engraver (page 482)
Parenthesize objects whose parenthesize property is #t.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Parentheses (page 644).
Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485)
This translator adds entries to repeatCommands for events generated by `\repeat volta`.

Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),

Properties (write)

`repeatCommands (list)`
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, `(command args...)`, but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., `'(start-repeat)` may be given as `(start-repeat)`.

`end-repeat return-count`
End a repeated section. `return-count` is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

`start-repeat repeat-count`
Start a repeated section. `repeat-count` is the number of times to perform this section.

`volta text`
If `text` is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if `text` is `#f`, end a volta bracket.

Show_control_points_engraver (page 488)
Create grobs to visualize control points of Bézier curves (ties and slurs) for ease of tweaking.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ControlPoint (page 561), and ControlPolygon (page 563).

Spacing_engraver (page 489)
Make a SpacingSpanner and do bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes.

Music types accepted: spacing-section-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

`currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)`
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

`currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)`
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

`proportionalNotationDuration (moment)`
Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching on proportional notation.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

Spanner_tracking_engraver (page 490)
Helper for creating spanners attached to other spanners. If a spanner has the sticky-grob-interface, the engraver tracks the spanner contained in its sticky-host object. When the host ends, the sticky spanner attached to it has its end announced too.

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Stanza_number_align_engraver (page 492)
This engraver ensures that stanza numbers are neatly aligned.

System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.

systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

Text_mark_engraver (page 494)
Engraves arbitrary textual marks.
Music types accepted: text-mark-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextMark (page 694).

Timing_translator (page 496)
This engraver adds the alias Timing to its containing context. Responsible for synchronizing timing information from staves. Normally in Score. In order to create polyrhythmic music, this engraver should be removed from Score and placed in Staff.

Music types accepted: alternative-event (page 50), bar-check-event (page 50), bar-event (page 50), fine-event (page 52), and partial-event (page 56),

Properties (read)

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)
The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
currentBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

Properties (write)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)
When set, the index of the current alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

currentBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

Tweak_engraver (page 498)
Read the tweaks property from the originating event, and set properties.

Vertical_align_engraver (page 498)
Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)

alignAboveContext (string)
Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
alignBelowContext (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

Volta_engraver (page 499)
  Make volta brackets.

Music types accepted: dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), and volta-span-event (page 61),

Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
  Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
  A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '((start-repeat)).

end-repeat return-count
  End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
  Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
  If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

voltaSpannerDuration (non-negative moment with no grace part)
  The maximum musical length of a VoltaBracket when its musical-length property is not set.

This property is deprecated; overriding the musical-length property of VoltaBracket is recommended.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

2.1.35 StandaloneRhythmStaff

A Staff-level context for use by \markup \rhythm.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304), and Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), DotColumn (page 573), InstrumentName (page 602),
LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

This context sets the following properties:
- Set context property createSpacing to \#t.
- Set context property instrumentName to '\()\'.
- Set context property localAlterations to '\()\'.
- Set context property shortInstrumentName to '\()\'.
- Set context property squashedPosition to 0.
- Set context property squashedPosition to 1.
- Set grob property line-count in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 0.
- Set grob property line-count in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 1.
- Set grob property neutral-direction in Beam (page 538), to 1.
- Set grob property neutral-direction in Stem (page 678), to 1.
- Set grob property staff-padding in VoltaBracket (page 718), to 3.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349).

Context StandaloneRhythmStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), and Voice (page 431).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)
- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
- hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
- keepAliveInterfaces (list)
  A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)
- hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \\bar.
If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.
Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)
- caesuraType (list)
  An alist
    ((bar-line . bar-type)
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:...’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|.S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.S.|:’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.
printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

eend-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ’() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.
Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through 
caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with 
CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align 
them to a BarLine.
If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the 
new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.
Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_ 
engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...)
 (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. 
All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying- 
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of 
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional 
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this 
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; 
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function 
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for 
typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for 
more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), 
and CaesuraScript (page 547).
Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

  fontSize (number)
  The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  instrumentName (markup)
  The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

  shortInstrumentName (markup)
  See instrumentName.

  shortVocalName (markup)
  Name of a vocal line, short version.

  vocalName (markup)
  Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Pitch_squash_engraver (page 485)
Set the vertical position of note heads to squashedPosition, if that property is set.
This can be used to make a single-line staff demonstrating the rhythm of a melody.
Properties (read)

  squashedPosition (integer)
  Vertical position of squashing for Section “Pitch_squash_engraver” in Internals Reference.

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)

  createSpacing (boolean)
  Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

2.1.36 StandaloneRhythmVoice

A Voice-level context for use by \markup \rhythm.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), LigatureBracket (page 616), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Slur (page 665), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), StemTremolo (page 681), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

This context sets the following properties:
• Set grob property direction in Stem (page 678), to 1.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Arpeggio_engraver (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Auto_beam_engraver (page 444)
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

  autoBeaming (boolean)
    If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

  baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
    Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

  beamExceptions (list)
    An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

  beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
    Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.

  beatStructure (list)
    List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

  subdivideBeams (boolean)
    If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

  baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
    Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

  beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal if a beam is present.

  beatStructure (list)
    List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

  subdivideBeams (boolean)
    If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.
Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557), and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49), break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event (page 58).
Properties (read)
crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).
Font size engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid line break engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)

busyGros (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Glissando engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

glissandoMap (list)
A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcec . targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value ‘() will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace auto beam engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property ‘autoBeaming’ to ##f.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace beam engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.
beatStructure (list)
  List of baseMOMents that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_engraver (page 467)
  Set font size and other properties for grace notes.
  Properties (read)
    graceSettings (list)
      Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
  Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
  Properties (read)
    busyGrobs (list)
      A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)
  busyGrobs (list)
    A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)
  Create a cue text for taking instrument.
  This engraver is deprecated.
  Properties (read)
    instrumentCueName (markup)
      The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
      This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
  Create laissez vibrer items.
  Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473)
  Handle Ligature_events by engraving Ligature brackets.
  Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
  Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 MultiMeasureRest, page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),

Properties (read)
- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- `internalBarNumber` (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-
  keeping, among others by the `Accidental_engraver`.

- `measureStartNow` (boolean)
  True at the beginning of a measure.

- `restNumberThreshold` (number)
  If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `MultiMeasureRest` (page 630),
`MultiMeasureRestNumber` (page 632), `MultiMeasureRestScript` (page 633), and
`MultiMeasureRestText` (page 635).

---

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it
also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.

Properties (read)
- `fingeringOrientations` (list)
  A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list
determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

- `harmonicDots` (boolean)
  If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

- `stringNumberOrientations` (list)
  See `fingeringOrientations`.

- `strokeFingerOrientations` (list)
  See `fingeringOrientations`.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `Fingering` (page 588), `Script`
(page 656), `StringNumber` (page 682), and `StrokeFinger` (page 684).

---

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if `followVoice` is set.

Properties (read)
- `followVoice` (boolean)
  If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VoiceFollower` (page 717).

---

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)
- `middleCPosition` (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually deter-
  mined by looking at `middleCClefPosition` and `middleCOffset`. 
staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
  Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
  Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
  Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
  Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
  Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
  Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
  Properties (read)
  aDueText (markup)
    Text to print at a unisono passage.
  partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
    Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
  printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
    Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
  soloIIText (markup)
    The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.
  soloText (markup)
    The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
  Make whole measure repeats.
  Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
  Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
    A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).
Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

  middleCPosition (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

  scriptDefinitions (list)
  The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).
Slur_engraver (page 489)

Build slur grobs from slur events.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

doubleSlurs (boolean)
If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.

slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)

Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)

Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.

Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.

stemRightBeamCount (integer)
See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)

Create text scripts.

Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)

Create text spanner from an event.

Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)

Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.

Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

    skipTypesetting (boolean)
    If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

    tieWaitForNote (boolean)
    If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

    tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

\textbf{Tie} \textit{spanner} \texttt{engraver} (page 497)
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: \texttt{trill-span-event} (page 60),

Properties (read)

    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

    currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

\textbf{Tuplet} \textit{engraver} (page 498)
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: \texttt{tuplet-span-event} (page 60),

Properties (read)

    tupletFullLength (boolean)
    If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

    tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
    If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

\subsection{2.1.37 \texttt{TabStaff}}

Context for generating tablature. It accepts only \texttt{TabVoice} contexts and handles the line spacing, the tablature clef etc. properly.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): \texttt{Staff} (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), LedgerLineSpanner
This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property `autoBeaming` to `#f`.
- Set context property `clefGlyph` to "clefs.tab".
- Set context property `clefPosition` to 0.
- Set context property `createSpacing` to `#t`.
- Set context property `handleNegativeFrets` to 'recalculate.
- Set context property `ignoreFiguredBassRest` to `#f`.
- Set context property `instrumentName` to '().
- Set context property `localAlterations` to '()
- Set context property `ottavationMarkups` to:
  '(((4 . "29")
     (3 . "22")
     (2 . "15")
     (1 . "8")
     (-1 . "8")
     (-2 . "15")
     (-3 . "22")
     (-4 . "29"))
- Set context property `restrainOpenStrings` to `#f`.
- Set context property `shortInstrumentName` to '().
- Set grob property `after-line-breaking` in `RepeatTie` (page 653), to `repeat-tie::handle-tab-note-head`.
- Set grob property `after-line-breaking` in `Tie` (page 699), to `tie::handle-tab-note-head`.
- Set grob property `avoid-note-head` in `Stem` (page 678), to `#t`.
- Set grob property `beam-thickness` in `Beam` (page 538), to 0.32.
- Set grob property `beam-thickness` in `StemTremolo` (page 681), to 0.32.
- Set grob property `beam-width` in `StemTremolo` (page 681), to `stem-tremolo::calc-tab-width`.
- Set grob property `bound-details.left` in `Glissando` (page 595), to:
  '(((attach-dir . 1) (padding . 0.3))
- Set grob property `bound-details.right` in `Glissando` (page 595), to:
  '(((attach-dir . -1) (padding . 0.3))
- Set grob property `control-points` in `Slur` (page 665), to `#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:2577:16 (grob)> #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:2577 (grob . rest)>,>
- Set grob property `details` in `Stem` (page 678), to:
  '(((lengths 0 0 0 0 0 0)
    (beamed-lengths 0 0 0))
(beamed-minimum-free-lengths 0 0 0)
(beamed-extreme-minimum-free-lengths 0 0)
(stem-shorten 0 0))

- Set grob property extra-dy in Glissando (page 595), to glissando::calc-tab-extra-dy.
- Set grob property glyph-name in TabNoteHead (page 692), to tab-note-head::calc-glyph-name.
- Set grob property ignore-collision in NoteColumn (page 638), to #t.
- Set grob property length-fraction in Beam (page 538), to 0.62.
- Set grob property length-fraction in StemTremolo (page 681), to #<procedure at ice-9/eval.scm:333:13 (a)>.
- Set grob property no-stem-extend in Stem (page 678), to #t.
- Set grob property staff-space in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 1.5.
- Set grob property stencil in Arpeggio (page 525), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Beam (page 538), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Clef (page 553), to clef::print-modern-tab-if-set.
- Set grob property stencil in Dots (page 574), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in DynamicText (page 582), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Flag (page 590), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Glissando (page 595), to glissando::draw-tab-glissando.
- Set grob property stencil in Hairpin (page 598), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in MultiMeasureRest (page 630), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in PhrasingSlur (page 648), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in RepeatTie (page 653), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Rest (page 655), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Script (page 656), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in StemTremolo (page 681), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Stem (page 678), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in TabNoteHead (page 692), to tab-note-head::whiteout-if-style-set.
- Set grob property stencil in TextScript (page 696), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in TextSpanner (page 698), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in Tie (page 699), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in TimeSignature (page 701), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in TupletBracket (page 709), to #f.
- Set grob property stencil in TupletNumber (page 710), to #f.
- Set grob property style in Flag (page 590), to 'no-flag.
This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type TabVoice (page 371).

Context TabStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), and TabVoice (page 371).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Alteration_glyph_ engraver (page 443)
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Axis_group_ engraver (page 445)
Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_ engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.

If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...)
 (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.
caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the
start of another. The default is ‘:...’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one
\repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a
\repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the
repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an
annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The de-
fault is ‘|.S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the
start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.S.|:’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar
line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the begin-
ning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
ment is a list, ‘(command args...)’, but a command with no arguments
may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Caesura_engraver (page 452)
Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.
Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with
CaesuraScript grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)

The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.

caesuraType (list)

An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
 (breath . breath-type)
 (scripts . script-type...)
 (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)

An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)

The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Clef_engraver (page 454)

Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

 clefGlyph (string)

  Name of the symbol within the music font.

 clefPosition (number)

  Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.
clefTransposition (integer)
   Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
   Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
   are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
   ‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
   If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
   quested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
   Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
   Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
   clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_ engraver (page 455)
   Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
   NoteCollision object.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_ engraver (page 457)
   Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)

   clefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefGlyph (string)
      Name of the symbol within the music font.

   cueClefPosition (number)
      Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
      spaces from the center of the staff.

   cueClefTransposition (integer)
      Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

   cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
      Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
      are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

   explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
      ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
      quested by the user.

   forceBreak (boolean)
      Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
middleCCuePosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
note. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57).

Properties (read)
figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as exten-
der lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that
will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.
Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \( (\text{end-moment} . \text{grob}) \) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \( (\text{end-moment} . \text{grob}) \) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

instrumentName (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

vocalName (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),
Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is \text{(up updown down)}\), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

  pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

  pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
Handle collisions of rests.

Properties (read)

  busyGrobs (list)
  A queue of \text{(end-moment . grob)} cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).
Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)
createSpacing (boolean)
Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

Properties (write)
hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)
skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Properties (write)
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Tab_staff_symbol_engraver (page 494)
Create a tablature staff symbol, but look at stringTunings for the number of lines.
Properties (read)

stringTunings (list)
The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Time_signature_engraver (page 496)
Create a Section 3.1.147 [TimeSignature], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.

Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
break visibility for the initial time signature.

partialBusy (boolean)
Signal that partial acts at the current timestep.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '4/4' is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

2.1.38 TabVoice
Context for drawing notes in a Tab staff.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BendSpanner (page 541), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), LigatureBracket (page 616), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), Slur (page 665), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), StemTremolo (page 681), TabNoteHead (page 692), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

Arpeggio_engraver (page 444)
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.

Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).
**Auto_beam_engraver (page 444)**

Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

- autoBeaming (boolean)
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
- baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- beamExceptions (list)
  An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
- beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
  Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
- beatStructure (list)
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
- subdivideBeams (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Beam_engraver (page 449)**

Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

- baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.
- beatStructure (list)
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
- subdivideBeams (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Bend_engraver (page 451)**

Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

- currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451)
Engraver to print a BendSpanner.
Music types accepted: bend-span-event (page 51), note-event (page 55), and string-number-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

stringFretFingerList (list)
A list containing three entries. In TabVoice and FretBoards they determine the string, fret and finger to use

supportNonIntegerFret (boolean)
If set in Score the TabStaff will print micro-tones as ‘2.5’

Properties (write)

stringFretFingerList (list)
A list containing three entries. In TabVoice and FretBoards they determine the string, fret and finger to use

supportNonIntegerFret (boolean)
If set in Score the TabStaff will print micro-tones as ‘2.5’

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendSpanner (page 541).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.

Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.

Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.

Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557), and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).
Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)
  countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
  measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
    Length of one measure in the current time signature.
  repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
    A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
    whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
    when countPercentRepeats is set.
Properties (write)
  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
    quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
    etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).

Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)
  crescendoSpanner (symbol)
    The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
    ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
  crescendoText (markup)
    The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
    etc.).
  decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
    The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
    ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
  decrescendoText (markup)
    The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

**Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)**
- Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
- Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

**Font_size_engraver (page 464)**
- Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
- Properties (read)
  - fontSize (number)
    - The relative size of all grobs in a context.

**Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)**
- Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
- Properties (read)
  - busyGrobs (list)
    - A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
  - Properties (write)
    - forbidBreak (boolean)
      - If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

**Glissando_engraver (page 466)**
- Engrave glissandi.
- Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
- Properties (read)
  - glissandoMap (list)
    - A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcen . targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value '()' will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

**Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)**
- Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property 'autoBeaming' to #f.
- Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
- Properties (read)
  - autoBeaming (boolean)
    - If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).
**Grace_beam_engraver** (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)
- **baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- **beamMelismaBusy** (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.
- **beatStructure**
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
- **subdivideBeams** (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_engraver** (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)
- **graceSettings**
  Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

**Grob_pq_engraver** (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)
- **busyGrobs**
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)
- **busyGrobs**
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

**Instrument_switch_engraver** (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.

This engraver is deprecated.

Properties (read)
- **instrumentCueName** (markup)
  The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
  This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

**Laissez_vibrer_engraver** (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.

Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473)
Handle Ligature_events by engraving Ligature brackets.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 [MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  internalBarNumber (integer)
  Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal timekeeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.
  measureStartNow (boolean)
  True at the beginning of a measure.
  restNumberThreshold (number)
  If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)
  followVoice (boolean)
  If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)
  aDueText (markup)
  Text to print at a unisono passage.
partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
    Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately
    on rests or skips.

printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
    Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?

soloIIText (markup)
    The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
    The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript
(page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
    Make whole measure repeats.
    Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
    Properties (read)

    countPercentRepeats (boolean)
        If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
        Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
        etc.).

    repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
        A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
        whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
        when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645),
and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
    Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
    Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event
    (page 56),
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
    Create repeat ties.
    Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and
    RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
    Engrave rests.
    Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
    Properties (read)

    middleCPosition (number)
        The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually deter-
        mined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).
Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)
  scriptDefinitions (list)
  The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
  doubleSlurs (boolean)
  If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.
  slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.
  stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
  Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
  Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.
stemRightBeamCount (integer)
See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493)
Generate one or more tablature note heads from event of type NoteEvent.

Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53), note-event (page 55), and string-number-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

defaultStrings (list)
A list of strings to use in calculating frets for tablatures and fretboards if no strings are provided in the notes for the current moment.

fretLabels (list)
A list of strings or Scheme-formatted markups containing, in the correct order, the labels to be used for lettered frets in tablature.

highStringOne (boolean)
Whether the first string is the string with highest pitch on the instrument. This used by the automatic string selector for tablature notation.

maximumFretStretch (number)
Don’t allocate frets further than this from specified frets.

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

minimumFret (number)
The tablature auto string-selecting mechanism selects the highest string with a fret at least minimumFret.

noteToFretFunction (procedure)
Convert list of notes and list of defined strings to full list of strings and fret numbers. Parameters: The context, a list of note events, a list of tabstring events, and the fretboard grob if a fretboard is desired.

stringOneTopmost (boolean)
Whether the first string is printed on the top line of the tablature.

stringTunings (list)
The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).

tablatureFormat (procedure)
A function formatting a tablature note head. Called with three arguments: context, string number and, fret number. It returns the text as a markup.

tabStaffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
A function determining the staff position of a tablature note head. Called with two arguments: the context and the string.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TabNoteHead (page 692).

Tab_tie_follow_engraver (page 494)
Adjust TabNoteHead properties when a tie is followed by a slur or glissando.
Text_engraver (page 494)
Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: text-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

Tie_engraver (page 495)
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  skipTypesetting (boolean)
    If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
  tieWaitForNote (boolean)
    If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.
Properties (write)
  tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal whether a tie is present.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),
Properties (read)
  tupletFullLength (boolean)
    If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.
tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
    If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

2.1.39 VaticanaLyrics
    Same as Lyrics context, except that it provides a hyphenation style (a single, flush-left hyphen between two syllables) as used in the notational style of Editio Vaticana.

    This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Lyrics (page 216).

    This context creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602), LyricExtender (page 617), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), LyricText (page 622), StanzaNumber (page 677), VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), and VowelTransition (page 720).

    This context sets the following properties:
    • Set context property instrumentName to "().
    • Set context property lyricRepeatCountFormatter to #<procedure at
      /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:208:4
      (context repeat-count)>.
    • Set context property searchForVoice to #f.
    • Set context property shortInstrumentName to "().
    • Set grob property bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to :
      '(-0.05 . 0.05)
    • Set grob property font-series in LyricHyphen (page 618), to 'normal.
    • Set grob property font-size in InstrumentName (page 602), to 1.0.
    • Set grob property font-size in LyricHyphen (page 618), to -4.
    • Set grob property font-size in LyricText (page 622), to -4.
    • Set grob property nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to :
      '((basic-distance . 0)
       (minimum-distance . 2.8)
       (padding . 0.2)
       (stretchability . 0))
    • Set grob property nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to :
      '((basic-distance . 5.5)
       (padding . 0.5)
       (stretchability . 1))
    • Set grob property nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing.padding in VerticalAxisGroup
      (page 715), to 1.5.
    • Set grob property remove-empty in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
    • Set grob property remove-first in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to #t.
    • Set grob property self-alignment-Y in InstrumentName (page 602), to #f.
    • Set grob property short-bar-extent in BarLine (page 528), to :
      '(-0.05 . 0.05)
    • Set grob property staff-affinity in VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), to 1.
• Set grob property stencil in LyricHyphen (page 618), to
  lyric-hyphen::vaticana-style.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.
This context cannot contain other contexts.
This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
  Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
      etc.).
    hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
    keepAliveInterfaces (list)
      A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff
      with remove-empty set around for.
  Properties (write)
    hasAxisGroup (boolean)
      True if the current context is contained in an axis group.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup
  (page 715).

  Extender_engraver (page 463)
  Create lyric extenders.
  Music types accepted: completize-extender-event (page 52), and
  extender-event (page 52),
  Properties (read)
    extendersOverRests (boolean)
      Whether to continue extenders as they cross a rest.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricExtender (page 617).

  Font_size_engraver (page 464)
  Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
  Properties (read)
    fontSize (number)
      The relative size of all grobs in a context.

  Hyphen_engraver (page 469)
  Create lyric hyphens, vowel transitions and distance constraints between words.
  Music types accepted: hyphen-event (page 53), and vowel-transition-event
  (page 61),
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricHyphen (page 618),
  LyricSpace (page 621), and VowelTransition (page 720).

  Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
  Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

**currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

**instrumentName** (markup)
The name to print left of a staff. The `instrumentName` property labels the staff in the first system, and the `shortInstrumentName` property labels following lines.

**shortInstrumentName** (markup)
See `instrumentName`.

**shortVocalName** (markup)
Name of a vocal line, short version.

**vocalName** (markup)
Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `InstrumentName` (page 602).

**Lyric_engraver** (page 473)
Engrave text for lyrics.

Music types accepted: `lyric-event` (page 54),

Properties (read)

**ignoreMelismata** (boolean)
Ignore melismata for this Section “Lyrics” in *Internals Reference* line.

**lyricMelismaAlignment** (number)
Alignment to use for a melisma syllable.

**searchForVoice** (boolean)
Signal whether a search should be made of all contexts in the context hierarchy for a voice to provide rhythms for the lyrics.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `LyricText` (page 622).

**Pure_from_neighbor_engraver** (page 485)
Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

**Stanza_number_engraver** (page 492)
Engrave stanza numbers.

Properties (read)

**stanza** (markup)
Stanza ‘number’ to print before the start of a verse. Use in *Lyrics* context.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `StanzaNumber` (page 677).

### 2.1.40 VaticanaScore

Top-level context replacing `Score` for Gregorian chant notated in Vaticana style. Compared to `Score`, it changes the staff line color to red, uses packed spacing, and removes bar numbers.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): `Score` (page 280), and `Timing` (page 280).

This context creates the following layout object(s): `BreakAlignGroup` (page 543), `BreakAlignment` (page 543), `CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner` (page 549), `CodaMark`
This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property `additionalPitchPrefix` to "".
- Set context property `aDueText` to "a2".
- Set context property `alterationGlyphs` to #f.
- Set context property `alternativeRestores` to:
  `(measurePosition
   measureLength
   measureStartNow
   lastChord)

- Set context property `associatedVoiceType` to 'Voice.

- Set context property `autoAccidentals` to:
  `(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0

- Set context property `autoBeamCheck` to default-auto-beam-check.

- Set context property `autoBeaming` to #t.

- Set context property `autoCautionaries` to '().

- Set context property `barCheckSynchronize` to #f.

- Set context property `barNumberFormatter` to robust-bar-number-function.

- Set context property `barNumberVisibility` to first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-

- Set context property `beamHalfMeasure` to #t.

- Set context property `breathMarkDefinitions` to:
  `((altcomma
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.raltcomma")
  (caesura
    (text #<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.caesura.straight")
  (chantdoublebar
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::finalis (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0))
  (chantfullbar
    (extra-spacing-width -1.0 . 0.0)
    (stencil
      .
      #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::divisio-maxima (_)>)
    (Y-offset . 0.0))
  (chanthalfbar
    (extra-spacing-height
• Set context property breathMarkType to 'comma.
• Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((breath . caesura))
• Set context property centerBarNumbers to #f.
• Set context property chordNameExceptions to:
  '((#<Pitch e' > #<Pitch gis' >)
   #procedure line-markup (layout props args)
   ("+"))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' >)
   #procedure line-markup (layout props args)
   ((#procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)
     2
     "e"))))
  ((#<Pitch ees' > #<Pitch ges' > #<Pitch bes' >))
• Set context property chordNameFunction to ignatzek-chord-names.
• Set context property chordNameLowercaseMinor to #f.
• Set context property chordNameSeparator to:
  '(#<procedure hspace-markup (layout props amount)> 0.5)
• Set context property chordNoteNamer to '().
• Set context property chordPrefixSpacer to 0.
• Set context property chordRootNamer to note-name->markup.
• Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.G".
• Set context property clefPosition to -2.
• Set context property clefTranspositionFormatter to clef-transposition-markup.
• Set context property codaMarkFormatter to #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4 (number context)>.
• Set context property completionFactor to 'unity-if-multimeasure.'
• Set context property crescendoSpanner to 'hairpin.'
• Set context property cueClefTranspositionFormatter to 'clef-transposition-markup.'
• Set context property dalSegnoTextFormatter to 'format-dal-segno-text.'
• Set context property decrescendoSpanner to 'hairpin.'
• Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to ':...:'.
• Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to ':|.S.|:'.
• Set context property drumStyleTable to '<hash-table>'.
• Set context property endRepeatBarType to ':|.('.
• Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to ':|.S'.
• Set context property explicitClefVisibility to:
  #(#t #t #t)
• Set context property explicitCueClefVisibility to:
  #(#f #t #t)
• Set context property explicitKeySignatureVisibility to:
  #(#t #t #t)
• Set context property extendersOverRestsVisibility to '#t.
• Set context property extraNatural to '#t.
• Set context property figuredBassAlterationDirection to '-1.
• Set context property figuredBassFormatter to 'format-bass-figure.'
• Set context property figuredBassLargeNumberAlignment to '0.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusDirection to '-1.
• Set context property figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist to:
  '('(2 . "figbass.twoplus")
   (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
   (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
   (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
   (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
   (9 . "figbass.ninestroked"))
• Set context property fineBarType to '|.('.
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to '|.S'.
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to '|.S.|:'.
• Set context property fineText to 'Fine'.
• Set context property fingeringOrientations to:
  '(up down)
• Set context property firstClef to '#t.
• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to '#t.
• Set context property graceSettings to:
  '((Voice Stem direction 1)
   (Voice Slur direction -1)
   (Voice Stem font-size -3)
   (Voice Flag font-size -3)
   (Voice NoteHead font-size -3)
   (Voice TabNoteHead font-size -4)
   (Voice Dots font-size -3)
• Set context property harmonicAccidentals to \#t.
• Set context property highStringOne to \#t.
• Set context property initialTimeSignatureVisibility to:
  \((\#f \#t \#t)\)
• Set context property instrumentTransposition to \(<Pitch c' >\).
• Set context property keepAliveInterfaces to:
  \'(bass-figure-interface
cord-name-interface
cluster-beacon-interface
dynamic-interface
fret-diagram-interface
lyric-syllable-interface
note-head-interface
tab-note-head-interface
lyric-interface
percent-repeat-interface
stanza-number-interface)
• Set context property keyAlterationOrder to:
  \'(\((6 . -1/2)
  (2 . -1/2)
  (5 . -1/2)
  (1 . -1/2)
  (4 . -1/2)
  (0 . -1/2)
  (3 . -1/2)
  (3 . 1/2)
  (0 . 1/2)
  (4 . 1/2)
  (1 . 1/2)
  (5 . 1/2)
  (2 . 1/2)
  (6 . 1/2)
  (6 . -1)
  (2 . -1)
  (5 . -1)
  (1 . -1)
  (4 . -1)
  (0 . -1)
  (3 . -1)
  (3 . 1)
  (0 . 1)\)
(4.1)  
(1.1)  
(5.1)  
(2.1)  
(6.1))

- Set context property `lyricMelismaAlignment` to -1.
- Set context property `majorSevenSymbol` to:
  `'(#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
   ((#<procedure fontsize-markup (layout props increment arg)>
     -3
     (#<procedure triangle-markup (layout props filled)>
      #f))))`
- Set context property `measureBarType` to "|".
- Set context property `melismaBusyProperties` to:
  `'(melismaBusy
     slurMelismaBusy
     tieMelismaBusy
     beamMelismaBusy
     completionBusy)`
- Set context property `metronomeMarkFormatter` to `format-metronome-markup`.
- Set context property `middleCClefPosition` to -6.
- Set context property `middleCPosition` to -6.
- Set context property `minorChordModifier` to "m".
- Set context property `noChordSymbol` to "N.C.".
- Set context property `noteNameFunction` to `note-name-markup`.
- Set context property `noteNameSeparator` to "/".
- Set context property `noteToFretFunction` to `determine-frets`.
- Set context property `partCombineTextsOnNote` to #t.
- Set context property `pedalSostenutoStrings` to:
- Set context property `pedalSostenutoStyle` to 'mixed.
- Set context property `pedalSustainStrings` to:
  `'("Ped." "*Ped." "*")`
- Set context property `pedalSustainStyle` to 'text.
- Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStrings` to:
  `'("una corda" "tre corde")`
- Set context property `pedalUnaCordaStyle` to 'text.
- Set context property `predefinedDiagramTable` to #f.
- Set context property `printAccidentalNames` to #t.
- Set context property `printKeyCancellation` to #t.
- Set context property `printOctaveNames` to #f.
- Set context property `printPartCombineTexts` to #t.
- Set context property `printTrivialVoltaRepeats` to #f.
- Set context property `quotedCueEventTypes` to:
  `'(note-event
rest-event
tie-event
beam-event
tuplet-span-event
tremolo-event)

• Set context property quotedEventTypes to:
  '(StreamEvent)

• Set context property rehearsalMarkFormatter to #<procedure at
  /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/translation-functions.scm:222:4
  (number context)>.

• Set context property rehearsalMark to 1.

• Set context property repeatCountVisibility to all-repeat-counts-visible.

• Set context property restNumberThreshold to 1.

• Set context property scriptDefinitions to:
  '((accent
    (avoid-slur . around)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (script-stencil feta "sforzato" . "sforzato")
    (side-relative-direction . -1))
  (accentus
    (script-stencil feta "uaccentus" . "uaccentus")
    (side-relative-direction . -1)
    (avoid-slur . ignore)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (quantize-position . #t)
    (script-priority . -100)
    (direction . 1))
  (altcomma
    (script-stencil feta "laltcomma" . "raltcomma")
    (quantize-position . #t)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (avoid-slur . ignore)
    (direction . 1))
  (circulus
    (script-stencil feta "circulus" . "circulus")
    (side-relative-direction . -1)
    (avoid-slur . ignore)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (quantize-position . #t)
    (script-priority . -100)
    (direction . 1))
  (coda (script-stencil feta "coda" . "coda")
    (padding . 0.2)
    (avoid-slur . outside)
    (direction . 1))
  (comma (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma")
    (quantize-position . #t)
    (padding . 0.2)
    (avoid-slur . ignore)
    (direction . 1))
(downbow
(script-stencil feta "downbow" . "downbow")
(padding . 0.2)
(skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1)
(script-priority . 180))

downmordent
(script-stencil
 feta
"downmordent"
.
"downmordent")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

downprall
(script-stencil feta "downprall" . "downprall")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))

(espressivo
(avoid-slur . around)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "espr" . "espr")
(side-relative-direction . -1))

(fermata
(script-stencil feta "dfermata" . "ufermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(flageolet
(script-stencil feta "flageolet" . "flageolet")
(padding . 0.2)
(avoid-slur . around)
(direction . 1))
(script-priority . 50)

(halfopen
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil feta "halfopen" . "halfopen")
(direction . 1))

(halfopenvertical
(avoid-slur . outside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-stencil
 feta
"halfopenvertical"
.
"halfopenvertical")
(direction . 1))
(haydnturn
  (script-stencil feta "haydnturn" . "haydnturn")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (direction . 1))
(henzelongfermata
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dhenzelongfermata"
    "uhenzelongfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))
(henzeshortfermata
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dhenzeshortfermata"
    "uhenzeshortfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))
(ictus (script-stencil feta "ictus" . "ictus")
  (side-relative-direction . -1)
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (script-priority . -100)
  (direction . -1))
(lheel (script-stencil feta "upedalheel" . "upedalheel")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))
(lineprall
  (script-stencil feta "lineprall" . "lineprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(longfermata
  (script-stencil
    feta
    "dlongfermata"
    "ulongfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1))

(1toe (script-stencil feta "upedaltoe" . "upedaltoe")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . -1))

(marcato
 (script-stencil feta "dmarcato" . "umarcato")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . inside)
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (side-relative-direction . -1))

(mordent
 (script-stencil feta "mordent" . "mordent")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1))

(open (avoid-slur . outside)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (script-stencil feta "open" . "open")
 (direction . 1))

(outsidecomma
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (script-stencil feta "lcomma" . "rcomma"))

(portato
 (script-stencil feta "uportato" . "dportato")
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (padding . 0.45)
 (side-relative-direction . -1))

(prall (script-stencil feta "prall" . "prall")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1))

(pralldown
 (script-stencil feta "pralldown" . "pralldown")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1))

(prallmordent
 (script-stencil feta
 "prallmordent"
 .
 "prallmordent")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . around)
 (direction . 1))

(prallprall
 (script-stencil feta "prallprall" . "prallprall")
(signumcongruentiae
 (script-stencil
  feta
  "dsignumcongruentiae"
  .
  "usignumcongruentiae")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . outside)
 (direction . 1))
(slashturn
 (script-stencil feta "slashturn" . "slashturn")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . inside)
 (direction . 1))
(snappizzicato
 (script-stencil
  feta
  "snappizzicato"
  .
  "snappizzicato")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (avoid-slur . outside)
 (direction . 1))
(staccatissimo
 (avoid-slur . inside)
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (script-stencil
  feta
  "dstaccatissimo"
  .
  "ustaccatissimo")
 (padding . 0.2)
 (skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
 (side-relative-direction . -1)
 (toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
 (toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0))
(staccato
 (script-stencil feta "staccato" . "staccato")
 (side-relative-direction . -1)
 (quantize-position . #t)
 (avoid-slur . inside)
 (toward-stem-shift . 1.0)
 (toward-stem-shift-in-column . 0.0)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (skyline-horizontal-padding . 0.1)
 (script-priority . -100))
(stopped
 (script-stencil feta "stopped" . "stopped")
 (avoid-slur . inside)
 (padding . 0.2)
 (direction . 1))
(tenuto
(script-stencil feta "tenuto" . "tenuto")
(quantize-position . #t)
(avoid-slur . inside)
(padding . 0.2)
(script-priority . -50)
(side-relative-direction . -1))
(trill (script-stencil feta "trill" . "trill")
  (direction . 1)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (script-priority . 150))
(turn (script-stencil feta "turn" . "turn")
  (avoid-slur . inside)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (direction . 1))
(upbow (script-stencil feta "upbow" . "upbow")
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (direction . 1)
  (script-priority . 180))
(upmordent
  (script-stencil feta "upmordent" . "upmordent")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(upprall
  (script-stencil feta "upprall" . "upprall")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (direction . 1))
(varcoda
  (script-stencil feta "varcoda" . "varcoda")
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . outside)
  (direction . 1))
(varcomma
  (script-stencil feta "lvarcomma" . "rvarcomma")
  (quantize-position . #t)
  (padding . 0.2)
  (avoid-slur . ignore)
  (direction . 1))
(verylongfermata
  (script-stencil feta "dverylongfermata"
   . "uverylongfermata")
  (padding . 0.4)
  (avoid-slur . around)
  (outside-staff-priority . 75)
  (script-priority . 175)
  (direction . 1))
(veryshortfermata
(script-stencil
 feta
 "dveryshortfermata"
 .
 "uveryshortfermata")
(padding . 0.4)
(avoid-slur . around)
(outside-staff-priority . 75)
(script-priority . 175)
(direction . 1)))

- Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
- Set context property segnoBarType to "S".
- Set context property segnoMarkFormatter to format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines.
- Set context property segnoStyle to 'mark.
- Set context property slashChordSeparator to "/".
- Set context property soloIIText to "Solo II".
- Set context property soloText to "Solo".
- Set context property startRepeatBarType to ".|:".
- Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S.|:".
- Set context property stringNumberOrientations to:
  '(up down)
- Set context property stringOneTopmost to #t.
- Set context property stringTunings to:
  '(
    #<Pitch e'>
    #<Pitch b>
    #<Pitch g>
    #<Pitch d>
    #<Pitch a,>
    #<Pitch e,>)
- Set context property strokeFingerOrientations to:
  '(right)
- Set context property subdivideBeams to #f.
- Set context property suspendMelodyDecisions to #f.
- Set context property systemStartDelimiter to 'SystemStartBar.
- Set context property tablatureFormat to fret-number-tablature-format.
- Set context property tabStaffLineLayoutFunction to tablature-position-on-lines.
- Set context property tieWaitForNote to #f.
- Set context property timeSignatureFraction to:
  '(4 . 4)
- Set context property timeSignatureSettings to:
  '(((2 . 2) (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8))))
   (3 . 2)
   (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8))))
   (3 . 4)
   (beamExceptions (end (1/8 6) (1/12 3 3 3))))
Chapter 2: Translation

(((3 . 8) (beamExceptions (end (1/8 3)))))
(((4 . 2)
  (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4))))
((4 . 4)
  (beamExceptions (end (1/8 4 4) (1/12 3 3 3 3))))
(((4 . 8) (beatStructure 2 2))
((6 . 4)
  (beamExceptions (end (1/16 4 4 4 4 4 4)))))
((9 . 4)
  (beamExceptions (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8))))
((12 . 4)
  (beamExceptions
    (end (1/32 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8)))))
((5 . 8) (beatStructure 3 2))
((8 . 8) (beatStructure 3 3 2)))

• Set context property timing to #f.
• Set context property timing to #t.
• Set context property topLevelAlignment to #t.
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set grob property color in LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), to:
  '(1.0 0.0 0.0)
• Set grob property color in StaffSymbol (page 676), to:
  '(1.0 0.0 0.0)
• Set grob property packed-spacing in SpacingSpanner (page 670), to #t.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type VaticanaStaff (page 408).

Context VaticanaScore can contain ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordNames (page 98), Devnull (page 110), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass (page 134), FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), OneStaff (page 246), PetrucciStaff (page 247), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  Beam_collision_engraver (page 449)
  Help beams avoid colliding with notes and clefs in other voices.

  Break_align_engraver (page 452)
  Align grobs with corresponding break-align-symbols into groups, and order the groups according to breakAlignOrder. The left edge of the alignment gets a separate group, with a symbol left-edge.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), and LeftEdge (page 614).

  Centered_bar_number_align_engraver (page 453)
  Group measure-centered bar numbers in a CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner so they end up on the same vertical position.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

Concurrent_hairpin_engraver (page 457)
Collect concurrent hairpins.

Footnote_engraver (page 465)
Create footnote texts.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Footnote (page 591).

Grace_spacing_engraver (page 467)
Bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes in grace note runs.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GraceSpacing (page 596).

Jump_engraver (page 470)
This engraver creates instructions such as D.C. and Fine, placing them vertically outside the set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.

If Jump_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), dal-segno-event (page 52), and fine-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

CodaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

dalSegnoTextFormatter (procedure)
Format a jump instruction such as D.S. The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed.
The third argument is a list of three markups: start-markup, end-markup, and next-markup.
If start-markup is #f, the form is da capo; otherwise the form is dal segno and start-markup is the sign at the start of the repeated section.
If `end-markup` is not `#f`, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a `Fine` instruction. When it is a Fine instruction, `next-markup` is `#f`.

If `next-markup` is not `#f`, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.

`finalFineTextVisibility` (boolean)
Whether `\fine` at the written end of the music should create a `Fine` instruction.

`fineText` (markup)
The text to print at `\fine`.

`segnoMarkCount` (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

`segnoMarkFormatter` (procedure)
A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

`stavesFound` (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): JumpScript (page 604).

Mark_engraver (page 474)
This engraver creates rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels.

Mark_engraver creates marks, formats them, and places them vertically outside the set of staves given in the `stavesFound` context property.

If Mark_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

By default, Mark_engravers in multiple contexts create a common sequence of marks chosen by the Score-level Mark_tracking_translator (page 475). If independent sequences are desired, multiple Mark_tracking_translators must be used.

Properties (read)

`codaMarkFormatter` (procedure)
A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional `D.S. al Coda` form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

`currentPerformanceMarkEvent` (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

`currentRehearsalMarkEvent` (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

`rehearsalMarkFormatter` (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number of the rehearsal mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup object.
segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CodaMark (page 558), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), and SegnoMark (page 660).

Mark_tracking_translator (page 475)
This translator chooses which marks Mark_engraver should engrave.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), coda-mark-event (page 51), rehearsal-mark-event (page 56), section-label-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

rehearsalMark (integer)
The next rehearsal mark to print.

segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Properties (write)

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

rehearsalMark (integer)
The next rehearsal mark to print.

segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Metronome_mark_engraver (page 477)
Engrave metronome marking. This delegates the formatting work to the function in the metronomeMarkFormatter property. The mark is put over all staves. The staves are taken from the stavesFound property, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490.
Music types accepted: tempo-change-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

- **currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- **currentMusicalColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

- **metronomeMarkFormatter** (procedure)
  
  How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a
  TempoChangeEvent and context.

- **stavesFound** (list of grobs)
  
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

- **tempoHideNote** (boolean)
  
  Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).

**Output_property_engraver** (page 481)

- **apply-output-event** (page 50),

**Paper_column_engraver** (page 482)

- **PaperColumn** (page 643)
  
  Take care of generating columns.

  This engraver decides whether a column is breakable. The default is that a column
  is always breakable. However, every Bar_engraver that does not have a barline
  at a certain point will set forbidBreaks in the score context to stop line breaks. In
  practice, this means that you can make a break point by creating a bar line (assuming
  that there are no beams or notes that prevent a break point).

Music types accepted: break-event (page 51), and label-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

- **forbidBreak** (boolean)
  
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.

Properties (write)

- **currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- **currentMusicalColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

- **forbidBreak** (boolean)
  
  If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
  quested by the user.

- **forceBreak** (boolean)
  
  Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn

(page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).
Parenthesis_engraver (page 482)
  Parenthesize objects whose parenthesize property is #t.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Parentheses (page 644).

Repeat_acknowledge_engraver (page 485)
  This translator adds entries to repeatCommands for events generated by \\repeat volta.
  Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),
  Properties (write)
    repeatCommands (list)
      A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each ele-
      ment is a list, '(command args...), but a command with no arguments
      may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given
      as '(start-repeat).

    end-repeat return-count
      End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go
      back from this point to the beginning of the section.

    start-repeat repeat-count
      Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to
      perform this section.

    volta text
      If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f,
      end a volta bracket.

Show_control_points_engraver (page 488)
  Create grobs to visualize control points of Bézier curves (ties and slurs) for ease of
tweaking.
  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ControlPoint (page 561), and
  ControlPolygon (page 563).

Spacing_engraver (page 489)
  Make a SpacingSpanner and do bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes.
  Music types accepted: spacing-section-event (page 58),
  Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
      etc.).

    currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
      etc.).

    proportionalNotationDuration (moment)
      Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching
      on proportional notation.

  This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

Spanner_tracking_engraver (page 490)
  Helper for creating spanners attached to other spanners. If a spanner has
  the sticky-grob-interface, the engraver tracks the spanner contained in its
sticky-host object. When the host ends, the sticky spanner attached to it has its end announced too.

**Staff_collecting_engraver** (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.

Properties (read)

```
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
```

Properties (write)

```
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
```

**Stanza_number_align_engraver** (page 492)
This engraver ensures that stanza numbers are neatly aligned.

**System_start_delimiter_engraver** (page 492)
Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).

Properties (read)

```
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
```

```
systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.
```

```
systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.
```

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

**Text_mark_engraver** (page 494)
Engraves arbitrary textual marks.

Music types accepted: text-mark-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

```
stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.
```

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextMark (page 694).

**Timing_translator** (page 496)
This engraver adds the alias Timing to its containing context. Responsible for synchronizing timing information from staves. Normally in Score. In order to create polyrhythmic music, this engraver should be removed from Score and placed in Staff.

Music types accepted: alternative-event (page 50), bar-check-event (page 50), bar-event (page 50), fine-event (page 52), and partial-event (page 56),

Properties (read)

```
alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)
The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be
set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

**baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

**currentBarNumber** (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

**internalBarNumber** (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

**measureLength** (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

**measurePosition** (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

**timeSignatureFraction** (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

Properties (write)

**alternativeNumber** (non-negative, exact integer)
When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple volte.

**baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

**currentBarNumber** (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

**internalBarNumber** (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

**measureLength** (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

**measurePosition** (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

**measureStartNow** (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

**timeSignatureFraction** (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

Tweak_engraver (page 498)
Read the tweaks property from the originating event, and set properties.
**Vertical_align_ engraver** (page 498)
Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)
- `alignAboveContext` (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
- `alignBelowContext` (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.
- `hasAxisGroup` (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `StaffGrouper` (page 674), and `VerticalAlignment` (page 714).

**Volta_ engraver** (page 499)
Make volta brackets.

Music types accepted: `dal-segno-event` (page 52), `fine-event` (page 52), and `volta-span-event` (page 61),

Properties (read)
- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
- `printTrivialVoltaRepeats` (boolean)
  Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.
- `repeatCommands` (list)
  A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, `(command args...)`, but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., `'(start-repeat)` may be given as `'(start-repeat)`.
  - `end-repeat return-count`
    End a repeated section. `return-count` is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.
  - `start-repeat repeat-count`
    Start a repeated section. `repeat-count` is the number of times to perform this section.
- `volta text`
  If `text` is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if `text` is `#f`, end a volta bracket.
- `stavesFound` (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.
- `voltaSpannerDuration` (non-negative moment with no grace part)
  The maximum musical length of a `VoltaBracket` when its `musical-length` property is not set.
  This property is deprecated; overriding the `musical-length` property of `VoltaBracket` is recommended.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): `VoltaBracket` (page 718), and `VoltaBracketSpanner` (page 719).
2.1.41 VaticanaStaff

Configure division commands such as `\section` to create Divisio grobs rather than BarLine grobs. This does not affect measure bar lines or the properties of the grobs themselves.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Staff (page 304).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarLine (page 528), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Divisio (page 571), DotColumn (page 573), FingeringColumn (page 590), InstrumentName (page 602), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), NoteCollision (page 638), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), RestCollision (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StaffEllipses (page 672), StaffHighlight (page 675), StaffSpacing (page 676), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 713).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property alterationGlyphs to:
  \((-1/2 . \"accidentals.vaticanaM1\")
  (0 . \"accidentals.vaticana0\")
  (1/2 . \"accidentals.mensural1\")

- Set context property autoAccidentals to:
  '(Staff #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/music-functions.scm:1708:0

- Set context property autoCautionaries to '().

- Set context property caesuraTypeTransform to caesura-to-bar-line-or-divisio.

- Set context property caesuraTypeTransform to caesura-to-divisio.

- Set context property caesuraType to:
  '((breath . varcomma))

- Set context property clefGlyph to "clefs.vaticana.do".

- Set context property clefPosition to 1.

- Set context property clefTransposition to 0.

- Set context property createSpacing to #t.

- Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to "||".

- Set context property doubleRepeatBarType to '().

- Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".

- Set context property doubleRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".

- Set context property endRepeatBarType to "||".

- Set context property endRepeatBarType to '().

- Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".

- Set context property endRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".

- Set context property extranatural to #f.

- Set context property fineBarType to "".

- Set context property fineBarType to "||".
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property fineSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property forbidBreakBetweenBarLines to #f.
• Set context property ignoreFiguredBassRest to #f.
• Set context property instrumentName to '()'.
• Set context property localAlterations to '()'.
• Set context property measureBarType to '()'.
• Set context property middleCClefPosition to 1.
• Set context property middleCPosition to 1.
• Set context property ottavationMarkups to:
  '((4 . "29")
   (3 . "22")
   (2 . "15")
   (1 . "8")
   (-1 . "8")
   (-2 . "15")
   (-3 . "22")
   (-4 . "29"))
• Set context property printKeyCancellation to #f.
• Set context property printTrivialVoltaRepeats to #t.
• Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
• Set context property sectionBarType to "||".
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property segnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property shortInstrumentName to '()'.
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set context property startRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property startRepeatSegnoBarType to "S-||".
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to "".
• Set context property underlyingRepeatBarType to "||".
• Set grob property extra-spacing-height in BreathingSign (page 545), to item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff.
• Set grob property extra-spacing-width in BreathingSign (page 545), to : '(-1.0 . 0.0)
• Set grob property font-size in BreathingSign (page 545), to -2.
• Set grob property font-size in Divisio (page 571), to -2.
• Set grob property hair-thickness in BarLine (page 528), to 0.65.
• Set grob property ledger-line-thickness in StaffSymbol (page 676), to : '(1 . 0)
• Set grob property length-fraction in LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), to 0.9.
• Set grob property line-count in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 4.
• Set grob property neutral-direction in Custos (page 569), to -1.
• Set grob property neutral-position in Custos (page 569), to 3.
• Set grob property space-alist.clef in LeftEdge (page 614), to :
  '(extra-space . 0)
• Set grob property space-alist.custos in BarLine (page 528), to :
  '(minimum-space . 0.7)
• Set grob property space-alist.first-note in Clef (page 553), to :
  '(minimum-fixed-space . 1.4)
• Set grob property space-alist.right-edge in Custos (page 569), to :
  '(extra-space . 0)
• Set grob property style in Custos (page 569), to 'vaticana.
• Set grob property style in Dots (page 574), to 'vaticana.
• Set grob property thick-thickness in BarLine (page 528), to 1.8.
• Set grob property thickness in BreathingSign (page 545), to 1.3.
• Set grob property thickness in Divisio (page 571), to 1.3.
• Set grob property thickness in StaffSymbol (page 676), to 0.5.

This is not a ‘Bottom’ context; search for such a one will commence after creating an implicit context of type Vatican Voice (page 422).

Context VaticanStaff can contain CueVoice (page 100), NullVoice (page 244), and VaticanVoice (page 422).

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

  Accidental_engraver (page 442)
  Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

  accidentalGrouping (symbol)
  If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

  autoAccidentals (list)
  List of different ways to typeset an accidental.
  For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.
  Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

  symbol
  The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

  procedure
  The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.
  The procedure takes the following arguments:

    context
    The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
   The pitch of the note to be evaluated.

barnum
   The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether
an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an
accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
   List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals
   rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the
   most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
   Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
   the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
   If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-
   keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

keyAlterations (list)
   The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
   ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
   and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
   e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
   The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
   as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
   barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
   The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same
   as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter
   barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Alteration_glyph_engraver (page 443)
   Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface
to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
   Alist mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as
   exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print
   accidentals.

Axis_group_engraver (page 445)
   Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Bar_engraver (page 445)
Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar. If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51), coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)
An alist

(((bar-line . bar-type)
  (breath . breath-type)
  (scripts . script-type...)
  (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.

The first argument is the context.

The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.

The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘\...’.
doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘:|.S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

endRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|.|S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|.|S.|:’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '('.command args...'), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '('.(start-repeat)) may be given as '(.start-repeat).

end-repeat return-count
End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

volta text
If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.
segnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.||’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would normally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
The current bar line type, or ‘()’ if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Clef_engraver (page 454)
Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

clefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.
forceBreak (boolean)
    Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
    Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first
    clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and
ClefModifier (page 555).

Collision_engraver (page 455)
    Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a
    NoteCollision object.
    This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Cue_clef_engraver (page 457)
    Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)
    clefTransposition (integer)
        Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
    cueClefGlyph (string)
        Name of the symbol within the music font.
    cueClefPosition (number)
        Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff
        spaces from the center of the staff.
    cueClefTransposition (integer)
        Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
    cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
        Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values
        are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.
    explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
        ‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.
    forbidBreak (boolean)
        If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
        quested by the user.
    forceBreak (boolean)
        Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
    middleCCuePosition (number)
        The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the
        cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and
cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555),
CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Custos_engraver (page 458)
    Engrave custodes.

Properties (read)
    forbidBreak (boolean)
        If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
        quested by the user.
forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Custos (page 569).

Divisio_engraver (page 459)
Create divisiones: chant notation for points of breathing or caesura.
Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51), fine-event (page 52),
section-event (page 57), volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and
volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),

Properties (read)
caesuraType (list)
An alist
((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(scripts . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura.
All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-
bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of
the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional
entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations at-
tached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this
second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set;
the function is free to return a different value. The transform function
can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the en-
graver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed
a BarLine at the current moment.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Divisio (page 571).

Dot_column_engraver (page 459)
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots
appear on top of the notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Figured_bass_engraver (page 463)
Make figured bass numbers.
Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)
figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.
figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work
with three or more lines.
figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
Don’t swallow rest events.

implicitBassFigures (list)
A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.

useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)
Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464)
Position figured bass alignments over notes.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s):
BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Fingering_column_engraver (page 464)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)

fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.
Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_name_engraver (page 469)
Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
instrumentName (markup)
   The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels
   the staff in the first system, and the shortInstrumentName property
   labels following lines.
shortInstrumentName (markup)
   See instrumentName.
shortVocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line, short version.
vocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

Key_engraver (page 471)
   Engrave a key signature.
   Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),
   Properties (read)
      createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
         Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.
      explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
         'break-visibility' function for explicit key changes. \override
         of the break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the
         start of the line) key signatures.
      extraNatural (boolean)
         Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce
         the effect of a previous alteration.
      forbidBreak (boolean)
         If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
         quested by the user.
      forceBreak (boolean)
         Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
      keyAlterationOrder (list)
         A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed.
         The format of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from
         0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact
         rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.
      keyAlterations (list)
         The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
         ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
         and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
         e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).
      lastKeyAlterations (list)
         Last key signature before a key signature change.
      middleCClefPosition (number)
         The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can
         be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.
      printKeyCancellation (boolean)
         Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.
Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or
((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6
and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols,
e.g., keyAlterations = #’((6 . ,FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)
The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606),
and KeySignature (page 608).

Ledger_line_engraver (page 473)
Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner
(page 613).

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver (page 477)
Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.
This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all
have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the
others are hidden.

Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479)
Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn
object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481)
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.
Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition
This is used for ottava brackets.

ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text
spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),
Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484)
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedallineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedallineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedallineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484)
  Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.
  Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60),
Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

  pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down), where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

  pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

  pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

  pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver (page 485)
  Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Rest_collision_engraver (page 486)
  Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)

  busyGrobs (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).
Script_row_engraver (page 487)
Determine order in horizontal side position elements.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487)
Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.
Properties (read)
    createSpacing (boolean)
    Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)
    hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
    True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488)
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.
Properties (read)
    skipTypesetting (boolean)
    If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490)
Maintain the stavesFound variable.
Properties (read)
    stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)
    stavesFound (list of grobs)
    A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491)
Highlights music passages.
Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),
Properties (read)
    currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491)
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.
Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).
2.1.42 VaticanaVoice

A kind of Voice for typesetting Gregorian chant in a notational style approximating *Editio Vaticana*.

This context also accepts commands for the following context(s): Voice (page 431).

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), DotColumn (page 573), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteSpacing (page 641), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie (page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), TextScript (page 696), Tie (page 699), TieColumn (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), VaticanaLigature (page 714), and VoiceFollower (page 717).

This context sets the following properties:

- Set context property autoBeaming to #f.
- Set grob property bound-details.left.padding in Episema (page 585), to 0.05.
- Set grob property bound-details.right.padding in Episema (page 585), to 0.05.
- Set grob property style in NoteHead (page 639), to 'vaticana.punctum.
- Set grob property thickness in Episema (page 585), to 2.5.

This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

*Arpeggio_engraver* (page 444)

Generate an Arpeggio symbol.

Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

*Auto_beam_engraver* (page 444)

Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

  autoBeaming (boolean)

  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

  baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)

  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
beamExceptions (list)
An list of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver (page 449)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.

Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Chapter 2: Translation

Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at-breath.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557),
and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119
[rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).
Dynamic_engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)
crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).
decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582),
DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Episema_engraver (page 463)
Create an Editio Vaticana-style episema line.
Music types accepted: episema-event (page 52),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Episema (page 585).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner
(page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)
fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)
busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \(\langle\text{end-moment} \ . \ \text{grob}\rangle\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++)
use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note
heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

glissandoMap (list)
A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcen .
targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value
'()' will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal nu-
umber of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi
occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual
beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property
‘autoBeaming’ to ##f.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags
instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by
only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Grace_engraver (page 467)
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

Properties (read)

graceSettings (list)
Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through
the add-grace-property function.
Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

Properties (read)
busygrobs (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment} . \text{grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)
busygrobs (list)
A queue of \((\text{end-moment} . \text{grob})\) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)
Create a cue text for taking instrument.
This engraver is deprecated.

Properties (read)
instrumentCueName (markup)
The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 [MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),

Properties (read)
currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal time-keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureStartNow (boolean)
True at the beginning of a measure.

restNumberThreshold (number)
If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).
New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

  fingeringOrientations (list)
  A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

  harmonicDots (boolean)
  If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

  stringNumberOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

  strokeFingerOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script (page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
Properties (read)

  followVoice (boolean)
  If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
Generate note heads.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

  middleCPosition (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

  staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
  Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

  aDueText (markup)
  Text to print at a unisono passage.
partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.

printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?

soloIIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
Make whole measure repeats.
Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.

Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

\texttt{middleCPosition (number)}

The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at \texttt{middleCClefPosition} and \texttt{middleCOffset}.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{Rest} (page 655).

\texttt{Rhythmic\_column\_engraver (page 487)}

Generate \texttt{NoteColumn}, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{NoteColumn} (page 638).

\texttt{Script\_column\_engraver (page 487)}

Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a \texttt{ScriptColumn} object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{ScriptColumn} (page 658).

\texttt{Script\_engraver (page 487)}

Handle note scripted articulations.

Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

\texttt{scriptDefinitions (list)}

The description of scripts. This is used by the \texttt{Script\_engraver} for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See \texttt{scm/script.scm} for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{Script} (page 656).

\texttt{Slash\_repeat\_engraver (page 488)}

Make beat repeats.

Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{DoubleRepeatSlash} (page 578), and \texttt{RepeatSlash} (page 653).

\texttt{Spanner\_break\_forbid\_engraver (page 490)}

Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

\texttt{Text\_engraver (page 494)}

Create text scripts.

Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): \texttt{TextScript} (page 696).

\texttt{Tie\_engraver (page 495)}

Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.

Music types accepted: tie-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

\texttt{skipTypesetting (boolean)}

If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

\texttt{tieWaitForNote (boolean)}

If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.
Properties (write)

tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
    Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)
    Create trill spanners.
    Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Tuplet_engraver (page 498)
    Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
    Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

tupletFullLength (boolean)
    If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
    If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498)
    Handle ligatures by gluing special ligature heads together.
    Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54), and pes-or-flexa-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573), and VaticanaLigature (page 714).

2.1.43 Voice

Corresponds to a voice on a staff. This context handles the conversion of dynamic signs, stems, beams, super- and subscripts, slurs, ties, and rests.

You have to instantiate this explicitly if you want to have multiple voices on the same staff.

This context creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BreathingSign (page 545), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CombineTextScript (page 560), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Flag (page 590), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), InstrumentSwitch
This is a ‘Bottom’ context; no contexts will be created implicitly from it.

This context cannot contain other contexts.

This context is built from the following engraver(s):

**Arpeggio_engraver** (page 444)
- Generate an Arpeggio symbol.
  - Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),
  - This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

**Auto_beam_engraver** (page 444)
- Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems.
  - Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.
  - Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
  - Properties (read)
    - autoBeaming (boolean)
      If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
    - baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
      Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
    - beamExceptions (list)
      An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.
    - beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
      Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.
    - beatStructure (list)
      List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
    - subdivideBeams (boolean)
      If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Beam_engraver** (page 449)
- Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.
  - Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),
Chapter 2: Translation

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Bend_engraver (page 451)
Create fall spanners.
Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452)
Notate breath marks.
Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Chord_tremolo_engraver (page 454)
Generate beams for tremolo repeats.
Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455)
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.
Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557), and ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Dots_engraver (page 460)
Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782s.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).
Double_percent_repeat_ engraver (page 460)
Make double measure repeats.
Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.
repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning
whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed
when countPercentRepeats is set.

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly re-
quested by the user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat
(page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Dynamic_align_ engraver (page 461)
Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.
Properties (read)

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
(page 581).

Dynamic_ engraver (page 462)
Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.
Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49),
break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event
(page 58),
Properties (read)

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.
crescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics,
etc.).

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are
‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.
decrescendoText (markup)
The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Finger_glide_engraver (page 464)
Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Fingering_engraver (page 464)
Create fingering scripts.
Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Font_size_engraver (page 464)
Put fontSize into font-size grob property.
Properties (read)
fontSize (number)
The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Forbid_line_break_engraver (page 465)
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.
Properties (read)
busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).
Properties (write)
forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Glissando_engraver (page 466)
Engrave glissandi.
Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

  glissandoMap (list)
  A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourcec . targetn)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value '()' will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).

Grace_auto_beam_engraver (page 466)
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property 'autoBeaming' to ##f.
Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

  autoBeaming (boolean)
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_beam_engraver (page 467)**
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

**Music types accepted:** beam-event (page 50),

**Properties (read)**
- **baseMoment** (positive moment with no grace part)
  Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
- **beamMelismaBusy** (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.
- **beatStructure** (list)
  List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.
- **subdivideBeams** (boolean)
  If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

**Grace_engraver (page 467)**
Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

**Properties (read)**
- **graceSettings** (list)
  Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

**Grob_pq_engraver (page 468)**
Administrate when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

**Properties (read)**
- **busyGrobs** (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

**Properties (write)**
- **busyGrobs** (list)
  A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

**Instrument_switch_engraver (page 469)**
Create a cue text for taking instrument.

This engraver is deprecated.

**Properties (read)**
- **instrumentCueName** (markup)
  The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
  This property is deprecated

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).
Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472)
Create laissez vibrer items.
Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612),
and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Ligature_bracket_engraver (page 473)
Handle Ligature_events by engraving Ligature brackets.
Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478)
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow
and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88
[MultiMeasureRest], page 630.
Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54),
multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)

- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature,
etc.).

- internalBarNumber (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal time-
  keeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.

- measureStartNow (boolean)
  True at the beginning of a measure.

- restNumberThreshold (number)
  If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630),
MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and
MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

New_fingering_engraver (page 479)
Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it
also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.
Properties (read)

- fingeringOrientations (list)
  A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list
determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

- harmonicDots (boolean)
  If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

- stringNumberOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

- strokeFingerOrientations (list)
  See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script
(page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).
Note_head_line_engraver (page 480)
   Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.
   Properties (read)
      followVoice (boolean)
      If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_heads_engraver (page 480)
   Generate note heads.
   Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
   Properties (read)
      middleCPosition (number)
      The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.
      staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
      Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_spacing_engraver (page 481)
   Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Output_property_engraver (page 481)
   Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.
   Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Part_combine_engraver (page 483)
   Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.
   Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),
   Properties (read)
      aDueText (markup)
      Text to print at a unisono passage.
      partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
      Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
      printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
      Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
      soloIIText (markup)
      The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.
      soloText (markup)
      The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483)
   Make whole measure repeats.
   Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),
Properties (read)

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483)
Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56).
This this engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).

Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485)
Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486)
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

Rest_engraver (page 486)
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).

Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487)
Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Script_column_engraver (page 487)
Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_engraver (page 487)
Handle note scripted articulations.
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),
Properties (read)

scriptDefinitions (list)
   The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for
typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for
more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488)
   Make beat repeats.
Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash
(page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

Slur_engraver (page 489)
   Build slur grobs from slur events.
Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

doubleSlurs (boolean)
   If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one
   below the chord.

slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
   Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Spanner_break_forbid_engraver (page 490)
   Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

Stem_engraver (page 492)
   Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam
   engraver for overriding beaming.
Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event
(page 60),
Properties (read)

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
   Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current
timestep.

stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
   Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note.
   Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is
   erased.

stemRightBeamCount (integer)
   See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem
(page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Text_engraver (page 494)
   Create text scripts.
Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).
Chapter 2: Translation

**Text_spanner_engraver (page 495)**
Create text spanner from an event.
Music types accepted: `text-span-event` (page 60),
Properties (read)

- `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

**Tie_engraver (page 495)**
Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.
Music types accepted: `tie-event` (page 60),
Properties (read)

- `skipTypesetting` (boolean)
  If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

- `tieWaitForNote` (boolean)
  If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

Properties (write)

- `tieMelismaBusy` (boolean)
  Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

**Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497)**
Create trill spanners.
Music types accepted: `trill-span-event` (page 60),
Properties (read)

- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

**Tuplet_engraver (page 498)**
Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.
Music types accepted: `tuplet-span-event` (page 60),
Properties (read)

- `tupletFullLength` (boolean)
  If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

- `tupletFullLengthNote` (boolean)
  If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).
2.2 Engravers and Performers

See Section “Modifying context plug-ins” in Notation Reference.

2.2.1 Accidental_engraver

Make accidentals. Catch note heads, ties and notices key-change events. This engraver usually lives at Staff level, but reads the settings for Accidental at Voice level, so you can \override them at Voice.

Properties (read)

accidentalGrouping (symbol)
If set to ‘voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally staggered if in different voices.

autoAccidentals (list)
List of different ways to typeset an accidental.
For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.
Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

symbol
The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

procedure
The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.
The procedure takes the following arguments:
context
The current context to which the rule should be applied.
pitch
The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum
The current bar number.
The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

autoCautionaries (list)
List similar to autoAccidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

internalBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal timekeeping, among others by the Accidental_engraver.
keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

Properties (write)

localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave . name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), and AccidentalSuggestion (page 520).

Accidental_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout:
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.2 Alteration_glyph_engraver
Set the glyph-name-alist of all grobs having the accidental-switch-interface to the value of the context’s alterationGlyphs property, when defined.

Properties (read)

alterationGlyphs (list)
A list mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

Alteration_glyph_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: ChordGrid (page 70), ChordNames (page 98), DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.3 Ambitus_engraver
Create an ambitus.

Properties (read)

keyAlterations (list)
The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,FLAT)).

middleCClefPosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.
middleCCuePosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.
middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition. This is used for ottava brackets.
middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): AccidentalPlacement (page 519), Ambitus (page 521), AmbitusAccidental (page 523), AmbitusLine (page 524), and AmbitusNoteHead (page 524).

Ambitus_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.4 Arpeggio_engraver
Generate an Arpeggio symbol.

Music types accepted: arpeggio-event (page 50),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

Arpeggio_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.5 Auto_beam_engraver
Generate beams based on measure characteristics and observed Stems. Uses baseMoment, beatStructure, beamExceptions, measureLength, and measurePosition to decide when to start and stop a beam. Overriding beaming is done through Section 2.2.141 [Stem_engraver], page 492, properties stemLeftBeamCount and stemRightBeamCount.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

autoBeaming (boolean)
If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamExceptions (list)
An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could look like 6/8.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Auto_beam_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100),
DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349),
TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.6 Axis_group_engraver

Group all objects created in this context in a VerticalAxisGroup spanner.

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

  keepAliveInterfaces (list)
    A list of symbols, signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with
    remove-empty set around for.

Properties (write)

  hasAxisGroup (boolean)
    True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

Axis_group_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid
(page 70), ChordNames (page 98), DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), FiguredBass
(page 134), FretBoards (page 136), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140),
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216),
MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), OneStaff (page 246), PetrucciStaff
(page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff
(page 343), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.7 Balloon_engraver

Create balloon texts.

Music types accepted: annotate-output-event (page 50),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BalloonText (page 527).

Balloon_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.8 Bar_engraver

Create bar lines for various commands, including \bar.

If forbidBreakBetweenBarLines is true, allow line breaks at bar lines only.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-jump-event (page 49), caesura-event (page 51),
coda-mark-event (page 51), dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52),
section-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

  caesuraType (list)
    An alist
      ((bar-line . bar-type))
Chapter 2: Translation

(breath . breath-type)
(scripts . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.

bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning analist of the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry
(articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed.

bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘..:..’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘|..S.|:’.

endRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|:|.’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|..<S’.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.

fineSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|..<S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|..<S|:’.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

measureBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.
printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
   Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

repeatCommands (list)
   A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, '
   (command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a
   symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).

   end-repeat return-count
      End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from
      this point to the beginning of the section.

   start-repeat repeat-count
      Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this
      section.

   volta text
      If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a
      volta bracket.

sectionBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar
   line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default
   is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoStyle (symbol)
   A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

startRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.||’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat
   volta. The default is ‘S.|::’.

underlyingRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at points of repetition or departure where no bar line would nor-
   mally appear, for example at the end of a system broken in mid measure where the
   next system begins with a segno. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat
   bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The
   default is ‘||’.

whichBar (string)
   The current bar line type, or ‘() if there is no bar line. Setting this explicitly in
   user code is deprecated. Use \bar or related commands to set it.

Properties (write)
   currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
      Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

   forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the
      user.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarLine (page 528).

Bar_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid (page 70),
DrumStaff (page 111), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143),
InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.9 Bar_number_engraver

A bar number may be created at any bar line, subject to the barNumberVisibility callback. By default, it is put on top of all staves and appears only at the left side of the staff. The staves are taken from stavesFound, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490. This engraver usually creates BarNumber grobs, but when centerBarNumbers is true, it makes CenteredBarNumber grobs instead.

Properties (read)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)
   When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple voltes.

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)
   The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

barNumberFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that takes a bar number, measure position, and alternative number and returns a markup of the bar number to print.

barNumberVisibility (procedure)
   A procedure that takes a bar number and a measure position and returns whether the corresponding bar number should be printed. Note that the actual print-out of bar numbers is controlled with the break-visibility property.

The following procedures are predefined:

all-bar-numbers-visible
   Enable bar numbers for all bars, including the first one and broken bars (which get bar numbers in parentheses).

first-bar-number-invisible
   Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. If the first bar is broken, it doesn’t get a bar number either.

first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars
   Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. A broken first bar gets a bar number.

first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers
   Enable bar numbers for all bars except the first bar and broken bars. This is the default.

(every-nth-bar-number-visible n)
   Assuming n is value 2, for example, this enables bar numbers for bars 2, 4, 6, etc.

(modulo-bar-number-visible n m)
   If bar numbers 1, 4, 7, etc., should be enabled, n (the modulo) must be set to 3 and m (the division remainder) to 1.
centerBarNumbers (boolean)
Whether to center bar numbers in their measure instead of aligning them on the bar line.

currentBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BarNumber (page 532), and CenteredBarNumber (page 549).

Bar_number_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: Score (page 280), and StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319).

2.2.10 Beam_collision_engraver
Help beams avoid colliding with notes and clefs in other voices.

Beam_collision_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.11 Beam_engraver
Handle Beam events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams.

Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a beam is present.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).

Beam_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice
(page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261),
StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and
Voice (page 431).

2.2.12 Beam_performer
Music types accepted: beam-event (page 50),

Beam_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98),
CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156),
KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice
(page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.13 Beat_engraver
This engraver is just a functionally identical copy of Section 2.2.14 [Beat_performer], page 450,
used for visualising its effects. You can also use it for showcasing the effects of the current
beatStructure.

Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50), and note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

barExtraVelocity (integer)
Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each measure.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beatExtraVelocity (integer)
Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each beat.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
incomplete measures.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '\(4 . 4\)\) is a 4/4
time signature.

timing (boolean)
Keep administration of measure length, position, bar number, etc.? Switch off for
cadenzas.

Beat_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.14 Beat_performer
This performer is intended for instantiation in ‘Voice’-like contexts. The context variable
beatExtraVelocity is used for adding extra MIDI velocity at each beat (default 15) in ac-
cordance with beatStructure and an additional barExtraVelocity (default 10) at the start of
each bar.

This is done by adding corresponding \accent and \marcato events when such note events
are encountered.

Off-beat manual use of \accent or \marcato causes autogeneration of the next on-beat accent
to be skipped.

Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50), and note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

barExtraVelocity (integer)
   Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each measure.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
   Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beatExtraVelocity (integer)
   Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each beat.

beatStructure (list)
   List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
   incomplete measures.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, ‘(4 . 4)’ is a 4/4
   time signature.

timing (boolean)
   Keep administration of measure length, position, bar number, etc.? Switch off for
   cadenzas.

Beat_performer is not part of any context

2.2.15 Bend_engraver

Create fall spanners.

Music types accepted: bend-after-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

   currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
      Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendAfter (page 540).

Bend_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100),
DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349),
TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.16 Bend_spanner_engraver

Engraver to print a BendSpanner.

Music types accepted: bend-span-event (page 51), note-event (page 55), and
string-number-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

   stringFretFingerList (list)
      A list containing three entries. In TabVoice and FretBoards they determine the
      string, fret and finger to use
supportNonIntegerFret (boolean)
If set in Score the TabStaff will print micro-tones as ‘2\(\frac{1}{2}\)’.

Properties (write)

stringFretFingerList (list)
A list containing three entries. In TabVoice and FretBoards they determine the
string, fret and finger to use

supportNonIntegerFret (boolean)
If set in Score the TabStaff will print micro-tones as ‘2\(\frac{1}{2}\)’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BendSpanner (page 541).
Bend_spanner_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: TabVoice
(page 371).

2.2.17 Break_align_engraver

Align grobs with corresponding break-align-symbols into groups, and order the groups according to breakAlignOrder. The left edge of the alignment gets a separate group, with a symbol left-edge.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreakAlignGroup (page 543),
BreakAlignment (page 543), and LeftEdge (page 614).

Break_align_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore
(page 75), Score (page 280), standaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore
(page 384).

2.2.18 Breathing_sign_engraver

Notate breath marks.

Music types accepted: breathing-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \\breathe.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545).

Breathing_sign_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice
(page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice
(page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), standaloneRhythmVoice
(page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.19 Caesura_engraver

Notate a short break in sound that does not shorten the previous note.

Depending on the result of passing the value of caesuraType through
caesuraTypeTransform, this engraver may create a BreathingSign with CaesuraScript
grobs aligned to it, or it may create CaesuraScript grobs and align them to a BarLine.

If this engraver observes a BarLine, it calls caesuraTypeTransform again with the new
information, and if necessary, recreates its grobs.

Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver.
See scm/breath.scm for more information.
caesuraType (list)
   An alist
      ((bar-line . bar-type)
       (breath . breath-type)
       (scripts . script-type...)
       (underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
   An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
   The first argument is the context.
   The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
   The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

scriptDefinitions (list)
   The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and CaesuraScript (page 547).

Caesura_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), and TabStaff (page 359).

2.2.20 Centered_bar_number_align_engraver
Group measure-centered bar numbers in a CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner so they end up on the same vertical position.

Properties (read)
   currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
      Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

Centered_bar_number_align_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.21 Chord_name_engraver
Read currentChordText to create chord names.
Properties (read)

chordChanges (boolean)
  Only show changes in chords scheme?

currentChordCause (stream event)
  Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).

currentChordText (markup)
  In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup that will
  be put in the chord name.

lastChord (markup)
  Last chord, used for detecting chord changes.

Properties (write)

lastChord (markup)
  Last chord, used for detecting chord changes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ChordName (page 551).
Chord_name_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordNames
(page 98).

2.2.22 Chord_square_engraver

Engrave chord squares in chord grids.

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ChordSquare (page 552).
Chord_square_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid
(page 70).

2.2.23 Chord_tremolo_engraver

Generate beams for tremolo repeats.

  Music types accepted: tremolo-span-event (page 60),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).
Chord_tremolo_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice
(page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice
(page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice
(page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.24 Clef_engraver

Determine and set reference point for pitches.

Properties (read)

  clefGlyph (string)
    Name of the symbol within the music font.

  clefPosition (number)
    Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from
    the center of the staff.

  cleffTransposition (integer)
    Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are
‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the
user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

forceClef (boolean)
Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first clef after the
property is set, not for the full staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Clef (page 553), and ClefModifier
(page 555).

Clef_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111),
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.25 Cluster_spanner_engraver
Engrave a cluster using Spanner notation.

Music types accepted: cluster-note-event (page 51),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClusterSpanner (page 557), and
ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557).

Cluster_spanner_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice
(page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349),
TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.26 Collision_engraver
Collect NoteColumns, and as soon as there are two or more, put them in a NoteCollision
object.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

Collision_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff
(page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.27 Completion_heads_engraver
This engraver replaces Note_heads_engraver. It plays some trickery to break long notes and
automatically tie them into the next measure.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)
Chapter 2: Translation

CompletionFactor (an exact rational or procedure)
When Completion_heads_engraver and Completion_rest_engraver need to split
a note or rest with a scaled duration, such as c2*3, this specifies the scale factor to
use for the newly-split notes and rests created by the engraver.
If #f, the completion engraver uses the scale-factor of each duration being split.
If set to a callback procedure, that procedure is called with the context of the com-
pletion engraver, and the duration to be split.

completionUnit (positive moment with no grace part)
Sub-bar unit of completion.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
incomplete measures.

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by
looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

timing (boolean)
Keep administration of measure length, position, bar number, etc.? Switch off for
cadenzas.

Properties (write)

completionBusy (boolean)
Whether a completion-note head is playing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639), Tie (page 699),
and TieColumn (page 701).

Completion_heads_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.28 Completion_rest_engraver
This engraver replaces Rest_engraver. It plays some trickery to break long rests into the next
measure.

Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

completionFactor (an exact rational or procedure)
When Completion_heads_engraver and Completion_rest_engraver need to split
a note or rest with a scaled duration, such as c2*3, this specifies the scale factor to
use for the newly-split notes and rests created by the engraver.
If #f, the completion engraver uses the scale-factor of each duration being split.
If set to a callback procedure, that procedure is called with the context of the com-
pletion engraver, and the duration to be split.

collectionUnit (positive moment with no grace part)
Sub-bar unit of completion.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
incomplete measures.
middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by
looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

Properties (write)
restCompletionBusy (boolean)
Signal whether a completion-rest is active.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).
Completion_rest_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.29 Concurrent_hairpin_engraver
Collect concurrent hairpins.

Concurrent_hairpin_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and
VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.30 Control_track_performer
Properties (read)

midiSkipOffset (moment)
This is the accrued MIDI offset to account for time skipped via skipTypesetting.

Control_track_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordGridScore
(page 75), and Score (page 280).

2.2.31 Cue_clef_engraver
Determine and set reference point for pitches in cued voices.

Properties (read)

clefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
cueClefGlyph (string)
Name of the symbol within the music font.
cueClefPosition (number)
Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from
the center of the staff.
cueClefTransposition (integer)
Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.
cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are
‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.
explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the
user.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
middleCCuePosition (number)
The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This
can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef
(page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Cue_clef_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111),
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.32 Current_chord_text_engraver

Catch note and rest events and generate the appropriate chord text using chordNameFunction. Actually creating a chord name grob is left to other engravers.

Music types accepted: general-rest-event (page 53), and note-event (page 55).

Properties (read)

chordNameExceptions (list)
An alist of chord exceptions. Contains (chord . markup) entries.

chordNameFunction (procedure)
The function that converts lists of pitches to chord names.

chordNoteNamer (procedure)
A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for single
pitches.

chordRootNamer (procedure)
A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for chords.

majorSevenSymbol (markup)
How should the major 7th be formatted in a chord name?

noChordSymbol (markup)
Markup to be displayed for rests in a ChordNames context.

Properties (write)

currentChordCause (stream event)
Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).

currentChordText (markup)
In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup that will
be put in the chord name.

Current_chord_text_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid
(page 70), and ChordNames (page 98).

2.2.33 Custos_engraver

Engrave custodes.

Properties (read)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the
user.
forceBreak (boolean)
Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Custos (page 569).

Custos_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.34 Divisio_engraver
Create divisiones: chant notation for points of breathing or caesura.
Music types accepted: caesura-event (page 51), fine-event (page 52), section-event (page 57), volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61),
Properties (read)

caesuraType (list)
An alist

(((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
-scripts . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))
specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower priority than a measure bar line.

caesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as caesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of caesuraType with an additional entry (articulations . symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed. bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Divisio (page 571).

Divisio_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.35 Dot_column_engraver
Engrave dots on dotted notes shifted to the right of the note. If omitted, then dots appear on top of the notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

Dot_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff
2.2.36 Dots_engraver

Create Section 3.1.43 [Dots], page 574, objects for Section 3.2.119 [rhythmic-head-interface], page 782.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Dots (page 574).

Dots_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.37 Double_percent_repeat_engraver

Make double measure repeats.

Music types accepted: double-percent-event (page 52),

Properties (read)

\begin{itemize}
  \item countPercentRepeats (boolean)
    \begin{itemize}
      \item If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
    \end{itemize}
  \item measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
    \begin{itemize}
      \item Length of one measure in the current time signature.
    \end{itemize}
  \item repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
    \begin{itemize}
      \item A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the corresponding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.
    \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

Properties (write)

\begin{itemize}
  \item forbidBreak (boolean)
    \begin{itemize}
      \item If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.
    \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), and DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576).

Double_percent_repeat_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid (page 70), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.38 Drum_note_performer

Play drum notes.

Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50), note-event (page 55), and tie-event (page 60),

Drum_note_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: DrumVoice (page 120).

2.2.39 Drum_notes_engraver

Generate drum note heads.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),
Properties (read)

**drumStyleTable** (hash table)
A hash table which maps drums to layout settings. Predefined values:
'drums-style', 'agostini-drums-style', 'weinberg-drums-style',
'timbales-style', 'congas-style', 'bongos-style', and 'percussion-style'.
The layout style is a hash table, containing the drum-pitches (e.g., the symbol 'hihat') as keys, and a list (notehead-style script vertical-position) as values.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): **NoteHead** (page 639), and **Script** (page 656).

**Drum_notes_engraver** is part of the following context(s) in \layout: **DrumVoice** (page 120).

### 2.2.40 Duration_line_engraver

Engraver to print a line representing the duration of a rhythmic event like **NoteHead**, **NoteColumn** or **Rest**.

Music types accepted: duration-line-event (page 52),

Properties (read)

**currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

**currentMusicalColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

**endAtSkip** (boolean)
End DurationLine grob on skip-event

**startAtNoteColumn** (boolean)
Start DurationLine grob at entire NoteColumn.

**startAtSkip** (boolean)
Start DurationLine grob at skip-event.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): **DurationLine** (page 579).

**Duration_line_engraver** is not part of any context.

### 2.2.41 Dynamic_align_engraver

Align hairpins and dynamic texts on a horizontal line.

Properties (read)

**currentMusicalColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): **DynamicLineSpanner** (page 581).

**Dynamic_align_engraver** is part of the following context(s) in \layout: **CueVoice** (page 100), **DrumVoice** (page 120), **Dynamics** (page 129), **GregorianTranscriptionVoice** (page 156), **KievanVoice** (page 205), **MensuralVoice** (page 232), **PetrucciVoice** (page 261), **StandaloneRhythmVoice** (page 349), **TabVoice** (page 371), **VaticanaVoice** (page 422), and **Voice** (page 431).
2.2.42 Dynamic_ engraver

Create hairpins, dynamic texts and dynamic text spanners.

Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49), break-dynamic-span-event (page 51), and span-dynamic-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

- crescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.

- crescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.

- currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

- decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
  The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.

- decrescendoText (markup)
  The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598).

Dynamic_ engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.43 Dynamic_ performer

Music types accepted: absolute-dynamic-event (page 49), crescendo-event (page 52), and decrescendo-event (page 52),

Properties (read)

- dynamicAbsoluteVolumeFunction (procedure)
  A procedure that takes one argument, the text value of a dynamic event, and returns the absolute volume of that dynamic event.

- instrumentEqualizer (procedure)
  A function taking a string (instrument name), and returning a (min, max) pair of numbers for the loudness range of the instrument.

- midiInstrument (string)
  Name of the MIDI instrument to use.

- midiMaximumVolume (number)
  Analogous to midiMinimumVolume.

- midiMinimumVolume (number)
  Set the minimum loudness for MIDI. Ranges from 0 to 1.

Dynamic_ performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.44 **Episema_engraver**

Create an *Editio Vaticana*-style episema line.

Music types accepted: episema-event (page 52),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Episema (page 585).

Episema_engraver is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`:
GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), and VaticanaVoice (page 422).

2.2.45 **Extender_engraver**

Create lyric extenders.

Music types accepted: completize-extender-event (page 52), and extender-event (page 52),

Properties (read)

- `extendersOverRests (boolean)`
  Whether to continue extenders as they cross a rest.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricExtender (page 617).

Extender_engraver is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`:
GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), Lyrics (page 216), and VaticanaLyrics (page 382).

2.2.46 **Figured_bass_engraver**

Make figured bass numbers.

Music types accepted: bass-figure-event (page 50), and rest-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

- `figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)`
  Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

- `figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)`
  Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

- `figuredBassFormatter (procedure)`
  A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

- `ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)`
  Don’t swallow rest events.

- `implicitBassFigures (list)`
  A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.

- `useBassFigureExtenders (boolean)`
  Whether to use extender lines for repeated bass figures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigure (page 533),
BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), and BassFigureLine (page 537).

Figured_bass_engraver is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`:
DrumStaff (page 111), FiguredBass (page 134), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143),
InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304),
TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).
2.2.47 **Figured_bass_position_engraver**

Position figured bass alignments over notes.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535).

Figured_bass_position_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.48 **Finger_glide_engraver**

Engraver to print a line between two Fingering grobs.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingerGlideSpanner (page 586).

Finger_glide_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.49 **Fingering_column_engraver**

Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a FingeringColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FingeringColumn (page 590).

Fingering_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.50 **Fingering_engraver**

Create fingering scripts.

Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588).

Fingering_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100),
GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.51 **Font_size_engraver**

Put fontSize into font-size grob property.

Properties (read)

fontSize (number)

The relative size of all grobs in a context.

Font_size_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100),
DrumStaff (page 111), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), FretBoards (page 136),
GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143),
GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), KievanVoice (page 205),
2.2.52 Footnote_engraver
Create footnote texts.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Footnote (page 591).

Footnote_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.53 Forbid_line_break_engraver
Forbid line breaks when note heads are still playing at some point.

Properties (read)

busyGrobs (list)
A queue of (end-moment, grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only.
This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

Properties (write)

forbidBreak (boolean)
If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Forbid_line_break_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.54 Fretboard_engraver
Generate fret diagram from one or more events of type NoteEvent.

Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53), note-event (page 55), and string-number-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

chordChanges (boolean)
Only show changes in chords scheme?

defaultStrings (list)
A list of strings to use in calculating frets for tablatures and fretboards if no strings are provided in the notes for the current moment.

highStringOne (boolean)
Whether the first string is the string with highest pitch on the instrument. This used by the automatic string selector for tablature notation.

maximumFretStretch (number)
Don’t allocate frets further than this from specified frets.

minimumFret (number)
The tablature auto string-selecting mechanism selects the highest string with a fret at least minimumFret.
noteToFretFunction (procedure)
Convert list of notes and list of defined strings to full list of strings and fret numbers. Parameters: The context, a list of note events, a list of tabstring events, and the fretboard grob if a fretboard is desired.

predefinedDiagramTable (hash table)
The hash table of predefined fret diagrams to use in FretBoards.

stringTunings (list)
The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).

tablatureFormat (procedure)
A function formatting a tablature note head. Called with three arguments: context, string number and, fret number. It returns the text as a markup.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): FretBoard (page 593).
Fretboard_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: FretBoards (page 136).

2.2.55 Glissando_engraver
Engrave glissandi.

Music types accepted: glissando-event (page 53),
Properties (read)

  glissandoMap (list)
  A map in the form of '((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (sourceN . targetN)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value '()' will default to '((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Glissando (page 595).
Glissando_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.56 Grace_auto_beam_engraver
Generates one autobeam group across an entire grace phrase. As usual, any manual beaming or \noBeam will block autobeaming, just like setting the context property 'autoBeaming' to ##f.

Music types accepted: beam-forbid-event (page 51),
Properties (read)

  autoBeaming (boolean)
  If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Beam (page 538).
Grace_auto_beam_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.57 **Grace_beam_engraver**

Handle **Beam** events by engraving beams. If omitted, then notes are printed with flags instead of beams. Only engraves beams when we are at grace points in time.

- **Music types accepted:** beam-event (page 50),
- **Properties (read)**
  - `baseMoment` (positive moment with no grace part)
    - Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
  - `beamMelismaBusy` (boolean)
    - Signal if a beam is present.
  - `beatStructure` (list)
    - List of `baseMoment` s that are combined to make beats.
  - `subdivideBeams` (boolean)
    - If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at `baseMoment` positions by only drawing one beam over the beat.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): **Beam** (page 538).

`Grace_beam_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: **CueVoice** (page 100), **DrumVoice** (page 120), **GregorianTranscriptionVoice** (page 156), **KievanVoice** (page 205), **MensuralVoice** (page 232), **PetrucciVoice** (page 261), **StandaloneRhythmVoice** (page 349), **TabVoice** (page 371), **VaticanaVoice** (page 422), and **Voice** (page 431).

2.2.58 **Grace_engraver**

Set font size and other properties for grace notes.

- **Properties (read)**
  - `graceSettings` (list)
    - Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the add-grace-property function.

`Grace_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: **CueVoice** (page 100), **DrumVoice** (page 120), **GregorianTranscriptionVoice** (page 156), **KievanVoice** (page 205), **MensuralVoice** (page 232), **PetrucciVoice** (page 261), **StandaloneRhythmVoice** (page 349), **TabVoice** (page 371), **VaticanaVoice** (page 422), and **Voice** (page 431).

2.2.59 **Grace_spacing_engraver**

Bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes in grace note runs.

- **Properties (read)**
  - `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    - Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): **GraceSpacing** (page 596).

`Grace_spacing_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: **ChordGridScore** (page 75), **Score** (page 280), **StandaloneRhythmScore** (page 319), and **VaticanaScore** (page 384).

2.2.60 **Grid_chord_name_engraver**

Read `currentChordText` to create chord names adapted for typesetting within a chord grid.

- **Properties (read)**
  - `currentChordCause` (stream event)
    - Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).
currentChordText (markup)
   In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup that will
   be put in the chord name.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GridChordName (page 596).
   Grid_chord_name_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid (page 70).

2.2.61 Grid_line_span_engraver
This engraver makes cross-staff lines: It catches all normal lines and draws a single span line
across them.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GridLine (page 597).
   Grid_line_span_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.62 Grid_point_engraver
Generate grid points.

   Properties (read)
       gridInterval (positive moment with no grace part)
       Interval for which to generate GridPoints.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): GridPoint (page 598).
   Grid_point_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.63 Grob_pq_engraver
Administrates when certain grobs (e.g., note heads) stop playing.

   Properties (read)
       busyGrobs (list)
       A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only.
       This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners,
       etc.).

   Properties (write)
       busyGrobs (list)
       A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only.
       This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners,
       etc.).

   Grob_pq_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumStaff (page 111), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralStaff (page 218), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciStaff (page 247), PetrucciVoice (page 261), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabStaff (page 359), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaStaff (page 408), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.64 **Horizontal_bracket_engraver**

Create horizontal brackets over notes for musical analysis purposes.

- Music types accepted: note-grouping-event (page 55).
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): HorizontalBracket (page 600), and HorizontalBracketText (page 601).
- Horizontal_bracket_engraver is not part of any context.

2.2.65 **Hyphen_engraver**

Create lyric hyphens, vowel transitions and distance constraints between words.

- Music types accepted: hyphen-event (page 53), and vowel-transition-event (page 61).
- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), and VowelTransition (page 720).
- Hyphen_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), Lyrics (page 216), and VaticanaLyrics (page 382).

2.2.66 **Instrument_name_engraver**

Create a system start text for instrument or vocal names.

- Properties (read)
  - `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    - Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
  - `instrumentName` (markup)
    - The name to print left of a staff. The `instrumentName` property labels the staff in the first system, and the `shortInstrumentName` property labels following lines.
  - `shortInstrumentName` (markup)
    - See `instrumentName`.
  - `shortVocalName` (markup)
    - Name of a vocal line, short version.
  - `vocalName` (markup)
    - Name of a vocal line.

- This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).
- `Instrument_name_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChoirStaff (page 68), DrumStaff (page 111), FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.67 **Instrument_switch_engraver**

Create a cue text for taking instrument.

- This engraver is deprecated.

- Properties (read)
  - `instrumentCueName` (markup)
    - The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
    - This property is deprecated.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): InstrumentSwitch (page 603).

Instrument_switch_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.68 Jump_engraver

This engraver creates instructions such as \textit{D.C.} and \textit{Fine}, placing them vertically outside the set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.

If Jump_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

Music types accepted: \textit{ad-hoc-jump-event} (page 49), \textit{dal-segno-event} (page 52), and \textit{fine-event} (page 52).

Properties (read)

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{codaMarkCount} (non-negative, exact integer)
\hspace{1em} Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.
\item \texttt{codaMarkFormatter} (procedure)
\hspace{1em} A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional \textit{D.S. al Coda} form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.
\item \texttt{dalSegnoTextFormatter} (procedure)
\hspace{1em} Format a jump instruction such as \textit{D.S.}.
\hspace{1em} The first argument is the context.
\hspace{1em} The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed.
\hspace{1em} The third argument is a list of three markups: \textit{start-markup}, \textit{end-markup}, and \textit{next-markup}.
\hspace{1em} If \textit{start-markup} is \#f, the form is \textit{da capo}; otherwise the form is \textit{dal segno} and \textit{start-markup} is the sign at the start of the repeated section.
\hspace{1em} If \textit{end-markup} is not \#f, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a \textit{Fine} instruction. When it is a Fine instruction, \textit{next-markup} is \#f.
\hspace{1em} If \textit{next-markup} is not \#f, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.
\item \texttt{finalFineTextVisibility} (boolean)
\hspace{1em} Whether \texttt{\fine} at the written end of the music should create a \textit{Fine} instruction.
\item \texttt{fineText} (markup)
\hspace{1em} The text to print at \texttt{\fine}.
\item \texttt{segnoMarkCount} (non-negative, exact integer)
\hspace{1em} Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.
\item \texttt{segnoMarkFormatter} (procedure)
\hspace{1em} A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.
\end{itemize}
stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): JumpScript (page 604).
Jump_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75),
Score (page 280), standaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.69 Keep_alive_together_engraver
This engraver collects all Hara_kiri_group_spans that are created in contexts at or below
its own. These spanners are then tied together so that one will be removed only if all are
removed. For example, if a StaffGroup uses this engraver, then the staves in the group will all
be visible as long as there is a note in at least one of them.
Keep_alive_together_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
PianoStaff (page 272).

2.2.70 Key_engraver
Engrave a key signature.
  Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),
  Properties (read)
    createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
      Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.
    explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
      ‘break-visibility’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\override’ of the
      break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the start of
      the line) key signatures.
    extraNatural (boolean)
      Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of
      a previous alteration.
    forbidBreak (boolean)
      If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the
      user.
    forceBreak (boolean)
      Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.
    keyAlterationOrder (list)
      A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed. The format
      of an entry is (step . alter), where step is a number from 0 to 6 and alter from
      -1 (double flat) to 1 (double sharp), with exact rationals for alterations in between,
      e.g., 1/2 for sharp.
    keyAlterations (list)
      The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave
      . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction,
      denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #'((6 .
      ,FLAT)).
    lastKeyAlterations (list)
      Last key signature before a key signature change.
    middleCClefPosition (number)
      The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can be calcu-
      lated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.
printKeyCancellation (boolean)

Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

Properties (write)

keyAlterations (list)

The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step . alter) or ((octave . step) . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration. For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #'((6 . FLAT)).

lastKeyAlterations (list)

Last key signature before a key signature change.

tonic (pitch)

The tonic of the current scale.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KeyCancellation (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

Key_performer is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.71 Key_performer

Music types accepted: key-change-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

instrumentTransposition (pitch)

Define the transposition of the instrument. Its value is the pitch that sounds when the instrument plays written middle C. This is used to transpose the MIDI output, and \quotes.

Key_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: DrumStaff (page 111),
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304),
TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.72 Kievan_ligature_engraver

Handle Kievan_ligature_events by glueing Kievan heads together.

Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): KievanLigature (page 611).

Kievan_ligature_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: KievanVoice (page 205).

2.2.73 Laissez_vibrer_engraver

Create laissez vibrer items.

Music types accepted: laissez-vibrer-event (page 53),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613).

Laissez_vibrer_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.74 Ledger_line_engraver

Create the spanner to draw ledger lines, and notices objects that need ledger lines.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

Ledger_line_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.75 Ligature_bracket_engraver

Handle Ligature_events by engraving Ligature brackets.

Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616).

Ligature_bracket_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.76 Lyric_engraver

Engrave text for lyrics.

Music types accepted: lyric-event (page 54),

Properties (read)

    ignoreMelismata (boolean)
    Ignore melismata for this Section “Lyrics” in Internals Reference line.

    lyricMelismaAlignment (number)
    Alignment to use for a melisma syllable.

    searchForVoice (boolean)
    Signal whether a search should be made of all contexts in the context hierarchy for a voice to provide rhythms for the lyrics.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricText (page 622).

Lyric_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), Lyrics (page 216), and VaticanaLyrics (page 382).

2.2.77 Lyric_performer

Music types accepted: lyric-event (page 54),

Lyric_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), and Lyrics (page 216).

2.2.78 Lyric_repeat_count_engraver

Create repeat counts within lyrics for modern transcriptions of Gregorian chant.

Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61),

Properties (read)

    lyricRepeatCountFormatter (procedure)
    A procedure taking as arguments the context and the numeric repeat count. It should return the formatted repeat count as markup. If it does not return markup, no grob is created.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): LyricRepeatCount (page 619).

Lyric_repeat_count_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140).

2.2.79 Mark_engraver
This engraver creates rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels.

Mark_engraver creates marks, formats them, and places them vertically outside the set of staves given in the stavesFound context property.

If Mark_engraver is added or moved to another context, Staff_collecting_engraver (page 490), also needs to be there so that marks appear at the intended Y location.

By default, Mark_engravers in multiple contexts create a common sequence of marks chosen by the Score-level Mark_tracking_translator (page 475). If independent sequences are desired, multiple Mark_tracking_translators must be used.

Properties (read)

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

rehearsalMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number of the rehearsal mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup object.

segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CodaMark (page 558), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), and SegnoMark (page 660).

Mark_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.80 Mark_performer
This performer emits MIDI markers for rehearsal marks, segno and coda marks, and section labels. The MIDI markers are derived from markup that is generated as in the Mark_engraver.

Properties (read)

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.
currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

Mark_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordGridScore (page 75), and Score (page 280).

2.2.81 Mark_tracking_translator
This translator chooses which marks Mark_engraver should engrave.

Music types accepted: ad-hoc-mark-event (page 50), coda-mark-event (page 51), rehearsal-mark-event (page 56), section-label-event (page 57), and segno-mark-event (page 57).

Properties (read)

- codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

- rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

- segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Properties (write)

- codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

- currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
  The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

- currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
  The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by Mark_tracking_translator for engraving by Mark_engraver.

- rehearsalMark (integer)
  The next rehearsal mark to print.

- segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
  Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

Mark_tracking_translator is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384); in \midi: ChordGridScore (page 75), and Score (page 280).

2.2.82 Measure_counter_engraver
This engraver numbers ranges of measures, which is useful in parts as an aid for counting repeated measures. There is no requirement that the affected measures be repeated, however. The user delimits the area to receive a count with \startMeasureCount and \stopMeasureCount.
Music types accepted: measure-counter-event (page 54),

Properties (read)

currentBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MeasureCounter (page 623).
Measure_counter_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.83 Measure_grouping_engraver
Create MeasureGrouping to indicate beat subdivision.

Properties (read)

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
   Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

beatStructure (list)
   List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MeasureGrouping (page 625).
Measure_grouping_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.84 Measure_spanner_engraver
This engraver creates spansners bounded by the columns that start and end measures in response to \startMeasureSpanner and \stopMeasureSpanner.

Music types accepted: measure-spanner-event (page 54),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MeasureSpanner (page 626).
Measure_spanner_engraver is not part of any context
2.2.85 **Melody_engraver**

Create information for context dependent typesetting decisions.

Properties (read)

- `currentBarLine` (graphical (layout) object)
  Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

- `suspendMelodyDecisions` (boolean)
  When using the Melody_engraver, stop changing orientation of stems based on the melody when this is set to true.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MelodyItem (page 628).

Melody_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.86 **Mensural_ligature_engraver**

Handle Mensural_ligature_events by glueing special ligature heads together.

Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MensuralLigature (page 628).

Mensural_ligature_engraver is part of the following context(s) in `layout`:
MensuralVoice (page 232), and PetrucciVoice (page 261).

2.2.87 **Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver**

Engraver to merge multi-measure rest numbers in multiple voices.

This works by gathering all multi-measure rest numbers at a time step. If they all have the same text and there are at least two only the first one is retained and the others are hidden.

Merge_mmrest_numbers_engraver is part of the following context(s) in `layout`:
DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.88 **Merge_rests_engraver**

Engraver to merge rests in multiple voices on the same staff. This works by gathering all rests at a time step. If they are all of the same length and there are at least two they are moved to the correct location as if there were one voice.

Properties (read)

- `suspendRestMerging` (boolean)
  When using the Merge_rest_engraver do not merge rests when this is set to true.

Merge_rests_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.89 **Metronome_mark_engraver**

Engrave metronome marking. This delegates the formatting work to the function in the metronomeMarkFormatter property. The mark is put over all staves. The staves are taken from the stavesFound property, which is maintained by Section 2.2.135 [Staff_collecting_engraver], page 490.

Music types accepted: tempo-change-event (page 59),

Properties (read)

- `currentCommandColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
currentMusicalColumn (graphical layout object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

metronomeMarkFormatter (procedure)
How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a TempoChangeEvent and context.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

tempoHideNote (boolean)
Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).

Metronome_mark_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout:
ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.90 Midi_control_change_performer
This performer listens to SetProperty events on context properties for generating MIDI control changes and prepares them for MIDI output.

Properties (read)

midiBalance (number)
Stereo balance for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from -1 to 1, where the values -1 (#LEFT), 0 (#CENTER) and 1 (#RIGHT) correspond to leftmost emphasis, center balance, and rightmost emphasis, respectively.

midiChorusLevel (number)
Chorus effect level for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from 0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).

midiExpression (number)
Expression control for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from 0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).

midiPanPosition (number)
Pan position for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from -1 to 1, where the values -1 (#LEFT), 0 (#CENTER) and 1 (#RIGHT) correspond to hard left, center, and hard right, respectively.

midiReverbLevel (number)
Reverb effect level for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from 0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).

Midi_control_change_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi:
DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.91 Multi_measure_rest_engraver
Engrave multi-measure rests that are produced with ‘R’. It reads measureStartNow and internalBarNumber to determine what number to print over the Section 3.1.88 [MultiMeasureRest], page 630.

Music types accepted: multi-measure-articulation-event (page 54), multi-measure-rest-event (page 54), and multi-measure-text-event (page 54),
Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

internalBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal timekeeping, among others by the Accidental_ engraver.

measureStartNow (boolean)
   True at the beginning of a measure.

restNumberThreshold (number)
   If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

Multi_measure_rest_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), standaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.92 New_fingering_engraver

Create fingering scripts for notes in a new chord. This engraver is ill-named, since it also takes care of articulations and harmonic note heads.

Properties (read)

fingeringOrientations (list)
   A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

harmonicDots (boolean)
   If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

stringNumberOrientations (list)
   See fingeringOrientations.

strokeFingerOrientations (list)
   See fingeringOrientations.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Fingering (page 588), Script (page 656), StringNumber (page 682), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

New_fingering_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), standaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.93 Non_musical_script_column_engraver

Find potentially colliding non-musical scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Non_musical_script_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).
2.2.94 Note_head_line_engraver

Engrave a line between two note heads in a staff switch if followVoice is set.

Properties (read)

followVoice (boolean)
   If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoiceFollower (page 717).

Note_head_line_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.95 Note_heads_engraver

Generate note heads.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

middleCPosition (number)
   The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
   Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

Note_heads_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.96 Note_name_engraver

Print pitches as words.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

noteNameFunction (procedure)
   Function used to convert pitches into strings and markups.

noteNameSeparator (string)
   String used to separate simultaneous NoteName objects.

printAccidentalNames (boolean or symbol)
   Print accidentals in the NoteNames context.

printNotesLanguage (string)
   Use a specific language in the NoteNames context.

printOctaveNames (boolean or symbol)
   Print octave marks in the NoteNames context.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteName (page 641).

Note_name_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: NoteNames (page 242).
2.2.97 Note_performer
Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50), breathing-event (page 51),
note-event (page 55), and tie-event (page 60).

Note_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98),
CueVoice (page 100), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice
(page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.98 Note_spacing_engraver
Generate NoteSpacing, an object linking horizontal lines for use in spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

Note_spacing_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice
(page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice
(page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice
(page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.99 Ottava_spanner_engraver
Create a text spanner when the ottavation property changes.

Music types accepted: ottava-event (page 55),

Properties (read)

\currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

\middleCOffset (number)
The offset of middle C from the position given by \middleCClefPosition. This is
used for ottava brackets.

\ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

Ottava_spanner_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.100 Output_property_engraver
Apply a procedure to any grob acknowledged.

Music types accepted: apply-output-event (page 50),

Output_property_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChoirStaff
(page 68), ChordGrid (page 70), ChordGridScore (page 75), ChordNames (page 98),
CueVoice (page 100), DrumStaff (page 111), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129),
FretBoards (page 136), GrandStaff (page 138), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143),
GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralStaff (page 218), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciStaff (page 247),
PetrucciVoice (page 261), PianoStaff (page 272), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Score
(page 280), Staff (page 304), StaffGroup (page 317), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319),
StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabStaff
(page 359), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaScore (page 384), VaticanaStaff (page 408),
VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.101 Page_turn_engraver

Decide where page turns are allowed to go.

Music types accepted: break-event (page 51),

Properties (read)

  currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
    Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

  minimumPageTurnLength (moment)
    Minimum length of a rest for a page turn to be allowed.

  minimumRepeatLengthForPageTurn (moment)
    Minimum length of a repeated section for a page turn to be allowed within that section.

Page_turn_engraver is not part of any context

2.2.102 Paper_column_engraver

Take care of generating columns.

This engraver decides whether a column is breakable. The default is that a column is always breakable. However, every Bar_engraver that does not have a barline at a certain point will set forbidBreaks in the score context to stop line breaks. In practice, this means that you can make a break point by creating a bar line (assuming that there are no beams or notes that prevent a break point).

Music types accepted: break-event (page 51), and label-event (page 53),

Properties (read)

  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

Properties (write)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
    Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

  forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

  forceBreak (boolean)
    Set to #t when an event forcing a line break was heard.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

Paper_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.103 Parenthesis_engraver

Parenthesize objects whose parenthesize property is #t.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Parentheses (page 644).

Parenthesis_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).
2.2.104 Part_combine_engraver

Part combine engraver for orchestral scores: Print markings ‘a2’, ‘Solo’, ‘Solo II’, and ‘unisono’.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and part-combine-event (page 56),

Properties (read)
- aDueText (markup)
  Text to print at a unisono passage.
- partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
  Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.
- printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
  Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?
- soloIText (markup)
  The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.
- soloText (markup)
  The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): CombineTextScript (page 560).

Part_combine_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.105 Percent_repeat_engraver

Make whole measure repeats.

Music types accepted: percent-event (page 56),

Properties (read)
- countPercentRepeats (boolean)
  If set, produce counters for percent repeats.
- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).
- repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
  A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the cor-
  responding percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats
  is set.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PercentRepeat (page 645), and
PercentRepeatCounter (page 646).

Percent_repeat_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid (page 70), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.106 Phrasing_slur_engraver

Print phrasing slurs. Similar to Section 2.2.126 [Slur_engraver], page 489.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and phrasing-slur-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648).
Phrasing_slur_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.107 Piano_pedal_align_engraver
Align piano pedal symbols and brackets.

Properties (read)

- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), andUnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713).

Piano_pedal_align_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.108 Piano_pedal_engraver
Engrave piano pedal symbols and brackets.

Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60).

Properties (read)

- currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

- pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

- pedalSustainStrings (list)
  A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is \texttt{(up updown down)}, where each of the three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

- pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
  A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

- pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
  See pedalSustainStrings.

- pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
  See pedalSustainStyle.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

Piano_pedal_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).
2.2.109 Piano_pedal_performer

Music types accepted: sostenuto-event (page 58), sustain-event (page 59), and una-corda-event (page 60).

Piano_pedal_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.110 Pitch_squash_engraver

Set the vertical position of note heads to squashedPosition, if that property is set. This can be used to make a single-line staff demonstrating the rhythm of a melody.

Properties (read)

- squashedPosition (integer)
  Vertical position of squashing for Section “Pitch_squash_engraver” in Internals Reference.

Pitch_squash_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: NullVoice (page 244), RhythmicStaff (page 274), and StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343).

2.2.111 Pitched_trill_engraver

Print the bracketed note head after a note head with trill.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

Pitched_trill_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.112 Pure_from_neighbor_engraver

Coordinates items that get their pure heights from their neighbors.

Pure_from_neighbor_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaLyrics (page 382), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.113 Repeat_acknowledge_engraver

This translator adds entries to repeatCommands for events generated by \repeat volta.

Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61), and volta-repeat-start-event (page 61).

Properties (write)

- repeatCommands (list)
  A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, 
  '((command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a symbol; e.g., '((start-repeat)) may be given as '(start-repeat).
end-repeat return-count
   End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from
   this point to the beginning of the section.

start-repeat repeat-count
   Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this
   section.

volta text
   If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a
   volta bracket.

Repeat_acknowledge_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout:
ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and
VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.114 Repeat_tie_engraver
Create repeat ties.
Music types accepted: repeat-tie-event (page 56),
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RepeatTie (page 653), and
RepeatTieColumn (page 654).
Repeat_tie_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: CueVoice (page 100),
DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349),
TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.115 Rest_collision_engraver
Handle collisions of rests.
Properties (read)

   busyGroses (list)
      A queue of (end-moment . grob) cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only.
      This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners,
      etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): RestCollision (page 656).
Rest_collision_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: DrumStaff
(page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.116 Rest_engraver
Engrave rests.
Music types accepted: rest-event (page 57),
Properties (read)

   middleCPosition (number)
      The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by
      looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Rest (page 655).
Rest_engraver is part of the following context(s) in layout: CueVoice (page 100),
DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205),
Chapter 2: Translation

MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.117 Rhythmic_column_engraver

Generate NoteColumn, an object that groups stems, note heads, and rests.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

Rhythmic_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.118 Script_column_engraver

Find potentially colliding scripts and put them into a ScriptColumn object; that will fix the collisions.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658).

Script_column_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.119 Script_engraver

Handle note scripted articulations.

Music types accepted: articulation-event (page 50),

Properties (read)

scriptDefinitions (list)

The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Script (page 656).

Script_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.120 Script_row_engraver

Determine order in horizontal side position elements.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ScriptRow (page 658).

Script_row_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.121 Separating_line_group_engraver

Generate objects for computing spacing parameters.

Properties (read)

createSpacing (boolean)

Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.
Properties (write)

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
   True if currentCommandColumn contains items that will affect spacing.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

Separating_line_group_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
ChordNames (page 98), DrumStaff (page 111), FiguredBass (page 134), FretBoards
(page 136), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievansStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
NoteNames (page 242), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff
(page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.122 Show_control_points_engraver
Create grobs to visualize control points of Bézier curves (ties and slurs) for ease of tweaking.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): ControlPoint (page 561), and
ControlPolygon (page 563).

Show_control_points_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and
VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.123 Signum_repetitionis_engraver
Create a SignumRepetitionis at the end of a \repeat volta section.

Music types accepted: volta-repeat-end-event (page 61).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SignumRepetitionis (page 662).

Signum_repetitionis_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), MensuralStaff (page 218), and PetrucciStaff
(page 247).

2.2.124 Skip_typesetting_engraver
Create a StaffEllipsis when skipTypesetting is used.

Properties (read)

skipTypesetting (boolean)
   If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for
debugging large scores.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffEllipsis (page 672).

Skip_typesetting_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff
(page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166),
InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievansStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218),
PetrucciStaff (page 247), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff
(page 408).

2.2.125 Slash_repeat_engraver
Make beat repeats.

Music types accepted: repeat-slash-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and
RepeatSlash (page 653).
Slash_repeat_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.126 Slur_engraver

Build slur grobs from slur events.

Music types accepted: note-event (page 55), and slur-event (page 57),

Properties (read)

doubleSlurs (boolean)
If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.

slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a slur is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Slur (page 665).

Slur_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.127 Slur_performer

Music types accepted: slur-event (page 57),

Slur_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.128 Spacing_engraver

Make a SpacingSpanner and do bookkeeping of shortest starting and playing notes.

Music types accepted: spacing-section-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

proportionalNotationDuration (moment)
Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching on proportional notation.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

Spacing_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).
2.2.129 **Span_arpeggio_engraver**

Make arpeggios that span multiple staves.

Properties (read)

- `connectArpeggios` (boolean)
  
  If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

`Span_arpeggio_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`: ChoirStaff (page 68), GrandStaff (page 138), PianoStaff (page 272), and StaffGroup (page 317).

2.2.130 **Span_bar_engraver**

Make cross-staff bar lines: It catches all normal bar lines and draws a single span bar across them.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBar (page 670).

`Span_bar_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`: GrandStaff (page 138), PianoStaff (page 272), and StaffGroup (page 317).

2.2.131 **Span_bar_stub_engraver**

Make stubs for span bars in all contexts that the span bars cross.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SpanBarStub (page 671).

`Span_bar_stub_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`: ChoirStaff (page 68), GrandStaff (page 138), PianoStaff (page 272), and StaffGroup (page 317).

2.2.132 **Span_stem_engraver**

Connect cross-staff stems to the stems above in the system.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Stem (page 678).

`Span_stem_engraver` is not part of any context.

2.2.133 **Spanner_break_forbid_engraver**

Forbid breaks in certain spanners.

`Spanner_break_forbid_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`: 
CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.134 **Spanner_tracking_engraver**

Helper for creating spanners attached to other spanners. If a spanner has the sticky-grob-interface, the engraver tracks the spanner contained in its sticky-host object. When the host ends, the sticky spanner attached to it has its end announced too.

`Spanner_tracking_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in `\layout`: 
ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.135 **Staff_collecting_engraver**

Maintain the stavesFound variable.

Properties (read)

- `stavesFound` (list of grobs)
  
  A list of all staff-symbols found.
Properties (write)

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

Staff_collecting_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout:
ChordGridScore (page 75), DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), Score (page 280), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), TabStaff (page 359), VaticanaScore (page 384), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.136 Staff_highlight_engraver
Highlights music passages.

Music types accepted: staff-highlight-event (page 58),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffHighlight (page 675).

Staff_highlight_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.137 Staff_performer
Properties (read)

midiChannelMapping (symbol)
How to map MIDI channels: per staff (default), instrument or voice.

midiMergeUnisons (boolean)
If true, output only one MIDI note-on event when notes with the same pitch, in the same MIDI-file track, overlap.

midiSkipOffset (moment)
This is the accrued MIDI offset to account for time skipped via skipTypesetting.

Staff_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordGrid (page 70), ChordNames (page 98), DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), KievanStaff (page 192), Lyrics (page 216), MensuralStaff (page 218), NoteNames (page 242), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.138 Staff_symbol_engraver
Create the constellation of five (default) staff lines.

Music types accepted: staff-span-event (page 58),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Staff_symbol_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGrid (page 70), DrumStaff (page 111), GregorianTranscriptionStaff (page 143), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), KievanStaff (page 192), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff
(page 274), Staff (page 304), StandaloneRhythmStaff (page 343), TabStaff (page 359), and VaticanaStaff (page 408).

2.2.139 **Stanza_number_align_engraver**

This engraver ensures that stanza numbers are neatly aligned.

Stanza_number_align_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.140 **Stanza_number_engraver**

Engrave stanza numbers.

Properties (read)

- **stanza** (markup)
  - Stanza ‘number’ to print before the start of a verse. Use in Lyrics context.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StanzaNumber (page 677).

Stanza_number_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: GregorianTranscriptionLyrics (page 140), Lyrics (page 216), and VaticanaLyrics (page 382).

2.2.141 **Stem_engraver**

Create stems, flags and single-stem tremolos. It also works together with the beam engraver for overriding beaming.

Music types accepted: tremolo-event (page 60), and tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

- **currentBarLine** (graphical (layout) object)
  - Set to the BarLine that Bar_engraver has created in the current timestep.

- **stemLeftBeamCount** (integer)
  - Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note. Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.

- **stemRightBeamCount** (integer)
  - See stemLeftBeamCount.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Flag (page 590), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680), and StemTremolo (page 681).

Stem_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), KievVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.142 **System_start_delimiter_engraver**

Create a system start delimiter (i.e., a SystemStartBar, SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartSquare spanner).

Properties (read)

- **currentCommandColumn** (graphical (layout) object)
  - Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

- **systemStartDelimiter** (symbol)
  - Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace, SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.
Chapter 2: Translation

systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

System_start_delimiter_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordGrid (page 70), GrandStaff (page 138), PianoStaff (page 272), Score (page 280), StaffGroup (page 317), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.143 Tab_note_heads_engraver
Generate one or more tablature note heads from event of type NoteEvent.

Music types accepted: fingering-event (page 53), note-event (page 55), and string-number-event (page 59).

Properties (read)
defaultStrings (list)
A list of strings to use in calculating frets for tablatures and fretboards if no strings are provided in the notes for the current moment.

fretLabels (list)
A list of strings or Scheme-formatted markups containing, in the correct order, the labels to be used for lettered frets in tablature.

highStringOne (boolean)
Whether the first string is the string with highest pitch on the instrument. This used by the automatic string selector for tablature notation.

maximumFretStretch (number)
Don’t allocate frets further than this from specified frets.

middleCPosition (number)
The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

minimumFret (number)
The tablature auto string-selecting mechanism selects the highest string with a fret at least minimumFret.

noteToFretFunction (procedure)
Convert list of notes and list of defined strings to full list of strings and fret numbers. Parameters: The context, a list of note events, a list of tabstring events, and the fretboard grob if a fretboard is desired.

stringOneTopmost (boolean)
Whether the first string is printed on the top line of the tablature.

stringTunings (list)
The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).

tablatureFormat (procedure)
A function formatting a tablature note head. Called with three arguments: context, string number and, fret number. It returns the text as a markup.

tabStaffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
A function determining the staff position of a tablature note head. Called with two arguments: the context and the string.
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TabNoteHead (page 692).

Tab_note_heads-engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: TabVoice (page 371).

2.2.144 Tab_staff_symbol_engraver

Create a tablature staff symbol, but look at stringTunings for the number of lines.

Properties (read)

stringTunings (list)
   The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with
   the lowest numbered one).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

Tab_staff_symbol_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: TabStaff (page 359).

2.2.145 Tab_tie_follow_engraver

Adjust TabNoteHead properties when a tie is followed by a slur or glissando.

Tab_tie_follow_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: TabVoice (page 371).

2.2.146 Tempo_performer

Properties (read)

   tempoWholesPerMinute (positive moment with no grace part)
      The tempo in whole notes per minute.

   Tempo_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordGridScore (page 75),
   and Score (page 280).

2.2.147 Text_engraver

Create text scripts.

   Music types accepted: text-script-event (page 60),
   
   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextScript (page 696).

   Text_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100),
   DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156),
   KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261),
   StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and
   Voice (page 431).

2.2.148 Text_mark_engraver

Engraves arbitrary textual marks.

   Music types accepted: text-mark-event (page 59),

   Properties (read)

      stavesFound (list of grobs)
         A list of all staff-symbols found.

   This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextMark (page 694).

   Text_mark_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore
   (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore
   (page 384).
2.2.149 **Text_spanner_engraver**

Create text spanner from an event.

- **Music types accepted:** text-span-event (page 60),
- **Properties (read)**
  - `currentMusicalColumn` (graphical (layout) object)
    - Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TextSpanner (page 698).

`Text_spanner_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), Dynamics (page 129), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.150 **Tie_engraver**

Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.

- **Music types accepted:** tie-event (page 60),
- **Properties (read)**
  - `skipTypesetting` (boolean)
    - If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.
  - `tieWaitForNote` (boolean)
    - If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

- **Properties (write)**
  - `tieMelismaBusy` (boolean)
    - Signal whether a tie is present.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): Tie (page 699), and TieColumn (page 701).

`Tie_engraver` is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NoteNames (page 242), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.151 **Tie_performer**

Generate ties between note heads of equal pitch.

- **Music types accepted:** tie-event (page 60),
- **Properties (read)**
  - `tieWaitForNote` (boolean)
    - If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing out arpeggios.

- **Properties (write)**
  - `tieMelismaBusy` (boolean)
    - Signal whether a tie is present.

`Tie_performer` is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordNames (page 98), CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), NullVoice (page 244), PetrucciVoice (page 261), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).
2.2.152 Time_signature_ engraver

Create a Section 3.1.147 \[TimeSignature\], page 701, whenever timeSignatureFraction changes.

Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
break visibility for the initial time signature.

partialBusy (boolean)
Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '('4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

Time_signature_ engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: DrumStaff (page 111), InternalGregorianStaff (page 166), InternalMensuralStaff (page 179), MensuralStaff (page 218), PetrucciStaff (page 247), RhythmicStaff (page 274), Staff (page 304), and TabStaff (page 359).

2.2.153 Time_signature_performer

Creates a MIDI time signature whenever timeSignatureFraction changes or a \texttt{time} command is issued.

Music types accepted: time-signature-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '('4 . 4) is a 4/4 time signature.

Time_signature_performer is part of the following context(s) in \midi: ChordGridScore (page 75), and Score (page 280).

2.2.154 Timing_translator

This engraver adds the alias Timing to its containing context. Responsible for synchronizing timing information from staves. Normally in Score. In order to create polyrhythmic music, this engraver should be removed from Score and placed in Staff.

Music types accepted: alternative-event (page 50), bar-check-event (page 50), bar-event (page 50), fine-event (page 52), and partial-event (page 56),

Properties (read)

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)
The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

currentBarNumber (integer)
Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.
internalBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal timekeeping,
   among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
   Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
   incomplete measures.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4
   time signature.

Properties (write)

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)
   When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not
   set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative
   may pertain to multiple volte.

baseMoment (positive moment with no grace part)
   Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.

currentBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is incremented at every bar line.

internalBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current barnumber. This property is used for internal timekeeping,
   among others by the Accidental_engraver.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
   Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
   How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create
   incomplete measures.

measureStartNow (boolean)
   True at the beginning of a measure.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4
   time signature.

Timing_translator is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore
   (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore
   (page 384); in \midi: ChordGridScore (page 75), and Score (page 280).

2.2.155 Trill_spanner_engraver

Create trill spanners.

Music types accepted: trill-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
   Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).
This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

Trill_spanner_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.156 Tuplet_engraver

Catch tuplet events and generate appropriate bracket.

Music types accepted: tuplet-span-event (page 60),

Properties (read)

tupletFullLength (boolean)
  If set, the tuplet is printed up to the start of the next note.

tupletFullLengthNote (boolean)
  If set, end at the next note, otherwise end on the matter (time signatures, etc.) before the note.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): TupletBracket (page 709), and TupletNumber (page 710).

Tuplet_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: CueVoice (page 100), DrumVoice (page 120), GregorianTranscriptionVoice (page 156), KievanVoice (page 205), MensuralVoice (page 232), PetrucciVoice (page 261), StandaloneRhythmVoice (page 349), TabVoice (page 371), VaticanaVoice (page 422), and Voice (page 431).

2.2.157 Tweak_engraver

Read the tweaks property from the originating event, and set properties.

Tweak_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.158 Vaticana_ligature_engraver

Handle ligatures by glueing special ligature heads together.

Music types accepted: ligature-event (page 54), and pes-or-flexa-event (page 56),

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): DotColumn (page 573), and VaticanaLigature (page 714).

Vaticana_ligature_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: VaticanaVoice (page 422).

2.2.159 Vertical_align_engraver

Catch groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.) and stack them vertically.

Properties (read)

alignAboveContext (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

alignBelowContext (string)
  Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
  True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).
Vertical_align_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChoirStaff (page 68), ChordGridScore (page 75), GrandStaff (page 138), PianoStaff (page 272), Score (page 280), StaffGroup (page 317), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.2.160 Volta_engraver
Make volta brackets.

Music types accepted: dal-segno-event (page 52), fine-event (page 52), and volta-span-event (page 61),

Properties (read)

  currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
  Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

  printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
  Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

  repeatCommands (list)
  A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list, 
  '(%s)...', but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a
  symbol; e.g., '(%s) may be given as '(%s).

  end-repeat return-count
  End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from
  this point to the beginning of the section.

  start-repeat repeat-count
  Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this
  section.

  volta text
  If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a
  volta bracket.

  stavesFound (list of grobs)
  A list of all staff-symbols found.

  voltaSpannerDuration (non-negative moment with no grace part)
  The maximum musical length of a VoltaBracket when its musical-length prop-
  erty is not set.
  This property is deprecated; overriding the musical-length property of
  VoltaBracket is recommended.

This engraver creates the following layout object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718), and
VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

Volta_engraver is part of the following context(s) in \layout: ChordGridScore (page 75), 
Score (page 280), StandaloneRhythmScore (page 319), and VaticanaScore (page 384).

2.3 Tunable context properties

  accidentalGrouping (symbol)
  If set to 'voice, accidentals on the same note in different octaves may be horizontally
  staggered if in different voices.

  additionalBassStrings (list)
  The additional tablature bass-strings, which will not get a separate line in TabStaff. It is a
  list of the pitches of each string (starting with the lowest numbered one).
additionalPitchPrefix (string)

Text with which to prefix additional pitches within a chord name.

aDueText (markup)

Text to print at a unisono passage.

alignAboveContext (string)

Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

alignBelowContext (string)

Where to insert newly created context in vertical alignment.

alterationGlyphs (list)

A list mapping alterations to accidental glyphs. Alterations are given as exact numbers, e.g., -1/2 for flat. This applies to all grobs that can print accidentals.

alternativeNumber (non-negative, exact integer)

When set, the index of the current \alternative element, starting from one. Not set outside of alternatives. Note the distinction from volta number: an alternative may pertain to multiple voltes.

alternativeNumberingStyle (symbol)

The scheme and style for numbering bars in repeat alternatives. If not set (the default), bar numbers continue through alternatives. Can be set to numbers to reset the bar number at each alternative, or set to numbers-with-letters to reset and also include letter suffixes.

alternativeRestores (symbol list)

Timing variables that are restored to their value at the start of the first alternative in subsequent alternatives.

associatedVoice (string)

Name of the context (see associatedVoiceType for its type, usually Voice) that has the melody for this Lyrics line.

associatedVoiceType (symbol)

Type of the context that has the melody for this Lyrics line.

autoAccidentals (list)

List of different ways to typeset an accidental.

For determining when to print an accidental, several different rules are tried. The rule that gives the highest number of accidentals is used.

Each entry in the list is either a symbol or a procedure.

symbol

The symbol is the name of the context in which the following rules are to be applied. For example, if context is Section “Score” in Internals Reference then all staves share accidentals, and if context is Section “Staff” in Internals Reference then all voices in the same staff share accidentals, but staves do not.

procedure

The procedure represents an accidental rule to be applied to the previously specified context.

The procedure takes the following arguments:

color

The current context to which the rule should be applied.

pitch

The pitch of the note to be evaluated.
barnum

The current bar number.

The procedure returns a pair of booleans. The first states whether an extra natural should be added. The second states whether an accidental should be printed. (#t . #f) does not make sense.

translate:bar-check (procedure)

A procedure that takes three arguments, context, dir [start/stop (-1 or 1)], and test [shortest note in the beam]. A non-#f return value starts or stops the auto beam.

translate:auto-beaming (boolean)

If set to true then beams are generated automatically.

transrate:auto-cautionaries (list)

List similar to auto-accidentals, but it controls cautionary accidentals rather than normal ones. Both lists are tried, and the one giving the most accidentals wins. In case of draw, a normal accidental is typeset.

bar-check-synchronize (boolean)

If true then reset measure-position when finding a bar check.

bar-extra-velocity (integer)

Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each measure.

bar-number-formatter (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number, measure position, and alternative number and returns a markup of the bar number to print.

bar-number-visibility (procedure)

A procedure that takes a bar number and a measure position and returns whether the corresponding bar number should be printed. Note that the actual print-out of bar numbers is controlled with the break-visibility property.

The following procedures are predefined:

translate:all-bar-numbers-visible

Enable bar numbers for all bars, including the first one and broken bars (which get bar numbers in parentheses).

transrate:first-bar-number-invisible

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. If the first bar is broken, it doesn’t get a bar number either.

transrate:first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars

Enable bar numbers for all bars (including broken bars) except the first one. A broken first bar gets a bar number.

transrate:first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers

Enable bar numbers for all bars except the first bar and broken bars. This is the default.

(transrate:every-nth-bar-number-visible n)

Assuming n is value 2, for example, this enables bar numbers for bars 2, 4, 6, etc.

(transrate:modulo-bar-number-visible n m)

If bar numbers 1, 4, 7, etc., should be enabled, n (the modulo) must be set to 3 and m (the division remainder) to 1.

base-moment (positive moment with no grace part)

Smallest unit of time that will stand on its own as a subdivided section.
beamExceptions (list)
An alist of exceptions to autobeam rules that normally end on beats.

beamHalfMeasure (boolean)
Whether to allow a beam to begin halfway through the measure in triple time, which could
look like 6/8.

beatExtraVelocity (integer)
Extra MIDI velocity added by the ‘Beat_performer’ at the start of each beat.

beatStructure (list)
List of baseMoments that are combined to make beats.

breathMarkType (symbol)
The type of BreathingSign to create at \breathe.

daesuraType (list)
An alist

((bar-line . bar-type)
(breath . breath-type)
(script . script-type...)
(underlying-bar-line . bar-type))

specifying which breath mark, bar line, and scripts to create at \caesura. All entries are
optional.
bar-line has higher priority than a measure bar line and underlying-bar-line has lower
priority than a measure bar line.

daesuraTypeTransform (procedure)
An engraver callback taking three arguments and returning an alist of the same kind as
daesuraType.
The first argument is the context.
The second argument is the value of daesuraType with an additional entry (articulations
symbol-list) identifying the articulations attached to the caesura in the music. If the
transform function returns this second argument unmodified, it is as if no transform function
were set; the function is free to return a different value. The transform function can remove
articulations, but any added articulations are ignored.
The third argument is a symbol-list identifying certain things the engraver has observed.
bar-line indicates that the engraver has observed a BarLine at the current moment.

centerBarNumbers (boolean)
Whether to center bar numbers in their measure instead of aligning them on the bar line.

chordChanges (boolean)
Only show changes in chords scheme?

chordNameExceptions (list)
An alist of chord exceptions. Contains (chord . markup) entries.

chordNameFunction (procedure)
The function that converts lists of pitches to chord names.

chordNameLowercaseMinor (boolean)
Downcase roots of minor chords?

chordNameSeparator (markup)
The markup object used to separate parts of a chord name.

chordNoteNamer (procedure)
A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for single pitches.
chordPrefixSpacer (number)
   The space added between the root symbol and the prefix of a chord name.

chordRootNamer (procedure)
   A function that converts from a pitch object to a text markup. Used for chords.

clefGlyph (string)
   Name of the symbol within the music font.

clefPosition (number)
   Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

clefTransposition (integer)
   Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

clefTranspositionFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that takes the Transposition number as a string and the style as a symbol and returns a markup.

clefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
   Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

codaMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a coda mark (which in conventional D.S. al Coda form indicates the start of the alternative endings), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return a markup object.

completionBusy (boolean)
   Whether a completion-note head is playing.

completionFactor (an exact rational or procedure)
   When Completion_heads_engraver and Completion_rest_engraver need to split a note or rest with a scaled duration, such as c2*3, this specifies the scale factor to use for the newly-split notes and rests created by the engraver.
   If #f, the completion engraver uses the scale-factor of each duration being split.
   If set to a callback procedure, that procedure is called with the context of the completion engraver, and the duration to be split.

completionUnit (positive moment with no grace part)
   Sub-bar unit of completion.

connectArpeggios (boolean)
   If set, connect arpeggios across piano staff.

countPercentRepeats (boolean)
   If set, produce counters for percent repeats.

createKeyOnClefChange (boolean)
   Print a key signature whenever the clef is changed.

createSpacing (boolean)
   Create StaffSpacing objects? Should be set for staves.

crescendoSpanner (symbol)
   The type of spanner to be used for crescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin crescendo is used.

crescendoText (markup)
   The text to print at start of non-hairpin crescendo, i.e., ‘cresc.’.
cueClefGlyph (string)
   Name of the symbol within the music font.

cueClefPosition (number)
   Where should the center of the clef symbol go, measured in half staff spaces from the center of the staff.

cueClefTransposition (integer)
   Add this much extra transposition. Values of 7 and -7 are common.

cueClefTranspositionFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that takes the Transposition number as a string and the style as a symbol and returns a markup.

cueClefTranspositionStyle (symbol)
   Determines the way the ClefModifier grob is displayed. Possible values are ‘default’, ‘parenthesized’ and ‘bracketed’.

currentBarNumber (integer)
   Contains the current bar number. This property is incremented at every bar line.

dalSegnoTextFormatter (procedure)
   Format a jump instruction such as D.S.
   The first argument is the context.
   The second argument is the number of times the instruction is performed.
   The third argument is a list of three markups: start-markup, end-markup, and next-markup.
   If start-markup is #f, the form is da capo; otherwise the form is dal segno and start-markup is the sign at the start of the repeated section.
   If end-markup is not #f, it is either the sign at the end of the main body of the repeat, or it is a Fine instruction. When it is a Fine instruction, next-markup is #f.
   If next-markup is not #f, it is the mark to be jumped to after performing the body of the repeat, e.g., Coda.

decrescendoSpanner (symbol)
   The type of spanner to be used for decrescendi. Available values are ‘hairpin’ and ‘text’. If unset, a hairpin decrescendo is used.

decrescendoText (markup)
   The text to print at start of non-hairpin decrescendo, i.e., ‘dim.’.

defaultStrings (list)
   A list of strings to use in calculating frets for tablatures and fretboards if no strings are provided in the notes for the current moment.

doubleRepeatBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where the end of one \repeat volta coincides with the start of another. The default is ‘:\:.’.

doubleRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of one \repeat volta and the beginning of another. The default is ‘::|\.S.|:’.

doubleSlurs (boolean)
   If set, two slurs are created for every slurred note, one above and one below the chord.

drumPitchTable (hash table)
   A table mapping percussion instruments (symbols) to pitches.
drumStyleTable (hash table)
The layout style is a hash table, containing the drum-pitches (e.g., the symbol ‘hihat’) as keys, and a list (notehead-style script vertical-position) as values.

endAtSkip (boolean)
End DurationLine grob on skip-event

delRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|.’.

delRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the end of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘:|S’.

explicitClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for clef changes.

explicitCueClefVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for cue clef changes.

explicitKeySignatureVisibility (vector)
‘break-visibility’ function for explicit key changes. ‘\override’ of the break-visibility property will set the visibility for normal (i.e., at the start of the line) key signatures.

extendersOverRests (boolean)
Whether to continue extenders as they cross a rest.

extraNatural (boolean)
Whether to typeset an extra natural sign before accidentals that reduce the effect of a previous alteration.

figuredBassAlterationDirection (direction)
Where to put alterations relative to the main figure.

figuredBassCenterContinuations (boolean)
Whether to vertically center pairs of extender lines. This does not work with three or more lines.

figuredBassFormatter (procedure)
A routine generating a markup for a bass figure.

figuredBassLargeNumberAlignment (number)
Horizontal alignment to use for numbers in figured bass that contain more than a single digit.

figuredBassPlusDirection (direction)
Where to put plus signs relative to the main figure.

figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist (list)
An alist mapping figured bass digits to glyphs. The default is mapping numbers 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 to the six glyphs figbass.*plus and figbass.*stroked, respectively.

finalFineTextVisibility (boolean)
Whether \fine at the written end of the music should create a Fine instruction.

fineBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at \fine. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘|.’.
fineSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine. The default is ‘|\.S’.

fineStartRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
    Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with \fine and the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘|\.S.|:\’.

fineText (markup)
    The text to print at \fine.

fingeringOrientations (list)
    A list of symbols, containing ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘up’ and/or ‘down’. This list determines where fingerings are put relative to the chord being fingered.

firstClef (boolean)
    If true, create a new clef when starting a staff.

followVoice (boolean)
    If set, note heads are tracked across staff switches by a thin line.

fontSize (number)
    The relative size of all grobs in a context.

forbidBreak (boolean)
    If set to #t, prevent a line break at this point, except if explicitly requested by the user.

forbidBreakBetweenBarLines (boolean)
    If set to true, Bar_engraver forbids line breaks where there is no bar line.

forceClef (boolean)
    Show clef symbol, even if it has not changed. Only active for the first clef after the property is set, not for the full staff.

fretLabels (list)
    A list of strings or Scheme-formatted markups containing, in the correct order, the labels to be used for lettered frets in tablature.

glissandoMap (list)
    A map in the form of ‘((source1 . target1) (source2 . target2) (source3 . target3)) showing the glissandi to be drawn for note columns. The value ‘() will default to ‘((0 . 0) (1 . 1) (n . n)), where n is the minimal number of note-heads in the two note columns between which the glissandi occur.

gridInterval (positive moment with no grace part)
    Interval for which to generate GridPoints.

handleNegativeFrets (symbol)
    How the automatic fret calculator should handle calculated negative frets. Values include ‘ignore, to leave them out of the diagram completely, ‘include, to include them as calculated, and ‘recalculate, to ignore the specified string and find a string where they will fit with a positive fret number.

harmonicAccidentals (boolean)
    If set, harmonic notes in chords get accidentals.

harmonicDots (boolean)
    If set, harmonic notes in dotted chords get dots.

highStringOne (boolean)
    Whether the first string is the string with highest pitch on the instrument. This used by the automatic string selector for tablature notation.
ignoreBarChecks (boolean)
  Ignore bar checks.

ignoreBarNumberChecks (boolean)
  Ignore bar number checks.

ignoreFiguredBassRest (boolean)
  Don’t swallow rest events.

ignoreMelismata (boolean)
  Ignore melismata for this Section “Lyrics” in Internals Reference line.

implicitBassFigures (list)
  A list of bass figures that are not printed as numbers, but only as extender lines.

includeGraceNotes (boolean)
  Do not ignore grace notes for Section “Lyrics” in Internals Reference.

initialTimeSignatureVisibility (vector)
  Break visibility for the initial time signature.

instrumentCueName (markup)
  The name to print if another instrument is to be taken.
  This property is deprecated

instrumentEqualizer (procedure)
  A function taking a string (instrument name), and returning a (min, max) pair of numbers
  for the loudness range of the instrument.

instrumentName (markup)
  The name to print left of a staff. The instrumentName property labels the staff in the first
  system, and the shortInstrumentName property labels following lines.

instrumentTransposition (pitch)
  Define the transposition of the instrument. Its value is the pitch that sounds when the
  instrument plays written middle C. This is used to transpose the MIDI output, and quotes.

internalBarNumber (integer)
  Contains the current bar number. This property is used for internal timekeeping, among
  others by the Accidental_engraver.

keepAliveInterfaces (list)
  A list of symbols,signifying grob interfaces that are worth keeping a staff with remove-empty
  set around for.

keyAlterationOrder (list)
  A list of pairs that defines in what order alterations should be printed. The format of an
  entry is (step, alter), where step is a number from 0 to 6 and alter from -1 (double flat)
  to 1 (double sharp), with exact rationals for alterations in between, e.g., 1/2 for sharp.

keyAlterations (list)
  The current key signature. This is an alist containing (step, alter) or ((octave, step)
  . alter), where step is a number in the range 0 to 6 and alter a fraction, denoting alteration.
  For alterations, use symbols, e.g., keyAlterations = #`((6 ,FLAT)).

lyricMelismaAlignment (number)
  Alignment to use for a melisma syllable.

lyricRepeatCountFormatter (procedure)
  A procedure taking as arguments the context and the numeric repeat count. It should
  return the formatted repeat count as markup. If it does not return markup, no grob is
  created.
Chapter 2: Translation

magnifyStaffValue (positive number)
  The most recent value set with \magnifyStaff.

majorSevenSymbol (markup)
  How should the major 7th be formatted in a chord name?

maximumFretStretch (number)
  Don’t allocate frets further than this from specified frets.

measureBarType (string)
  Bar line to insert at a measure boundary.

measureLength (positive moment with no grace part)
  Length of one measure in the current time signature.

measurePosition (moment)
  How much of the current measure have we had. This can be set manually to create incomplete measures.

measureStartNow (boolean)
  True at the beginning of a measure.

melismaBusyProperties (list)
  A list of properties (symbols) to determine whether a melisma is playing. Setting this property will influence how lyrics are aligned to notes. For example, if set to '(melismaBusy beamMelismaBusy), only manual melismata and manual beams are considered. Possible values include melismaBusy, slurMelismaBusy, tieMelismaBusy, and beamMelismaBusy.

metronomeMarkFormatter (procedure)
  How to produce a metronome markup. Called with two arguments: a TempoChangeEvent and context.

middleCClefPosition (number)
  The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef. This can be calculated by looking at clefPosition and clefGlyph.

middleCCuePosition (number)
  The position of the middle C, as determined only by the clef of the cue notes. This can be calculated by looking at cueClefPosition and cueClefGlyph.

middleCOffset (number)
  The offset of middle C from the position given by middleCClefPosition. This is used for ottava brackets.

middleCPosition (number)
  The place of the middle C, measured in half staff-spaces. Usually determined by looking at middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

midiBalance (number)
  Stereo balance for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from -1 to 1, where the values -1 (#LEFT), 0 (#CENTER) and 1 (#RIGHT) correspond to leftmost emphasis, center balance, and rightmost emphasis, respectively.

midiChannelMapping (symbol)
  How to map MIDI channels: per staff (default), instrument or voice.

midiChorusLevel (number)
  Chorus effect level for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from 0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).
midiExpression (number)
    Expression control for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from
    0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).

midiInstrument (string)
    Name of the MIDI instrument to use.

midiMaximumVolume (number)
    Analogous to midiMinimumVolume.

midiMergeUnisons (boolean)
    If true, output only one MIDI note-on event when notes with the same pitch, in the same
    MIDI-file track, overlap.

midiMinimumVolume (number)
    Set the minimum loudness for MIDI. Ranges from 0 to 1.

midiPanPosition (number)
    Pan position for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from -1 to 1,
    where the values -1 (#LEFT), 0 (#CENTER) and 1 (#RIGHT) correspond to hard left, center,
    and hard right, respectively.

midiReverbLevel (number)
    Reverb effect level for the MIDI channel associated with the current context. Ranges from
    0 to 1 (0=off, 1=full effect).

minimumFret (number)
    The tablature auto string-selecting mechanism selects the highest string with a fret at least
    minimumFret.

minimumPageTurnLength (moment)
    Minimum length of a rest for a page turn to be allowed.

minimumRepeatLengthForPageTurn (moment)
    Minimum length of a repeated section for a page turn to be allowed within that section.

minorChordModifier (markup)
    Markup displayed following the root for a minor chord

noChordSymbol (markup)
    Markup to be displayed for rests in a ChordNames context.

noteNameFunction (procedure)
    Function used to convert pitches into strings and markups.

noteNameSeparator (string)
    String used to separate simultaneous NoteName objects.

noteToFretFunction (procedure)
    Convert list of notes and list of defined strings to full list of strings and fret numbers.
    Parameters: The context, a list of note events, a list of tabstring events, and the fretboard
    grob if a fretboard is desired.

nullAccidentals (boolean)
    The Accidental_engraver generates no accidentals for notes in contexts were this is set.
    In addition to suppressing the printed accidental, this option removes any effect the note
    would have had on accidentals in other voices.

ottavaStartNow (boolean)
    Is an ottava starting in this time step?
ottavation (markup)
If set, the text for an ottava spanner. Changing this creates a new text spanner.

ottavationMarkups (list)
An alist defining the markups used for ottava brackets. It contains entries of the form
(number of octaves . markup).

output (music output)
The output produced by a score-level translator during music interpretation.

partCombine Forced (symbol)
Override for the partCombine decision. Can be apart, chords, unisono, solo1, or solo2.

partCombineTextsOnNote (boolean)
Print part-combine texts only on the next note rather than immediately on rests or skips.

pedalSostenutoStrings (list)
See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalSostenutoStyle (symbol)
See pedalSustainStyle.

pedalSustainStrings (list)
A list of strings to print for sustain-pedal. Format is (up updown down), where each of the
three is the string to print when this is done with the pedal.

pedalSustainStyle (symbol)
A symbol that indicates how to print sustain pedals: text, bracket or mixed (both).

pedalUnaCordaStrings (list)
See pedalSustainStrings.

pedalUnaCordaStyle (symbol)
See pedalSustainStyle.

predefinedDiagramTable (hash table)
The hash table of predefined fret diagrams to use in FretBoards.

printAccidentalNames (boolean or symbol)
Print accidentals in the NoteNames context.

printInitialRepeatBar (boolean)
Use a special bar line at the start of a volta repeat even at the beginning of the piece.

printKeyCancellation (boolean)
Print restoration alterations before a key signature change.

printNotesLanguage (string)
Use a specific language in the NoteNames context.

printOctaveNames (boolean or symbol)
Print octave marks in the NoteNames context.

printPartCombineTexts (boolean)
Set ‘Solo’ and ‘A due’ texts in the part combiner?

printTrivialVoltaRepeats (boolean)
Notate volta-style repeats even when the repeat count is 1.

proportionalNotationDuration (moment)
Global override for shortest-playing duration. This is used for switching on proportional
notation.
rehearsalMark (integer)
   The next rehearsal mark to print.

rehearsalMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments the context and the sequence number of the rehearsal
   mark. It should return the formatted mark as a markup object.

repeatCommands (list)
   A list of commands related to volta-style repeats. In general, each element is a list,
   ‘(command args...), but a command with no arguments may be abbreviated to a sym-
   bol; e.g., ‘((start-repeat)) may be given as ‘(start-repeat).

   end-repeat return-count
       End a repeated section. return-count is the number of times to go back from this point
       to the beginning of the section.

   start-repeat repeat-count
       Start a repeated section. repeat-count is the number of times to perform this section.

   volta text
       If text is markup, start a volta bracket with that label; if text is #f, end a volta bracket.

repeatCountVisibility (procedure)
   A procedure taking as arguments an integer and context, returning whether the correspond-
   ing percent repeat number should be printed when countPercentRepeats is set.

restCompletionBusy (boolean)
   Signal whether a completion-rest is active.

restNumberThreshold (number)
   If a multimeasure rest has more measures than this, a number is printed.

restrainOpenStrings (boolean)
   Exclude open strings from the automatic fret calculator.

searchForVoice (boolean)
   Signal whether a search should be made of all contexts in the context hierarchy for a voice
   to provide rhythms for the lyrics.

sectionBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at \section. Where there is also a repeat bar line, the repeat bar line
   takes precedence and this value is appended to it as an annotation. The default is ‘||’.

segnoBarType (string)
   Bar line to insert at an in-staff segno. The default is ‘S’.

segnoMarkFormatter (procedure)
   A procedure that creates a segno (which conventionally indicates the start of a repeated
   section), taking as arguments the mark sequence number and the context. It should return
   a markup object.

segnoStyle (symbol)
   A symbol that indicates how to print a segno: bar-line or mark.

shapeNoteStyles (vector)
   Vector of symbols, listing style for each note head relative to the tonic (q.v.) of the scale.

shortInstrumentName (markup)
   See instrumentName.

shortVocalName (markup)
   Name of a vocal line, short version.
skipBars (boolean)
If set to true, then skip the empty bars that are produced by multimeasure notes and rests. These bars will not appear on the printed output. If not set (the default), multimeasure notes and rests expand into their full length, printing the appropriate number of empty bars so that synchronization with other voices is preserved.
{
    r1 r1*3 R1*3
    \set Score.skipBars= ##t
    r1*3 R1*3
}

skipTypesetting (boolean)
If true, no typesetting is done, speeding up the interpretation phase. Useful for debugging large scores.

slashChordSeparator (markup)
The markup object used to separate a chord name from its root note in case of inversions or slash chords.

soloIIText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo for voice ‘two’ when part-combining.

soloText (markup)
The text for the start of a solo when part-combining.

squashedPosition (integer)
Vertical position of squashing for Section “Pitch.squash. engraver” in Internals Reference.

staffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
Layout of staff lines, traditional, or semitone.

stanza (markup)
Stanza ‘number’ to print before the start of a verse. Use in Lyrics context.

startAtNoteColumn (boolean)
Start DurationLine grob at entire NoteColumn.

startAtSkip (boolean)
Start DurationLine grob at skip-event.

startRepeatBarType (string)
Bar line to insert at the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘.|:’.

startRepeatSegnoBarType (string)
Bar line to insert where an in-staff segno coincides with the start of a \repeat volta. The default is ‘S.|:’.

stemLeftBeamCount (integer)
Specify the number of beams to draw on the left side of the next note. Overrides automatic beaming. The value is only used once, and then it is erased.

stemRightBeamCount (integer)
See stemLeftBeamCount.

strictBeatBeaming (boolean)
Should partial beams reflect the beat structure even if it causes flags to hang out?

stringNumberOrientations (list)
See fingeringOrientations.
stringOneTopmost (boolean)
   Whether the first string is printed on the top line of the tablature.

stringTunings (list)
   The tablature strings tuning. It is a list of the pitches of each string (starting with the
   lowest numbered one).

strokeFingerOrientations (list)
   See fingeringOrientations.

subdivideBeams (boolean)
   If set, multiple beams will be subdivided at baseMoment positions by only drawing one
   beam over the beat.

suggestAccidentals (boolean or symbol)
   If set to #t, accidentals are typeset as suggestions above the note. Setting it to 'cautionary
   only applies that to cautionary accidentals.

supportNonIntegerFret (boolean)
   If set in Score the TabStaff will print micro-tones as '2\frac{1}{2}'.

suspendMelodyDecisions (boolean)
   When using the Melody_engraver, stop changing orientation of stems based on the melody
   when this is set to true.

suspendRestMerging (boolean)
   When using the Merge_rest_engraver do not merge rests when this is set to true.

systemStartDelimiter (symbol)
   Which grob to make for the start of the system/staff? Set to SystemStartBrace,
   SystemStartBracket or SystemStartBar.

systemStartDelimiterHierarchy (pair)
   A nested list, indicating the nesting of a start delimiters.

tablatureFormat (procedure)
   A function formatting a tablature note head. Called with three arguments: context, string
   number and, fret number. It returns the text as a markup.

tabStaffLineLayoutFunction (procedure)
   A function determining the staff position of a tablature note head. Called with two argu-
   ments: the context and the string.

tempoHideNote (boolean)
   Hide the note = count in tempo marks.

tempoWholesPerMinute (positive moment with no grace part)
   The tempo in whole notes per minute.

tieWaitForNote (boolean)
   If true, tied notes do not have to follow each other directly. This can be used for writing
   out arpeggios.

timeSignatureFraction (positive, finite fraction, as pair)
   A pair of numbers, signifying the time signature. For example, '(4 . 4) is a 4/4 time
   signature.

timeSignatureSettings (list)
   A nested alist of settings for time signatures. Contains elements for various time signatures.
   The element for each time signature contains entries for baseMoment, beatStructure, and
   beamExceptions.
2.4 Internal context properties

associatedVoiceContext (context)
  The context object of the Voice that has the melody for this Lyrics.

beamMelismaBusy (boolean)
  Signal if a beam is present.

breathMarkDefinitions (list)
  The description of breath marks. This is used by the Breathing_sign_engraver. See scm/breath.scm for more information.
busyGrobs (list)
A queue of \texttt{end-moment . grob} cons cells. This is for internal (C++) use only. This property contains the grobs which are still busy (e.g., note heads, spanners, etc.).

codaMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a coda mark appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first coda mark, 1 from the first to the second, 2 from the second to the third, etc.

currentBarLine (graphical (layout) object)
Set to the \texttt{BarLine} that \texttt{Bar_engraver} has created in the current timestep.

currentChordCause (stream event)
Event cause of the chord that should be created in this time step (if any).

currentChordText (markup)
In contexts printing chord names, this is at any point of time the markup that will be put in the chord name.

currentCommandColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all current breakable items (clef, key signature, etc.).

currentMusicalColumn (graphical (layout) object)
Grob that is X-parent to all non-breakable items (note heads, lyrics, etc.).

currentPerformanceMarkEvent (stream event)
The coda, section, or segno mark event selected by \texttt{Mark_tracking_translator} for engraving by \texttt{Mark_engraver}.

currentRehearsalMarkEvent (stream event)
The ad-hoc or rehearsal mark event selected by \texttt{Mark_tracking_translator} for engraving by \texttt{Mark_engraver}.

dynamicAbsoluteVolumeFunction (procedure)
A procedure that takes one argument, the text value of a dynamic event, and returns the absolute volume of that dynamic event.

finalizations (list)
A list of expressions to evaluate before proceeding to next time step. This is an internal variable.

forceBreak (boolean)
Set to \texttt{#t} when an event forcing a line break was heard.

graceSettings (list)
Overrides for grace notes. This property should be manipulated through the \texttt{add-grace-property} function.

hasAxisGroup (boolean)
True if the current context is contained in an axis group.

hasStaffSpacing (boolean)
True if \texttt{currentCommandColumn} contains items that will affect spacing.

lastChord (markup)
Last chord, used for detecting chord changes.

lastKeyAlterations (list)
Last key signature before a key signature change.
localAlterations (list)
The key signature at this point in the measure. The format is the same as for keyAlterations, but can also contain ((octave.name) . (alter barnumber . measureposition)) pairs.

melismaBusy (boolean)
Signifies whether a melisma is active. This can be used to signal melismas on top of those automatically detected.

midiSkipOffset (moment)
This is the accrued MIDI offset to account for time skipped via skipTypesetting.

partialBusy (boolean)
Signal that \partial acts at the current timestep.

quotedCueEventTypes (list)
A list of symbols, representing the event types that should be duplicated for \cueduring commands.

quotedEventTypes (list)
A list of symbols, representing the event types that should be duplicated for \quoteduring commands. This is also a fallback for \cueduring if quotedCueEventTypes is not set.

rootSystem (graphical (layout) object)
The System object.

scriptDefinitions (list)
The description of scripts. This is used by the Script_engraver for typesetting note-superscripts and subscripts. See scm/script.scm for more information.

segnoMarkCount (non-negative, exact integer)
Updated at the end of each timestep in which a segno appears: not set during the first timestep, 0 up to the first segno, 1 from the first to the second segno, 2 from the second to the third segno, etc.

slurMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal if a slur is present.

stavesFound (list of grobs)
A list of all staff-symbols found.

stringFretFingerList (list)
A list containing three entries. In TabVoice and FretBoards they determine the string, fret and finger to use.

tieMelismaBusy (boolean)
Signal whether a tie is present.
3 Backend

3.1 All layout objects

3.1.1 Accidental

An accidental. Horizontal padding and configuration between accidentals is controlled by the AccidentalPlacement (page 519), grob.

Accidental objects are created by: Accidental_engraver (page 442).

Standard settings:

- after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:accidental-interface::remove-tied
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

- alteration (number):
  accidental-interface::calc-alteration
  Alteration numbers for accidental.

- avoid-slur (symbol):
  'inside
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
  inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

- extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(-0.2 . 0.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the `car` on the left side of the item and adding the `cdr` on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

- glyph-name (string):
  accidental-interface::calc-glyph-name
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

- horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::horizontal-skylines (_)> >
  Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

- stencil (stencil):
  ly:accidental-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

- vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
X-offset (number):
   ly:grob::x-parent-positioning
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::height (_)> >
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-interface (page 722), accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), inline-accidental-interface (page 758), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.2 AccidentalCautionary

A cautionary accidental, normally enclosed in parentheses.

AccidentalCautionary objects are created by: Accidental_engraver (page 442).

Standard settings:

   after-line-breaking (boolean):
      ly:accidental-interface::remove-tied
      Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

   alteration (number):
      accidental-interface::calc-alteration
      Alteration numbers for accidental.

   avoid-slur (symbol):
      'inside
      Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

   extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
      '-0.2 . 0.0
      In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

   glyph-name (string):
      accidental-interface::calc-glyph-name
      The glyph name within the font.
      In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

   horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
      #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::horizontal-skylines (_)> >
      Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.
parenthesized (boolean):
  #t
  Parenthesize this grob.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:accidental-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
  ly:grob::x-parent-positioning
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-interface (page 722), accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), inline-accidental-interface (page 758), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.3 AccidentalPlacement

In groups of Accidental (page 517), grobs, this auxiliary grob controls their horizontal padding and configuration (which ones are placed more to left or to the right).

AccidentalPlacement objects are created by: Accidental_engraver (page 442), and Ambitus_engraver (page 443).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
  -1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

right-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.15
  Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).

script-priority (number):
  -100
  A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.
X-extent (pair of numbers):
\[ \text{ly:axis-group-interface::width} \]
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-placement-interface (page 722), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.4 AccidentalSuggestion

An annotational accidental as used in *musica ficta*. Normally positioned above a note.

AccidentalSuggestion objects are created by: Accidental_engraver (page 442).

Standard settings:

- after-line-breaking (boolean):
  \[ \text{ly:accidental-interface::remove-tied} \]
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.
- alteration (number):
  \[ \text{accidental-interface::calc-alteration} \]
  Alteration numbers for accidental.
- direction (direction):
  \[ 1 \]
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
- font-size (number):
  \[ -2 \]
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.
- glyph-name (string):
  \[ \text{accidental-interface::calc-glyph-name} \]
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.
- outside-staff-priority (number):
  \[ 0 \]
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.
- parent-alignment-X (number):
  \[ 0 \]
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.
script-priority (number):
0
A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of
the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer
to the head.

self-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.25
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:accidental-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::height
(_)_>>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
(_ _ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
(_ _ _ #:optional _) |>>
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-interface (page 722),
accidental-suggestion-interface (page 723), accidental-switch-interface (page 723),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface
(page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), script-interface (page 782),
self-alignment-interface (page 783), and side-position-interface (page 786).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.5 Ambitus

An ambitus, giving the range of pitches of a voice or instrument. It aligns AmbitusAccidental
(page 523), AmbitusLine (page 524), and AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), horizontally and defines
the horizontal spacing from the ambitus to other items.

Ambitus objects are created by: Ambitus_ engraver (page 443).
Standard settings:

axes (list):
'(0 1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
'ambitus
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
#(#f #f #t)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

non-musical (boolean):
#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
'(((cue-end-clef extra-space . 0.5)     
  (clef extra-space . 1.15))          
  (cue-clef extra-space . 0.5)        
  (key-signature extra-space . 1.15))
  (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 1.15)
  (staff-bar extra-space . 1.15)
  (time-signature extra-space . 1.15))
  (right-edge extra-space . 0.5)
  (first-note extra-space . 1.15))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:
'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.
minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (> > #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _)> >)
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): ambitus-interface (page 724), axis-group-interface (page 725), break-aligned-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).
This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.6 AmbitusAccidental
An accidental in an Ambitus (page 521).
AmbitusAccidental objects are created by: Ambitus_ engraver (page 443).

Standard settings:

glyph-name (string):
accidental-interface::calc-glyph-name
The glyph name within the font.
In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

stencil (stencil):
ly:accidental-interface::print
The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
ly:grob::x-parent-positioning
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-interface (page 722),
accidental-switch-interface (page 723), break-aligned-interface (page 734),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.7 AmbitusLine
The vertical line in an Ambitus (page 521).

AmbitusLine objects are created by: Ambitus_engraver (page 443).

Standard settings:
  gap (dimension, in staff space):
    ambitus-line::calc-gap
    Size of a gap in a variable symbol.
  length-fraction (number):
    0.7
    Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.
  maximum-gap (number):
    0.45
    Maximum value allowed for gap property.
  stencil (stencil):
    ambitus::print
    The symbol to print.
  thickness (number):
    2
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
    is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
    counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
    expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
    influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
  X-offset (number):
    ly:self-alignment-interface::centered-on-x-parent
    The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): ambitus-interface (page 724),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.8 AmbitusNoteHead
A note head in an Ambitus (page 521).

AmbitusNoteHead objects are created by: Ambitus_engraver (page 443).

Standard settings:
  duration-log (integer):
    2
The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

glyph-name (string):
  note-head::calc-glyph-name
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

ignore-ambitus (boolean):
  #t
  If set, don’t consider this notehead for ambitus calculation.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:note-head::print
  The symbol to print.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): ambitus-interface (page 724), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), ledgered-interface (page 763), note-head-interface (page 775), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.9 Arpeggio

An arpeggio line (normally a vertical wiggle).

Arpeggio objects are created by: Arpeggio_engraver (page 444), and Span_arpeggio_engraver (page 490).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
  -1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

line-thickness (number):
  1
  For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.
positions (pair of numbers):
    ly:arpeggio::calc-positions
    Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

protrusion (number):
    0.4
    In an arpeggio bracket, the length of the horizontal edges.

script-priority (number):
    0
    A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

side-axis (number):
    0
    If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-position (number):
    0.0
    Vertical position, measured in half staff spaces, counted from the middle line.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:arpeggio::print
    The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
    1
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

X-extent (pair of numbers):
    ly:arpeggio::width
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

X-offset (number):
    ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side
    The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>
    #<procedure ly:arpeggio::pure-height (_ _)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >
    The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.
This object supports the following interface(s): arpeggio-interface (page 724),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760),
side-position-interface (page 786), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface
(page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.10 BalloonText

A balloon text with a pointing line to visually mark and annotate another grób.

BalloonText objects are created by: Balloon_engraver (page 445).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:balloon-interface::remove-irrelevant-spanner
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

annotation-balloon (boolean):
  #t
  Print the balloon around an annotation.

annotation-line (boolean):
  #t
  Print the line from an annotation to the grób that it annotates.

break-visibility (vector):
  #\(<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3029:0
  (grob)\>
  A vector of 3 booleans, #\((end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
  #f means killed.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
  ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
  In order to make a grób take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 .
  -inf.0).

stencil (stencil):
  ly:balloon-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  #\(<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0
  (grob)\>
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

thickness (number):
  1.0
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
  is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
  counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
  expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
  influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:balloon-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

X-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>  
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> #<procedure ly:balloon-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>  
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), balloon-interface (page 727), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), sticky-grob-interface (page 800), and text-interface (page 803).

This object can be of either of the following classes: Item (characterized by item-interface) or Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface). It supports the following interfaces conditionally depending on the class: item-interface (page 760), and spanner-interface (page 793).

3.1.11 BarLine
A bar line.

BarLine objects are created by: Bar_engraver (page 445).

Standard settings:

allow-span-bar (boolean):
  #t
  If false, no inter-staff bar line will be created below this bar line.

bar-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:bar-line::calc-bar-extent
  The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does not include the dots in a repeat bar line.

break-align-anchor (number):
  ly:bar-line::calc-anchor
  Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
  In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.
break-align-symbol (symbol):
   'staff-bar
   This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section
   “break-alignment-interface” in *Internals Reference*.

break-visibility (vector):
   bar-line::calc-break-visibility
   A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
   #f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
   pure-from-neighbor-interface::account-for-span-bar
   In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
   (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
   the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
   problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0
   . +inf.0).

gap (dimension, in staff space):
   0.4
   Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

glyph (string):
   "|"
   A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
   function that is reading this property.
   In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance
   in ASCII form.

glyph-left (string):
   #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1450:0
   (grob)>  
   The glyph value to use at the end of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates
   that no glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

glyph-name (string):
   bar-line::calc-glyph-name
   The glyph name within the font.
   In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
   where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

glyph-right (string):
   #f
   The glyph value to use at the beginning of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates
   that no glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

hair-thickness (number):
   1.9
   Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default
   staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
   Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::horizontal-skylines-from-stencil
   (_)> >
   Two Skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.
kern (dimension, in staff space):
  3.0

The space between individual elements in any compound bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

layer (integer):
  0

An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

non-musical (boolean):
  #t

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

rounded (boolean):
  #f

Decide whether lines should be drawn rounded or not.

segno-kern (number):
  3.0

The space between the two thin lines of the segno bar line symbol, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

short-bar-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:bar-line::calc-short-bar-extent

The Y-extent of a short bar line. The default is half the normal bar extent, rounded up to an integer number of staff spaces.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((ambitus extra-space . 1.0)
    (time-signature extra-space . 0.75)
    (custos minimum-space . 2.0)
    (clef extra-space . 1.0)
    (key-signature extra-space . 1.0)
    (key-cancellation extra-space . 1.0)
    (first-note fixed-space . 1.3)
    (next-note semi-fixed-space . 0.9)
    (right-edge extra-space . 0.0))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

  '((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
    (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
    ...
  )

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

  first-note

  used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line
next-note
 used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
 used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
 Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
 Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
 Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
 Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
 Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

 stencil (stencil):
  ly:bar-line::print
   The symbol to print.

 thick-thickness (number):
  6.0
   Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

 Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (._)> >
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bar-line-interface (page 728), break-aligned-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.12 BarNumber

An ordinary bar number. Centered bar numbers are managed separately with CenteredBarNumber (page 549), grobs.

BarNumber objects are created by: Bar_number_engraver (page 448).

Standard settings:

- **after-line-breaking** (boolean):
  - ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
    - Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

- **break-align-symbols** (list):
  - '(left-edge staff-bar)
    - A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

- **break-visibility** (vector):
  - #(t f f)
    - A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). t means visible, f means killed.

- **direction** (direction):
  - 1
    - If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **extra-spacing-width** (pair of numbers):
  - '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
    - In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

- **font-size** (number):
  - -2
    - The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

- **horizon-padding** (number):
  - 0.05
    - The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

- **non-musical** (boolean):
  - t
    - True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

- **outside-staff-priority** (number):
  - 100
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

**padding (dimension, in staff space):**

1.0

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

**self-alignment-X (number):**

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

**side-axis (number):**

1

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

**stencil (stencil):**

`ly:text-interface::print`

The symbol to print.

**X-offset (number):**

`self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable`

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

`ly:grob::stencil-height (_)`

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

`ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)`

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): bar-number-interface (page 729), break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.13 BassFigure

A number in figured bass. It can contain an alteration as well.

BassFigure objects are created by: Figured_bass engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

**font-features (list):**

`'("tnum" "cv47" "ss01")`

Opentype features.
stencil (stencil):
  ly: text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), bass-figure-interface (page 729), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.14 BassFigureAlignment
An auxiliary grob to stack several BassFigureLine (page 537), grobs vertically.

BassFigureAlignment objects are created by: Figured_bass_ engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

  axes (list):
    '(1)
    List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

  padding (dimension, in staff space):
    -inf.0
    Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

  stacking-dir (direction):
    -1
    Stack objects in which direction?

  vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    ly: axis-group-interface::calc-skylines
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

  X-extent (pair of numbers):
    ly: axis-group-interface::width
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

  Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): align-interface (page 723), axis-group-interface (page 725), bass-figure-alignment-interface (page 729), grob-interface (page 751), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.15 BassFigureAlignmentPositioning

If figured bass is used in the Staff (page 304), context, this auxiliary grob groups all of the figured bass notation and computes an offset from the staff via side-positioning.

BassFigureAlignmentPositioning objects are created by:
Figured_bass_position_engraver (page 464).

Standard settings:

add-stem-support (boolean):
  #t
  If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.

axes (list):
  '(1)
  List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  25
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  1.0
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #\(<\text{unpure-pure-container}\ #\<\text{procedure}\ ly:axis-group-interface::height\ (_\>)\ #\<\text{procedure}\ ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height\ (_\_\>)\ >\>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-offset (number):

\[ \text{The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.} \]

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.16 BassFigureBracket

Brackets around a figured bass (or elements of it).

BassFigureBracket objects are created by: Figured_bass_engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

- edge-height (pair):
  \[ (0.2 \ 0.2) \]
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

- stencil (stencil):
  ly:enclosing-bracket::print
  The symbol to print.

- X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:enclosing-bracket::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): enclosing-bracket-interface (page 743), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.17 BassFigureContinuation

A horizontal line to indicate that a number of a previous figured bass is continued in the current figured bass.

BassFigureContinuation objects are created by: Figured_bass_engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

- stencil (stencil):
  ly:figured-bass-continuation::print
  The symbol to print.

- Y-offset (number):
  ly:figured-bass-continuation::center-on-figures
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): figured-bass-continuation-interface (page 743), grob-interface (page 751), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.18 BassFigureLine

An auxiliary grob providing a baseline for bass figures that should be aligned vertically.

BassFigureLine objects are created by: Figured_bass_engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

axes (list):

'[(1)]

List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

staff-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys):

'[((minimum-distance . 1.5) (padding . 0.1))]

When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property remains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain the following keys:

- basic-distance – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretching or compressing is in effect.
- minimum-distance – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in effect.
- padding – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-spaces.
- stretchability – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

ly:axis-group-interface::combine-skylines

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):

ly:axis-group-interface::width

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-axis-group-interface (page 777), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.19 Beam

A beam.

Beam objects are created by: Auto Beam Engraver (page 444), Beam engraver (page 449), Chord tremolo engraver (page 454), Grace auto beam engraver (page 466), and Grace beam engraver (page 467).

Standard settings:

accidental-padding (number):
  1.0
  Property used by Beam to avoid accidentals in whole note tremolos.

auto-knee-gap (dimension, in staff space):
  5.5
  If a gap is found between note heads where a horizontal beam fits and it is larger than this number, make a kneed beam.

beam-thickness (dimension, in staff space):
  0.48
  Beam thickness, measured in staff-space units.

beamed-stem-shorten (list):
  '(1.0 0.5 0.25)
  How much to shorten beamed stems, when their direction is forced. It is a list, since the value is different depending on the number of flags and beams.

beaming (pair):
  ly:beam::calc-beaming
  Pair of number lists. Each number list specifies which beams to make. 0 is the central beam, 1 is the next beam toward the note, etc. This information is used to determine how to connect the beaming patterns from stem to stem inside a beam.

clip-edges (boolean):
  #t
  Allow outward pointing beamlets at the edges of beams?

collision-interfaces (list):
  '(beam-interface
clef-interface
clef-modifier-interface
flag-interface
inline-accidental-interface
key-signature-interface
note-head-interface
stem-interface
time-signature-interface)
  A list of interfaces for which automatic beam-collision resolution is run.

damping (number):
  1
  Amount of beam slope damping.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((secondary-beam-demerit . 10)
   (stem-length-demerit-factor . 5)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):
ly:beam::calc-direction
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-size (number):
-6
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

gap (dimension, in staff space):
0.8
Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

knee (boolean):
ly:beam::calc-knee
Is this beam knedd?

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
6.0
Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

neutral-direction (direction):
-1
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

normalized-endpoints (pair):
ly:spanner::calc-normalized-endpoints
Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

positions (pair of numbers):
beam::place-broken-parts-individually
Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.
springs-and-rods (boolean):
  ly:beam::tremolo-springs-and-rods
  Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:beam::print
  The symbol to print.

transparent (boolean):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0
  (grob)>
  This makes the grob invisible.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
  (->_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_
  _-_)>>
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-positions (pair of numbers):
  ly:beam::calc-x-positions
  Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form (left . right), where both left
  and right are in staff-space units of the current staff.

This object supports the following interface(s): beam-interface
(page 730), grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793),
staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797), and unbreakable-spanner-interface
(page 811).
This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.20 BendAfter
A grob for displaying falls and doits.

BendAfter objects are created by: Bend_engraver (page 451).

Standard settings:

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
  requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
  Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

stencil (stencil):
  bend::print
  The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
  2.0
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
  is the distance between the two arcs of the curve's outline at its thickest point, not
  counting the diameter of the virtual "pen" that draws the arcs. This property is
  expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
  influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This object supports the following interface(s): bend-after-interface (page 732),
grob-interface (page 751), and spanner-interface (page 793).
This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.21 BendSpanner

A string bending as used in tablature notation.

BendSpanner objects are created by: Bend_spanner_engraver (page 451).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
'ignore

Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
3

Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

before-line-breaking (boolean):
  bend::target-cautionary

Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
'(arrow-stencil
  .
    #<procedure bend::arrow-head-stencil (thickness x-y-coords height width dir)>)
  (curvature-factor . 0.35)
  (bend-arrowhead-height . 1.25)
  (bend-arrowhead-width . 0.8)
  (bend-amount-strings
    (quarter . "1/4")
    (half . "1/2")
    (three-quarter . "3/4")
    (full . #f))
  (curve-x-padding-line-end . 0.5)
  (curve-y-padding-line-end . 1)
  (dashed-line-settings 0.4 0.4 0)
  (head-text-break-visibility . #(#f #t #t))
  (horizontal-left-padding . 0.1)
  (successive-level . 1)
  (target-visibility . #f)
  (vertical-padding . 0.2)
  (y-distance-from-tabstaff-to-arrow-tip . 2.75))

Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):
1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number):
  -2
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.15
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
  1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

spanner-id (index or symbol):
  ""
An identifier to distinguish concurrent spanners.

stencil (stencil):
  bend-spanner::print
The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  '()
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

text (markup):
  #f
Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

thickness (number):
  1
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

word-space (dimension, in staff space):
  0.6
Space to insert between words in texts.
Y-offset (number):
0
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): bend-interface (page 733),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), line-spanner-interface
(page 765), outside-staff-interface (page 777), spanner-interface (page 793),
text-interface (page 803), and text-script-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.22 BreakAlignGroup
An auxiliary grob to group several breakable items of the same type (clefs, time signatures, etc.)
across staves so that they will be aligned horizontally. See also BreakAlignment (page 543).

BreakAlignGroup objects are created by: Break_align_engraver (page 452).

Standard settings:
axes (list):
'(0)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one
number.

break-align-anchor (number):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-average-anchor
Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center
of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-joint-anchor-alignment
Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for align-
ing an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-visibility (vector):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-break-visibility
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
#f means killed.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725),
break-aligned-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface
(page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.23 BreakAlignment
An auxiliary grob that manages the horizontal ordering of BreakAlignGroup (page 543), grobs
within a NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), grob (for example, whether the time signature
follows or precedes a bar line).

BreakAlignment objects are created by: Break_align_engraver (page 452).
Standard settings:

axes (list):
  '(0)
  List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

break-align-orders (vector):
  #((left-edge
staff-ellipsis
cue-end-clef
ambitus
breathing-sign
signum-repetitionis
clef
cue-clef
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
time-signature
custos)
(left-edge
staff-ellipsis
cue-end-clef
ambitus
breathing-sign
signum-repetitionis
clef
cue-clef
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
time-signature
custos)
(left-edge
staff-ellipsis
ambitus
breathing-sign
signum-repetitionis
clef
key-cancellation
key-signature
time-signature
custos))

This is a vector of 3 lists: #(end-of-line unbroken start-of-line). Each list contains break-align symbols that specify an order of breakable items (see Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference).

For example, this places time signatures before clefs:

\override Score.BreakAlignment.break-align-orders = #(make-vector 3 '(left-edge
3.1.24 BreathingSign

A breathing sign.
BreathingSign objects are created by: Breathing_sign_engraver (page 452), and Caesura_engraver (page 452).

Standard settings:

break-align-symbol (symbol):
 'breathing-sign
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
 #(t t f)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). t means visible, f means killed.

direction (direction):
 1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

non-musical (boolean):
  t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.
space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((ambitus extra-space . 2.0)
 (custos minimum-space . 1.0)
 (key-signature minimum-space . 1.5)
 (time-signature minimum-space . 1.5)
 (signum-repetitionis minimum-space . 1.5)
 (staff-bar minimum-space . 1.5)
 (clef minimum-space . 2.0)
 (cue-clef minimum-space . 2.0)
 (cue-end-clef minimum-space . 2.0)
 (first-note fixed-space . 1.0)
 (right-edge extra-space . 0.1))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...) 

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.
Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**stencil (stencil):**

*ly:text-interface::print*

The symbol to print.

**thickness (number):**

1.9

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >`

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::offset-callback (_)> >`

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), breathing-sign-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.25 CaesuraScript

A script for \caesura, e.g., an outside-staff comma or a fermata over a bar line.

CaesuraScript objects are created by: Caesura_engraver (page 452).

Standard settings:

before-line-breaking (boolean):

*caesura-script-interface::before-line-breaking*

Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

break-visibility (vector):

`#(t t f)`

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

direction (direction):

*ly:script-interface::calc-direction*

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-encoding (symbol):

'fetaMusic
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only LilyPond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

**horizon-padding (number):**

0.1
The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

**non-musical (boolean):**

#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

**self-alignment-X (number):**

0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

**side-axis (number):**

1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

**slur-padding (number):**

0.2
Extra distance between slur and script.

**staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):**

0.25
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

**stencil (stencil):**

ly:script-interface::print
The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**X-offset (number):**

script-interface::calc-x-offset
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.
This object supports the following interface(s): caesura-script-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), script-interface (page 782), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and side-position-interface (page 786).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.26 CenteredBarNumber

A centered bar number; see also CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549). Ordinary bar numbers are managed with BarNumber (page 532), grobs.

CenteredBarNumber objects are created by: Bar_number_engraver (page 448).

Standard settings:

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-size (number):
  0
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  centered-spanner-interface::calc-x-offset
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): bar-number-interface (page 729), centered-bar-number-interface (page 737), centered-spanner-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.27 CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner

An auxiliary grob providing a vertical baseline to align CenteredBarNumber (page 549), grobs.

CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner objects are created by: Centered_bar_number_align_engraver (page 453).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

axes (list):
  '(1)
  List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  1200
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
  In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority
  is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  4
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
  object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils
  (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils
  (_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height
  (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)>>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
  (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
  (_ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725),
bar-number-interface (page 729), centered-bar-number-line-spanner-interface
(page 737), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777),
side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.28 ChordName

A stand-alone chord name. For chord names in chord grids, see GridChordName (page 596).

ChordName objects are created by: Chord_name_engraver (page 453).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
ly:chord-name::after-line-breaking
    Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
'(0.2 . -0.2)
    In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
    (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
    the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
    problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0
    . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(-0.5 . 0.5)
    In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
    ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
    In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0
    . -inf.0).

font-family (symbol):
'sans
    The font family is the broadest category for selecting text fonts. Options include
    serif, sans and typewriter.

font-size (number):
1.5
    The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is
    smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
    a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
    before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

stencil (stencil):
ly:text-interface::print
    The symbol to print.

word-space (dimension, in staff space):
0.0
    Space to insert between words in texts.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
    reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), chord-name-interface (page 738), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.29 ChordSquare

In a chord grid, this grob represents one chord square. It helps place GridChordName (page 596), grobs, and draws lines to separate them. Note that this grob only draws the diagonal lines in a square. The borders of the square are drawn by StaffSymbol (page 676), and BarLine (page 528).

ChordSquare objects are created by: Chord_square_engraver (page 454).

Standard settings:

measure-division-chord-placement-alist (association list (list of pairs)):

`(((1) (0 . 0))
 ((1/2 1/2) (-0.4 . 0.4) (0.4 . -0.4))
 ((1/2 1/4 1/4)
  (-0.4 . 0.4)
  (0 . -0.65)
  (0.63 . 0))
 ((1/4 1/4 1/2)
  (-0.63 . 0)
  (0 . 0.65)
  (0.4 . -0.4))
 ((1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4)
  (-0.63 . 0)
  (0 . 0.7)
  (0 . -0.65)
  (0.63 . 0))
 ((1/4 3/4) (-0.63 . 0) (0.38 . 0))
 ((3/4 1/4) (-0.38 . 0) (0.63 . 0)))`

An alist mapping measure divisions (see the measure-division property) to lists of coordinates (number pairs) applied to the chord names of a chord square. Coordinates are normalized between -1 and 1 within the square.

measure-division-lines-alist (association list (list of pairs)):

`(((1))
 ((1/2 1/2) (-1 -1 1 1))
 ((1/2 1/4 1/4) (-1 -1 1 1) (0 0 1 -1))
 ((1/4 1/4 1/2) (-1 -1 1 1) (-1 1 0 0))
 ((1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4) (-1 -1 1 1) (-1 1 1 -1))
 ((1/4 3/4) (-1 -1 0 0) (-1 1 0 0))
 ((3/4 1/4) (0 0 1 -1) (0 0 1 1)))`

An alist mapping measure divisions (see the measure-division property) to lists of lines to draw in the square, given as 4-element lists: (x-start y-start x-end y-end).

stencil (stencil):

chord-square::print

The symbol to print.

X-extent (pair of numbers):

chord-square::width

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure chord-square::height (grob)>>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): chord-square-interface (page 738), grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.30 Clef

A clef. See also ClefModifier (page 555), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

Clef objects are created by: Clef_engraver (page 454).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
'inside
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to
the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs,
etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

break-align-anchor (number):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor
Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center
of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number):
1
Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for aligning
an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
'clef
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section
“break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
#(#f #f #t)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
#f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-at-beginning-of-line
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
(by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

glyph-name (string):
ly:clef::calc-glyph-name
The glyph name within the font.
In the context of (span) bar lines, \textit{glyph-name} represents a processed form of \textit{glyph}, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

\texttt{non-musical} (boolean):

\texttt{#t}

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

\texttt{space-alist} (alist, with symbols as keys):

\texttt{'(\{cue-clef extra-space . 2.0\})
 (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 0.7)
 (staff-bar extra-space . 0.7)
 (ambitus extra-space . 1.15)
 (key-cancellation minimum-space . 3.5)
 (key-signature minimum-space . 3.5)
 (time-signature minimum-space . 4.2)
 (first-note minimum-fixed-space . 5.0)
 (next-note extra-space . 1.0)
 (right-edge extra-space . 0.5))}

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

\texttt{'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)}

Standard choices for \texttt{break-align-symbol} are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in \textit{Internals Reference}. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to \texttt{space-alist} are:

\texttt{first-note}

used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

\texttt{next-note}

used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of \texttt{first-note} gets used

\texttt{right-edge}

used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the \texttt{extra-space} spacing style)

Choices for \texttt{spacing-style} are:

\texttt{extra-space}

Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with \texttt{first-note} or \texttt{next-note}; otherwise it is fixed.

\texttt{minimum-space}

Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with \texttt{first-note} or \texttt{next-note}; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with \texttt{right-edge}.

\texttt{fixed-space}

Only compatible with \texttt{first-note} and \texttt{next-note}. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

\texttt{minimum-fixed-space}

Only compatible with \texttt{first-note} and \texttt{next-note}. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.
**semi-fixed-space**

Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**stencil (stencil):**

`ly:clef::print`

The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**

`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >`

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >`

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >`

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), clef-interface (page 738), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.31 ClefModifier

A grob that draws the clef modifier (if present), in most cases the digit 8 below or above the clef. See also Clef (page 553), CueClef (page 564), and CueEndClef (page 566).

ClefModifier objects are created by: Clef_engraver (page 454), and Cue_clef_engraver (page 457).

Standard settings:

**break-visibility (vector):**

`#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>`

A vector of 3 booleans, #((end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

**clef-alignments (alist, with symbols as keys):**

`'((G -0.2 . 0.1) (F -0.3 . -0.2) (C 0 . 0))`

An alist of parent-alignments that should be used for clef modifiers with various clefs

**color (color):**

`#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>`

The color of this grob.
font-shape (symbol):
    'italic
    Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number):
    -4
    The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

parent-alignment-X (number):
    ly:clef-modifier::calc-parent-alignment
    Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
    0
    Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.7
    Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:text-interface::print
    The symbol to print.

transparent (boolean):
    #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>
    This makes the grob invisible.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
    ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
    The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>>
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)>>
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): clef-modifier-interface (page 739), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.32 ClusterSpanner

A cluster spanner. The envelope shape within the spanner is given by ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), grobs.

ClusterSpanner objects are created by: Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455).

Standard settings:

- **minimum-length** (dimension, in staff space):
  - 0.0
  - Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space):
  - 0.25
  - Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **springs-and-rods** (boolean):
  - ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  - Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

- **stencil** (stencil):
  - ly:cluster::print
  - The symbol to print.

- **style** (symbol):
  - 'ramp
  - This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

This object supports the following interface(s): cluster-interface (page 739), grob-interface (page 751), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.33 ClusterSpannerBeacon

An auxiliary grob to specify the minimum and maximum pitch of a ClusterSpanner (page 557), grob at a given moment.

ClusterSpannerBeacon objects are created by: Cluster_spanner_engraver (page 455).

Standard settings:

- **Y-extent** (pair of numbers):
  - ly:cluster-beacon::height
  - Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): cluster-beacon-interface (page 739), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.34 CodaMark

A coda mark.

CodaMark objects are created by: Mark_ engraver (page 474).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
  2
  Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

break-align-symbols (list):
  '((staff-bar key-signature clef)
   A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If
   the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility,
   we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-
   alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
  (#(t #t #f)
   A vector of 3 booleans, (end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
   #f means killed.

direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
  ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
  In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 .
  -inf.0).

font-size (number):
  2
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is
  smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
  a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
  before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
  0.2
  By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is it very close to another
  grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is
  not so close to its neighbor.
outside-staff-padding (number):
    0.4
The padding to place between grobs when spacing according to outside-staff-priority. Two grobs with different outside-staff-padding values have the larger value of padding between them.

outside-staff-priority (number):
    1400
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.4
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
    break-alignable-interface::self-alignment-opposite-of-anchor
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
    self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734), coda-mark-interface (page 740), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), mark-interface (page 768), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.35 CombineTextScript

A grob for printing markup given in the soloText, soloIText, and aDueText properties if automatic part combining is active.

CombineTextScript objects are created by: Part_combine_ engraver (page 483).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
    'outside
    Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
    2
    Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

direction (direction):
    1
    If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
    '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
    In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the 'car' on the left side of the item and adding the 'cdr' on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-series (symbol):
    'bold
    Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

outside-staff-priority (number):
    450
    If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.5
    Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
    #'f
    Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.
script-priority (number):
  200
  A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of
  the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer
to the head.

self-alignment-X (number):
  #f
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
  1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
  unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
  object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
  objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
  (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
  (_ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760),
outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783),
side-position-interface (page 786), text-interface (page 803), and
text-script-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.36 ControlPoint

A visual representation of a Bézier control point in ties and slurs.

ControlPoint objects are created by: Show_control_points_engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

  color (color):
    "IndianRed"
The color of this grob.

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #f
  Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

layer (integer):
  3
  An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest
  value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn,
  so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most
  objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  '(#<procedure draw-circle-markup (layout props radius thickness filled)
   0.3
   0.01
   #t)
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #f
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

X-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3014:0
   (grob)>
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3014:0
   (grob)>
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): control-point-interface (page 740),
  grob-interface (page 751), sticky-grob-interface (page 800), and text-interface
  (page 803).

This object can be of either of the following classes: Item (characterized by item-interface)
  or Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface). It supports the following interfaces
  conditionally depending on the class: item-interface (page 760), and spanner-interface
  (page 793).
3.1.37 ControlPolygon

A visual representation of a Bézier control polygon as used in ties and slurs. ControlPolygon objects are created by: Show_control_points_ engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

- color (color):
  "BurlyWood"
  The color of this grob.

- extroversion (number):
  0.5
  For polygons, how the thickness of the line is spread on each side of the exact polygon with ideal zero thickness. If this is 0, the middle of line is on the polygon. If 1, the line sticks out of the polygon. If -1, the outer side of the line is exactly on the polygon. Other numeric values are interpolated.

- filled (boolean):
  #f
  Whether an object is filled with ink.

- horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #f
  Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

- layer (integer):
  2
  An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

- stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

- text (markup):
  control-polygon::calc-text
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

- thickness (number):
  1.2
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve's outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

- vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #f
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

- X-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#f

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): control-polygon-interface (page 740), grob-interface (page 751), sticky-grob-interface (page 800), and text-interface (page 803).

This object can be of either of the following classes: Item (characterized by item-interface) or Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface). It supports the following interfaces conditionally depending on the class: item-interface (page 760), and spanner-interface (page 793).

3.1.38 CueClef

A clef starting a cue. See also Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), and CueEndClef (page 566).

CueClef objects are created by: Cue_clef_engraver (page 457).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):

'inside

Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

break-align-anchor (number):

ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor

Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-symbol (symbol):

'cue-clef

This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):

#(#:f #:f #:t)

A vector of 3 booleans, #(#(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #:t means visible, #:f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):

pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-at-beginning-of-line

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

font-size (number):

-4
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

full-size-change (boolean):
  #t
  Don’t make a change clef smaller.

glyph-name (string):
  ly:clef::calc-glyph-name
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((signum-repetitionis minimum-space . 2.7)
    (staff-bar minimum-space . 2.7)
    (key-cancellation minimum-space . 3.5)
    (key-signature minimum-space . 3.5)
    (time-signature minimum-space . 4.2)
    (custos minimum-space . 0.0)
    (first-note minimum-fixed-space . 3.0)
    (next-note extra-space . 1.0)
    (right-edge extra-space . 0.5))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

  '((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
    (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
    ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

  first-note
  used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

  next-note
  used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value
  of first-note gets used

  right-edge
  used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with
  the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

  extra-space
  Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable
  when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.
minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

stencil (stencil):
ly:clef::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >>
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >>
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), clef-interface (page 738), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.39 CueEndClef
A clef ending a cue. See also Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), and CueClef (page 564).

CueEndClef objects are created by: Cue_clef_engraver (page 457).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
'inside
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. Inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. Outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. Around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. Ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

**break-align-anchor** (number):

ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor

Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

**break-align-symbol** (symbol):

'cue-end-clef

This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in *Internals Reference*.

**break-visibility** (vector):

#(#t #t #f)

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

**extra-spacing-height** (pair of numbers):

pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-at-beginning-of-line

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

**font-size** (number):

-4

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

**full-size-change** (boolean):

#t

Don’t make a change clef smaller.

**glyph-name** (string):

ly:clef::calc-glyph-name

The glyph name within the font.

In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

**non-musical** (boolean):

#t

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

**space-alist** (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((clef extra-space . 0.7)
 (cue-clef extra-space . 0.7)
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

```
'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   ...)
```

Standard choices for `break-align-symbol` are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to `space-alist` are:

- **first-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- **next-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of `first-note` gets used

- **right-edge**
  - used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for `spacing-style` are:

- **extra-space**
  - Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed.

- **minimum-space**
  - Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with `right-edge`.

- **fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

- **minimum-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

- **semi-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.
The symbol to print.

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), clef-interface (page 738), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.40 Custos

A custos, mainly used in older notation like Gregorian chant.

Custos objects are created by: Custos_engraver (page 458).

Standard settings:

This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

[((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)]
Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

- **first-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- **next-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

- **right-edge**
  - used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

- **extra-space**
  - Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

- **minimum-space**
  - Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

- **fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

- **minimum-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

- **semi-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**stencil (stencil):**

- ly:custos::print
  - The symbol to print.

**style (symbol):**

- 'vaticana
  - This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

**Y-offset (number):**

- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >
  - The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.
This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734),
custos-interface (page 740), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751),
item-interface (page 760), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.41 Divisio

A structural divider in a chant, often calling for a breath or caesura.

Divisio objects are created by: Divisio_engraver (page 459).

Standard settings:

break-align-anchor (number):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor
Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number):
0
Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for aligning an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
'staff-bar
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
#( #t #t #f)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
#f means killed.

direction (direction):
1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
(by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(-1.0 . 0.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).
non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((ambitus extra-space . 1.0)
  (time-signature extra-space . 0.75)
  (custos minimum-space . 2.0)
  (clef extra-space . 1.0)
  (key-signature extra-space . 1.0)
  (key-cancellation extra-space . 1.0)
  (first-note fixed-space . 1.3)
  (next-note semi-fixed-space . 0.9)
  (right-edge extra-space . 0.0))
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:
'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  ...) Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

  first-note
    used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

  next-note
    used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

  right-edge
    used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

  extra-space
    Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

  minimum-space
    Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

  fixed-space
    Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

  minimum-fixed-space
    Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.
semi-fixed-space

Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
  1.9
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:breathing-sign::offset-callback (_)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), breathing-sign-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.42 DotColumn

An auxiliary grob to align stacked Dots (page 574), grobs of dotted notes and chords.

DotColumn objects are created by: Dot_column_engraver (page 459), and Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
  '(0)
  List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

chord-dots-limit (integer):
  3
  Limits the column of dots on each chord to the height of the chord plus chord-dots-limit staff-positions.

direction (direction):
  1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  dot-column-interface::pad-by-one-dot-width
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), dot-column-interface (page 741), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.43 Dots

The dot(s) of a dotted note. See also DotColumn (page 573).

Dots objects are created by: Dots_engraver (page 460).

Standard settings:

  avoid-slur (symbol):
    'inside
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

  dot-count (integer):
    dots::calc-dot-count
The number of dots.

  extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
    '(-0.5 . 0.5)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

  extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
    '(0.0 . 0.2)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

glyph-name (string):
  dots::calc-glyph-name
The glyph name within the font.
In the context of (span) bar lines, \textit{glyph-name} represents a processed form of \textit{glyph},
where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

\textbf{staff-position} \text{(number)}:
\texttt{dots::calc-staff-position}
Vertical position, measured in half staff spaces, counted from the middle line.

\textbf{stencil} \text{(stencil)}:
\texttt{ly:dots::print}
The symbol to print.

\textbf{Y-extent} \text{(pair of numbers)}:
\texttt{#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >}
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): \texttt{dots-interface} (page 741),
\texttt{font-interface} (page 746), \texttt{grob-interface} (page 751), \texttt{item-interface} (page 760), and
\texttt{staff-symbol-referencer-interface} (page 797).

This object is of class \texttt{Item} (characterized by \texttt{item-interface} (page 760)).

\textbf{3.1.44 DoublePercentRepeat}
A double-percent symbol for repeating two bars. See also \texttt{DoublePercentRepeatCounter}
(page 576), \texttt{PercentRepeat} (page 645), \texttt{DoubleRepeatSlash} (page 578), and \texttt{RepeatSlash}
(page 653).

\texttt{DoublePercentRepeat} objects are created by: \texttt{Double_percent_repeat_ engraver}
(page 460).

Standard settings:

\textbf{break-align-symbol} \text{(symbol)}:
\texttt{'staff-bar}
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section
“break-alignment-interface” in \textit{Internals Reference}.

\textbf{break-visibility} \text{(vector)}:
\texttt{#(#t #t #f)}
A vector of 3 booleans, \texttt{(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line)}. \texttt{#t} means visible,
\texttt{#f} means killed.

\textbf{dot-negative-kern} \text{(number)}:
0.75
The space to remove between a dot and a slash in percent repeat glyphs. Larger
values bring the two elements closer together.

\textbf{font-encoding} \text{(symbol)}:
\texttt{'fetaMusic}
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
\texttt{lilypond}’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
\texttt{fetaMusic} (Emmentaler), \texttt{fetaBraces}, \texttt{fetaText} (Emmentaler).

\textbf{non-musical} \text{(boolean)}:
\texttt{#t}
True if the grob belongs to a \texttt{NonMusicalPaperColumn}. 
**slash-negative-kern** *(number): 1.6*

The space to remove between slashes in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

**slope** *(number): 1.0*

The slope of this object.

**stencil** *(stencil): ly:percent-repeat-interface::double-percent*

The symbol to print.

**thickness** *(number): 0.48*

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

**Y-extent** *(pair of numbers):* 

\[\text{Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.}\]

This object supports the following interface(s): `break-aligned-interface` (page 734), `font-interface` (page 746), `grob-interface` (page 751), `item-interface` (page 760), and `percent-repeat-interface` (page 779).

This object is of class `Item` (characterized by `item-interface` (page 760)).

### 3.1.45 DoublePercentRepeatCounter

A grob to print a counter for DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), grobs.

DoublePercentRepeatCounter objects are created by: `Double_percent_repeat_engraver` (page 460).

**Standard settings:**

**direction** *(direction): 1*

If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

**font-encoding** *(symbol): 'fetaText*

The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only LilyPond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are `fetaMusic` (Emmentaler), `fetaBraces`, `fetaText` (Emmentaler).

**font-features** *(list):'("cv47")*

Opentype features.
font-size (number):
-2
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.2
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.25
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)>>
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface
(page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.46 DoubleRepeatSlash

A double-percent symbol for repeating patterns shorter than a single measure, and which contain mixed durations. See also PercentRepeat (page 645), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

DoubleRepeatSlash objects are created by: Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

- **dot-negative-kern (number):**
  - 0.75
  - The space to remove between a dot and a slash in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

- **font-encoding (symbol):**
  - 'fetaMusic
  - The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

- **slash-negative-kern (number):**
  - 1.6
  - The space to remove between slashes in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

- **slope (number):**
  - 1.0
  - The slope of this object.

- **stencil (stencil):**
  - ly:percent-repeat-interface::beat-slash
  - The symbol to print.

- **thickness (number):**
  - 0.48
  - For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

- **Y-extent (pair of numbers):**
  - #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  - Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), percent-repeat-interface (page 779), and rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.47 DurationLine

A horizontal duration line, continuing rhythmic items (usually note heads).

DurationLine objects are created by: Duration_line_engraver (page 461).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time

Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

arrow-length (number):
  2
  Arrow length.

arrow-width (number):
  1.5
  Arrow width.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((right (attach-dir . -1)
    (end-on-accidental . #t)
    (end-on-arpeggio . #t)
    (padding . 0.4)
    (end-style . #f))
  (right-broken (padding . 0.4) (end-style . #f))
  (left-broken (padding . 0.5))
  (left (attach-dir . 1)
    (padding . -0.3)
    (start-at-dot . #f))

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

breakable (boolean):
  #t
  Allow breaks here.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((hook-height . 0.34)
    (hook-thickness . #f)
    (hook-direction . 1)
    (extra-dot-padding . 0.5))

A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
  2
  Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
minimum-length-after-break (dimension, in staff space):
   6

   If set, try to make a broken spanner starting a line this long. This requires an
   appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets
   the minimum distance to the notehead.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
   ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info

   An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
   ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods

   Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
   duration-line::print

   The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
   'beam

   This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
   stencil callback reading this property.

thickness (number):
   4

   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
   is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
   counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
   expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
   influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

to-barline (boolean):
   #f

   If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
   (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_
   _ _)>>

   Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-offset (number):
   0

   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

zigzag-length (dimension, in staff space):
   1

   The length of the lines of a zigzag, relative to zigzag-width. A value of 1 gives
   60-degree zigzags.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space):
   1

   The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner
   line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.
This object supports the following interface(s): duration-line-interface (page 742), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-line-spanner-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764), line-spanner-interface (page 765), spanner-interface (page 793), and unbreakable-spanner-interface (page 811).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.48 DynamicLineSpanner

An auxiliary grob providing a vertical baseline to align successive dynamic grobs (DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin (page 598)) within a staff.

DynamicLineSpanner objects are created by: Dynamic_align_engraver (page 461).

Standard settings:

axes (list):

'(1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):

-1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space):

1.2
Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

outside-staff-priority (number):

250
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):

0.6
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):

1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

slur-padding (number):

0.3
Extra distance between slur and script.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):

0.1
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_ _ _)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)>>>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _) > >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), dynamic-interface (page 742), dynamic-line-spanner-interface (page 742), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.49 DynamicText
A dynamic text item like ‘ff’ or ‘mp’. See also DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

DynamicText objects are created by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
ly:script-interface::calc-direction
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
’(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-encoding (symbol):
'fetaText
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).
font-series (symbol):
  'bold
  Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

right-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-align-on-main-noteheads (boolean):
  #t
  If true, this grob will ignore suspended noteheads when aligning itself on NoteColumn.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1084:3 (grob)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): dynamic-interface (page 742), dynamic-text-interface (page 742), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface
Dynamic text like ‘cresc’, usually followed by a (dashed) line. See also DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), and TextSpanner (page 698).

DynamicTextSpanner objects are created by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

Standard settings:

before-line-breaking (boolean):
   dynamic-text-spanner::before-line-breaking
   Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((right (attach-dir . -1) (padding . 0.75))
   (right-broken (attach-dir . 1) (padding . 0.0))
   (left (attach-dir . -1)
     (stencil-offset -0.75 . -0.5)
     (padding . 0.75))
   (left-broken (attach-dir . 1)))
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

dash-fraction (number):
  0.2
  Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced.

dash-period (number):
  3.0
  The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number):
  1
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
  2.0
  Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
minimum-Y-extent (pair of numbers):

\[ (-1 . 1) \]

Minimum size of an object in Y dimension, measured in staff-space units.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
    ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
    An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

skyline-horizontal-padding (number):

0.2

For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
    ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:line-spanner::print
    The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
    'dashed-line
    This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

3.1.51 Episema

An episema line (over a group of notes). Used in Gregorian chant.

Episema objects are created by: Episema_engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
    '(((left (padding . 0) (attach-dir . -1))
        (right (padding . 0) (attach-dir . 1)))
    An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

direction (direction):

1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: 
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

side-axis (number):
1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other 
object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

stencil (stencil):
ly:line-spanner::print
The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
'line
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the 
stencil callback reading this property.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
(_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
(_ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): episema-interface (page 743),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751),
horizontal-line-spanner-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764),
line-spanner-interface (page 765), side-position-interface (page 786), and
spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.52 FingerGlideSpanner
A line connecting two Fingering (page 588), grobs, usually indicating a gliding finger for
stringed instruments.

FingerGlideSpanner objects are created by: Finger_glide_engraver (page 464).

Standard settings:

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((right (attach-dir . -1)
 (right-stub-length . 1)
 (padding . 0.2))
(left (attach-dir . 1)
 (left-stub-length . 1)
 (padding . 0.2)))
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.
dash-fraction (number):
  0.4
  Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced

dash-period (number):
  1
  The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.
details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((bow-direction . #f))
  A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
  2.5
  Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

minimum-length-after-break (dimension, in staff space):
  2.5
  If set, try to make a broken spanner starting a line this long. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance to the notehead.

normalized-endpoints (pair):
  ly:spanner::calc-normalized-endpoints
  Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
  ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.
stencil (stencil):
  finger-glide::print
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'line
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.
thickness (number):
  1.4
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

zigzag-length (dimension, in staff space):

The length of the lines of a zigzag, relative to zigzag-width. A value of 1 gives 60-degree zigzags.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space):

The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.

This object supports the following interface(s): finger-glide-interface (page 744), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), line-spanner-interface (page 765), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.53 Fingering

A fingering symbol (usually a digit). See also FingeringColumn (page 590), and StrokeFinger (page 684).

Fingering objects are created by: Fingering_engraver (page 464), and New_fingering_engraver (page 479).

Standard settings:

add-stem-support (boolean):

If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.

avoid-slur (symbol):

Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

direction (direction):

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
font-encoding (symbol):
  'fetaText
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
lilypond's system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

font-features (list):
  '("cv47" "ss01")
  Opentype features.

font-size (number):
  -5
  The font size, compared to the 'normal' size. 0 is style-sheet's normal size, -1 is
  smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
  a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
  before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned
  on parent's left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical
  values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent's width. If unset, the value
  from self-alignment-X property will be used.

parent-alignment-Y (number):
  0
  Like parent-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

script-priority (number):
  100
  A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of
  the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer
  to the head.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
  1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
  unit is half the object width.

self-alignment-Y (number):
  0
  Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

slur-padding (number):
  0.2
  Extra distance between slur and script.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
  objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.
stencil (stencil):
   ly:text-interface::print
   The symbol to print.

text (markup):
   fingering::calc-text
   Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

   This object supports the following interface(s): finger-interface (page 745),
   font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface
   (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface
   (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), text-interface (page 803), and
text-script-interface (page 804).
   This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.54 FingeringColumn
An auxiliary grob to align stacked Fingering (page 588), grobs.
FingeringColumn objects are created by: Fingering_column_engraver (page 464).
Standard settings:
   padding (dimension, in staff space):
      0.2
      Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.
   snap-radius (number):
      0.3
      The maximum distance between two objects that will cause them to snap to alignment along an axis.

   This object supports the following interface(s): finger-column-interface (page 745),
   grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).
   This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.55 Flag
A flag (in the musical sense).
Flag objects are created by: Stem_engraver (page 492).
Standard settings:
   color (color):
      #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>
      The color of this grob.
   glyph-name (string):
      ly:flag::glyph-name
      The glyph name within the font.
      In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
      where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.
stencil (stencil):
  ly:flag::print
  The symbol to print.
transparent (boolean):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>
  This makes the grob invisible.
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:flag::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
X-offset (number):
  ly:flag::calc-x-offset
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:flag::calc-y-offset (_)>
  #<procedure ly:flag::pure-calc-y-offset (_ _ _) >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): flag-interface (page 745),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.56 Footnote
A footnote mark (usually a number) with a pointing line attached to another grob.

Footnote objects are created by: Footnote_engraver (page 465).

Standard settings:

  after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:balloon-interface::remove-irrelevant-spanner
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

annotation-balloon (boolean):
  #f
  Print the balloon around an annotation.

annotation-line (boolean):
  #t
  Print the line from an annotation to the grob that it annotates.
automatically-numbered (boolean):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  If set, footnotes are automatically numbered.

break-visibility (vector):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3029:0 (grob)>
  A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible,
  #f means killed.

footnote (boolean):
  #t
  Should this be a footnote or in-note?

footnote-text (markup):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  A footnote for the grob.

 stencil (stencil):
   ly:balloon-interface::print
   The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

X-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): balloon-interface (page 727),
font-interface (page 746), footnote-interface (page 747), grob-interface (page 751),
sticky-grob-interface (page 800), and text-interface (page 803).

This object can be of either of the following classes: Item (characterized by item-interface)
or Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface). It supports the following interfaces con-
ditionally depending on the class: item-interface (page 760), and spanner-interface
(page 793).
3.1.57 FretBoard

A fretboard diagram.

FretBoard objects are created by: Fretboard_engraver (page 465).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:chord-name::after-line-breaking
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
  '(0.2 . -0.2)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
  (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
  the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
  problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0
  . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(-0.5 . 0.5)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
  ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
  In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 .
  -inf.0).

fret-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '(((finger-code . below-string))
  An alist of detailed grob properties for fret diagrams. Each alist entry con-
  sists of a (property . value) pair. The properties which can be included in
  fret-diagram-details include the following:
  • barre-type – Type of barre indication used. Choices include curved, straight,
    and none. Default curved.
  • capo-thickness – Thickness of capo indicator, in multiples of fret-space. Default
    value 0.5.
  • dot-color – Color of dots. Options include black and white. Default black.
  • dot-label-font-mag – Magnification for font used to label fret dots. Default
    value 1.
  • dot-position – Location of dot in fret space. Default 0.6 for dots without labels,
    0.95-dot-radius for dots with labels.
  • dot-radius – Radius of dots, in terms of fret spaces. Default value 0.425 for
    labeled dots, 0.25 for unlabeled dots.
  • finger-code – Code for the type of fingering indication used. Options in-
    clude none, in-dot, and below-string. Default none for markup fret diagrams,
    below-string for FretBoards fret diagrams.
  • fret-count – The number of frets. Default 4.
  • fret-distance – Multiplier to adjust the distance between frets. Default 1.0.
  • fret-label-custom-format – The format string to be used label the lowest fret
    number, when number-type equals to custom. Default "-a".
  • fret-label-font-mag – The magnification of the font used to label the lowest
    fret number. Default 0.5.
• **fret-label-vertical-offset** – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction parallel to strings. Default 0.

• **fret-label-horizontal-offset** – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction orthogonal to strings. Default 0.

• **handedness** – Print the fret-diagram left- or right-handed. -1, LEFT for left ; 1, RIGHT for right. Default RIGHT.

• **paren-padding** – The padding for the parenthesis. Default 0.05.

• **label-dir** – Side to which the fret label is attached. -1, LEFT, or DOWN for left or down; 1, RIGHT, or UP for right or up. Default RIGHT.

• **mute-string** – Character string to be used to indicate muted string. Default "x".

• **number-type** – Type of numbers to use in fret label. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, roman-upper, arabic and custom. In the last case, the format string is supplied by the fret-label-custom-format property. Default roman-lower.

• **open-string** – Character string to be used to indicate open string. Default "o".

• **orientation** – Orientation of fret-diagram. Options include normal, landscape, and opposing-landscape. Default normal.

• **string-count** – The number of strings. Default 6.

• **string-distance** – Multiplier to adjust the distance between strings. Default 1.0.

• **string-label-font-mag** – The magnification of the font used to label fingerings at the string, rather than in the dot. Default value 0.6 for normal orientation, 0.5 for landscape and opposing-landscape.

• **string-thickness-factor** – Factor for changing thickness of each string in the fret diagram. Thickness of string $k$ is given by $\text{thickness} \ast (1 + \text{string-thickness-factor}) ^{ (k-1)}$. Default 0.

• **top-fret-thickness** – The thickness of the top fret line, as a multiple of the standard thickness. Default value 3.

• **xo-font-magnification** – Magnification used for mute and open string indicators. Default value 0.5.

• **xo-padding** – Padding for open and mute indicators from top fret. Default value 0.25.

**stencil (stencil):**

```scheme
fret-board::calc-stencil
```

The symbol to print.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

```lisp
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
```

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): chord-name-interface (page 738), font-interface (page 746), fret-diagram-interface (page 748), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), and rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.58 Glissando

A glissando line.

Glissando objects are created by: Glissando_engraver (page 466).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):

ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time

Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((right (attach-dir . -1)
  (end-on-accidental . #t)
  (padding . 0.5))
 (left (attach-dir . 1)
  (padding . 0.5)
  (start-at-dot . #t)))

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

gap (dimension, in staff space):

0.5

Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):

ly:line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

normalized-endpoints (pair):

ly:spanner::calc-normalized-endpoints

Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):

ly:line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

stencil (stencil):

ly:line-spanner::print

The symbol to print.

style (symbol):

'line

This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _ _)> >

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space):

0.75

The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.
This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
glissando-interface (page 749), grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), line-spanner-interface (page 765), spanner-interface (page 793), and unbreakable-spanner-interface (page 811).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.59 GraceSpacing

An auxiliary grob to handle (horizontal) spacing of grace notes. See also NoteSpacing (page 641), StaffSpacing (page 676), and SpacingSpanner (page 670).

GraceSpacing objects are created by: Grace_spacing_engraver (page 467).

Standard settings:

- common-shortest-duration (moment):
  grace-spacing::calc-shortest-duration
  The most common shortest note length. This is used in spacing. Enlarging this sets the score tighter.

- shortest-duration-space (number):
  1.6
  Start with this multiple of spacing-increment space for the shortest duration. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

- spacing-increment (dimension, in staff space):
  0.8
  The unit of length for note-spacing. Typically, the width of a note head. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

This object supports the following interface(s): grace-spacing-interface (page 749), grob-interface (page 751), spacing-options-interface (page 792), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.60 GridChordName

A chord name in a chord grid.

GridChordName objects are created by: Grid_chord_name_engraver (page 467).

Standard settings:

- font-family (symbol):
  'sans
  The font family is the broadest category for selecting text fonts. Options include serif, sans and typewriter.

- font-size (number):
  1.5
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, −1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

- stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.
word-space (dimension, in staff space):
  0.0
  Space to insert between words in texts.

X-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3191:0 (grob)>
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-offset (number):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3191:0 (grob)>
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grid-chord-name-interface (page 751), grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.61 GridLine
A vertical line between staves, indicating rhythmic synchronization. See also GridPoint (page 598).

GridLine objects are created by: Grid_line_span_engraver (page 468).

Standard settings:

layer (integer):
  0
  An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:grid-line-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:grid-line-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
X-offset (number):
   ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): grid-line-interface (page 751),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and self-alignment-interface
(page 783).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.62 GridPoint
An auxiliary grob marking a start or end point for a GridLine (page 597), grob.

GridPoint objects are created by: Grid_point_engraver (page 468).

Standard settings:
   X-extent (pair of numbers):
      '(0 . 0)
      Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
      reference point.

   Y-extent (pair of numbers):
      '(0 . 0)
      Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
      reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grid-point-interface (page 751),
grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.63 Hairpin
A hairpin. See also DynamicLineSpanner (page 581).

Hairpin objects are created by: Dynamic_engraver (page 462).

Standard settings:
   after-line-breaking (boolean):
      ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
      Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

   bound-padding (number):
      1.0
      The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

   broken-bound-padding (number):
      ly:hairpin::broken-bound-padding
      The amount of padding to insert when a spanner is broken at a line break.

   circled-tip (boolean):
      #f
      Put a circle at start/end of hairpins (al/del niente).

   endpoint-alignments (pair of numbers):
      '(-1 . 1)
      A pair of numbers representing the alignments of an object’s endpoints. E.g., the
      ends of a hairpin relative to NoteColumn grobs.
grow-direction (direction):
    hairpin::calc-grow-direction
Crescendo or decrescendo?

height (dimension, in staff space):
    0.6666
    Height of an object in staff-space units.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
    2.0
    Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
    requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
    Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

self-alignment-Y (number):
    0
    Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
    ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:hairpin::print
    The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
    1.0
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
    is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
    counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
    expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
    influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

to-barline (boolean):
    #t
    If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> #<procedure ly:hairpin::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
    reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:self-alignment-interface::y-aligned-on-self (_)> #<procedure ly:self-alignment-interface::pure-y-aligned-on-self (_ _ _)> >
    The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.
This object supports the following interface(s): `dynamic-interface` (page 742), `grob-interface` (page 751), `hairpin-interface` (page 755), `line-interface` (page 764), `outside-staff-interface` (page 777), `self-alignment-interface` (page 783), and `spanner-interface` (page 793).

This object is of class `Spanner` (characterized by `spanner-interface` (page 793)).

### 3.1.64 HorizontalBracket

A horizontal bracket between notes. See also `HorizontalBracketText` (page 601), and `MeasureSpanner` (page 626).

HorizontalBracket objects are created by: `Horizontal_bracket_ engraver` (page 469).

Standard settings:

- **bracket-flare** (pair of numbers):
  ```latex
  '(0.5 . 0.5)
  ```
  A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

- **connect-to-neighbor** (pair):
  ```latex
  ly:spanner::calc-connect-to-neighbors
  ```
  Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

- **direction** (direction):
  ```latex
  -1
  ```
  If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space):
  ```latex
  0.2
  ```
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **side-axis** (number):
  ```latex
  1
  ```
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

- **staff-padding** (dimension, in staff space):
  ```latex
  0.2
  ```
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

- **stencil** (stencil):
  ```latex
  ly:horizontal-bracket::print
  ```
  The symbol to print.

- **thickness** (number):
  ```latex
  1.0
  ```
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).
Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-bracket-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764), outside-staff-interface (page 777), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.65 HorizontalBracketText

Text (markup) for a HorizontalBracket (page 600), grob.

HorizontalBracketText objects are created by: Horizontal_bracket_engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
 ly:horizontal-bracket-text::calc-direction

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-size (number):
 -1

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
  1

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.
stencil (stencil):
   ly:horizontal-bracket-text::print
   The symbol to print.
X-offset (number):
   ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-offset (number):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
   (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
   (_ _ #:optional _)>>
   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface
(page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751),
horizontal-bracket-text-interface (page 757), outside-staff-interface
(page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786),
spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.66 InstrumentName
An instrument name, usually displayed to the left of a staff.

InstrumentName objects are created by: Instrument_name_engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
   -1
   If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
   LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
   whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
   UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
   0.3
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
   0
   Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
   1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
   unit is half the object width.

self-alignment-Y (number):
   0
   Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

stencil (stencil):
   system-start-text::print
   The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
   system-start-text::calc-x-offset
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-offset (number):  
  system-start-text::calc-y-offset  
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), system-start-text-interface (page 802), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.67 InstrumentSwitch  
This grob is deprecated. Do not use it.

InstrumentSwitch objects are created by Instrument_switch engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:

  direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

  extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
  In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

  outside-staff-priority (number):
  500
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
  In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

  padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

  parent-alignment-X (number):
  #f
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

  self-alignment-X (number):
  -1
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.
side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.68 JumpScript
A grob to display a ‘point of departure’ like D.C. al fine.

JumpScript objects are created by: Jump_engraver (page 470).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
  2
  Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

break-align-symbols (list):
  ' (staff-bar key-signature clef)
  A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.
break-visibility (vector):
  #(#t #t #f)
  A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

direction (direction):
  -1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '+inf.0 . -inf.0
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
  0.2
  By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is it very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  1350
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.8
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
  1
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _) > >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), jump-script-interface (page 761), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.69 KeyCancellation

A key cancellation, normally consisting of naturals, to be displayed (if necessary) immediately before a KeySignature (page 608), grob if the key changes.

KeyCancellation objects are created by: Key_engraver (page 471).

Standard settings:

break-align-symbol (symbol):
'key-cancellation
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
#(#t #t #f)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-including-staff
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(0.0 . 1.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).
Flats in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.

Non-musical (boolean):

#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

Sharps in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.

Space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):

'(((time-signature extra-space . 1.25)
   (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 0.6)
   (staff-bar extra-space . 0.6)
   (key-signature extra-space . 0.5)
   (cue-clef extra-space . 0.5)
   (right-edge extra-space . 0.5)
   (first-note fixed-space . 2.5)
   (custos extra-space . 1.0))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

'(((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
   ...

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

- first-note
  used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- next-note
  used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

- right-edge
  used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

- extra-space
  Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.
minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

stencil (stencil):
ly:key-signature-interface::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), break-aligned-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), key-cancellation-interface (page 761), key-signature-interface (page 761), pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.70 KeySignature
A key signature. See also KeyCancellation (page 606).

KeySignature objects are created by: Key_engraver (page 471).
Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
'inside
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. Inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. Outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. Around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. Ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

break-align-anchor (number):
ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor
Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number):
1
Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for aligning an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
'key-signature
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
#(#f #f #t)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-including-staff
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(0.0 . 1.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

flat-positions (list):
'(2 3 4 2 1 2 1)
Flats in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.

non-musical (boolean):
#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.
sharp-positions (list):
'(4 5 4 2 3 2 3)
Sharps in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((ambitus extra-space . 1.15)
 (time-signature extra-space . 1.15)
 (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 1.1)
 (staff-bar extra-space . 1.1)
 (cue-clef extra-space . 0.5)
 (right-edge extra-space . 0.5)
 (first-note fixed-space . 2.5))
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:
'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)
Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.


**semi-fixed-space**

Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**stencil (stencil):**

- ly:key-signature-interface::print
  
  The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**

- `<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)>` >
  
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

- `<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>` >
  
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

- `<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)>` >
  
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), break-aligned-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), key-signature-interface (page 761), pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.71 KievanLigature

An auxiliary grob to handle a melisma (ligature) as used in Kievan square notation. See also MensuralLigature (page 628), VaticanaLigature (page 714), and LigatureBracket (page 616).

**KievanLigature** objects are created by: Kievan_ligature_engraver (page 472).

**Standard settings:**

**padding (dimension, in staff space):**

- 0.5
  
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

**springs-and-rods (boolean):**

- ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  
  Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

**stencil (stencil):**

- ly:kievan-ligature::print
  
  The symbol to print.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), kievan-ligature-interface (page 762), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.72 LaissezVibrerTie

A laissez-vibrer tie (i.e., a tie from a note into nothing). See also LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), RepeatTie (page 653), and Tie (page 699).

LaissezVibrerTie objects are created by: Laissez_vibrer_ engraver (page 472).

Standard settings:

control-points (list of number pairs):

ly:semi-tie::calc-control-points

List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((ratio . 0.333) (height-limit . 1.0))

A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):

ly:tie::calc-direction

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):

'(-0.5 . 0.5)

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

head-direction (direction):

-1

Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

stencil (stencil):

ly:tie::print

The symbol to print.

thickness (number):

1.0

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (._)>>
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
    reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bezier-curve-interface (page 734),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), semi-tie-interface (page 785),
and tie-interface (page 805).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.73 LaissezVibrerTieColumn
An auxiliary grob to determine direction and shape of stacked LaissezVibrerTie (page 612),
grobs.

LaissezVibrerTieColumn objects are created by: Laissez_vibrer_engraver (page 472).

Standard settings:

    head-direction (direction):
        ly:semi-tie-column::calc-head-direction
        Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

X-extent (pair of numbers):
    #f
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
    reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #f
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
    reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
item-interface (page 760), and semi-tie-column-interface (page 784).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.74 LedgerLineSpanner
An auxiliary grob to manage ledger lines of a whole staff.

LedgerLineSpanner objects are created by: Ledger_line_engraver (page 473).

Standard settings:

    layer (integer):
        0
        An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest
        value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn,
        so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most
        objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

    length-fraction (number):
        0.25
        Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

    minimum-length-fraction (number):
        0.25
        Minimum length of ledger line as fraction of note head size.
springs-and-rods (boolean):
    ly:ledger-line-spanner::set-spacing-rods
    Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:ledger-line-spanner::print
    The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
    #f
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #f
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), ledger-line-spanner-interface (page 763), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.75 LeftEdge
The left edge of a staff. Useful as an anchor point for other grobs.

LeftEdge objects are created by: Break_align_engraver (page 452).

Standard settings:

break-align-anchor (number):
    ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor
    Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
    'left-edge
    This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
    #( #f #f #t)
    A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

non-musical (boolean):
    #t
    True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.
space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((ambitus extra-space . 1.15)
 (breathing-sign minimum-space . 0.0)
 (cue-end-clef extra-space . 0.8)
 (clef extra-space . 0.8)
 (cue-clef extra-space . 0.8)
 (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 0.0)
 (staff-bar extra-space . 0.0)
 (staff-ellipsis extra-space . 0.0)
 (key-cancellation extra-space . 0.0)
 (key-signature extra-space . 0.8)
 (time-signature extra-space . 1.0)
 (custos extra-space . 0.0)
 (first-note fixed-space . 2.0)
 (right-edge extra-space . 0.0))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:
'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
 used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
 used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
 used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
 Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
 Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
 Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
 Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.
semi-fixed-space

Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

X-extent (pair of numbers):

'(0 . 0)

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

'(0 . 0)

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.76 LigatureBracket

A horizontal bracket over a group of notes, usually indicating an ancient ligature if transcribed into modern notation. See also KievanLigature (page 611), MensuralLigature (page 628), and VaticanaLigature (page 714).

LigatureBracket objects are created by: Ligature_bracket_ engraver (page 473).

Standard settings:

bracket-visibility (boolean or symbol):

#t

This controls the visibility of the tuplet bracket. Setting it to false prevents printing of the bracket. Setting the property to if-no-beam makes it print only if there is no beam associated with this tuplet bracket.

connect-to-neighbor (pair):

ly:spanner::calc-connect-to-neighbors

Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

direction (direction):

1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

direction (pair):

'(0.7 . 0.7)

A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

padding (dimension, in staff space):

2.0

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.


positions (pair of numbers):
ly:tuplet-bracket::calc-positions

Pair of staff coordinates \((\text{start} . \text{end})\), where \text{start} and \text{end} are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers):
\('(-0.2 . -0.2)\)

The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.25

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics \(\text{p}\) and \(\text{f}\)) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:tuplet-bracket::print

The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
1.6

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to \text{Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness}).

tuplet-slur (boolean):
\#f

Draw a slur instead of a bracket for tuplets.

X-positions (pair of numbers):
ly:tuplet-bracket::calc-x-positions

Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form \((\text{left} . \text{right})\), where both \text{left} and \text{right} are in staff-space units of the current staff.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), spanner-interface (page 793), and tuplet-bracket-interface (page 808).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.77 LyricExtender

An extender line in lyrics.

LyricExtender objects are created by: Extender_engraver (page 463).

Standard settings:

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
1.5

Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
stencil (stencil):
   ly:lyric-extender::print
   The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
   0.8
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
   is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
   counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
   expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
   influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   '(0 . 0)
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
   reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
lyric-extender-interface (page 766), lyric-interface (page 767), and
spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.78 LyricHyphen
A hyphen in lyrics. See also VowelTransition (page 720).

LyricHyphen objects are created by: Hyphen_ engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
   ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
   Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

dash-period (number):
   10.0
   The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

height (dimension, in staff space):
   0.42
   Height of an object in staff-space units.

length (dimension, in staff space):
   0.66
   User override for the stem length of unbeamed stems (each unit represents half a
   staff-space).

minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space):
   0.1
   Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
   0.3
   Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
   requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
   Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
padding (dimension, in staff space):

0.07

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

springs-and-rods (boolean):

ly:lyric-hyphen::set-spacing-rods

Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):

ly:lyric-hyphen::print

The symbol to print.

thickness (number):

1.3

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

'(0 . 0)

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), lyric-hyphen-interface (page 767), lyric-interface (page 767), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.79 LyricRepeatCount

A repeat count in lyrics.

LyricRepeatCount objects are created by: Lyric_repeat_count_engraver (page 473).

Standard settings:

break-align-symbols (list):

'((staff-bar breathing-sign)

A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):

#(#t #t #f)

A vector of 3 bools, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.
extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):

\[(0.2 . -0.2)\]

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to \((-\infty . 0 . +\infty)\).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):

\[(-1.0 . 1.0)\]

In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to \((+\infty . 0 . -\infty)\).

font-series (symbol):

'normal

Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

font-shape (symbol):

'italic

Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number):

1.0

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

non-musical (boolean):

#t

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

parent-alignment-X (number):

0

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):

1

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

skyline-horizontal-padding (number):

0.1

For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.
stencil (stencil):
  lyric-text::print
  The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

word-space (dimension, in staff space):
  0.6
  Space to insert between words in texts.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), lyric-interface (page 767), lyric-repeat-count-interface (page 768), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.80 LyricSpace
A space in lyrics.

LyricSpace objects are created by: Hyphen_ engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:

  minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space):
    0.45
    Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

  padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.0
    Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

  springs-and-rods (boolean):
    ly:lyric-hyphen::set-spacing-rods
    Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

  X-extent (pair of numbers):
    #f
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#f

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), lyric-hyphen-interface (page 767), lyric-space-interface (page 768), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.81 LyricText

A chunk of text in lyrics. See also LyricExtender (page 617), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), and VowelTransition (page 720).

LyricText objects are created by: Lyric_engraver (page 473).

Standard settings:

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):

'(.2 . -0.2)

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):

'(.0 . 0.0)

In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-series (symbol):

'normal

Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

font-size (number):

1.0

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

parent-alignment-X (number):

'()

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):

0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

skyline-horizontal-padding (number):
  0.1
  For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.

stencil (stencil):
  lyric-text::print
  The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

word-space (dimension, in staff space):
  0.6
  Space to insert between words in texts.

X-align-on-main-noteheads (boolean):
  #t
  If true, this grob will ignore suspended noteheads when aligning itself on NoteColumn.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), lyric-syllable-interface (page 768), rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.82 MeasureCounter

A grob to print a counter for measures.

MeasureCounter objects are created by: Measure_counter_engraver (page 475).

Standard settings:

  count-from (integer):
  1
The first measure in a measure count receives this number. The following measures are numbered in increments from this initial value.

**direction (direction):**
1
If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

**font-encoding (symbol):**
'fetaText'
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only lilypond's system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

**font-features (list):**
'("cv47")'
OpenType features.

**font-size (number):**
-2
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

**number-range-separator (markup):**
"--"
For a measure counter extending over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), this is the separator between the two printed numbers.

**outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):**
0.5
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that it is very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

**outside-staff-priority (number):**
750
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

**self-alignment-X (number):**
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

**side-axis (number):**
1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.
Chapter 3: Backend

spacing-pair (pair):
'\(\text{break-alignment . break-alignment}\)
A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.
For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:
\[
\text{\textbackslash override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair = '}(\text{staff-bar . staff-bar})
\]
staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.5
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

text (markup):
measure-counter::text
Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

word-space (dimension, in staff space):
0.2
Space to insert between words in texts.

X-offset (number):
centered-spanner-interface::calc-x-offset
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-offset (number):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): centered-spanner-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), measure-counter-interface (page 768), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.83 MeasureGrouping

A measure grouping or conducting sign.
MeasureGrouping objects are created by: Measure_grouping_ engraver (page 476).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
height (dimension, in staff space):
   2.0
   Height of an object in staff-space units.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
   2
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
   1
   If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
   object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
   3
   Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
   objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
   ly:measure-grouping::print
   The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
   1
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
   is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
   counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
   expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
   influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Y-offset (number):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ _ #:optional _)> >
   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

   This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
   measure-grouping-interface (page 768), outside-staff-interface (page 777),
   side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

   This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.84 MeasureSpanner

A horizontal bracket between bar lines. See also HorizontalBracket (page 600).

MeasureSpanner objects are created by: Measure_spanner_engraver (page 476).

Standard settings:

   connect-to-neighbor (pair):
      ly:spanner::calc-connect-to-neighbors
      Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

   direction (direction):
      1
      If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
      LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

deedge-height (pair):
'(0.7 . 0.7)
A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

outside-staff-priority (number):
  750
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
  1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

spacing-pair (pair):
'(staff-bar . staff-bar)
A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.
For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:
\override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair = 
    #'(staff-bar . staff-bar)

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:measure-spanner::print
The symbol to print.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)>>
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), measure-spanner-interface (page 769), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.85 **MelodyItem**

An auxiliary grob to help alter the stem directions of middle notes on a staff so that they follow the melody.

*MelodyItem* objects are created by: *Melody_ engraver* (page 477).

Standard settings:

neutral-direction (direction):
-1
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

This object supports the following interface(s): *grob-interface* (page 751), *item-interface* (page 760), and *melody-spanner-interface* (page 770).

This object is of class Item (characterized by *item-interface* (page 760)).

3.1.86 **MensuralLigature**

A grob to display a ligature as used in mensural notation. See also *KievanLigature* (page 611), *VaticanaLigature* (page 714), and *LigatureBracket* (page 616).

*MensuralLigature* objects are created by: *Mensural_ligature_engraver* (page 477).

Standard settings:

springs-and-rods (boolean):
ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:mensural-ligature::print
The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
1.3
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to *Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness*).

This object supports the following interface(s): *font-interface* (page 746), *grob-interface* (page 751), *mensural-ligature-interface* (page 770), and *spanner-interface* (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by *spanner-interface* (page 793)).

3.1.87 **MetronomeMark**

A metronome mark. This is either a precise tempo indication like ‘quarter note = 80’, or an arbitrary piece of text (like ‘Allegro’), possibly followed by a precise indication in parentheses.

*MetronomeMark* objects are created by: *Metronome_mark_engraver* (page 477).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.
break-align-symbols (list):
  '(time-signature)

A list of *break-align symbols* that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to *break-visibility*, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in *Internals Reference*.

break-visibility (vector):
  #(#f #t #t)

A vector of 3 booleans, #((end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

direction (direction):
  1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)

In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

flag-style (symbol):
  'default

The style of the flag to be used with *MetronomeMark*. Available are 'modern-straight-flag, 'old-straight-flag, flat-flag, mensural and 'default

non-break-align-symbols (list):
  '(paper-column-interface)

A list of symbols that determine which NON-break-aligned interfaces to align this to.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
  0.2

By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that it is very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  1300

If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.8

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
  -1
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

**side-axis (number):**

1

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

**stencil (stencil):**

ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**X-offset (number):**

self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), metronome-mark-interface (page 771), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.88 MultiMeasureRest

A multi-measure rest. See also MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and Rest (page 655).

MultiMeasureRest objects are created by Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

**Standard settings:**

**bound-padding (number):**

0.5
The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

**expand-limit (integer):**

10
Maximum number of measures expanded in church rests.
hair-thickness (number):
  2.0
  Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default
  staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
  Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

max-symbol-separation (number):
  8.0
  The maximum distance between symbols making up a church rest.

round-up-exceptions (list):
  '()
  A list of pairs where car is the numerator and cdr the denominator of a moment. Each
  pair in this list means that the multi-measure rests of the corresponding length will
  be rounded up to the longer rest. See round-up-to-longer-rest.

spacing-pair (pair):
  '(break-alignment . break-alignment)
  A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right
  BreakAlignments.
  For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key
  signatures and time signatures) using the following override:

  \override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair =
    #'(staff-bar . staff-bar)

springs-and-rods (boolean):
  ly:multi-measure-rest::set-spacing-rods
  Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:multi-measure-rest::print
  The symbol to print.

thick-thickness (number):
  6.6
  Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default
  staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
  Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

usable-duration-logs (list):
  '(~3 ~2 ~1 0)
  List of duration-logs that can be used in typesetting the grob.

voiced-position (number):
  4
  The staff-position of a voiced Rest, negative if the rest has direction DOWN.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:multi-measure-rest::height (_)>
    >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback
    (_)>>
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), multi-measure-interface (page 771),
multi-measure-rest-interface (page 777), rest-interface (page 781), spanner-interface (page 793), and
staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.89 MultiMeasureRestNumber
A grob to print the length of a MultiMeasureRest (page 630), grob.

MultiMeasureRestNumber objects are created by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver
(page 478).

Standard settings:

bound-padding (number):
1.0
The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

direction (direction):
1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-encoding (symbol):
'fetaText
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currenly, only
lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

font-features (list):
'("cv47")
Opentype features.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.4
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned
on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical
values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value
from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
unit is half the object width.
side-axis (number):
   1
   If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
   object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
   ly:multi-measure-rest::set-text-rods
   Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
   0.4
   Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
   objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
   ly:text-interface::print
   The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
   Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
   ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
   reference point.

Y-offset (number):
   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), multi-measure-interface (page 771),
multi-measure-rest-number-interface (page 772), outside-staff-interface
(page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786),
spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.90 MultiMeasureRestScript
An articulation (like a fermata) attached to a MultiMeasureRest (page 630), grob. See also
Script (page 656).

MultiMeasureRestScript objects are created by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver
(page 478).

Standard settings:
   direction (direction):
   1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

outside-staff-padding (number):
  0
  The padding to place between grobs when spacing according to outside-staff-priority. Two grobs with different outside-staff-padding values have the larger value of padding between them.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  40
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.25
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:script-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), multi-measure-interface (page 771), outside-staff-interface (page 777), script-interface (page 782), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.91 MultiMeasureRestText

A text markup for a MultiMeasureRest (page 630), grob. See also TextScript (page 696).

MultiMeasureRestText objects are created by: Multi_measure_rest_engraver (page 478).

Standard settings:

- **direction (direction):**
  
  1

  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **outside-staff-priority (number):**
  
  450

  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

- **padding (dimension, in staff space):**
  
  0.2

  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **parent-alignment-X (number):**
  
  0

  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

- **self-alignment-X (number):**
  
  0

  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

- **side-axis (number):**
  
  1
If the value is 0 (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is 1 or 1, it is placed vertically.

**skyline-horizontal-padding (number):**

0.2

For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.

**staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):**

0.25

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

**stencil (stencil):**

- ly:text-interface::print
  
The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**

- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
  
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**X-offset (number):**

- ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _ )> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ _ #:optional _ )> >
  
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), multi-measure-interface (page 771), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.92 NonMusicalPaperColumn

An auxiliary grob grouping non-musical items to handle the flexible horizontal space between non-musical and musical columns. Grobs that have the property non-musical set to #t belong to this column.

NonMusicalPaperColumn objects are created by: Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

**Standard settings:**

allow-loose-spacing (boolean):

#t
If set, column can be detached from main spacing.

axes (list):
'0')
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

font-size (number):
-7.5
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property `fontSize` is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

full-measure-extra-space (number):
1.0
Extra space that is allocated at the beginning of a measure with only one note. This property is read from the NonMusicalPaperColumn that begins the measure.

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
ly:separation-item::calc-skylines
Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

keep-inside-line (boolean):
#t
If set, this column cannot have objects sticking into the margin.

layer (integer):
1000
An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

line-break-permission (symbol):
'allow
Instructs the line breaker on whether to put a line break at this column. Can be force or allow.

non-musical (boolean):
#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

page-break-permission (symbol):
'allow
Instructs the page breaker on whether to put a page break at this column. Can be force or allow.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760),
non-musical-paper-column-interface (page 773), paper-column-interface (page 778), separation-item-interface (page 786), and spaceable-grob-interface (page 791).

This object is of class Paper_column (characterized by paper-column-interface (page 778)).

3.1.93 NoteCollision

An auxiliary grob to group NoteColumn (page 638), grobs from several voices, mainly to handle note collisions. See also RestCollision (page 656).

NoteCollision objects are created by: Collision_engraver (page 455).

Standard settings:

axes (list):

'(0 1)

List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

note-collision-threshold (dimension, in staff space):

1

Simultaneous notes that are this close or closer in units of staff-space will be identified as vertically colliding. Used by Stem grobs for notes in the same voice, and NoteCollision grobs for notes in different voices. Default value 1.

prefer-dotted-right (boolean):

#t

For note collisions, prefer to shift dotted up-note to the right, rather than shifting just the dot.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

ly:axis-group-interface::calc-skylines

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):

ly:axis-group-interface::width

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and note-collision-interface (page 773).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.94 NoteColumn

An auxiliary grob to align stacked notes, stems, flags, accidentals, and other items from the same voice. See also NoteCollision (page 638).

NoteColumn objects are created by: Rhythmic_column_engraver (page 487).

Standard settings:

axes (list):

'(0 1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

bend-me (boolean):
  '()
  Decide whether this grob is bent.

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):
  ly:separation-item::calc-skylines
  Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

main-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:note-column::calc-main-extent
  The horizontal extent of a NoteColumn grob without taking suspended NoteHead grobs into account (i.e., NoteHeads forced into the unnatural direction of the Stem because of a chromatic clash).

skyline-vertical-padding (number):
  0.15
  The amount by which the left and right skylines of a column are padded vertically, beyond the Y-extents and extra-spacing-heights of the constituent grobs in the column. Increase this to prevent interleaving of grobs from adjacent columns.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  ly:axis-group-interface::calc-skylines
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)>>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), bend-interface (page 733), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), note-column-interface (page 774), and separation-item-interface (page 786).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.95 NoteHead

A note head. See also TabNoteHead (page 692).

NoteHead objects are created by: Completion_heads_engraver (page 455), Drum_notes_engraver (page 460), and Note_heads_engraver (page 480).

Standard settings:

bend-me (boolean):
  '()
  Decide whether this grob is bent.

duration-log (integer):
  note-head::calc-duration-log
  The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

The glyph name within the font.

In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has 'parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type among 'parenthesis-friends.

An (x . y) pair where the stem attaches to the notehead.

The symbol to print.

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-participating-head-interface (page 722), bend-interface (page 733), font-interface (page 746), gregorian-ligature-interface (page 750), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), ledgered-interface (page 763), ligature-head-interface (page 764), mensural-ligature-interface (page 770), note-head-interface (page 775), rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), rhythmic-head-interface (page 782), staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797), and vaticana-ligature-interface (page 811).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
### 3.1.96 NoteName

A textual representation of a note name.

**NoteName** objects are created by: `Note_name_ engraver` (page 480).

Standard settings:

```plaintext
def parent-alignment-X (number):
  '()
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned
  on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical
  values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value
  from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
  1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
  unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.
```

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), note-name-interface (page 776), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.97 NoteSpacing

An auxiliary grob to handle (horizontal) spacing of notes. See also GraceSpacing (page 596), StaffSpacing (page 676), and SpacingSpanner (page 670).

**NoteSpacing** objects are created by: `Note_spacing_ engraver` (page 481).

Standard settings:

```plaintext
def knee-spacing-correction (number):
  1.0
  Factor for the optical correction amount for kneed beams. Set between 0 for no
  correction and 1 for full correction.

def same-direction-correction (number):
  0.25
  Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. This
  amount is used for stems with the same direction to compensate for note head to
  stem distance.
```
space-to-barline (boolean):
  #t
  If set, the distance between a note and the following non-musical column will be
  measured to the bar line instead of to the beginning of the non-musical column. If
  there is a clef change followed by a bar line, for example, this means that we will try
  to space the non-musical column as though the clef is not there.

stem-spacing-correction (number):
  0.5
  Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. For
  opposite directions, this amount is the correction for two normal sized stems that
  overlap completely.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
item-interface (page 760), note-spacing-interface (page 776), and spacing-interface
(page 792).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.98 OttavaBracket

An ottava bracket.

OttavaBracket objects are created by: Ottava_spanner_engraver (page 481).

Standard settings:

  dash-fraction (number):
    0.3
    Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (contin-
    uous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced

  edge-height (pair):
    '(0 . 0.8)
    A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height .
    right-height).

  font-series (symbol):
    'bold
    Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of
    symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal,
    medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

  font-shape (symbol):
    'italic
    Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

  minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
    0.3
    Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
    requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
    Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

  outside-staff-priority (number):
    400
    If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
    In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority
    is closer to the staff.
padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers):
  '(-0.8, -0.6)
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket.
  Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  2.0
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
  objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics \texttt{p} and \texttt{f}) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:ottava-bracket::print
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'dashed-line
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
  stencil callback reading this property.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-bracket-interface (page 757), line-interface
(page 764), ottava-bracket-interface (page 776), outside-staff-interface (page 777),
side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface
(page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.99 PaperColumn

An auxiliary grob grouping musical items to handle the flexible horizontal space between musical
and non-musical columns. See also NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636).

PaperColumn objects are created by: Paper_column_engraver (page 482).

Standard settings:

  allow-loose-spacing (boolean):
    #t
    If set, column can be detached from main spacing.

  axes (list):
    '(0)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

**font-size (number):**

-7.5

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property `fontSize` is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

**horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines):**

`ly:separation-item::calc-skylines`

Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

**keep-inside-line (boolean):**

#t

If set, this column cannot have objects sticking into the margin.

**layer (integer):**

1000

An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

**skyline-vertical-padding (number):**

0.08

The amount by which the left and right skylines of a column are padded vertically, beyond the Y-extents and extra-spacing-heights of the constituent grobs in the column. Increase this to prevent interleaving of grobs from adjacent columns.

**X-extent (pair of numbers):**

`ly:axis-group-interface::width`

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): `axis-group-interface` (page 725), `font-interface` (page 746), `grob-interface` (page 751), `item-interface` (page 760), `musical-paper-column-interface` (page 772), `paper-column-interface` (page 778), `separation-item-interface` (page 786), and `spaceable-grob-interface` (page 791).

This object is of class `Paper_column` (characterized by `paper-column-interface` (page 778)).

### 3.1.100 Parentheses

A grob to create parentheses around other grobs.

Parentheses objects are created by: `Parenthesis_engraver` (page 482).

**Standard settings:**

**break-visibility (vector):**

#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:3029:0 (grob)>

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.
font-size (number):
   -6
   The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
   0.2
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencil (stencil):
   parentheses-interface::print
   The symbol to print.

stencils (list):
   parentheses-interface::calc-parenthesis-stencils
   Multiple stencils, used as intermediate value.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   `<unpure-pure-container `<procedure parentheses-interface::calc-Y-extent (grob)>`
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
   `<unpure-pure-container `<procedure at `/build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1035:0 (grob . rest)` `<procedure at `/build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1035:0 (grob . rest)``
   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), parentheses-interface (page 779), and
sticky-grob-interface (page 800).

This object can be of either of the following classes: Item (characterized by item-interface)
or Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface). It supports the following interfaces conditionally depending on the class: item-interface (page 760), and spanner-interface (page 793).

### 3.1.101 PercentRepeat

A percent symbol for repeating a bar. See also PercentRepeatCounter (page 646),
DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

PercentRepeat objects are created by: Percent_repeat_ engraver (page 483).

Standard settings:

dot-negative-kern (number):
   0.75
   The space to remove between a dot and a slash in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

font-encoding (symbol):
   'fetaMusic
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

self-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

slope (number):
1.0
The slope of this object.

spacing-pair (pair):
'(break-alignment . staff-bar)
A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.
For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:
\override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair =
  #'(staff-bar . staff-bar)

springs-and-rods (boolean):
ly:multi-measure-rest::set-spacing-rods
Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
ly:percent-repeat-interface::percent
The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
0.48
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

X-offset (number):
centered-spanner-interface::calc-x-offset
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): centered-spanner-interface (page 737), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), multi-measure-rest-interface (page 771), percent-repeat-interface (page 779), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.102 PercentRepeatCounter
A grob to print a counter for PercentRepeat (page 645), grobs.
PercentRepeatCounter objects are created by: Percent_repeat_engraver (page 483).
Standard settings:
direction (direction):
1
If \texttt{side-axis} is 0 (or \texttt{X}), then this property determines whether the object is placed \texttt{LEFT}, \texttt{CENTER} or \texttt{RIGHT} with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed \texttt{UP}, \texttt{CENTER} or \texttt{DOWN}. Numerical values may also be used: \texttt{UP}=1, \texttt{DOWN}=-1, \texttt{LEFT}=-1, \texttt{RIGHT}=1, \texttt{CENTER}=0.

\textbf{font-encoding} (symbol):

\texttt{'fetaText}

The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only \texttt{lylyspend}'s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are \texttt{fetaMusic} (Emmentaler), \texttt{fetaBraces}, \texttt{fetaText} (Emmentaler).

\textbf{font-features} (list):

\texttt{'("cv47")}

OpenType features.

\textbf{font-size} (number):

\texttt{-2}

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property \texttt{fontSize} is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

\textbf{padding} (dimension, in staff space):

\texttt{0.2}

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

\textbf{parent-alignment-X} (number):

\texttt{0}

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from \texttt{self-alignment-X} property will be used.

\textbf{self-alignment-X} (number):

\texttt{0}

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

\textbf{staff-padding} (dimension, in staff space):

\texttt{0.25}

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics \texttt{p} and \texttt{f}) on their baselines.

\textbf{stencil} (stencil):

\texttt{ly:text-interface::print}

The symbol to print.

\textbf{X-offset} (number):

\texttt{ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent}

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

\textbf{Y-extent} (pair of numbers):

\texttt{#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grobi::stencil-height (_)> >}

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-offset (number):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
(_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
(_ _ #:optional _)> >
```

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777),
self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786),
spanner-interface (page 793), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.103 PhrasingSlur

A phrasing slur, indicating a ‘musical sentence’. See also Slur (page 665).

PhrasingSlur objects are created by: Phrasing_slur_engraver (page 483).

Standard settings:

- `control-points (list of number pairs):
  ly:slur::calc-control-points`

  List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket
  shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

- `details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((region-size . 4)
    (head-encompass-penalty . 1000.0)
    (stem-encompass-penalty . 30.0)
    (edge-attraction-factor . 4)
    (same-slope-penalty . 20)
    (steeper-slope-factor . 50)
    (non-horizontal-penalty . 15)
    (max-slope . 1.1)
    (max-slope-factor . 10)
    (free-head-distance . 0.3)
    (free-slur-distance . 0.8)
    (gap-to-staffline-inside . 0.2)
    (gap-to-staffline-outside . 0.1)
    (extra-object-collision-penalty . 50)
    (accidental-collision . 3)
    (extra-encompass-free-distance . 0.3)
    (extra-encompass-collision-distance . 0.3)
    (head-slur-distance-max-ratio . 3)
    (head-slur-distance-factor . 10)
    (absolute-closeness-measure . 0.3)
    (edge-slope-exponent . 1.7)
    (close-to-edge-length . 2.5)
    (encompass-object-range-overshoot . 0.5)
    (slur-tie-extrema-min-distance . 0.2)
    (slur-tie-extrema-min-distance-penalty . 2))`

A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed
parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference
page for each interface having a details property.
direction (direction):
    ly:slur::calc-direction
    If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

height-limit (dimension, in staff space):
    2.0
    Maximum slur height: The longer the slur, the closer it is to this height.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
    1.5
    Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

ratio (number):
    0.333
    Parameter for slur shape. The higher this number, the quicker the slur attains its height-limit.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
    ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (Stencil):
    ly:slur::print
    The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
    1.1
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _)>>
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:slur::height (_)> #<procedure ly:slur::pure-height (_ _)>>
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bezier-curve-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), slur-interface (page 789), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
Chapter 3: Backend

3.1.104 PianoPedalBracket

A piano pedal bracket. It can also be part of SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), or UnaCordaPedal (page 711), grobs if they are printed in a bracketed style.

PianoPedalBracket objects are created by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:

- **bound-padding (number):** 1.0
  - The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

- **bracket-flare (pair of numbers):** '(0.5 . 0.5)
  - A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

- **direction (direction):** -1
  - If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **edge-height (pair):** '(1.0 . 1.0)
  - A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

- **shorten-pair (pair of numbers):** '(0.0 . 0.0)
  - The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

- **stencil (stencil):** ly:piano-pedal-bracket::print
  - The symbol to print.

- **style (symbol):** 'line
  - This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

- **thickness (number):** 1.0
  - For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

- **vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**
  - Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), piano-pedal-bracket-interface (page 779), piano-pedal-interface (page 780), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.105 RehearsalMark

A rehearsal mark.

RehearsalMark objects are created by: Mark_engraver (page 474).

Standard settings:

- after-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

- baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
  2
  Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

- break-align-symbols (list):
  ' (staff-bar key-signature clef)
  A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

- break-visibility (vector):
  #( #f #t #t)
  A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

- direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 -inf.0).

- font-size (number):
  2
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

- non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.
outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
    0.2
    By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that it is very close to another
grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is
not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
    1500
    If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority
is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.8
    Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
    break-alignable-interface::self-alignment-opposite-of-anchor
    Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:text-interface::print
    The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
    (_)> >
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
    self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
    The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
    (_ #:optional _) > #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
    (_ _ _ #:optional _) >
    The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface
(page 723), break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), mark-interface (page 768),
outside-staff-interface (page 777), rehearsal-mark-interface (page 781),
self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and
text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
**3.1.106 RepeatSlash**

A symbol consisting of one or more slashes for repeating patterns shorter than a single measure, and which contain identical durations. See also PercentRepeat (page 645), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), and DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578).

RepeatSlash objects are created by: Slash_repeat_engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

- `slash-negative-kern` (number):
  - 0.85
  - The space to remove between slashes in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

- `slope` (number):
  - 1.7
  - The slope of this object.

- `stencil` (stencil):
  - `ly:percent-repeat-interface::beat-slash`
  - The symbol to print.

- `thickness` (number):
  - 0.48
  - For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

- `Y-extent` (pair of numbers):
  - `<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >`
  - Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

  This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), percent-repeat-interface (page 779), and rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782).

  This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

**3.1.107 RepeatTie**

A repeat tie (i.e., a tie from nothing to a note). See also RepeatTieColumn (page 654), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and Tie (page 699).

RepeatTie objects are created by: Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486).

Standard settings:

- `control-points` (list of number pairs):
  - `ly:semi-tie::calc-control-points`
  - List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

- `details` (alist, with symbols as keys):
  - `'((ratio . 0.333) (height-limit . 1.0))`
  - Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.
direction (direction):
ly:tie::calc-direction
   If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
   '(-0.5 . 0.5)
   In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

head-direction (direction):
   1
   Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

stencil (stencil):
   ly:tie::print
   The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
   1.0
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
   Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bezier-curve-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), semi-tie-interface (page 785), and tie-interface (page 805).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.108 RepeatTieColumn
An auxiliary grob to determine direction and shape of stacked RepeatTie (page 653), grobs.

RepeatTieColumn objects are created by: Repeat_tie_engraver (page 486).

Standard settings:
   head-direction (direction):
      ly:semi-tie-column::calc-head-direction
      Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?
X-extent (pair of numbers):
\#f
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
\#f
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and semi-tie-column-interface (page 784).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.109 Rest
An ordinary rest. See also MultiMeasureRest (page 630).

Rest objects are created by: Completion_rest_engraver (page 456), and Rest_engraver (page 486).

Standard settings:

duration-log (integer):
\stem::calc-duration-log
The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space):
0.25
Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

parenthesis-friends (list):
'(dot)
A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has 'parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type among 'parenthesis-friends.

stencil (stencil):
\ly:rest::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
\#<unpure-pure-container \#<procedure \ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> \#<procedure \ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _)>>
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

voiced-position (number):
4
The staff-position of a voiced Rest, negative if the rest has direction DOWN.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
\ly:rest::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:rest::height (_)> #<procedure ly:rest::pure-height (_ _)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:rest::y-offset-callback (_)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), rest-interface (page 781),
rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), rhythmic-head-interface (page 782), and
staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.110 RestCollision
An auxiliary grob to handle rest collisions of different voices. See also NoteCollision (page 638).

RestCollision objects are created by: Rest_collision_engraver (page 486).

Standard settings:

  minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space):
    0.75
    Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
item-interface (page 760), and rest-collision-interface (page 781).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.111 Script
An articulation (staccato, accent, etc.). See also ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow
(page 658), and MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633).

Script objects are created by: Drum_notes_engraver (page 460),
New_fingering_engraver (page 479), and Script_engraver (page 487).

Standard settings:

  add-stem-support (boolean):
    #t
    If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.

direction (direction):
  ly:script-interface::calc-direction
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-encoding (symbol):
  'fetaMusic
  The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
  lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
  fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).
horizon-padding (number):
  0.1
  The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

self-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

slur-padding (number):
  0.2
  Extra distance between slur and script.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.25
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:script-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (number):
  script-interface::calc-x-offset
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _) > >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), script-interface (page 782), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and side-position-interface (page 786).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
### 3.1.112 ScriptColumn

An auxiliary grob to (vertically) align stacked Script (page 656), grobs.

ScriptColumn objects are created by: Non_musical_script_column_engraver (page 479), and Script_column_engraver (page 487).

Standard settings:

- `before-line-breaking` (boolean):
  - `ly:script-column::before-line-breaking`
    Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and script-column-interface (page 782).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.113 ScriptRow

An auxiliary grob to horizontally align stacked Script (page 656), grobs.

ScriptRow objects are created by: Script_row_engraver (page 487).

Standard settings:

- `before-line-breaking` (boolean):
  - `ly:script-column::row-before-line-breaking`
    Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and script-column-interface (page 782).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.114 SectionLabel

A section label, for example ‘Coda’.

SectionLabel objects are created by: Mark_engraver (page 474).

Standard settings:

- `after-line-breaking` (boolean):
  - `ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff`
    Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

- `baseline-skip` (dimension, in staff space):
  - 2
    Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

- `break-align-symbols` (list):
  - `(left-edge staff-bar)`
    A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

- `break-visibility` (vector):
  - `#(f t t)`
    A vector of 3 booleans, `#(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.`
direction (direction):

1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-size (number):
1.5
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

non-musical (boolean):
#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
0.2
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is it very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
1450
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.8
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
-1
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
X-offset (number):
    self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
    The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ _ #:optional _)> >
    The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), section-label-interface (page 783), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.115 SegnoMark
A segno mark (created with \repeat segno, not with \segno).

SegnoMark objects are created by: Mark_engraver (page 474).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
    ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
    Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):
    2
    Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

break-align-symbols (list):
    '(staff-bar key-signature clef)
    A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
    #(f #t #t)
    A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

direction (direction):
    1
    If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
`'(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to `(+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-size (number):
2
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property font-size is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

non-musical (boolean):
#t
True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
0.2
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is it very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
1400
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.8
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):
break-alignable-interface::self-alignment-opposite-of-anchor
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
sel-self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-alignable-interface (page 734),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760),
mark-interface (page 768), outside-staff-interface (page 777), segno-mark-interface
(page 783), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786),
and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.116 SignumRepetitionis

SignumRepetitionis objects are created by: Signum_repetitionis_engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

bar-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:bar-line::calc-bar-extent
  The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does not include the dots in a repeat bar line.

break-align-anchor (number):
  ly:bar-line::calc-anchor
  Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
  'signum-repetitionis
  This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
  #(t t f)
  A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). t means visible, f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
  pure-from-neighbor-interface::account-for-span-bar
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

gap (dimension, in staff space):
  0.4
  Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

glyph (string):
  ":|:"
A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the function that is reading this property.

In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance in ASCII form.

glyph-name (string):
  \#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1450:0 (grob)>
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

hair-thickness (number):
  1.9
  Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

kern (dimension, in staff space):
  3.0
  The space between individual elements in any compound bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

layer (integer):
  0
  An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

non-musical (boolean):
  \#t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

rounded (boolean):
  \#f
  Decide whether lines should be drawn rounded or not.

segno-kern (number):
  3.0
  The space between the two thin lines of the segno bar line symbol, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

short-bar-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:bar-line::calc-short-bar-extent
  The Y-extent of a short bar line. The default is half the normal bar extent, rounded up to an integer number of staff spaces.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((ambitus extra-space . 1.0)
    (time-signature extra-space . 0.75)
    (custos minimum-space . 2.0)
    (clef extra-space . 1.0)
(key-signature extra-space . 1.0)
(key-cancellation extra-space . 1.0)
(first-note extra-space . 0.5)
(next-note semi-fixed-space . 0.9)
(signum-repetitionis extra-space . 0.5)
(staff-bar extra-space . 0.5)
(right-edge extra-space . 0.0))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

semi-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

stencil (stencil):
ly:bar-line::print
Chapter 3: Backend

The symbol to print.

**thick-thickness** (number):
6.0

Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

**Y-extent** (pair of numbers):
`#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >`

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): `break-aligned-interface` (page 734), `font-interface` (page 746), `grob-interface` (page 751), `item-interface` (page 760), `pure-from-neighbor-interface` (page 780), and `signum-repetitionis-interface` (page 787).

This object is of class Item (characterized by `item-interface` (page 760)).

### 3.1.117 Slur

A slur. See also `PhrasingSlur` (page 648).

Slur objects are created by: `Slur_engraver` (page 489).

**Standard settings:**

**avoid-slur** (symbol):

'inside

Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

**control-points** (list of number pairs):

`ly:slur::calc-control-points`

List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

**details** (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((region-size . 4)
(head-encompass-penalty . 1000.0)
(stem-encompass-penalty . 30.0)
(edge-attraction-factor . 4)
(same-slope-penalty . 20)
(steeper-slope-factor . 50)
(non-horizontal-penalty . 15)
(max-slope . 1.1)
(max-slope-factor . 10)
(free-head-distance . 0.3)
(free-slur-distance . 0.8)
(gap-to-staffline-inside . 0.2)
(gap-to-staffline-outside . 0.1)
(extra-object-collision-penalty . 50)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

**direction (direction):**
   `ly:slur::calc-direction`
   If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

**font-size (number):**
   `-6`
   The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property `fontSize` is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

**height-limit (dimension, in staff space):**
   `2.0`
   Maximum slur height: The longer the slur, the closer it is to this height.

**line-thickness (number):**
   `0.8`
   For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

**minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):**
   `1.5`
   Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the `springs-and-rods` property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

**ratio (number):**
   `0.25`
   Parameter for slur shape. The higher this number, the quicker the slur attains its height-limit.

**springs-and-rods (boolean):**
   `ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods`
   Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.
stencil (stencil):
  ly:slur::print
  The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
  1.2
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
  is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
  counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
  expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
  influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
  (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_
  _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:slur::height (_)> #<procedure
  ly:slur::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bezier-curve-interface (page 734),
grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), slur-interface
(page 789), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.118 SostenutoPedal
A sostenuto pedal mark. See also SostenutoPedallineSpanner (page 668),
PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal
(page 711).

SostenutoPedal objects are created by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
  ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
  In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 .
  -inf.0).

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.
padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.0
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
#f
Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
0
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
ly: text-interface::print
The symbol to print.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
ly: self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), piano-pedal-script-interface (page 780), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.119 SostenutoPedalLineSpanner

An auxiliary grob providing a baseline to align consecutive SostenutoPedal (page 667), grobs vertically.

SostenutoPedalLineSpanner objects are created by: Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
'1(1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):
-1
If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

`minimum-space` (dimension, in staff space):

```
1.0
```

Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

`outside-staff-priority` (number):

```
1000
```

If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller `outside-staff-priority` is closer to the staff.

`padding` (dimension, in staff space):

```
1.2
```

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

`side-axis` (number):

```
1
```

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

`staff-padding` (dimension, in staff space):

```
1.0
```

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

`vertical-skylines` (pair of skylines):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_ _ _)> >
```

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

`X-extent` (pair of numbers):

```
ly:axis-group-interface::width
```

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

`Y-extent` (pair of numbers):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
```

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

`Y-offset` (number):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _)> >
```

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): `axis-group-interface` (page 725), `grob-interface` (page 751), `outside-staff-interface` (page 777), `piano-pedal-interface` (page 780), `side-position-interface` (page 786), and `spanner-interface` (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by `spanner-interface` (page 793)).
3.1.120 SpacingSpanner

An auxiliary grob to set all horizontal spacing constraints across a score. There is normally one such grob for the whole score, but there can be several if `\newSpacingSection` is used. See also GraceSpacing (page 596), NoteSpacing (page 641), and StaffSpacing (page 676).

SpacingSpanner objects are created by: Spacing_engraver (page 489).

Standard settings:

- `average-spacing-wishes` (boolean):
  
  #t
  
  If set, the spacing wishes are averaged over staves.

- `base-shortest-duration` (moment):
  
  #<Mom 3/16>
  
  Spacing is based on the shortest notes in a piece. Normally, pieces are spaced as if notes at least as short as this are present.

- `common-shortest-duration` (moment):
  
  ly:spacing-spanner::calc-common-shortest-duration
  
  The most common shortest note length. This is used in spacing. Enlarging this sets the score tighter.

- `shortest-duration-space` (number):
  
  2.0
  
  Start with this multiple of spacing-increment space for the shortest duration. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

- `spacing-increment` (dimension, in staff space):
  
  1.2
  
  The unit of length for note-spacing. Typically, the width of a note head. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

- `springs-and-rods` (boolean):
  
  ly:spacing-spanner::set-springs
  
  Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), spacing-options-interface (page 792), spacing-spanner-interface (page 792), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.121 SpanBar

A span bar, i.e., the parts of a multi-staff bar line that are outside of staves. See also SpanBarStub (page 671).

SpanBar objects are created by: Span_bar_engraver (page 490).

Standard settings:

- `allow-span-bar` (boolean):
  
  #t
  
  If false, no inter-staff bar line will be created below this bar line.

- `bar-extent` (pair of numbers):
  
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
  
  The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does not include the dots in a repeat bar line.
before-line-breaking (boolean):
  ly:span-bar::before-line-breaking
  Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

break-align-anchor (number):
  ly:span-bar::calc-anchor
  Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
  In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
  'staff-bar
  This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

glyph-name (string):
  ly:span-bar::calc-glyph-name
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

layer (integer):
  0
  An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

non-musical (boolean):
  #t
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:span-bar::print
  The symbol to print.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:span-bar::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  '(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): bar-line-interface (page 728), break-aligned-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and span-bar-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.122 SpanBarStub
An auxiliary grob, acting like a fake SpanBar (page 670), grob in contexts such as Lyrics (page 216), that are crossed by a span bar, to keep span bars taking horizontal space.
SpanBarStub objects are created by: Span_bar_stub_engraver (page 490).

Standard settings:

**extra-spacing-height** (pair of numbers):

```lily
pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height
```

In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

**X-extent** (pair of numbers):

```lily
#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1439:0 (grob)>
```

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-extent** (pair of numbers):

```lily
#<unpure-pure-container #f #<procedure pure-from-neighbor-interface::pure-height (grob beg end)>
```

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.123 StaffEllipsis

A visual marker (usually three consecutive dots) to indicate that typesetting of music is skipped.

StaffEllipsis objects are created by: Skip_typesetting_engraver (page 488).

Standard settings:

**break-align-symbol** (symbol):

```lily
'staff-ellipsis
```

This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

**break-visibility** (vector):

```lily
#(#t #t #t)
```

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

**layer** (integer):

```lily
1
```

An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

**non-musical** (boolean):

```lily
#t
```

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.
space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):

'((ambitus extra-space . 1.0)
  (breathing-sign extra-space . 1.0)
  (custos extra-space . 1.0)
  (key-signature extra-space . 1.0)
  (time-signature extra-space . 1.0)
  (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 1.0)
  (staff-bar extra-space . 1.0)
  (clef extra-space . 1.0)
  (cue-clef extra-space . 1.0)
  (cue-end-clef extra-space . 1.0)
  (first-note extra-space . 1.0)
  (right-edge fixed-space . 0))

An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

first-note
used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

next-note
used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

right-edge
used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

extra-space
Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

minimum-space
Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

minimum-fixed-space
Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.
**semi-fixed-space**

Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**stencil** (stencil):

staff-ellipsis::print

The symbol to print.

**text** (markup):

'(#<procedure line-markup (layout props args)>
  (#<procedure null-markup (layout props)>)
  (#<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "dots.dot")
  (#<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "dots.dot")
  (#<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)>
    "dots.dot")
  (#<procedure null-markup (layout props)>)
)

Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

**whiteout** (boolean-or-number):

#t

If a number or true, the grob is printed over a white background to white-out underlying material, if the grob is visible. A number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box of the grob as a multiple of the staff-line thickness. The LyricHyphen grob uses a special implementation of whiteout: A positive number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box in multiples of line-thickness. The shape of the background is determined by whiteout-style. Usually #f by default.

**Y-extent** (pair of numbers):

staff-ellipsis::calc-y-extent

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.124 StaffGrouper

An auxiliary grob to manage vertical spacing of staff groups. See also VerticalAlignment (page 714), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

StaffGrouper objects are created by: Vertical_align_ engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

staff-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys):

'(((basic-distance . 9)
  (minimum-distance . 7)
  (padding . 1))
When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property remains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain the following keys:

- **basic-distance** – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretching or compressing is in effect.
- **minimum-distance** – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in effect.
- **padding** – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-spaces.
- **stretchability** – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

staffgroup-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys):

```lisp
'((basic-distance . 10.5)
  (minimum-distance . 8)
  (padding . 1)
  (stretchability . 9))
```

The spacing alist controlling the distance between the last staff of the current staff-group and the staff just below it in the same system, even if one or more non-staff lines exist between the two staves. If the staff-staff-spacing property of the staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob is set, that is used instead. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and staff-grouper-interface (page 795).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.125 StaffHighlight

A colored span to highlight a music passage.

StaffHighlight objects are created by: Staff_highlight_engraver (page 491).

Standard settings:

- **bound-prefatory-paddings** (pair of numbers):
  ```lisp
  '(0.5 . 0.5)
  ```
  For a highlight, the amount of padding to insert at a bound from a prefatory item that is not a bar line.

- **color** (color):
  ```lisp
  #<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>
  ```
  The color of this grob.

- **layer** (integer):
  `-1`
An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers):
    '(0 . 0)
    The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

stencil (stencil):
    staff-highlight::print
    The symbol to print.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
    staff-highlight::width
    Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    staff-highlight::height
    Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and staff-highlight-interface (page 795).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

### 3.1.126 StaffSpacing

An auxiliary grob to handle spacing within a staff. See also NoteSpacing (page 641), GraceSpacing (page 596), and SpacingSpanner (page 670).

StaffSpacing objects are created by: Separating_line_group_engraver (page 487).

Standard settings:

non-musical (boolean):
    #t
    True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

stem-spacing-correction (number):
    0.4
    Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. For opposite directions, this amount is the correction for two normal sized stems that overlap completely.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), spacing-interface (page 792), and staff-spacing-interface (page 796).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.127 StaffSymbol

A staff symbol, usually five horizontal lines.

StaffSymbol objects are created by: Staff_symbol_engraver (page 491), and Tab_staff_symbol_engraver (page 494).
Standard settings:

break-align-symbols (list):
  '(staff-bar break-alignment)
A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If
the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility,
we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-
alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

layer (integer):
  0
An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest
value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn,
so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most
objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

ledger-line-thickness (pair of numbers):
  '(1.0 0.1)
The thickness of ledger lines. It is the sum of 2 numbers: The first is the factor for
line thickness, and the second for staff space. Both contributions are added.

line-count (integer):
  5
The number of staff lines.

line-positions (list):
  ly:staff-symbol::calc-line-positions
Vertical positions of staff lines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:staff-symbol::print
The symbol to print.

widened-extent (pair of numbers):
  staff-symbol::calc-widened-extent
The vertical extent that a bar line on a certain staff symbol should have. If the staff
symbol is small (e.g., has just one line, as in a RhythmicStaff, this is wider than the
staff symbol’s Y extent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol::height (_)>>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
spanner-interface (page 793), and staff-symbol-interface (page 796).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.128 StanzaNumber
A stanza number (or markup) for lyrics.

StanzaNumber objects are created by: Stanza_number_engraver (page 492).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
  -1
If `side-axis` is 0 (or \(X\)), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: \(UP=1\), \(DOWN=-1\), \(LEFT=-1\), \(RIGHT=1\), \(CENTER=0\).

**font-series (symbol):**

'bold

Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

**padding (dimension, in staff space):**

1.0

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

**side-axis (number):**

0

If the value is \(X\) (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is \(Y\) or 1, it is placed vertically.

**stencil (stencil):**

ly:text-interface::print

The symbol to print.

**X-offset (number):**

ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), side-position-interface (page 786), stanza-number-interface (page 797), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.129 Stem

A stem. See also StemStub (page 680).

Stem objects are created by: Span_stem_engraver (page 490), and Stem_engraver (page 492).

**Standard settings:**

**beamlet-default-length (pair):**

'\((1.1 \ . \ 1.1)\)

A pair of numbers. The first number specifies the default length of a beamlet that sticks out of the left hand side of this stem; the second number specifies the default length of the beamlet to the right. The actual length of a beamlet is determined by taking either the default length or the length specified by beamlet-max-length-proportion, whichever is smaller.

**beamlet-max-length-proportion (pair):**

'\((0.75 \ . \ 0.75)\)

The maximum length of a beamlet, as a proportion of the distance between two adjacent stems.
default-direction (direction):
  ly:stem::calc-default-direction
  Direction determined by note head positions.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((lengths 3.5 3.5 3.5 4.25 5.0 6.0 7.0 8.0 9.0)
   (beamed-lengths 3.26 3.5 3.6)
   (beamed-minimum-free-lengths 1.83 1.5 1.25)
   (beamed-extreme-minimum-free-lengths 2.0 1.25)
   (stem-shorten 1.0 0.5 0.25))
  Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):
  ly:stem::calc-direction
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

double-stem-separation (number):
  0.5
  The distance between the two stems of a half note in tablature when using \tabFullNotation, not counting the width of the stems themselves, expressed as a multiple of the default height of a staff-space in the traditional five-line staff.

duration-log (integer):
  stem::calc-duration-log
  The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

length (dimension, in staff space):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:stem::calc-length (_)>
  #<procedure ly:stem::pure-calc-length (_ _ _)> >
  User override for the stem length of unbeamed stems (each unit represents half a staff-space).

neutral-direction (direction):
  -1
  Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

note-collision-threshold (dimension, in staff space):
  1
  Simultaneous notes that are this close or closer in units of staff-space will be identified as vertically colliding. Used by Stem grobs for notes in the same voice, and NoteCollision grobs for notes in different voices. Default value 1.

stem-begin-position (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:stem::calc-stem-begin-position (_)> #<procedure ly:stem::pure-calc-stem-begin-position (_ _ _)> >
  User override for the begin position of a stem.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:stem::print
  The symbol to print.
thickness (number):
   1.3
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
   is the distance between the two arcs of the curve's outline at its thickest point, not
   counting the diameter of the virtual "pen" that draws the arcs. This property is
   expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
   influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

X-extent (pair of numbers):
   ly:stem::width
   Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
   reference point.

X-offset (number):
   ly:stem::offset-callback
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:stem::height (_)> #<procedure
   ly:stem::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
   reference point.

Y-offset (number):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback
   (_)> >
   The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
item-interface (page 760), and stem-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.130 StemStub
An auxiliary grob that prevents cross-staff Stem (page 678), grobs from colliding with articula-
tions.

StemStub objects are created by: Stem_engraver (page 492).

Standard settings:

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
   stem-stub::extra-spacing-height
   In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
   (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
   the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
   problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0
   . +inf.0).

X-extent (pair of numbers):
   stem-stub::width
   Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
   reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #f #<procedure stem-stub::pure-height (grob beg
   end)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), and item-interface (page 760).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.131 StemTremolo

A stem tremolo.

StemTremolo objects are created by: Stem_engraver (page 492).

Standard settings:

beam-thickness (dimension, in staff space):
  0.48
  Beam thickness, measured in staff-space units.

beam-width (dimension, in staff space):
  ly:stem-tremolo::calc-width
  Width of the tremolo sign.

direction (direction):
  ly:stem-tremolo::calc-direction
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

parent-alignment-X (number):
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

shape (symbol):
  ly:stem-tremolo::calc-shape
  This setting determines what shape a grob has. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

slope (number):
  ly:stem-tremolo::calc-slope
  The slope of this object.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:stem-tremolo::print
  The symbol to print.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:stem-tremolo::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

X-offset (number):
  ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Chapter 3: Backend

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>
#<procedure ly:stem-tremolo::pure-height (_ _)> >
```

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:stem-tremolo::calc-y-offset (_)>
#<procedure ly:stem-tremolo::pure-calc-y-offset (_ _ _)> >
```

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), self-alignment-interface (page 783), and stem-tremolo-interface (page 799).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.132 StringNumber

A markup (by default a digit in a circle) to name a string.

StringNumber objects are created by: New_fingering_engraver (page 479).

Standard settings:

```
add-stem-support (boolean):
  only-if-beamed
  If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.
```

```
avoid-slur (symbol):
  'around
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
  inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
  the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the
  outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
  whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs,
  etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.
```

```
font-encoding (symbol):
  'fetaText
  The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
  lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
  fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).
```

```
font-features (list):
  '("cv47")
  Opentype features.
```

```
font-size (number):
  -5
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is
  smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
  a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
  before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.
```

```
number-type (symbol):
  'arabic
  Numbering style. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, and roman-upper.
```
padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.5

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
0

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

script-priority (number):
150

A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

self-alignment-X (number):
0

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

self-alignment-Y (number):
0

Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.5

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  print-circled-text-callback
The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  string-number::calc-text
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), number-interface (page 776),
outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783),
side-position-interface (page 787), string-number-interface (page 800),
text-interface (page 803), and text-script-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.133 StrokeFinger

A markup (usually a lowercase letter) to indicate right-hand fingering. See also Fingering (page 588).

StrokeFinger objects are created by: New_fingering_engraver (page 479).

Standard settings:

- **add-stem-support (boolean):**
  only-if-beamed
  If set, the Stem object is included in this script's support.

- **digit-names (vector):**
  #("p" "i" "m" "a" "x")
  Names for string finger digits.

- **font-shape (symbol):**
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

- **font-size (number):**
  -4
  The font size, compared to the 'normal' size. 0 is style-sheet's normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

- **padding (dimension, in staff space):**
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **parent-alignment-X (number):**
  0
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent's left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

- **script-priority (number):**
  125
  A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

- **self-alignment-X (number):**
  0
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

- **self-alignment-Y (number):**
  0
  Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

- **staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):**
  0.5
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.
stencil (stencil):
   ly:text-interface::print
   The symbol to print.

text (markup):
   stroke-finger::calc-text
   Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
   #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>>
   Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface
(page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface
(page 786), stroke-finger-interface (page 800), text-interface (page 803), and
text-script-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.134 SustainPedal
A sustain pedal mark. See also SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), PianoPedalBracket
(page 650), SostenutoPedal (page 667), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

SustainPedal objects are created by: Piano_pedal_engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
   '+inf.0 . -inf.0)
   In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
   ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
   In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 .
   -inf.0).

padding (dimension, in staff space):
   0.0
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
   #f
   Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned
   on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical
   values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value
   from self-alignment-X property will be used.

self-alignment-X (number):
   0
   Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and
   1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the
   unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):
   ly:sustain-pedal::print
   The symbol to print.
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
(_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):
ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), piano-pedal-interface
(page 780), piano-pedal-script-interface (page 780), self-alignment-interface
(page 783), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.135 SustainPedalLineSpanner
An auxiliary grob providing a baseline to align consecutive SustainPedal (page 685), grobs
vertically.

SustainPedallineSpanner objects are created by: Piano_pedal_align_engraver
(page 484).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
'(1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one
number.

direction (direction):
-1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space):
1.0
Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

outside-staff-priority (number):
1000
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority
is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
1.2
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.
side-axis (number):

1

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):

1.2

Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):

ly:axis-group-interface::width

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

ly:axis-group-interface::height

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), piano-pedal-interface (page 780), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.136 System

The top-level grob of a score. All other grobs are descendants of it.

System objects are created internally by the Score_engraver translator group.

Standard settings:

axes (list):

'(0 1)

List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

outside-staff-placement-directive (symbol):

'left-to-right-polite

One of four directives telling how outside staff objects should be placed.

• left-to-right-greedy – Place each successive grob from left to right.
• **left-to-right-polite** – Place a grob from left to right only if it does not potentially overlap with another grob that has been placed on a pass through a grob array. If there is overlap, do another pass to determine placement.

• **right-to-left-greedy** – Same as left-to-right-greedy, but from right to left.

• **right-to-left-polite** – Same as left-to-right-polite, but from right to left.

`show-vertical-skylines` (boolean):

  `grob::show-skylines-if-debug-skylines-set`

If true, print this grob’s vertical skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

`skyline-horizontal-padding` (number):

  1.0

For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.

`vertical-skylines` (pair of skylines):

  `ly:axis-group-interface::calc-skylines`

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

`X-extent` (pair of numbers):

  `ly:axis-group-interface::width`

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

`Y-extent` (pair of numbers):

  `#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:system::height (_)> #<procedure ly:system::calc-pure-height (_ _ _)> `

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): `axis-group-interface` (page 725), `grob-interface` (page 751), `outside-staff-axis-group-interface` (page 777), `spanner-interface` (page 793), and `system-interface` (page 801).

This object is of class System (characterized by `system-interface` (page 801)).

### 3.1.137 SystemStartBar

A bar line as a system start delimiter.

SystemStartBar objects are created by: `System_start_delimiter_engraver` (page 492).

Standard settings:

`collapse-height` (dimension, in staff space):

  5.0

Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line is removed.

`direction` (direction):

  -1

If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
padding (dimension, in staff space):
   -0.1
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencil (stencil):
   ly:system-start-delimiter::print
   The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
   'bar-line
   This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
   stencil callback reading this property.

thickness (number):
   1.6
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
   is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
   counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
   expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
   influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

X-offset (number):
   ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side
   The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

   This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
   side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and
   system-start-delimiter-interface (page 802).

   This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.138 SystemStartBrace

A brace as a system start delimiter.

SystemStartBrace objects are created by: System_start_delimiter_engraver
   (page 492).

   Standard settings:

   collapse-height (dimension, in staff space):
   5.0
   Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line
   is removed.

direction (direction):
   -1
   If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
   LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
   whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
   UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-encoding (symbol):
   'fetaBraces
   The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
   lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
   fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).
padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.3
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencil (stencil):
  \texttt{ly:system-start-delimiter::print}
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'brace
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
  stencil callback reading this property.

X-offset (number):
  \texttt{ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side}
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): \texttt{font-interface (page 746)},
\texttt{grob-interface (page 751)}, \texttt{side-position-interface (page 786)}, \texttt{spanner-interface (page 793)},
and \texttt{system-start-delimiter-interface (page 802)}.

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by \texttt{spanner-interface (page 793)}).

3.1.139 \textbf{SystemStartBracket}
A bracket as a system start delimiter.

SystemStartBracket objects are created by: \texttt{System_start_delimiter_engraver (page 492)}.

Standard settings:

collapse-height (dimension, in staff space):
  5.0
  Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line
  is removed.

direction (direction):
  -1
  If \texttt{side-axis} is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.8
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencil (stencil):
  \texttt{ly:system-start-delimiter::print}
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'brace
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
  stencil callback reading this property.
Chapter 3: Backend

3.1.140 SystemStartSquare

A rectangle-like bracket as a start delimiter.

SystemStartSquare objects are created by `System_start_delimiter_engraver` (page 492).

Standard settings:

- **collapse-height (dimension, in staff space):**
  - *5.0*
  
  Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line is removed.

- **direction (direction):**
  - *-1*
  
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **stencil (stencil):**
  - *ly:system-start-delimiter::print*
  
  The symbol to print.

- **style (symbol):**
  - *'line-bracket'*
  
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

- **thickness (number):**
  - *1.0*
  
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

- **X-offset (number):**
  - *ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side*
  
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface
(page 793), and system-start-delimiter-interface (page 802).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.141 TabNoteHead

A ‘note head’ (usually a digit) in a tablature. See also NoteHead (page 639).

TabNoteHead objects are created by: Tab_note_heads_engraver (page 493).

Standard settings:

bend-me (boolean):
  '()

  Decide whether this grob is bent.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((cautionary-properties
      (angularity . 0.4)
      (half-thickness . 0.075)
      (padding . 0)
      (procedure
        .
        #<procedure parenthesize-stencil (stencil half-thickness width angularity padding)
          (width . 0.25))
      (head-offset . 3/5)
      (harmonic-properties
        (angularity . 2)
        (half-thickness . 0.075)
        (padding . 0)
        (procedure
          .
          #<procedure parenthesize-stencil (stencil half-thickness width angularity padding)
            (width . 0.25))
      (repeat-tied-properties
        (note-head-visible . #t)
        (parenthesize . #t))
      (tied-properties (parenthesize . #t)))

  Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed
  parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference
  page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):
  0

  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

duration-log (integer):
  note-head::calc-duration-log

  The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

font-series (symbol):
  'bold
Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

**font-size (number):**

-2

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property `fontSize` is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

**parenthesis-friends (list):**

' (dot)

A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has 'parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type among 'parenthesis-friends.

**stem-attachment (pair of numbers):**

`ly:note-head::calc-tab-stem-attachment`

An `(x . y)` pair where the stem attaches to the notehead.

**stencil (stencil):**

`tab-note-head::print`

The symbol to print.

**whiteout (boolean-or-number):**

`#t`

If a number or true, the grob is printed over a white background to white-out underlying material, if the grob is visible. A number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box of the grob as a multiple of the staff-line thickness. The LyricHyphen grob uses a special implementation of whiteout: A positive number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box in multiples of line-thickness. The shape of the background is determined by `whiteout-style`. Usually `#f` by default.

**X-offset (number):**

`ly:self-alignment-interface::x-aligned-on-self`

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**

`<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>>`

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**

`<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)>>`

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): bend-interface (page 733), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), note-head-interface (page 775), rhythmic-grob-interface (page 782), rhythmic-head-interface (page 782), staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797), tab-note-head-interface (page 803), and text-interface (page 803).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.142 TextMark

An arbitrary textual mark. See also SectionLabel (page 658), and JumpScript (page 604), for grobs with a more specific intent.

TextMark objects are created by: Text_mark_ engraver (page 494).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):

ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff

Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):

2

Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

break-align-symbols (list):

'(staff-bar key-signature clef)

A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):

text-mark-interface::calc-break-visibility

A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

direction (direction):

1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):

'(+inf.0 . -inf.0)

In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).

font-size (number):

0.5

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

non-musical (boolean):

#t

True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):

0.2
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that it is very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):

1250

If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):

0.8

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

self-alignment-X (number):

text-mark-interface::calc-self-alignment-X

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

stencil (stencil):

ly:text-interface::print

The symbol to print.

text (markup):

#<procedure at /build/out/share/lilypond/current/scm/lily/output-lib.scm:1395:0 (grob)>

Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-offset (number):

self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):

#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _) > >

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), break-alignable-interface (page 734), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), mark-interface (page 768), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface (page 783), side-position-interface (page 786), text-interface (page 803), and text-mark-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.143 **TextScript**

A markup attached to a grob like a note head. See also MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

TextScript objects are created by: `Text_engraver` (page 494).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
'around
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are `inside`, `outside`, `around`, and `ignore`. `inside` adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. `outside` moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. `around` moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. `ignore` does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), `outside` and `around` behave like `ignore`.

direction (direction):
-1
If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed `LEFT`, `CENTER` or `RIGHT` with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed `UP`, `CENTER` or `DOWN`. Numerical values may also be used: `UP`=1, `DOWN`=-1, `LEFT`=-1, `RIGHT`=1, `CENTER`=0.

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
'(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the `car` on the left side of the item and adding the `cdr` on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to `(+inf.0 . -inf.0)`.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number):
0.2
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is it very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-priority (number):
450
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller `outside-staff-priority` is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.3
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

parent-alignment-X (number):
#f
Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

script-priority (number):
200
A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

**self-alignment-X (number):**
- \#f
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

**side-axis (number):**
- 1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

**slur-padding (number):**
- 0.5
  Extra distance between slur and script.

**staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):**
- 0.5
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

**stencil (stencil):**
- ly:text-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

**vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):**
- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**X-align-on-main-noteheads (boolean):**
- #t
  If true, this grob will ignore suspended noteheads when aligning itself on NoteColumn.

**X-offset (number):**
- ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

**Y-extent (pair of numbers):**
- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

**Y-offset (number):**
- #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _) #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ #:optional _) > >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), instrument-specific-markup-interface (page 758), item-interface (page 760), outside-staff-interface (page 777), self-alignment-interface
This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.14 TextSpanner

Text like ‘rit’, usually followed by a (dashed) line. See also DynamicTextSpanner (page 584).

TextSpanner objects are created by: Text_spanner_engraver (page 495).

Standard settings:

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((left (padding . 0.25) (attach-dir . -1))
   (left-broken (attach-dir . 1))
   (right (padding . 0.25)))

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

dash-fraction (number):
  0.2

Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced.

dash-period (number):
  3.0

The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

direction (direction):
  1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic

Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  350

If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

side-axis (number):
  1

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.
staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.8
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
  objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:line-spanner::print
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'dashed-line
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
  stencil callback reading this property.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
  (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
  (_ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-line-spanner-interface
(page 757), line-interface (page 757), line-spanner-interface (page 764),
outside-staff-interface (page 777), side-position-interface (page 786), and
spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.145 Tie

A tie. See also TieColumn (page 701), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and RepeatTie (page 653).

Tie objects are created by: Completion_heads_engraver (page 455), and Tie_engraver
(page 495).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
  'inside
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
  inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
  the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the
  outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
  whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs,
  etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

control-points (list of number pairs):
  ly:tie::calc-control-points
  List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket
  shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((ratio . 0.333)
   (center-staff-line-clearance . 0.6)
   (tip-staff-line-clearance . 0.45)
   (note-head-gap . 0.2)
   (stem-gap . 0.35)
   (height-limit . 1.0)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction):
   ly::tie::calc-direction
   If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-size (number):
   -6
   The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

line-thickness (number):
   0.8
   For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

neutral-direction (direction):
   1
   Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
   ly::spanner::set-spacing-rods
   Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
   ly::tie::print
   The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
   1.2
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

This object supports the following interface(s): bezier-curve-interface (page 734), grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and tie-interface (page 805).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.146 TieColumn
An auxiliary grob to determine direction and shape of stacked Tie (page 699), grobs.

TieColumn objects are created by: Completion_heads_engraver (page 455), and Tie_engraver (page 495).

Standard settings:
  before-line-breaking (boolean):
    ly:tie-column::before-line-breaking
    Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #f
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and tie-column-interface (page 804).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.147 TimeSignature
A time signature.

TimeSignature objects are created by: Time_signature_engraver (page 496).

Standard settings:
  avoid-slur (symbol):
    'inside
    Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
    inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.
break-align-anchor (number):
    ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor
    Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
    In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center
    of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number):
    -1
    Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for aligning
    an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-align-symbol (symbol):
    'time-signature
    This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section
    “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-visibility (vector):
    #( #t #t #t)
    A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers):
    pure-from-neighbor-interface::extra-spacing-height-including-staff
    In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount
    (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of
    the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing
    problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0
    . +inf.0).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers):
    '(0.0 . 0.8)
    In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the
    ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item).
    In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0
    . -inf.0).

non-musical (boolean):
    #t
    True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

senza-misura-stencil (stencil):
    #f
    The symbol to print when TimeSignature.fraction is not set. Overriding
    TimeSignature.stencil circumvents this.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys):
    '((ambitus extra-space . 1.0)
     (cue-clef extra-space . 1.5)
     (first-note fixed-space . 2.0)
     (right-edge extra-space . 0.5)
     (signum-repetitionis extra-space . 1.0)
     (staff-bar extra-space . 1.0))
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the
format:
    '(((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space)))
Standard choices for `break-align-symbol` are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in `Internals Reference`. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to `space-alist` are:

- **first-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- **next-note**
  - used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of `first-note` gets used

- **right-edge**
  - used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the `extra-space` spacing style)

Choices for `spacing-style` are:

- **extra-space**
  - Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed.

- **minimum-space**
  - Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with `right-edge`.

- **fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

- **minimum-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

- **semi-fixed-space**
  - Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**Stencil** (stencil):

```
ly:time-signature::print
```

The symbol to print.

**Style** (symbol):

```
'C
```

This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

**Y-extent** (pair of numbers):

```
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
```

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
This object supports the following interface(s): break-aligned-interface (page 734),
font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760),
pure-from-neighbor-interface (page 780), and time-signature-interface (page 807).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.148 TrillPitchAccidental

The accidental of a pitched trill. See also TrillPitchGroup (page 705).

TrillPitchAccidental objects are created by: Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485).

Standard settings:

direction (direction):
-1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-size (number):
-4

The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is
smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

glyph-name (string):
  accidental-interface::calc-glyph-name
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
  where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.2
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
  0
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
  object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:accidental-interface::print
  The symbol to print.

X-offset (number):
  ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:accidental-interface::height (_)>>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.
This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-interface (page 722), accidental-switch-interface (page 723), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), inline-accidental-interface (page 758), item-interface (page 760), side-position-interface (page 786), and trill-pitch-accidental-interface (page 808).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.149 TrillPitchGroup

An auxiliary grob to construct a pitched trill, aligning TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), and TrillPitchHead (page 706), horizontally. See also TrillSpanner (page 707).

TrillPitchGroup objects are created by: Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
'(0)

List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):
1

If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

horizon-padding (number):
0.1

The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space):
2.5

Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.3

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
0

If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width

Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

X-offset (number):
ly:side-position-interface::x-aligned-side

The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure trill-pitch-group::pure-height (grob start end)>>
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), and side-position-interface (page 786).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

### 3.1.150 TrillPitchHead

The note head of a pitched trill. See also TrillPitchGroup (page 705).

TrillPitchHead objects are created by: Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485).

Standard settings:

- **duration-log (integer):** 2
  The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

- **font-size (number):** -4
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

- **parenthesis-friends (list):** ‘(accidental-grob)
  A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has ’parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type among ’parenthesis-friends.

- **stencil (stencil):** ly:note-head::print
  The symbol to print.

- **Y-extent (pair of numbers):**
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)>>
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

- **Y-offset (number):**
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:staff-symbol-referencer::callback (_)>>
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): accidental-participating-head-interface (page 722), font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), ledgered-interface (page 763), note-head-interface (page 775), pitched-trill-interface (page 780), and staff-symbol-referencer-interface (page 797).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).
3.1.151 TrillPitchParentheses

The parentheses of a pitched trill. See also TrillPitchGroup (page 705).

TrillPitchParentheses objects are created by: Pitched_trill_engraver (page 485).

Standard settings:

font-size (number):
-4

The font size, compared to the 'normal' size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
0.3

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencil (stencil):
parentheses-interface::print

The symbol to print.

stencils (list):
parentheses-interface::calc-parenthesis-stencils

Multiple stencils, used as intermediate value.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >

Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), item-interface (page 760), parentheses-interface (page 779), and pitched-trill-interface (page 780).

This object is of class Item (characterized by item-interface (page 760)).

3.1.152 TrillSpanner

A continued trill with a wiggly line (created with \startTrillSpan, not with \trill). See also TrillPitchGroup (page 705).

TrillSpanner objects are created by: Trill_spanner_engraver (page 497).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time

Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((left (text #<procedure with-true-dimension-markup (layout props axis arg)> 0
  (#<procedure musicglyph-markup (layout props glyph-name)> "scripts.trill")
  (stencil-offset 0 . -1)
  (attach-dir . 0))
  (left-broken (end-on-note . #t))
  (right (adjust-on-neighbor . #t)
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

direction (direction):
  1
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

outside-staff-priority (number):
  50
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
  0.5
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
  1.0
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:line-spanner::print
  The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'trill
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

to-barline (boolean):
  #t
  If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-line-spanner-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764), line-spanner-interface (page 765), outside-staff-interface (page 777), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and trill-spanner-interface (page 808).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.153 TupletBracket

A tuplet bracket. See also TupletNumber (page 710).

TupletBracket objects are created by: Tuplet_engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

- **avoid-scripts** (boolean):
  
  #t
  
  If set, a tuplet bracket avoids the scripts associated with the note heads it encompasses.

- **connect-to-neighbor** (pair):
  
  ly:spanner::calc-connect-to-neighbors
  
  Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

- **direction** (direction):
  
  ly:tuplet-bracket::calc-direction
  
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **edge-height** (pair):
  
  '(0.7 . 0.7)
  
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

- **full-length-to-extent** (boolean):
  
  #t
  
  Run to the extent of the column for a full-length tuplet bracket.

- **max-slope-factor** (non-negative number):
  
  0.5
  
  Factor for calculating the maximum tuplet bracket slope. Notice that there exists a homonymous property for slurs.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space):
  
  1.1
  
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **positions** (pair of numbers):
  
  ly:tuplet-bracket::calc-positions
  
  Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

- **shorten-pair** (pair of numbers):
  
  '(-0.2 . -0.2)
  
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

- **span-all-note-heads** (boolean):
  
  #f
  
  If true, tuplet brackets are printed spanning horizontally from the first to the last note head instead of covering only the stems.
staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
    0.25
    Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
    objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

stencil (stencil):
    ly:tuplet-bracket::print
    The symbol to print.

thickness (number):
    1.6
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
    is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
    counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
    expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
    influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

tuplet-slur (boolean):
    #f
    Draw a slur instead of a bracket for tuplets.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
        (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_
        _ _)>>
    Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

visible-over-note-heads (boolean):
    #f
    This prints a tuplet bracket when the bracket is set to be over the note heads. This
    option can be combined with the default tuplet bracket visibility style and with
    #'if-no-beam.

X-positions (pair of numbers):
    ly:tuplet-bracket::calc-x-positions
    Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form (left . right), where both left
    and right are in staff-space units of the current staff.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
line-interface (page 764), outside-staff-interface (page 777), spanner-interface
(page 793), and tuplet-bracket-interface (page 808).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.154 TupletNumber

A tuplet number. See also TupletBracket (page 709).

TupletNumber objects are created by: Tuplet_ engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

avoid-slur (symbol):
    'inside
    Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
    inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
    the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the
    outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

direction (direction):
  tuplet-number::calc-direction
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

font-shape (symbol):
  'italic
  Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number):
  -2
  The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

knee-to-beam (boolean):
  #t
  Determines whether a tuplet number will be positioned next to a kneed beam.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:tuplet-number::print
  The symbol to print.

text (markup):
  tuplet-number::calc-denominator-text
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

X-offset (number):
  ly:tuplet-number::calc-x-offset
  The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

Y-offset (number):
  ly:tuplet-number::calc-y-offset
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), spanner-interface (page 793), text-interface (page 803), and tuplet-number-interface (page 810).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.155 UnaCordaPedal
An una corda pedal mark. See also UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and PianoPedalBracket (page 650).

UnaCordaPedal objects are created by: Piano_pedal_ engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:
  direction (direction):
    1
If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: \text{UP}=-1, \text{DOWN}=-1, \text{LEFT}=-1, \text{RIGHT}=1, \text{CENTER}=0.

\text{extra-spacing-width} \text{ (pair of numbers)}:
\begin{verbatim}
'(+inf.0 . -inf.0)
\end{verbatim}

In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ’car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ’cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to \((+inf.0 . -inf.0)\).

\text{font-shape} \text{ (symbol)}:
\begin{verbatim}
'italic
\end{verbatim}

Select the shape of a font. Choices include \textit{upright}, \textit{italic}, \textit{caps}.

\text{padding} \text{ (dimension, in staff space)}:
\begin{verbatim}
0.0
\end{verbatim}

Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

\text{parent-alignment-X} \text{ (number)}:
\begin{verbatim}
#f
\end{verbatim}

Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from \text{self-alignment-X} property will be used.

\text{self-alignment-X} \text{ (number)}:
\begin{verbatim}
0
\end{verbatim}

Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

\text{stencil} \text{ (stencil)}:
\begin{verbatim}
ly:text-interface::print
The symbol to print.
\end{verbatim}

\text{vertical-skylines} \text{ (pair of skylines)}:
\begin{verbatim}
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> >
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
\end{verbatim}

\text{X-offset} \text{ (number)}:
\begin{verbatim}
ly:self-alignment-interface::aligned-on-x-parent
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
\end{verbatim}

\text{Y-extent} \text{ (pair of numbers)}:
\begin{verbatim}
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
\end{verbatim}

This object supports the following interface(s): \textit{font-interface} (page 746), \textit{grob-interface} (page 751), \textit{item-interface} (page 760), \textit{piano-pedal-script-interface} (page 780), \textit{self-alignment-interface} (page 783), and \textit{text-interface} (page 803).

This object is of class \textit{Item} (characterized by \textit{item-interface} (page 760)).
3.1.156 UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner

An auxiliary grob providing a baseline to align consecutive UnaCordaPedal (page 711), grobs vertically.

UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner objects are created by: Piano_pedal_align_engraver (page 484).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
'((1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

direction (direction):
-1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space):
1.0
Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

outside-staff-priority (number):
1000
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

padding (dimension, in staff space):
1.2
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
1
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space):
1.2
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
#<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils (_ _ _)>>
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number):
    #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side (_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side (_ _ _ #:optional _)> >
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725),
grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777), piano-pedal-interface (page 780), side-position-interface (page 786), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.157 VaticanaLigature
A grob to display a melisma (ligature) as used in Gregorian chant. See also KievanLigature (page 611), MensuralLigature (page 628), and LigatureBracket (page 616).

VaticanaLigature objects are created by: Vaticana_ligature_engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

    stencil (stencil):
        ly:vaticana-ligature::print
        The symbol to print.

    thickness (number):
        0.6
        For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746), grob-interface (page 751), spanner-interface (page 793), and vaticana-ligature-interface (page 811).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.158 VerticalAlignment
A top-level auxiliary grob to stack groups (staves, lyrics lines, etc.). See also StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

VerticalAlignment objects are created by: Vertical_align_engraver (page 498).

Standard settings:

    axes (list):
        '(1)
        List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

    stacking-dir (direction):
        -1
        Stack objects in which direction?
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
ly:axis-group-interface::combine-skylines
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
 ly:axis-group-interface::height
 (\_1) ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (\_\_\_) >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): align-interface (page 723), axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.159 VerticalAxisGroup
An auxiliary grob to group everything contained in a context like Staff (page 304), Lyrics (page 216), Dynamics (page 129), etc. See also StaffGrouper (page 674), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

VerticalAxisGroup objects are created by: Axis_group_ engraver (page 445).

Standard settings:

axes (list):
'(1)
List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

default-staff-staff-spacing (list):
'((basic-distance . 9)
 (minimum-distance . 8)
 (padding . 1))
The settings to use for staff-staff-spacing when it is unset, for ungrouped staves and for grouped staves that do not have the relevant StaffGrouper property set (staff-staff-spacing or staffgroup-staff-spacing).

nonstaff-unrelated-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys):
'((padding . 0.5))
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the nearest staff in the opposite direction from staff-affinity, if there are no other non-staff lines between the two, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

outside-staff-placement-directive (symbol):
'left-to-right-polite
One of four directives telling how outside staff objects should be placed.
• left-to-right-greedy – Place each successive grob from left to right.
• left-to-right-polite – Place a grob from left to right only if it does not potentially overlap with another grob that has been placed on a pass through a grob array. If there is overlap, do another pass to determine placement.
• right-to-left-greedy – Same as left-to-right-greedy, but from right to left.
• right-to-left-polite – Same as left-to-right-polite, but from right to left.

show-vertical-skylines (boolean):
  grob::show-skylines-if-debug-skylines-set
If true, print this grob’s vertical skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

skyline-horizontal-padding (number):
  0.1
For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a configuration.

staff-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::calc-staff-staff-spacing (_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::calc-pure-staff-staff-spacing (_ _ _)> >
When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property remains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain the following keys:
• basic-distance – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretching or compressing is in effect.
• minimum-distance – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in effect.
• padding – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-spaces.
• stretchability – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  ly:hara-kiri-group-spanner::calc-skylines
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:hara-kiri-group-spanner::y-extent (_)> #<procedure ly:hara-kiri-group-spanner::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.
Y-offset (number):
ly:hara-kiri-group-spanner::force-hara-kiri-callback

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface (page 725), grob-interface (page 751), hara-kiri-group-spanner-interface (page 756), outside-staff-axis-group-interface (page 777), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.160 VoiceFollower

A line to indicate staff changes of a voice.

VoiceFollower objects are created by: Note_head_line_engraver (page 480).

Standard settings:

after-line-breaking (boolean):
ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time

Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
'(right (attach-dir . 0) (padding . 1.5))
   (left (attach-dir . 0) (padding . 1.5))

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

gap (dimension, in staff space):
0.5

Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
ly:line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

normalized-endpoints (pair):
ly:spanner::calc-normalized-endpoints

Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
ly:line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

stencil (stencil):
ly:line-spanner::print

The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
'line

This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751), line-interface (page 764), line-spanner-interface (page 765), and spanner-interface (page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.1.161 VoltaBracket

A volta bracket. See also VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

VoltaBracket objects are created by: Volta_engraver (page 499).

Standard settings:

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space):

1.7
Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

direction (direction):

1
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

distance (dimension):

1.7
Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

edge-height (pair):

'(2.0 . 2.0)
A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

font-size (number):

-4
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, −1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

range-collapse-threshold (non-negative, exact integer):

3
If the length of a volta range is greater than or equal to this threshold, print it with a dash. For example, if this is 3, a \volta 1,2,3 is printed as ‘1.-3.’, but if it is 4, it is printed as ‘1.2.3.’.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers):

ly:volta-bracket::calc-shorten-pair
The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

stencil (stencil):

ly:volta-bracket-interface::print
The symbol to print.

text (markup):

volta-bracket-interface::calc-text
Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

thickness (number):

1.6
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil (_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_ _ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.
volta-number-offset (pair of numbers):
  '(1.0 -0.5)
  The offset of the volta number relative to the upper left corner of the volta bracket.
word-space (dimension, in staff space):
  0.6
  Space to insert between words in texts.
Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::stencil-height (_)> #<procedure volta-bracket-interface::pure-height (grob start end)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

This object supports the following interface(s): font-interface (page 746),
grob-interface (page 751), horizontal-bracket-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764), side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793),
text-interface (page 803), volta-bracket-interface (page 812), and volta-interface (page 812).
  This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.162 VoltaBracketSpanner

An auxiliary grob providing a baseline to align consecutive VoltaBracket (page 718), grobs vertically.

VoltaBracketSpanner objects are created by: Volta_engraver (page 499).

Standard settings:

  after-line-breaking (boolean):
    ly:side-position-interface::move-to-extremal-staff
    Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.
  axes (list):
    '(1)
    List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.
  direction (direction):
    1
    If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
  outside-staff-priority (number):
    600
    If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.
padding (dimension, in staff space):
  1
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number):
  1
  If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other
  object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils
(_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-vertical-skylines-from-element-stencils
(_ _ _)> >
  Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

X-extent (pair of numbers):
  ly:axis-group-interface::width
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-extent (pair of numbers):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::height
(_)> #<procedure ly:axis-group-interface::pure-height (_ _ _)> >
  Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
  reference point.

Y-offset (number):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::y-aligned-side
(_ #:optional _)> #<procedure ly:side-position-interface::pure-y-aligned-side
(_ _ #:optional _)> >
  The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): axis-group-interface
(page 725), grob-interface (page 751), outside-staff-interface (page 777),
side-position-interface (page 786), spanner-interface (page 793), and
volta-interface (page 812).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).

3.1.163 VowelTransition
A vowel transition in lyrics. See also LyricHyphen (page 618).

VowelTransition objects are created by: Hyphen_ engraver (page 469).

Standard settings:
  after-line-breaking (boolean):
    ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
    Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.
  arrow-length (number):
    0.5
    Arrow length.

arrow-width (number):
  0.5
  Arrow width.
bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys):
  '((left (padding . 0.14) (attach-dir . 1))
   (right-broken (padding . 0))
   (left-broken (padding . 0))
   (right (padding . 0.14)
     (attach-dir . -1)
     (arrow . #t)))

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space):
  1.0

Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys):
  ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info

An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

springs-and-rods (boolean):
  ly:vowel-transition::set-spacing-rods

Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil):
  ly:line-spanner::print

The symbol to print.

style (symbol):
  'line

This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
stencil callback reading this property.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines):
  #<unpure-pure-container #<procedure ly:grob::vertical-skylines-from-stencil
(_)> #<procedure ly:grob::pure-simple-vertical-skylines-from-extents (_
_ _)>>

Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

Y-offset (number):
  0.5

The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

This object supports the following interface(s): grob-interface (page 751),
horizontal-line-spanner-interface (page 757), line-interface (page 764),
line-spanner-interface (page 765), lyric-interface (page 767), and spanner-interface
(page 793).

This object is of class Spanner (characterized by spanner-interface (page 793)).
3.2 Graphical Object Interfaces

3.2.1 accidental-interface
A single accidental.

User settable properties:

- alteration (number)
  Alteration numbers for accidental.
- alteration-glyph-name-alist (association list (list of pairs))
  An alist of key-string pairs.
- avoid-slur (symbol)
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
  inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
  the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the
  outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
  whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs,
  etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.
- glyph-name (string)
  The glyph name within the font.
  In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
  where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.
- hide-tied-accidental-after-break (boolean)
  If set, an accidental that appears on a tied note after a line break will not be displayed.
- restore-first (boolean)
  Print a natural before the accidental.

Internal properties:

- forced (boolean)
  Manually forced accidental.
- tie (graphical (layout) object)
  A pointer to a Tie object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), AmbitusAccidental
(page 523), and TrillPitchAccidental (page 704).

3.2.2 accidental-participating-head-interface
A grob that should set the current alteration for a pitch in a measure.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteHead (page 639), and
TrillPitchHead (page 706).

3.2.3 accidental-placement-interface
Resolve accidental collisions.

User settable properties:

- direction (direction)
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: 
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

geright-padding (dimension, in staff space)
Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).

script-priority (number)
A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of
the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer
to the head.

Internal properties:

accidental-grobs (association list (list of pairs))
An alist with (notename . groblest) entries.

positioning-done (boolean)
Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning
is only done once.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalPlacement
(page 519).

3.2.4 accidental-suggestion-interface
An accidental, printed as a suggestion (typically: vertically over a note).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalSuggestion
(page 520).

3.2.5 accidental-switch-interface
Any object that prints one or several accidentals based on alterations.

User settable properties:

alteration-glyph-name-alist (association list (list of pairs))
An alist of key-string pairs.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental (page 517),
AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), AmbitusAccidental
(page 523), BalloonText (page 527), BassFigure (page 533), ChordName (page 551),
CombineTextScript (page 560), GridChordName (page 596), HorizontalBracketText
(page 601), InstrumentName (page 602), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), KeyCancellation
(page 606), KeySignature (page 608), MeasureSpanner (page 626), NoteName (page 641),
RehearsalMark (page 651), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696), and
TrillPitchAccidental (page 704).

3.2.6 align-interface
Order grobs from top to bottom, left to right, right to left or bottom to top. For vertical align-
ments of staves, the line-break-system-details of the left Section “NonMusicalPaperColumn”
in Internals Reference may be set to tune vertical spacing.

User settable properties:

align-dir (direction)
Which side to align? -1: left side, 0: around center of width, 1: right side.
axes (list)
    List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
    Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stacking-dir (direction)
    Stack objects in which direction?

**Internal properties:**

elements (array of grobs)
    An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

minimum-translations-alist (association list (list of pairs))
    An list of translations for a given start and end point.

positioning-done (boolean)
    Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigureAlignment (page 534), and VerticalAlignment (page 714).

### 3.2.7 ambitus-interface
The line between note heads for a pitch range.

**User settable properties:**

gap (dimension, in staff space)
    Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

length-fraction (number)
    Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

maximum-gap (number)
    Maximum value allowed for gap property.

thickness (number)
    For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

**Internal properties:**

note-heads (array of grobs)
    An array of note head grobs.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Ambitus (page 521), AmbitusLine (page 524), and AmbitusNoteHead (page 524).

### 3.2.8 arpeggio-interface
Functions and settings for drawing an arpeggio symbol.
User settable properties:

arpeggio-direction (direction)
   If set, put an arrow on the arpeggio squiggly line.

dash-definition (pair)
   List of dash-elements defining the dash structure. Each dash-element has a starting t value, an ending t-value, a dash-fraction, and a dash-period.

line-thickness (number)
   For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

positions (pair of numbers)
   Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

protrusion (number)
   In an arpeggio bracket, the length of the horizontal edges.

script-priority (number)
   A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

thickness (number)
   For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

stems (array of grobs)
   An array of stem objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Arpeggio (page 525).

3.2.9 axis-group-interface
An object that groups other layout objects.

User settable properties:

axes (list)
   List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.

default-staff-staff-spacing (list)
   The settings to use for staff-staff-spacing when it is unset, for ungrouped staves and for grouped staves that do not have the relevant StaffGrouper property set (staff-staff-spacing or staffgroup-staff-spacing).

nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
   The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the next non-staff line in the direction of staff-affinity, if both are on the
same side of the related staff, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

**nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing** (alist, with symbols as keys)
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the nearest staff in the direction of staff-affinity, if there are no non-staff lines between the two, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. If staff-affinity is CENTER, then nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing is used for the nearest staves on both sides, even if other non-staff lines appear between the current one and either of the staves. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

**nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing** (alist, with symbols as keys)
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the nearest staff in the opposite direction from staff-affinity, if there are no other non-staff lines between the two, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

**staff-affinity** (direction)
The direction of the staff to use for spacing the current non-staff line. Choices are UP, DOWN, and CENTER. If CENTER, the non-staff line will be placed equidistant between the two nearest staves on either side, unless collisions or other spacing constraints prevent this. Setting staff-affinity for a staff causes it to be treated as a non-staff line. Setting staff-affinity to #f causes a non-staff line to be treated as a staff.

**staff-staff-spacing** (alist, with symbols as keys)
When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property remains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain the following keys:

- basic-distance – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretching or compressing is in effect.
- minimum-distance – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in effect.
- padding – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-spaces.
- stretchability – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

**Internal properties:**

**adjacent-pure-heights** (pair)
A pair of vectors. Used by a VerticalAxisGroup to cache the Y-extents of different column ranges.

**bound-alignment-interfaces** (list)
Interfaces to be used for positioning elements that align with a column.

**elements** (array of grobs)
An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.
pure-relevant-grobs (array of grobs)
All the grobs (items and spanners) that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent

pure-relevant-items (array of grobs)
A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-relevant-spanners (array of grobs)
A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
A cache of the common_refpoint_of_array of the elements grob set.

staff-grouper (graphical (layout) object)
The staff grouper we belong to.

system-Y-offset (number)
The Y-offset (relative to the bottom of the top-margin of the page) of the system to which this staff belongs.

X-common (graphical (layout) object)
Common reference point for axis group.

Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
See X-common.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Ambitus (page 521), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureLine (page 537), BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), DotColumn (page 573), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), NoteCollision (page 638), NoteColumn (page 638), PaperColumn (page 643), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), System (page 687), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), VerticalAlignment (page 714), VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

3.2.10 balloon-interface
A collection of routines to put text balloons around an object.

User settable properties:

annotation-balloon (boolean)
Print the balloon around an annotation.

annotation-line (boolean)
Print the line from an annotation to the grob that it annotates.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

text (markup)
Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

text-alignment-X (number)
How to align an annotation horizontally.

text-alignment-Y (number)
How to align an annotation vertically.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

X-attachment (number)
   Horizontal attachment of a line on a frame, typically between -1 (left) and 1 (right).

Y-attachment (number)
   Vertical attachment of a line on a frame, typically between -1 (down) and 1 (up).

Internal properties:

  spanner-placement (direction)
    The place of an annotation on a spanner. LEFT is for the first spanner, and RIGHT is for the last. CENTER will place it on the broken spanner that falls closest to the center of the length of the entire spanner, although this behavior is unpredictable in situations with lots of rhythmic diversity. For predictable results, use LEFT and RIGHT.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BalloonText (page 527), and Footnote (page 591).

3.2.11 bar-line-interface

Print a special bar symbol. It replaces the regular bar symbol with a special symbol. The argument bartype is a string which specifies the kind of bar line to print.

   The list of allowed glyphs and predefined bar lines can be found in scm/bar-line.scm.
   gap is used for the gaps in dashed bar lines.
   Full-height bar lines are normally squared to meet the outer staff lines, but their ends may be rounded by setting the rounded property. The ends of short and tick bars are always rounded.

User settable properties:

  allow-span-bar (boolean)
    If false, no inter-staff bar line will be created below this bar line.

  bar-extent (pair of numbers)
    The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does not include the dots in a repeat bar line.

  gap (dimension, in staff space)
    Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

  glyph (string)
    A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the function that is reading this property.
    In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance in ASCII form.

  glyph-left (string)
    The glyph value to use at the end of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates that no glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

  glyph-name (string)
    The glyph name within the font.
    In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.
glyph-right (string)
The glyph value to use at the beginning of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates that no glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

hair-thickness (number)
Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

kern (dimension, in staff space)
The space between individual elements in any compound bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

rounded (boolean)
Decide whether lines should be drawn rounded or not.

segno-kern (number)
The space between the two thin lines of the segno bar line symbol, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

short-bar-extent (pair of numbers)
The Y-extent of a short bar line. The default is half the normal bar extent, rounded up to an integer number of staff spaces.

thick-thickness (number)
Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

has-span-bar (pair)
A pair of grobs containing the span bars to be drawn below and above the staff. If no span bar is in a position, the respective element is set to #f.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BarLine (page 528), and SpanBar (page 670).

3.2.12 bar-number-interface
A bar number or bar number vertical support object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BarNumber (page 532), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), and CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

3.2.13 bass-figure-alignment-interface
Align a bass figure.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigureAlignment (page 534).

3.2.14 bass-figure-interface
A bass figure text.
User settable properties:

implicit (boolean)
Is this an implicit bass figure?

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigure (page 533).

3.2.15 beam-interface
A beam.

The beam-thickness property is the weight of beams, measured in staffspace. The direction property is not user-serviceable. Use the direction property of Stem instead. The following properties may be set in the details list.

stem-length-demert-factor
Demerit factor used for inappropriate stem lengths.

secondary-beam-demert
Demerit used in quanting calculations for multiple beams.

region-size
Size of region for checking quant scores.

beam-eps
Epsilon for beam quant code to check for presence in gap.

stem-length-limit-penalty
Penalty for differences in stem lengths on a beam.

damping-direction-penalty
Demerit penalty applied when beam direction is different from damping direction.

hint-direction-penalty
Demerit penalty applied when beam direction is different from damping direction, but damping slope is $\leq$ round-to-zero-slope.

musical-direction-factor
Demerit scaling factor for difference between beam slope and music slope.

ideal-slope-factor
Demerit scaling factor for difference between beam slope and damping slope.

round-to-zero-slope
Damping slope which is considered zero for purposes of calculating direction penalties.

User settable properties:

accidental-padding (number)
Property used by Beam to avoid accidentals in whole note tremolos.

auto-knee-gap (dimension, in staff space)
If a gap is found between note heads where a horizontal beam fits and it is larger than this number, make a kneed beam.

beam-thickness (dimension, in staff space)
Beam thickness, measured in staff-space units.

beamed-stem-shorten (list)
How much to shorten beamed stems, when their direction is forced. It is a list, since the value is different depending on the number of flags and beams.
beaming (pair)
   Pair of number lists. Each number list specifies which beams to make. 0 is the central beam, 1 is the next beam toward the note, etc. This information is used to determine how to connect the beaming patterns from stem to stem inside a beam.

break-overshoot (pair of numbers)
   How much does a broken spanner stick out of its bounds?

clip-edges (boolean)
   Allow outward pointing beamlets at the edges of beams?

collision-interfaces (list)
   A list of interfaces for which automatic beam-collision resolution is run.

collision-voice-only (boolean)
   Does automatic beam collision apply only to the voice in which the beam was created?

concaveness (number)
   A beam is concave if its inner stems are closer to the beam than the two outside stems. This number is a measure of the closeness of the inner stems. It is used for damping the slope of the beam.

damping (number)
   Amount of beam slope damping.

details (alist, with symbols as keys)
   Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction)
   If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

gap (dimension, in staff space)
   Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

gap-count (integer)
   Number of gapped beams for tremolo.

grow-direction (direction)
   Crescendo or decrescendo?

inspect-quants (pair of numbers)
   If debugging is set, set beam and slur position to a (quantized) position that is as close as possible to this value, and print the demerits for the inspected position in the output.

knee (boolean)
   Is this beam kneeed?

length-fraction (number)
   Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
   Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
neutral-direction (direction)
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

positions (pair of numbers)
Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

skip-quanting (boolean)
Should beam quanting be skipped?

X-positions (pair of numbers)
Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form (left . right), where both left and right are in staff-space units of the current staff.

Internal properties:

annotation (string)
Annotate a grob for debug purposes.

beam-segments (list)
Internal representation of beam segments.

covered-grobs (array of grobs)
Grobs that could potentially collide with a beam.

least-squares-dy (number)
The ideal beam slope, without damping.

normal-stems (array of grobs)
An array of visible stems.

quantized-positions (pair of numbers)
The beam positions after quanting.

shorten (dimension, in staff space)
The amount of space that a stem is shortened. Internally used to distribute beam shortening over stems.

stems (array of grobs)
An array of stem objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Beam (page 538).

3.2.16 bend-after-interface
A do it or drop.

User settable properties:

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

delta-position (number)
The vertical position difference.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BendAfter (page 540).
3.2.17 bend-interface

The (curved) line representing a bent string. Available for the 'style property are 'hold, 'pre-bend and 'pre-bend-hold. The following properties may be set in the details list.

*arrow-stencil*

The stencil procedure for the BendSpanner arrow head.

*curvature-factor*

Determines the horizontal part of a bend arrow as percentage of the total horizontal extent, usually between 0 and 1.

*bend-arrowhead-height*

The height of the arrow head.

*bend-arrowhead-width*

The width of the arrow head.

*bend-amount-strings*

An alist with entries for 'quarter, 'half, 'three-quarter and 'full, which are used to print how much a string is bent.

*curve-x-padding-line-end*

For a broken BendSpanner, set the padding at the line end to subsequent objects like changed Clef, etc.

*curve-y-padding-line-end*

For a broken BendSpanner started from a chord the curves don’t match; there is a certain vertical gap specified by this value.

*dashed-line-settings*

List of three numeric values representing on, off and phase of a dashed line.

*head-text-break-visibility*

A vector of three booleans to set visibility of the arrow head and the text at a line break. This is important for 'style set to 'hold, 'pre-bend or 'pre-bend-hold.

*horizontal-left-padding*

The amount of horizontal free space between a TabNoteHead and the starting BendSpanner.

*successive-level*

An integer used as a factor determining the vertical coordinate of the starting BendSpanner. If successive-level is 1, the BendSpanner starts at the TabNoteHead. If consecutive BendSpanners are set this value should be set to an appropriate value for the first one; later on, this value is maintained by the engraver.

*target-visibility*

A boolean to decide whether the target TabNoteHead should be visible. For up-pointing bends this is usually true.

*y-distance-from-tabstaff-to-arrow-tip*

This numeric value determines the distance between the TabStaff and the arrow head of the BendSpanner.

**User settable properties:**

*bend-me (boolean)*

Decide whether this grob is bent.

*details (alist, with symbols as keys)*

Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.
direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

style (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
stencil callback reading this property.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BendSpanner (page 541),
NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), and TabNoteHead (page 692).

3.2.18 bezier-curve-interface
A Bézier curve (tie, slur, etc.).

User settable properties:

  show-control-points (boolean)
  For grobs printing Bézier curves, setting this property to true causes the control points
  and control polygon to be drawn on the page for ease of tweaking.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LaissezVibrerTie
(page 612), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RepeatTie (page 653), Slur (page 665), and Tie
(page 699).

3.2.19 break-alignable-interface
Object that is aligned on a break alignment.

User settable properties:

  break-align-symbols (list)
  A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If
  the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility,
  we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-
  alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

  non-break-align-symbols (list)
  A list of symbols that determine which NON-break-aligned interfaces to align this to.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BarNumber (page 532),
CodaMark (page 558), JumpScript (page 604), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), MetronomeMark
(page 628), RehearsalMark (page 651), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), and
TextMark (page 694).

3.2.20 break-aligned-interface
Breakable items.

User settable properties:

  break-align-anchor (number)
  Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number.
  In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center
  of the bar line.

  break-align-anchor-alignment (number)
  Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for align-
  ing an anchor to a grob’s extent.
break-align-symbol (symbol)
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

'((break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
 ...)

Standard choices for break-align-symbol are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to space-alist are:

- first-note
  used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- next-note
  used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of first-note gets used

- right-edge
  used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the extra-space spacing style)

Choices for spacing-style are:

- extra-space
  Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed.

- minimum-space
  Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with first-note or next-note; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with right-edge.

- fixed-space
  Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

- minimum-fixed-space
  Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

- semi-fixed-space
  Only compatible with first-note and next-note. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Ambitus (page 521), AmbitusAccidental (page 523), BarLine (page 528), BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreathingSign (page 545), Clef (page 553), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Divisio (page 571), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), LeftEdge (page 614), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SpanBar (page 670), StaffEllipsis (page 672), and TimeSignature (page 701).
3.2.21 break-alignment-interface

The object that performs break alignment.

Three interfaces deal specifically with break alignment:

1. break-alignment-interface (this one),
2. Section 3.2.19 [break-alignable-interface], page 734, and
3. Section 3.2.20 [break-aligned-interface], page 734.

Each of these interfaces supports grob properties that use break-align symbols, which are Scheme symbols that are used to specify the alignment, ordering, and spacing of certain notational elements ('breakable' items).

Available break-align symbols:

ambitus
breathing-sign
clef
cue-clef
cue-end-clef
custos
key-cancellation
key-signature
left-edge
signum-repetitionis
staff-bar
staff-ellipsis
time-signature

User settable properties:

break-align-orders (vector)

This is a vector of 3 lists: #(end-of-line unbroken start-of-line). Each list contains break-align symbols that specify an order of breakable items (see Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference).

For example, this places time signatures before clefs:

\override Score.BreakAlignment.break-align-orders = #(make-vector 3 '(left-edge
cue-end-clef
ambitus
breathing-sign
time-signature
clef
cue-clef
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
custos))

Internal properties:

positioning-done (boolean)

Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.
This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BreakAlignment (page 543).

3.2.22 breathing-sign-interface
A breathing sign.

**User settable properties:**

- direction (direction)
  - If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP = 1, DOWN = -1, LEFT = -1, RIGHT = 1, CENTER = 0.

- thickness (number)
  - For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BreathingSign (page 545), and Divisio (page 571).

3.2.23 caesura-script-interface
A script for \caesura, e.g., an outside-staff comma or a fermata over a bar line.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): CaesuraScript (page 547).

3.2.24 centered-bar-number-interface
A measure-centered bar number.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): CenteredBarNumber (page 549).

3.2.25 centered-bar-number-line-spanner-interface
An abstract object used to align centered bar numbers on the same vertical position.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549).

3.2.26 centered-spanner-interface
A spanner that prints a symbol centered between two columns.

**User settable properties:**

- self-alignment-X (number)
  - Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

- spacing-pair (pair)
  - A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.

  For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:

  \override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair =
Chapter 3: Backend

3.2.27 chord-name-interface
A chord label (name or fretboard).

Internal properties:

begin-of-line-visible (boolean)
Set to make ChordName or FretBoard be visible only at beginning of line or at chord
changes.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ChordName (page 551), and
FretBoard (page 593).

3.2.28 chord-square-interface
A chord square in a chord grid.

User settable properties:

measure-division (number list)
A list representing what fraction of the measure length each chord name takes in a
chord square. The list is made of exact numbers between 0 and 1, which should add
up to 1. Example: a measure c2 g4 g4 results in '(1/2 1/4 1/4).

measure-division-chord-placement-alist (association list (list of pairs))
An alist mapping measure divisions (see the measure-division property) to lists of
coordinates (number pairs) applied to the chord names of a chord square. Coordinates
are normalized between -1 and 1 within the square.

measure-division-lines-alist (association list (list of pairs))
An alist mapping measure divisions (see the measure-division property) to lists
of lines to draw in the square, given as 4-element lists: (x-start y-start x-end
y-end).

Internal properties:

chord-names (array of grobs)
Array of chord names.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ChordSquare (page 552).

3.2.29 clef-interface
A clef sign.

User settable properties:

full-size-change (boolean)
Don’t make a change clef smaller.

glyph (string)
A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
function that is reading this property.
In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance
in ASCII form.
The glyph name within the font. In the context of (span) bar lines, `glyph-name` represents a processed form of `glyph`, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

Non-default (boolean)
Set for manually specified clefs and keys.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): `Clef` (page 553), `CueClef` (page 564), and `CueEndClef` (page 566).

### 3.2.30 clef-modifier-interface

The number describing transposition of the clef, placed below or above clef sign. Usually this is 8 (octave transposition) or 15 (two octaves), but LilyPond allows any integer here.

**User settable properties:**

- `clef-alignments` (alist, with symbols as keys)
  An alist of parent-alignments that should be used for clef modifiers with various clefs

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): `ClefModifier` (page 555).

### 3.2.31 cluster-beacon-interface

A placeholder for the cluster spanner to determine the vertical extents of a cluster spanner at this X position.

**User settable properties:**

- `positions` (pair of numbers)
  Pair of staff coordinates `(start, end)`, where `start` and `end` are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): `ClusterSpannerBeacon` (page 557).

### 3.2.32 cluster-interface

A graphically drawn musical cluster.

- `padding` adds to the vertical extent of the shape (top and bottom).
  The property `style` controls the shape of cluster segments. Valid values include `leftsided-stairs`, `rightsided-stairs`, `centered-stairs`, and `ramp`.

**User settable properties:**

- `padding` (dimension, in staff space)
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- `style` (symbol)
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the `stencil` callback reading this property.

**Internal properties:**

- `columns` (array of grobs)
  An array of grobs, typically containing `PaperColumn` or `NoteColumn` objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): `ClusterSpanner` (page 557).
3.2.33 **coda-mark-interface**

A coda sign.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): CodaMark (page 558).

3.2.34 **control-point-interface**

A grob used to visualize one control point of a Bézier curve (such as a tie or a slur), for ease of tweaking.

**Internal properties:**

- **bezier** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  A pointer to a Bézier curve, for use by control points and polygons.

- **index** (non-negative, exact integer)
  
  For some grobs in a group, this is a number associated with the grob.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ControlPoint (page 561).

3.2.35 **control-polygon-interface**

A grob used to visualize the control polygon of a Bézier curve (such as a tie or a slur), for ease of tweaking.

**User settable properties:**

- **extversion** (number)
  
  For polygons, how the thickness of the line is spread on each side of the exact polygon with ideal zero thickness. If this is 0, the middle of line is on the polygon. If 1, the line sticks out of the polygon. If -1, the outer side of the line is exactly on the polygon. Other numeric values are interpolated.

- **filled** (boolean)
  
  Whether an object is filled with ink.

**Internal properties:**

- **bezier** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  A pointer to a Bézier curve, for use by control points and polygons.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ControlPolygon (page 563).

3.2.36 **custos-interface**

A custos object. style can have four valid values: mensural, vaticana, medicaea, and hufnagel. mensural is the default style.

**User settable properties:**

- **neutral-direction** (direction)
  
  Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

- **neutral-position** (number)
  
  Position (in half staff spaces) where to flip the direction of custos stem.

- **style** (symbol)
  
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Custos (page 569).
3.2.37 dot-column-interface

Group dot objects so they form a column, and position dots so they do not clash with staff lines.

User settable properties:

- **chord-dots-limit** (integer)
  - Limits the column of dots on each chord to the height of the chord plus chord-dots-limit staff-positions.

- **direction** (direction)
  - If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space)
  - Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

Internal properties:

- **dots** (array of grobs)
  - Multiple Dots objects.

- **note-collision** (graphical (layout) object)
  - The NoteCollision object of a dot column.

- **positioning-done** (boolean)
  - Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DotColumn (page 573).

3.2.38 dots-interface

The dots to go with a notehead or rest. direction sets the preferred direction to move in case of staff line collisions. style defaults to undefined, which is normal 19th/20th century traditional style. Set style to vaticana for ancient type dots.

User settable properties:

- **direction** (direction)
  - If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **dot-count** (integer)
  - The number of dots.

- **glyph-name** (string)
  - The glyph name within the font.
  - In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

- **style** (symbol)
  - This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.
Internal properties:

dot-stencil (stencil)
   The stencil for an individual dot, as opposed to a group of several dots.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Dots (page 574).

3.2.39 duration-line-interface
A line lasting for the duration of a rhythmic event.

User settable properties:

details (alist, with symbols as keys)
   A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed
   parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference
   page for each interface having a details property.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DurationLine (page 579).

3.2.40 dynamic-interface
Any kind of loudness sign.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
   (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), and Hairpin
   (page 598).

3.2.41 dynamic-line-spanner-interface
Dynamic line spanner.

User settable properties:

avoid-slur (symbol)
   Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
   inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
   the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to
   the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
   whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs,
   etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DynamicLineSpanner
   (page 581).

3.2.42 dynamic-text-interface
An absolute text dynamic.

User settable properties:

right-padding (dimension, in staff space)
   Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DynamicText (page 582).

3.2.43 dynamic-text-spanner-interface
Dynamic text spanner.
User settable properties:

- **text** *(markup)*
  
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in *Notation Reference*.

  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): *DynamicTextSpanner* (page 584).

3.2.44 **enclosing-bracket-interface**

Brackets alongside bass figures.

User settable properties:

- **bracket-flare** *(pair of numbers)*
  
  A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

- **dashed-edge** *(boolean)*
  
  If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

- **edge-height** *(pair)*
  
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: *(left-height , right-height)*.

- **padding** *(dimension, in staff space)*
  
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **shorten-pair** *(pair of numbers)*
  
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

- **thickness** *(number)*
  
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to *Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness*).

Internal properties:

- **elements** *(array of grobs)*
  
  An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): *BassFigureBracket* (page 536).

3.2.45 **episema-interface**

An episema line.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): *Episema* (page 585).

3.2.46 **figured-bass-continuation-interface**

Simple extender line between bounds.

User settable properties:

- **padding** *(dimension, in staff space)*
  
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.
thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.staffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

figures (array of grobs)
Figured bass objects for continuation line.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigureContinuation (page 536).

3.2.47 finger-glide-interface
The line between Fingering grobs indicating a glide with that finger.

The property style may take the following symbols.

line
A simple connecting line.

dashed-line
Print a dashed line. Customizable with settings for dash-fraction and dash-period.

dotted-line
Print a dotted line.

stub-right
The printed line is limited to a certain amount right before its right bound. This amount is configurable by a suitable setting for bound-details.right.right-stub-length.

stub-left
The printed line is limited to a certain amount right after its left bound. The amount is configurable by a suitable setting for bound-details.right.left-stub-length.

stub-both
The printed line combines the settings of stub-left and stub-right.

zigzag
A zigzag line, configurable with suitable settings for zigzag-width and zigzag-length.

trill
A trill style line.

bow
A bow style line. The orientation of the bow may be tweaked with a suitable setting of details.bow-direction.

User settable properties:

dash-fraction (number)
Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced.

dash-period (number)
The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.
details (alist, with symbols as keys)
   Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed
parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference
page for each interface having a details property.

style (symbol)
   This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
stencil callback reading this property.

zigzag-length (dimension, in staff space)
   The length of the lines of a zigzag, relative to zigzag-width. A value of 1 gives
60-degree zigzags.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space)
   The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner
line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): FingerGlideSpanner
(page 586).

3.2.48 finger-interface
A fingering instruction.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Fingering (page 588).

3.2.49 fingering-column-interface
Makes sure that fingerings placed laterally do not collide and that they are flush if necessary.

User settable properties:

   padding (dimension, in staff space)
      Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

   snap-radius (number)
      The maximum distance between two objects that will cause them to snap to alignment
along an axis.

Internal properties:

   positioning-done (boolean)
      Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning
is only done once.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): FingeringColumn
(page 590).

3.2.50 flag-interface
A flag that gets attached to a stem. The style property is symbol determining what style of
flag glyph is typeset on a Stem. Valid options include '()' for standard flags, 'mensural' and
'no-flag', which switches off the flag.

User settable properties:

   glyph-name (string)
      The glyph name within the font.

      In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.
stroke-style (string)
    Set to "grace" to turn stroke through flag on.

style (symbol)
    This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
    stencil callback reading this property.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Flag (page 590).

3.2.51 font-interface
Any symbol that is typeset through fixed sets of glyphs, (i.e., fonts).

User settable properties:

    font-encoding (symbol)
        The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only
        lilypond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are
        fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

    font-family (symbol)
        The font family is the broadest category for selecting text fonts. Options include
        serif, sans and typewriter.

    font-features (list)
        Opentype features.

    font-name (string)
        This property is kept for backwards compatibility only. Use the fonts property
        instead.

    font-series (symbol)
        Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of
        symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal,
        medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.

    font-shape (symbol)
        Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

    font-size (number)
        The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is
        smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly
        a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this
        before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

    font-stretch (symbol)
        Can be used to select a condensed or expanded font, if available in the font family. Pos-
        sible values are ultra-condensed, extra-condensed, condensed, semi-condensed,
        normal, semi-expanded, expanded, extra-expanded and ultra-expanded.

    font-variant (symbol)
        Selects the variant of a font. Choices include normal and small-caps.

    fonts (alist, with symbols as keys)
        An alist mapping font families to font names. The standard font families are music,
        serif, sans and typewriter.
Internal properties:

font (font metric)
A cached font metric object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), AmbitusAccidental (page 523), AmbitusLine (page 524), AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), Arpeggio (page 525), BalloonText (page 527), BarLine (page 528), BarNumber (page 532), BassFigure (page 533), BendSpanner (page 541), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), ChordName (page 551), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 555), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript (page 560), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Divisio (page 571), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DurationLine (page 579), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Fingering (page 588), Flag (page 590), Footnote (page 591), FretBoard (page 593), Glissando (page 595), GridChordName (page 596), HorizontalBracketText (page 601), InstrumentName (page 602), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), JumpScript (page 604), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), KievanLigature (page 611), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), LyricText (page 622), MeasureCounter (page 623), MeasureSpanner (page 626), MensuralLigature (page 628), MetronomeMark (page 628), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), NoteHead (page 639), NoteName (page 641), OttavaBracket (page 642), PaperColumn (page 643), Parentheses (page 644), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), RehearsalMark (page 651), Rest (page 655), Script (page 656), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SostenutoPedal (page 667), SpanBar (page 670), StaffEllipsis (page 672), StanzaNumber (page 677), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), SustainPedal (page 685), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), TabNoteHead (page 692), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), TimeSignature (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletNumber (page 710), UnaCordaPedal (page 711), VaticanaLigature (page 714), and VoltaBracket (page 718).

3.2.52 footnote-interface
Make a footnote.

User settable properties:

- automatically-numbered (boolean)
  If set, footnotes are automatically numbered.

- footnote (boolean)
  Should this be a footnote or in-note?

- footnote-text (markup)
  A footnote for the grob.

Internal properties:

- numbering-assertion-function (any type)
  The function used to assert that footnotes are receiving correct automatic numbers.
spanner-placement (direction)
The place of an annotation on a spanner. LEFT is for the first spanner, and RIGHT is for the last. CENTER will place it on the broken spanner that falls closest to the center of the length of the entire spanner, although this behavior is unpredictable in situations with lots of rhythmic diversity. For predictable results, use LEFT and RIGHT.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Footnote (page 591).

3.2.53 fret-diagram-interface
A fret diagram

User settable properties:

align-dir (direction)
Which side to align? -1: left side, 0: around center of width, 1: right side.
dot-placement-list (list)
List consisting of (description string-number fret-number finger-number) entries used to define fret diagrams.

fret-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for fret diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property . value) pair. The properties which can be included in fret-diagram-details include the following:

- barre-type – Type of barre indication used. Choices include curved, straight, and none. Default curved.
- capo-thickness – Thickness of capo indicator, in multiples of fret-space. Default value 0.5.
- dot-color – Color of dots. Options include black and white. Default black.
- dot-label-font-mag – Magnification for font used to label fret dots. Default value 1.
- dot-position – Location of dot in fret space. Default 0.6 for dots without labels, 0.95-dot-radius for dots with labels.
- dot-radius – Radius of dots, in terms of fret spaces. Default value 0.425 for labeled dots, 0.25 for unlabeled dots.
- finger-code – Code for the type of fingering indication used. Options include none, in-dot, and below-string. Default none for markup fret diagrams, below-string for FretBoards fret diagrams.
- fret-distance – Multiplier to adjust the distance between frets. Default 1.0.
- fret-label-custom-format – The format string to be used label the lowest fret number, when number-type equals to custom. Default "~a".
- fret-label-font-mag – The magnification of the font used to label the lowest fret number. Default 0.5.
- fret-label-vertical-offset – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction parallel to strings. Default 0.
- fret-label-horizontal-offset – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction orthogonal to strings. Default 0.
- handedness – Print the fret-diagram left- or right-handed. -1, LEFT for left ; 1, RIGHT for right. Default RIGHT.
• paren-padding – The padding for the parenthesis. Default 0.05.
• label-dir – Side to which the fret label is attached. -1, LEFT, or DOWN for left or down; 1, RIGHT, or UP for right or up. Default RIGHT.
• mute-string – Character string to be used to indicate muted string. Default "x".
• number-type – Type of numbers to use in fret label. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, roman-upper, arabic and custom. In the last case, the format string is supplied by the fret-label-custom-format property. Default roman-lower.
• open-string – Character string to be used to indicate open string. Default "o".
• orientation – Orientation of fret-diagram. Options include normal, landscape, and opposing-landscape. Default normal.
• string-count – The number of strings. Default 6.
• string-distance – Multiplier to adjust the distance between strings. Default 1.0.
• string-label-font-mag – The magnification of the font used to label fingerings at the string, rather than in the dot. Default value 0.6 for normal orientation, 0.5 for landscape and opposing-landscape.
• string-thickness-factor – Factor for changing thickness of each string in the fret diagram. Thickness of string $k$ is given by thickness * $(1+string-thickness-factor)^{(k-1)}$. Default 0.
• top-fret-thickness – The thickness of the top fret line, as a multiple of the standard thickness. Default value 3.
• xo-font-magnification – Magnification used for mute and open string indicators. Default value 0.5.
• xo-padding – Padding for open and mute indicators from top fret. Default value 0.25.

size (number)  
The ratio of the size of the object to its default size.

thickness (number)  
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): FretBoard (page 593).

3.2.54 glissando-interface  
A glissando.

Internal properties:

   glissando-index (integer)  
The index of a glissando in its note column.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Glissando (page 595).

3.2.55 grace-spacing-interface  
Keep track of durations in a run of grace notes.
User settable properties:

- **common-shortest-duration (moment)**
  The most common shortest note length. This is used in spacing. Enlarging this sets the score tighter.

Internal properties:

- **columns (array of grobs)**
  An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): GraceSpacing (page 596).

3.2.56 **gregorian-ligature-interface**
A gregorian ligature.

Internal properties:

- **ascendens (boolean)**
  Is this neume of ascending type?

- **auctum (boolean)**
  Is this neume liquescentically augmented?

- **cavum (boolean)**
  Is this neume outlined?

- **context-info (integer)**
  Within a ligature, the final glyph or shape of a head may be affected by the left and/or right neighbour head. context-info holds for each head such information about the left and right neighbour, encoded as a bit mask.

- **deminutum (boolean)**
  Is this neume diminished?

- **descendens (boolean)**
  Is this neume of descendent type?

- **inclinatum (boolean)**
  Is this neume an inclinatum?

- **linea (boolean)**
  Attach vertical lines to this neume?

- **oriscus (boolean)**
  Is this neume an oriscus?

- **pes-or-flexa (boolean)**
  Shall this neume be joined with the previous head?

- **prefix-set (number)**
  A bit mask that holds all Gregorian head prefixes, such as \virga or \quilisma.

- **quilisma (boolean)**
  Is this neume a quilisma?

- **stropha (boolean)**
  Is this neume a stropha?

- **virga (boolean)**
  Is this neume a virga?

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteHead (page 639).
3.2.57 grid-chord-name-interface

A chord name in a chord grid.

Internal properties:

\[
\text{index} \quad \text{(non-negative, exact integer)}
\]

For some grobs in a group, this is a number associated with the grob.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): GridChordName (page 596).

3.2.58 grid-line-interface

A line that is spanned between grid-points.

User settable properties:

\[
\text{thickness} \quad \text{(number)}
\]

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

\[
\text{elements} \quad \text{(array of grobs)}
\]

An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): GridLine (page 597).

3.2.59 grid-point-interface

A spanning point for grid lines.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): GridPoint (page 598).

3.2.60 grob-interface

A grob represents a piece of music notation.

All grobs have an X and Y position on the page. These X and Y positions are stored in a relative format, thus they can easily be combined by stacking them, hanging one grob to the side of another, or coupling them into grouping objects.

Each grob has a reference point (a.k.a. parent): The position of a grob is stored relative to that reference point. For example, the X reference point of a staccato dot usually is the note head that it applies to. When the note head is moved, the staccato dot moves along automatically.

A grob is often associated with a symbol, but some grobs do not print any symbols. They take care of grouping objects. For example, there is a separate grob that stacks staves vertically. The Section 3.1.93 [NoteCollision], page 638, object is also an abstract grob: It only moves around chords, but doesn’t print anything.

Grobs have properties (Scheme variables) that can be read and set. Two types of them exist: immutable and mutable. Immutable variables define the default style and behavior. They are shared between many objects. They can be changed using \texttt{\override} and \texttt{\revert}. Mutable properties are variables that are specific to one grob. Typically, lists of other objects, or results from computations are stored in mutable properties. In particular, every call to \texttt{ly:grob-set-property!} (or its C++ equivalent) sets a mutable property.

The properties after-line-breaking and before-line-breaking are dummies that are not user-serviceable.
User settable properties:

after-line-breaking (boolean)
Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.

avoid-slur (symbol)
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

before-line-breaking (boolean)
Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

color (color)
The color of this grob.

extra-offset (pair of numbers)
A pair representing an offset. This offset is added just before outputting the symbol, so the typesetting engine is completely oblivious to it. The values are measured in staff-space units of the staff's StaffSymbol.

footnote-music (music)
Music creating a footnote.

forced-spacing (number)
Spacing forced between grobs, used in various ligature engravers.

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines)
Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

id (string)
An id string for the grob.

layer (integer)
An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

minimum-X-extent (pair of numbers)
Minimum size of an object in X dimension, measured in staff-space units.

minimum-Y-extent (pair of numbers)
Minimum size of an object in Y dimension, measured in staff-space units.

output-attributes (association list (list of pairs))
An alist of attributes for the grob, to be included in output files. When the SVG typesetting backend is used, the attributes are assigned to a group (<g>) containing all of the stencils that comprise a given grob. For example,

'((id . 123) (class . foo) (data-whatever . "bar"))

produces

<g id="123" class="foo" data-whatever="bar"> ... </g>

In the Postscript backend, where there is no way to group items, the setting of the output-attributes property has no effect.
parenthesis-friends (list)
A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has
'parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type
among 'parenthesis-friends.

parenthesis-id (symbol)
When parenthesized grobs created in the same time step have this property, there is
one set of parentheses for each group of grobs having the same value.

parenthesized (boolean)
Parenthesize this grob.

rotation (list)
Number of degrees to rotate this object, and what point to rotate around. For example,
'(45 0 0) rotates by 45 degrees around the center of this object.

show-horizontal-skylines (boolean)
If true, print this grob’s horizontal skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

show-vertical-skylines (boolean)
If true, print this grob’s vertical skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

skyline-horizontal-padding (number)
For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a
configuration which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff
and the bottom staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are
placed in such a configuration.

springs-and-rods (boolean)
Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stencil (stencil)
The symbol to print.

transparent (boolean)
This makes the grob invisible.

vertical-skylines (pair of skylines)
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

whiteout (boolean-or-number)
If a number or true, the grob is printed over a white background to white-out underly-
ing material, if the grob is visible. A number indicates how far the white background
extends beyond the bounding box of the grob as a multiple of the staff-line thickness.
The LyricHyphen grob uses a special implementation of whiteout: A positive number
indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box in multiples
of line-thickness. The shape of the background is determined by whiteout-style.
Usually #f by default.

whiteout-style (symbol)
Determines the shape of the whiteout background. Available are 'outline,
'rounded-box, and the default 'box. There is one exception: Use 'special for
LyricHyphen.

X-extent (pair of numbers)
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s
reference point.

X-offset (number)
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.
Y-extent (pair of numbers)
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number)
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.

**Internal properties:**

axis-group-parent-X (graphical (layout) object)
Containing X axis group.

axis-group-parent-Y (graphical (layout) object)
Containing Y axis group.

cause (any type)
Any kind of causation objects (i.e., music, or perhaps translator) that was the cause for this grob.

cross-staff (boolean)
True for grobs whose Y-extent depends on inter-staff spacing. The extent is measured relative to the grobs’s parent staff (more generally, its `VerticalAxisGroup`) so this boolean flags grobs that are not rigidly fixed to their parent staff. Beams that join notes from two staves are cross-staff. Grobs that are positioned around such beams are also cross-staff. Grobs that are grouping objects, however, like `VerticalAxisGroups` will not in general be marked cross-staff when some of the members of the group are cross-staff.

interfaces (list)
A list of symbols indicating the interfaces supported by this object. It is initialized from the meta field.

meta (alist, with symbols as keys)
Provide meta information. It is an alist with the entries name and interfaces.

pure-Y-offset-in-progress (boolean)
A debugging aid for catching cyclic dependencies.

staff-symbol (graphical (layout) object)
The staff symbol grob that we are in.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519), AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), Ambitus (page 521), AmbitusAccidental (page 523), AmbitusLine (page 524), AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), Arpeggio (page 525), BalloonText (page 527), BarLine (page 528), BarNumber (page 532), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureAlignment (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureBracket (page 536), BassFigureContinuation (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540), BendSpanner (page 541), BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), ChordName (page 551), ChordSquare (page 552), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier (page 553), ClusterSpanner (page 557), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript (page 560), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Divisio (page 571), DotColumn (page 573), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DurationLine (page 579), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), DynamicTextSpanner
3.2.61 hairpin-interface

A hairpin crescendo or decrescendo.

User settable properties:

- **bound-padding (number)**
  - The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

- **broken-bound-padding (number)**
  - The amount of padding to insert when a spanner is broken at a line break.

- **circled-tip (boolean)**
  - Put a circle at start/end of hairpins (al/del niente).

- **endpoint-alignments (pair of numbers)**
  - A pair of numbers representing the alignments of an object’s endpoints. E.g., the ends of a hairpin relative to NoteColumn grobs.
grow-direction (direction)
   Crescendo or decrescendo?

height (dimension, in staff space)
   Height of an object in staff-space units.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
   The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket.
   Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

**Internal properties:**

adjacent-spanners (array of grobs)
   An array of directly neighboring dynamic spanners.

concurrent-hairpins (array of grobs)
   All concurrent hairpins.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Hairpin (page 598).

3.2.62 **hara-kiri-group-spanner-interface**

A group spanner that keeps track of interesting items. If it doesn’t contain any after line breaking, it removes itself and all its children. Greater control can be exercised via remove-layer which can prioritize layers so only the lowest-numbered non-empty layer is retained; make the layer independent of the group; or make it dependent on any other member of the group

**User settable properties:**

remove-empty (boolean)
   If set, remove group if it contains no interesting items.

remove-first (boolean)
   Remove the first staff of an orchestral score?

remove-layer (index or symbol)
   When set as a positive integer, the Keep_alive_together_engraver removes all VerticalAxisGroup grobs with a remove-layer larger than the smallest retained remove-layer. Set to #f to make a layer independent of the Keep_alive_together_engraver. Set to '@()', the layer does not participate in the layering decisions. The property can also be set as a symbol for common behaviors: '#any to keep the layer alive with any other layer in the group; '#above or '#below to keep the layer alive with the context immediately before or after it, respectively.

**Internal properties:**

important-column-ranks (vector)
   A cache of columns that contain items-worth-living data.

items-worth-living (array of grobs)
   An array of interesting items. If empty in a particular staff, then that staff is erased.

keep-alive-with (array of grobs)
   An array of other VerticalAxisGroups. If any of them are alive, then we will stay alive.

make-dead-when (array of grobs)
   An array of other VerticalAxisGroups. If any of them are alive, then we will turn dead.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).
3.2.63 **horizontal-bracket-interface**

A horizontal bracket encompassing notes.

**User settable properties:**

- **bracket-flare** (pair of numbers)
  
  A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

- **connect-to-neighbor** (pair)
  
  Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

- **dashed-edge** (boolean)
  
  If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

- **edge-height** (pair)
  
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: \((\text{left-height}. \text{right-height})\).

- **shorten-pair** (pair of numbers)
  
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

**Internal properties:**

- **bracket-text** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  The text for an analysis bracket.

- **columns** (array of grobs)
  
  An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): HorizontalBracket (page 600), OttavaBracket (page 642), and VoltaBracket (page 718).

3.2.64 **horizontal-bracket-text-interface**

Label for an analysis bracket.

**Internal properties:**

- **bracket** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  The bracket for a number.

- **columns** (array of grobs)
  
  An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): HorizontalBracketText (page 601).

3.2.65 **horizontal-line-spanner-interface**

This interface is a subset of the Section 3.2.79 [line-spanner-interface], page 765, for use with line spanners that are always horizontal (such as crescendo spanners). The details.Y subproperty is irrelevant. Grobs having this interface can be side-positioned vertically.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DurationLine (page 579), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), TextSpanner (page 698), TrillSpanner (page 707), and VowelTransition (page 720).
3.2.66 inline-accidental-interface

An inlined accidental (i.e., normal accidentals, cautionary accidentals).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental (page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), and TrillPitchAccidental (page 704).

3.2.67 instrument-specific-markup-interface

Instrument-specific markup (like fret boards or harp pedal diagrams).

User settable properties:

fret-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for fret diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property . value) pair. The properties which can be included in fret-diagram-details include the following:

- barre-type – Type of barre indication used. Choices include curved, straight, and none. Default curved.
- capo-thickness – Thickness of capo indicator, in multiples of fret-space. Default value 0.5.
- dot-color – Color of dots. Options include black and white. Default black.
- dot-label-font-mag – Magnification for font used to label fret dots. Default value 1.
- dot-position – Location of dot in fret space. Default 0.6 for dots without labels, 0.95-dot-radius for dots with labels.
- dot-radius – Radius of dots, in terms of fret spaces. Default value 0.425 for labeled dots, 0.25 for unlabeled dots.
- finger-code – Code for the type of fingering indication used. Options include none, in-dot, and below-string. Default none for markup fret diagrams, below-string for FretBoards fret diagrams.
- fret-distance – Multiplier to adjust the distance between frets. Default 1.0.
- fret-label-custom-format – The format string to be used label the lowest fret number, when number-type equals to custom. Default "~a".
- fret-label-font-mag – The magnification of the font used to label the lowest fret number. Default 0.5.
- fret-label-vertical-offset – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction parallel to strings. Default 0.
- fret-label-horizontal-offset – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction orthogonal to strings. Default 0.
- handedness – Print the fret-diagram left- or right-handed. -1, LEFT for left ; 1, RIGHT for right. Default RIGHT.
- paren-padding – The padding for the parenthesis. Default 0.05.
- label-dir – Side to which the fret label is attached. -1, LEFT, or DOWN for left or down; 1, RIGHT, or UP for right or up. Default RIGHT.
- mute-string – Character string to be used to indicate muted string. Default "x".
- number-type – Type of numbers to use in fret label. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, roman-upper, arabic and custom. In the last case, the format string is supplied by the fret-label-custom-format property. Default roman-lower.
• open-string – Character string to be used to indicate open string. Default "o".
• orientation – Orientation of fret-diagram. Options include normal, landscape, and opposing-landscape. Default normal.
• string-count – The number of strings. Default 6.
• string-distance – Multiplier to adjust the distance between strings. Default 1.0.
• string-label-font-mag – The magnification of the font used to label fingerings at the string, rather than in the dot. Default value 0.6 for normal orientation, 0.5 for landscape and opposing-landscape.
• string-thickness-factor – Factor for changing thickness of each string in the fret diagram. Thickness of string $k$ is given by $\text{thickness} \times (1 + \text{string-thickness-factor})^{-(k-1)}$. Default 0.
• top-fret-thickness – The thickness of the top fret line, as a multiple of the standard thickness. Default value 3.
• xo-font-magnification – Magnification used for mute and open string indicators. Default value 0.5.
• xo-padding – Padding for open and mute indicators from top fret. Default value 0.25.

graphical (boolean)
Display in graphical (vs. text) form.

harp-pedal-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for harp pedal diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property, value) pair. The properties which can be included in harp-pedal-details include the following:
• box-offset – Vertical shift of the center of flat/sharp pedal boxes above/below the horizontal line. Default value 0.8.
• box-width – Width of each pedal box. Default value 0.4.
• box-height – Height of each pedal box. Default value 1.0.
• space-before-divider – Space between boxes before the first divider (so that the diagram can be made symmetric). Default value 0.8.
• space-after-divider – Space between boxes after the first divider. Default value 0.8.
• circle-thickness – Thickness (in unit of the line-thickness) of the ellipse around circled pedals. Default value 0.5.
• circle-x-padding – Padding in X direction of the ellipse around circled pedals. Default value 0.15.
• circle-y-padding – Padding in Y direction of the ellipse around circled pedals. Default value 0.2.

size (number)
The ratio of the size of the object to its default size.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
woodwind-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys)

An alist of detailed grob properties for woodwind diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property . value) pair. The properties which can be included in woodwind-diagram-details include the following:

- **fill-angle** – Rotation angle of a partially filled key from horizontal. Default value 0.
- **text-trill-circled** – In non-graphical mode, for keys shown as text, indicate a trill by circling the text if true, or by shading the text if false. Default value #t.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TextScript (page 696).

### 3.2.68 item-interface

Grobs can be distinguished in their role in the horizontal spacing. Many grobs define constraints on the spacing by their sizes, for example, note heads, clefs, stems, and all other symbols with a fixed shape. These grobs form a subtype called Item.

Some items need special treatment for line breaking. For example, a clef is normally only printed at the start of a line (i.e., after a line break). To model this, ‘breakable’ items (clef, key signature, bar lines, etc.) are copied twice. Then we have three versions of each breakable item: one version if there is no line break, one version that is printed before the line break (at the end of a system), and one version that is printed after the line break.

Whether these versions are visible and take up space is determined by the outcome of the break-visibility grob property, which is a function taking a direction (-1, 0 or 1) as an argument. It returns a cons of booleans, signifying whether this grob should be transparent and have no extent.

The following variables for break-visibility are predefined:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grob will show:</th>
<th>before</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>after</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all-invisible</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin-of-line-visible</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end-of-line-visible</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all-visible</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin-of-line-invisible</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end-of-line-invisible</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>center-invisible</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User settable properties:

- **break-visibility** (vector)
  A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

- **extra-spacing-height** (pair of numbers)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to (-inf.0 . +inf.0).

- **extra-spacing-width** (pair of numbers)
  In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to (+inf.0 . -inf.0).
non-musical (boolean)
  True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Accidental
(page 517), AccidentalCautionary (page 518), AccidentalPlacement (page 519),
AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), Ambitus (page 521), AmbitusAccidental (page 523),
AmbitusLine (page 524), AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), Arpeggio (page 525), BarLine
(page 528), BarNumber (page 532), BassFigure (page 533), BassFigureBracket (page 536),
BreakAlignGroup (page 543), BreakAlignment (page 543), BreathingSign (page 545),
CaesuraScript (page 547), ChordName (page 551), Clef (page 553), ClefModifier
(page 555), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript
(page 560), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Divisio
(page 571), DotColumn (page 573), Dots (page 574), DoublePercentRepeat (page 575),
DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicText
(page 582), Fingering (page 588), FingerprintingColumn (page 590), Flag (page 590),
FretBoard (page 593), GridLine (page 597), GridPoint (page 598), InstrumentSwitch
(page 603), JumpScript (page 604), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature
(page 608), LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), LeftEdge
(page 614), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), LyricText (page 622), MelodyItem (page 628),
MetronomeMark (page 628), NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), NoteCollision (page 638),
NoteColumn (page 638), NoteHead (page 639), NoteName (page 641), NoteSpacing (page 641),
PaperColumn (page 643), RehearsalMark (page 651), RepeatSlash (page 653), RepeatTie
(page 653), RepeatTieColumn (page 654), Rest (page 655), RestCollision (page 656),
Script (page 656), ScriptColumn (page 658), ScriptRow (page 658), SectionLabel
(page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SostenutoPedal
(page 667), SpanBar (page 670), SpanBarStub (page 671), StaffEllipsis (page 672),
StaffSpacing (page 676), StanzaNumber (page 677), Stem (page 678), StemStub (page 680),
StemTremolo (page 681), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), SustainPedal
(page 685), TabNoteHead (page 692), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696),
TimeSignature (page 701), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705),
TrillPitchHead (page 706), TrillPitchParentheses (page 707), and UnaCordaPedal
(page 711).

In addition, this interface is supported conditionally by the following objects depending on
their class: BalloonText (page 527), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563),
Footnote (page 591), and Parentheses (page 644).

3.2.69 jump-script-interface
A jump instruction, e.g., D.S.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): JumpScript (page 604).

3.2.70 key-cancellation-interface
A key cancellation.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): KeyCancellation
(page 606).

3.2.71 key-signature-interface
A group of accidentals, to be printed as signature sign.

User settable properties:

  alteration-alist (association list (list of pairs))
    List of (pitch . accidental) pairs for key signature.
alteration-glyph-name-alist (association list (list of pairs))
   An alist of key-string pairs.

flat-positions (list)
   Flats in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The
general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the
staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone
mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A
single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that
staff-position.

non-default (boolean)
   Set for manually specified clefs and keys.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
   Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

padding-pairs (association list (list of pairs))
   An alist of padding pairs for key signatures (and key cancellations). Each alist entry
   has the form
   ((left-glyph-name . right-glyph-name) . dist)
   specifying the padding dist between two adjacent key signature elements. If there is
   no entry in the alist for a given pair, the padding value given by the padding property
   of the KeySignature (or KeyCancellation) grob is used instead.

   A special feature is the handling of adjacent naturals (to be more precise, the
   handling of glyph accidentals.natural): If there is no ‘natural-natural’ entry in
   padding-pairs explicitly overriding it, LilyPond adds some extra padding (in addi-
tion to the grob’s padding value) to avoid collisions.

sharp-positions (list)
   Sharps in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The
general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the
staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone
mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A
single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that
staff-position.

Internal properties:
   c0-position (integer)
      An integer indicating the position of middle C.

   This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): KeyCancellation
   (page 606), and KeySignature (page 608).

3.2.72 kievan-ligature-interface
A kievan ligature.

User settable properties:
   padding (dimension, in staff space)
      Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

Internal properties:
   primitive (integer)
      A pointer to a ligature primitive, i.e., an item similar to a note head that is part of a
ligature.
3.2.73 ledger-line-spanner-interface

This spanner draws the ledger lines of a staff. This is a separate grob because it has to process all potential collisions between all note heads. The thickness of ledger lines is controlled by the ledger-line-thickness property of the Section 3.1.127 [StaffSymbol], page 676, grob.

User settable properties:

- gap (dimension, in staff space)
  Size of a gap in a variable symbol.
- length-fraction (number)
  Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.
- minimum-length-fraction (number)
  Minimum length of ledger line as fraction of note head size.

Internal properties:

- note-heads (array of grobs)
  An array of note head grobs.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LedgerLineSpanner (page 613).

3.2.74 ledgered-interface

Objects that need ledger lines, typically note heads. See also Section 3.2.73 [ledger-line-spanner-interface], page 763.

User settable properties:

- no-ledgers (boolean)
  If set, don’t draw ledger lines on this object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), NoteHead (page 639), and TrillPitchHead (page 706).

3.2.75 ligature-bracket-interface

A bracket indicating a ligature in the original edition.

User settable properties:

- height (dimension, in staff space)
  Height of an object in staff-space units.
- thickness (number)
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
- width (dimension, in staff space)
  The width of a grob measured in staff space.

This grob interface is not used in any graphical object.
3.2.76 ligature-head-interface
A note head that can become part of a ligature.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteHead (page 639).

3.2.77 ligature-interface
A ligature.

This grob interface is not used in any graphical object.

3.2.78 line-interface
Generic line objects. Any object using lines supports this. The property style can be line, dashed-line, trill, dotted-line, zigzag or none (a transparent line).

For dashed-line, the length of the dashes is tuned with dash-fraction. If the latter is set to 0, a dotted line is produced.

User settable properties:

arrow-length (number)
Arrow length.

arrow-width (number)
Arrow width.

dash-fraction (number)
Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced.

dash-period (number)
The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

style (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

zigzag-length (dimension, in staff space)
The length of the lines of a zigzag, relative to zigzag-width. A value of 1 gives 60-degree zigzags.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space)
The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ChordSquare (page 552), DurationLine (page 579), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), Glissando (page 595), Hairpin (page 598), HorizontalBracket (page 600), LigatureBracket (page 616), MeasureSpanner (page 626), OttavaBracket (page 642), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), TextSpanner (page 698), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), VoiceFollower (page 717), VoltaBracket (page 718), and VowelTransition (page 720).
3.2.79 line-spanner-interface

Generic line drawn between two objects, e.g., for use with glissandi.

bound-details is a nested alist. It’s possible to specify settings for the sub-properties: left, left-broken, right and right-broken.

Values for the following keys may be set:

Y Sets the Y coordinate of the end point, in staff-spaces offset from the staff center line. By default, it is the center of the bound object, so a glissando points to the vertical center of the note head. Not relevant for grobs having the Section 3.2.65 [horizontal-line-spanner-interface], page 757.

attach-dir
Determines where the line starts and ends in the X direction, relative to the bound object. So, a value of -1 (or LEFT) makes the line start/end at the left side of the note head it is attached to.

X This is the absolute X coordinate of the end point. Usually computed on the fly.

end-on-note
If set to true, when the line spanner is broken, each broken piece only extends to the furthest note, not to the end of the staff, on sides where it is broken.

end-on-accidental
Only meaningful in bound-details.right. If set to true, the line spanner stops before the accidentals if its right bound is a note column or a grob contained in a note column, and this note column has accidentals.

start-at-dot
Only meaningful in bound-details.left. If true, the line spanner starts after dots, in a fashion similar to end-on-accidental.

adjust-on-neighbor
If true, the left-neighbor or right-neighbor object is read, and if it exists, the line spanner starts after it or stops before it.

stencil
Line spanners may have symbols at the beginning or end, which is contained in this sub-property. For internal use.

text
This is a markup that is evaluated to yield the stencil.

stencil-align-dir-y

stencil-offset
Without setting one of these, the stencil is simply put at the end-point, centered on the line, as defined by the X and Y sub-properties. Setting stencil-align-dir-y moves the symbol at the edge vertically relative to the end point of the line. With stencil-offset, expecting a number pair, the stencil is moved along the X axis according to the first value, the second value moves the stencil along the Y axis.

arrow
Produces an arrowhead at the end-points of the line.

padding
Controls the space between the specified end point of the line and the actual end. Without padding, a glissando would start and end in the center of each note head.
User settable properties:

- **bound-details** (alist, with symbols as keys)
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

- **extra-dy** (number)
  Slope glissandi this much extra.

- **gap** (dimension, in staff space)
  Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

- **left-bound-info** (alist, with symbols as keys)
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

- **right-bound-info** (alist, with symbols as keys)
  An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

- **thickness** (number)
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

- **to-barline** (boolean)
  If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

Internal properties:

- **left-neighbor** (graphical (layout) object)
  A grob similar to this one, on its left. For columns, the right-most column that has a spacing wish for this column.

- **note-columns** (array of grobs)
  An array of `NoteColumn` grobs.

- **right-neighbor** (graphical (layout) object)
  See left-neighbor.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BendSpanner (page 541), DurationLine (page 579), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema (page 585), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Glissando (page 595), TextSpanner (page 698), TrillSpanner (page 707), VoiceFollower (page 717), and VowelTransition (page 720).

### 3.2.80 lyirc-extender-interface

The extender is a simple line at the baseline of the lyric that helps show the length of a melisma (a tied or slurred note).

User settable properties:

- **left-padding** (dimension, in staff space)
  The amount of space that is put left to an object (e.g., a lyric extender).

- **next** (graphical (layout) object)
  Object that is next relation (e.g., the lyric syllable following an extender).

- **right-padding** (dimension, in staff space)
  Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).
thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

Internal properties:

heads (array of grobs)
An array of note heads.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricExtender (page 617).

3.2.81 lyric-hyphen-interface
A centered hyphen is simply a line between lyrics used to divide syllables.

User settable properties:

dash-period (number)
The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

height (dimension, in staff space)
Height of an object in staff-space units.

length (dimension, in staff space)
User override for the stem length of unbeamed stems (each unit represents half a
staff-space).

minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space)
Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is
expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is
influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricHyphen (page 618),
and LyricSpace (page 621).

3.2.82 lyric-interface
Any object that is related to lyrics.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricExtender (page 617),
LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), and VowelTransition (page 720).
3.2.83 **lyric-repeat-count-interface**
A repeat count intended to appear in a line of lyrics.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricRepeatCount (page 619).

3.2.84 **lyric-space-interface**
An invisible object that prevents lyric words from being spaced too closely.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricSpace (page 621).

3.2.85 **lyric-syllable-interface**
A single piece of lyrics.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LyricText (page 622).

3.2.86 **mark-interface**
A rehearsal mark, segno, or coda sign.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): CodaMark (page 558), RehearsalMark (page 651), SegnoMark (page 660), and TextMark (page 694).

3.2.87 **measure-counter-interface**
A counter for numbering measures.

**User settable properties:**

- `count-from` (integer)
  The first measure in a measure count receives this number. The following measures are numbered in increments from this initial value.

- `left-number-text` (markup)
  For a measure counter, this is the formatted measure count. When the measure counter extends over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), it is the text on the left side of the dash.

- `number-range-separator` (markup)
  For a measure counter extending over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), this is the separator between the two printed numbers.

- `right-number-text` (markup)
  When the measure counter extends over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), this is the text on the right side of the dash. Usually unset.

**Internal properties:**

- `columns` (array of grobs)
  An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MeasureCounter (page 623).

3.2.88 **measure-grouping-interface**
This object indicates groups of beats. Valid choices for `style` are `bracket` and `triangle`. 
User settable properties:

- **height** (dimension, in staff space)
  Height of an object in staff-space units.

- **style** (symbol)
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

- **thickness** (number)
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MeasureGrouping (page 625).

### 3.2.89 measure-spanner-interface

A bracket aligned to a measure or measures.

User settable properties:

- **bracket-flare** (pair of numbers)
  A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

- **bracket-visibility** (boolean or symbol)
  This controls the visibility of the tuplet bracket. Setting it to false prevents printing of the bracket. Setting the property to `if-no-beam` makes it print only if there is no beam associated with this tuplet bracket.

- **connect-to-neighbor** (pair)
  Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

- **direction** (direction)
  If `side-axis` is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **edge-height** (pair)
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: `(left-height, right-height)`.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space)
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **shorten-pair** (pair of numbers)
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

- **spacing-pair** (pair)
  A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.
  For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:

  \override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair =
\#'(staff-bar . staff-bar)

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space)
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MeasureSpanner (page 626).

3.2.90 melody-spanner-interface
Context dependent typesetting decisions.

User settable properties:

neutral-direction (direction)
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

Internal properties:

stems (array of grobs)
An array of stem objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MelodyItem (page 628).

3.2.91 mensural-ligature-interface
A mensural ligature.

User settable properties:

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

add-join (boolean)
Is this ligature head-joined with the next one by a vertical line?

delta-position (number)
The vertical position difference.

flexa-interval (integer)
The interval spanned by the two notes of a flexa shape (1 is a second, 7 is an octave).

head-width (dimension, in staff space)
The width of this ligature head.

left-down-stem (boolean)
request a downward left stem for an initial breve in a ligature.
ligature-flexa (boolean)
  request joining note to the previous one in a flexa.

primitive (integer)
  A pointer to a ligature primitive, i.e., an item similar to a note head that is part of a ligature.

right-down-stem (boolean)
  request a downward right stem for a maxima in a ligature.

right-up-stem (boolean)
  request an upward right stem for a final longa or maxima in a ligature.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MensuralLigature (page 628), and NoteHead (page 639).

3.2.92 metronome-mark-interface

A metronome mark.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MetronomeMark (page 628).

3.2.93 multi-measure-interface

Multi measure rest, and the text or number that is printed over it.

User settable properties:

  bound-padding (number)
  The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and MultiMeasureRestText (page 635).

3.2.94 multi-measure-rest-interface

A rest that spans a whole number of measures.

User settable properties:

  bound-padding (number)
  The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

  expand-limit (integer)
  Maximum number of measures expanded in church rests.

  hair-thickness (number)
  Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

  max-symbol-separation (number)
  The maximum distance between symbols making up a church rest.

  measure-count (integer)
  The number of measures for a multi-measure rest.

  minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
  Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.
**round-up-exceptions** (list)
A list of pairs where car is the numerator and cdr the denominator of a moment. Each pair in this list means that the multi-measure rests of the corresponding length will be rounded up to the longer rest. See **round-up-to-longer-rest**.

**round-up-to-longer-rest** (boolean)
Displays the longer multi-measure rest when the length of a measure is between two values of **usable-duration-logs**. For example, displays a breve instead of a whole in a 3/2 measure.

**spacing-pair** (pair)
A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.
For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:

\[\texttt{\textbackslash override \texttt{MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair = \#'(staff-bar . staff-bar)}}\]

**thick-thickness** (number)
Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is *not* influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

**usable-duration-logs** (list)
List of duration-logs that can be used in typesetting the grob.

### Internal properties:

**space-increment** (dimension, in staff space)
The amount by which the total duration of a multimeasure rest affects horizontal spacing. Each doubling of the duration adds space-increment to the length of the bar.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), and PercentRepeat (page 645).

#### 3.2.95 multi-measure-rest-number-interface
Multi measure rest number that is printed over a rest.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632).

#### 3.2.96 musical-paper-column-interface
A paper column that is musical. Paper columns of this variety group musical items, such as note heads, stems, dots, accidentals, ...

### User settable properties:

**shortest-playing-duration** (moment)
The duration of the shortest note playing here.

**shortest-starter-duration** (moment)
The duration of the shortest note that starts here.

### Internal properties:

**grace-spacing** (graphical (layout) object)
A run of grace notes.
This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): PaperColumn (page 643).

### 3.2.97 non-musical-paper-column-interface

A paper column that is non-musical. Paper columns of this variety group breakable items such as clefs, bar lines, time signatures, key signatures, breathing signs, ...

**User settable properties:**

- **between-cols (pair)**
  Where to attach a loose column to.

- **full-measure-extra-space (number)**
  Extra space that is allocated at the beginning of a measure with only one note. This property is read from the NonMusicalPaperColumn that begins the measure.

- **line-break-penalty (number)**
  Penalty for a line break at this column. This affects the choices of the line breaker; it avoids a line break at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a line break at a column with a negative penalty.

- **line-break-permission (symbol)**
  Instructs the line breaker on whether to put a line break at this column. Can be force or allow.

- **line-break-system-details (alist, with symbols as keys)**
  An alist of properties to use if this column is the start of a system.

- **page-break-penalty (number)**
  Penalty for page break at this column. This affects the choices of the page breaker; it avoids a page break at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a page break at a column with a negative penalty.

- **page-break-permission (symbol)**
  Instructs the page breaker on whether to put a page break at this column. Can be force or allow.

- **page-turn-penalty (number)**
  Penalty for a page turn at this column. This affects the choices of the page breaker; it avoids a page turn at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a page turn at a column with a negative penalty.

- **page-turn-permission (symbol)**
  Instructs the page breaker on whether to put a page turn at this column. Can be force or allow.

**Internal properties:**

- **break-alignment (graphical (layout) object)**
  The BreakAlignment (page 543), in a NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636).

### 3.2.98 note-collision-interface

An object that handles collisions between notes with different stem directions and horizontal shifts. Most of the interesting properties are to be set in Section 3.2.99 [note-column-interface], page 774: these are force-h-shift and horizontal-shift.
User settable properties:

fa-merge-direction (direction)
  If two ‘fa’ shape note heads get merged that are both listed in the fa-styles property but have different stem directions, enforce this note head direction for display.

merge-differently-dotted (boolean)
  Merge note heads in collisions, even if they have a different number of dots. This is normal notation for some types of polyphonic music.
  merge-differently-dotted only applies to opposing stem directions (i.e., voice 1 & 2).

merge-differently-headed (boolean)
  Merge note heads in collisions, even if they have different note heads. The smaller of the two heads is rendered invisible. This is used in polyphonic guitar notation.
  The value of this setting is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.
  merge-differently-headed only applies to opposing stem directions (i.e., voice 1 & 2).

note-collision-threshold (dimension, in staff space)
  Simultaneous notes that are this close or closer in units of staff-space will be identified as vertically colliding. Used by Stem grobs for notes in the same voice, and NoteCollision grobs for notes in different voices. Default value 1.

prefer-dotted-right (boolean)
  For note collisions, prefer to shift dotted up-note to the right, rather than shifting just the dot.

Internal properties:

fa-styles (symbol list)
  List of note head styles that identify ‘fa’ shape note heads.

positioning-done (boolean)
  Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.
  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteCollision (page 638).

3.2.99 note-column-interface
Stem and noteheads combined.

User settable properties:

force-hshift (number)
  This specifies a manual shift for notes in collisions. The unit is the note head width of the first voice note. This is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.

glissando-skip (boolean)
  Should this NoteHead be skipped by glissandi?

horizontal-shift (integer)
  An integer that identifies ranking of NoteColumns for horizontal shifting. This is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.

ignore-collision (boolean)
  If set, don’t do note collision resolution on this NoteColumn.
main-extent (pair of numbers)

The horizontal extent of a NoteColumn grob without taking suspended NoteHead grobs into account (i.e., NoteHeads forced into the unnatural direction of the Stem because of a chromatic clash).

Internal properties:

note-heads (array of grobs)
An array of note head grobs.

rest (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Rest object.

rest-collision (graphical (layout) object)
A rest collision that a rest is in.

stem (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Stem object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteColumn (page 638).

3.2.100 note-head-interface

A note head. There are many possible values for style. For a complete list, see Section "Note head styles" in Notation Reference.

User settable properties:

duration-log (integer)
The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

glyph-name (string)
The glyph name within the font.

In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

ignore-ambitus (boolean)
If set, don’t consider this notehead for ambitus calculation.

ledger-positions (list)
Vertical positions of ledger lines. When set on a StaffSymbol grob it defines a repeating pattern of ledger lines and any parenthesized groups will always be shown together.

note-names (vector)
Vector of strings containing names for easy-notation note heads.

stem-attachment (pair of numbers)
An (x, y) pair where the stem attaches to the notehead.

style (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

Internal properties:

accidental-grob (graphical (layout) object)
The accidental for this note.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), NoteHead (page 639), TabNoteHead (page 692), and TrillPitchHead (page 706).
3.2.101 note-name-interface

Note names.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteName (page 641).

3.2.102 note-spacing-interface

This object calculates spacing wishes for individual voices.

**User settable properties:**

- **knee-spacing-correction (number)**
  Factor for the optical correction amount for kneed beams. Set between 0 for no correction and 1 for full correction.

- **same-direction-correction (number)**
  Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. This amount is used for stems with the same direction to compensate for note head to stem distance.

- **space-to-barline (boolean)**
  If set, the distance between a note and the following non-musical column will be measured to the bar line instead of to the beginning of the non-musical column. If there is a clef change followed by a bar line, for example, this means that we will try to space the non-musical column as though the clef is not there.

- **stem-spacing-correction (number)**
  Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. For opposite directions, this amount is the correction for two normal sized stems that overlap completely.

**Internal properties:**

- **left-items (array of grobs)**
  Grobs organized on the left by a spacing object.

- **right-items (array of grobs)**
  Grobs organized on the right by a spacing object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641).

3.2.103 number-interface

Numbers.

**User settable properties:**

- **number-type (symbol)**
  Numbering style. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, and roman-upper.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StringNumber (page 682).

3.2.104 ottava-bracket-interface

An ottava bracket.

**User settable properties:**

- **bracket-flare (pair of numbers)**
  A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.
dashed-edge (boolean)
   If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

edge-height (pair)
   A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height, right-height).

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
   Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
   The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): OttavaBracket (page 642).

3.2.105 outside-staff-axis-group-interface
A vertical axis group on which outside-staff skyline calculations are done.

User settable properties:

outside-staff-placement-directive (symbol)
   One of four directives telling how outside staff objects should be placed.
   • left-to-right-greedy – Place each successive grob from left to right.
   • left-to-right-polite – Place a grob from left to right only if it does not potentially overlap with another grob that has been placed on a pass through a grob array. If there is overlap, do another pass to determine placement.
   • right-to-left-greedy – Same as left-to-right-greedy, but from right to left.
   • right-to-left-polite – Same as left-to-right-polite, but from right to left.

Internal properties:

vertical-skyline-elements (array of grobs)
   An array of grobs used to create vertical skylines.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigureLine (page 537), System (page 687), and VerticalAxisGroup (page 715).

3.2.106 outside-staff-interface
A grob that could be placed outside staff.

User settable properties:

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number)
   By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that it is very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-padding (number)
   The padding to place between grobs when spacing according to outside-staff-priority. Two grobs with different outside-staff-padding values have the larger value of padding between them.
outside-staff-priority (number)
If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions.
In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarNumber (page 532), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 555), BendSpanner (page 541), BreathingSign (page 545), CaesuraScript (page 547), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), ChordName (page 551), ClefModifier (page 555), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript (page 560), Divisio (page 571), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicText (page 582), Fingering (page 588), FretBoard (page 593), Hairpin (page 598), HorizontalBracket (page 600), HorizontalBracketText (page 601), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), JumpScript (page 604), MeasureCounter (page 623), MeasureGrouping (page 625), MeasureSpanner (page 626), MetronomeMark (page 628), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), OttawaBracket (page 642), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur (page 648), RehearsalMark (page 651), Script (page 656), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), Slur (page 665), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber (page 710), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

3.2.107 paper-column-interface
Paper_column objects form the top-most X parents for items. There are two types of columns: musical and non-musical, to which musical and non-musical objects are attached respectively. The spacing engine determines the X positions of these objects.

They are numbered, the first (leftmost) is column 0. Numbering happens before line breaking, and columns are not renumbered after line breaking. Since many columns go unused, you should only use the rank field to get ordering information. Two adjacent columns may have non-adjacent numbers.

The paper-column-interface implies the item-interface (page 760).

User settable properties:

labels (list)
List of labels (symbols) placed on a column.

rhythmic-location (rhythmic location)
Where (bar number, measure position) in the score.

used (boolean)
If set, this spacing column is kept in the spacing problem.

when (moment)
Global time step associated with this column.

Internal properties:

bounded-by-me (array of grobs)
An array of spanners that have this column as start/_begin point. Only columns that have grobs or act as bounds are spaced.
maybe-loose (boolean)
Used to mark a breakable column that is loose if and only if it is in the middle of a line.

spacing (graphical (layout) object)
The spacing spanner governing this section.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

3.2.108 parentheses-interface
Parentheses for other objects.

User settable properties:

padding (dimension, in staff space)
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

stencils (list)
Multiple stencils, used as intermediate value.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Parentheses (page 644), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

3.2.109 percent-repeat-interface
Beat, Double and single measure repeats.

User settable properties:

dot-negative-kern (number)
The space to remove between a dot and a slash in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

slash-negative-kern (number)
The space to remove between slashes in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.

count (number)
The slope of this object.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): DoublePercentRepeat (page 575), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), PercentRepeat (page 645), and RepeatSlash (page 653).

3.2.110 piano-pedal-bracket-interface
The bracket of the piano pedal. It can be tuned through the regular bracket properties.

User settable properties:

bound-padding (number)
The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.
bracket-flare (pair of numbers)
   A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

dashed-edge (boolean)
   If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

dashed-edge (pair)
   A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
   The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

Internal properties:

   pedal-text (graphical (layout) object)
      A pointer to the text of a mixed-style piano pedal.

      This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650).

3.2.111 piano-pedal-interface
A piano pedal sign.

   This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): PianoPedalBracket (page 650), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), SustainPedal (page 685), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), and UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713).

3.2.112 piano-pedal-script-interface
A piano pedal sign, fixed size.

   This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SostenutoPedal (page 667), SustainPedal (page 685), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

3.2.113 pitched-trill-interface
A note head to indicate trill pitches.

Internal properties:

   accidental-grob (graphical (layout) object)
      The accidental for this note.

      This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TrillPitchHead (page 706), and TrillPitchParentheses (page 707).

3.2.114 pure-from-neighbor-interface
A collection of routines to allow for objects’ pure heights and heights to be calculated based on the heights of the objects’ neighbors.

Internal properties:

   neighbors (array of grobs)
      The X-axis neighbors of a grob. Used by the pure-from-neighbor-interface to determine various grob heights.

   pure-relevant-grobs (array of grobs)
      All the grobs (items and spanners) that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent
pure-Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
A cache of the common_reference_of_array of the elements grob set.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BarLine (page 528), Clef (page 553), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), SignumRepetitionis (page 662), SpanBarStub (page 671), and TimeSignature (page 701).

3.2.115 rehearsal-mark-interface
A rehearsal mark.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): RehearsalMark (page 651).

3.2.116 rest-collision-interface
Move ordinary rests (not multi-measure nor pitched rests) to avoid conflicts.

User settable properties:

minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space)
Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

Internal properties:

elements (array of grobs)
An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

positioning-done (boolean)
Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): RestCollision (page 656).

3.2.117 rest-interface
A rest symbol. The property style can be default, mensural, neomensural or classical.

User settable properties:

direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space)
Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.

style (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

voiced-position (number)
The staff-position of a voiced Rest, negative if the rest has direction DOWN.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): MultiMeasureRest (page 630), and Rest (page 655).
3.2.118 rhythmic-grob-interface
Any object with a duration. Used to determine which grobs are interesting enough to maintain a hara-kiri staff.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigure (page 533), ChordName (page 551), ClusterSpannerBeacon (page 557), DoubleRepeatSlash (page 578), FretBoard (page 593), LyricText (page 622), NoteHead (page 639), RepeatSlash (page 653), Rest (page 655), and TabNoteHead (page 692).

3.2.119 rhythmic-head-interface
Note head or rest.

User settable properties:

- duration-log (integer)
  The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

- glissando-skip (boolean)
  Should this NoteHead be skipped by glissandi?

Internal properties:

- dot (graphical (layout) object)
  A reference to a Dots object.

- stem (graphical (layout) object)
  A pointer to a Stem object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteHead (page 639), Rest (page 655), and TabNoteHead (page 692).

3.2.120 script-column-interface
An interface that sorts scripts according to their script-priority and outside-staff-priority.

Internal properties:

- scripts (array of grobs)
  An array of Script objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): ScriptColumn (page 658), and ScriptRow (page 658).

3.2.121 script-interface
An object that is put above or below a note.

User settable properties:

- avoid-slur (symbol)
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.
script-priority (number)
A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

side-relative-direction (direction)
Multiply direction of direction-source with this to get the direction of this object.

slur-padding (number)
Extra distance between slur and script.

toward-stem-shift (number)
Amount by which scripts are shifted toward the stem if their direction coincides with the stem direction. 0.0 means centered on the note head (the default position of most scripts); 1.0 means centered on the stem. Interpolated values are possible.

toward-stem-shift-in-column (number)
Amount by which a script is shifted toward the stem if its direction coincides with the stem direction and it is associated with a ScriptColumn object. 0.0 means centered on the note head (the default position of most scripts); 1.0 means centered on the stem. Interpolated values are possible.

Internal properties:

direction-source (graphical (layout) object)
In case side-relative-direction is set, which grob to get the direction from.

positioning-done (boolean)
Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

script-column (graphical (layout) object)
A ScriptColumn associated with a Script object.

script-stencil (pair)
A pair (type, arg) which acts as an index for looking up a Stencil object.

slur (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Slur object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), CaesuraScript (page 547), DynamicText (page 582), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), and Script (page 656).

3.2.122 section-label-interface
A section label, e.g., “Coda”.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SectionLabel (page 658).

3.2.123 segno-mark-interface
A segno.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SegnoMark (page 660).

3.2.124 self-alignment-interface
Position this object on itself and/or on its parent. To this end, the following functions are provided:

Self_alignment_interface::[xy]_aligned_on_self
Align self on reference point, using self-alignment-X and self-alignment-Y.
Self_alignment_interface::aligned_on_[xy]_parent
Self_alignment_interface::centered_on_[xy]_parent

Shift the object so its own reference point is centered on the extent of the parent

User settable properties:

parent-alignment-X (number)
Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

center-alignment-Y (number)
Like parent-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

self-alignment-X (number)
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

self-alignment-Y (number)
Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

X-align-on-main-noteheads (boolean)
If true, this grob will ignore suspended noteheads when aligning itself on NoteColumn.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), BarNumber (page 532), CaesuraScript (page 547), ClefModifier (page 555), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript (page 560), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DynamicText (page 582), Fingering (page 588), GridLine (page 597), Hairpin (page 598), HorizontalBracketText (page 601), InstrumentName (page 602), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), JumpScript (page 604), LyricRepeatCount (page 619), LyricText (page 622), MeasureCounter (page 623), MeasureSpanner (page 626), MetronomeMark (page 628), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), NoteName (page 641), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), RehearsalMark (page 651), Script (page 656), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SostenutoPedal (page 667), StemTremolo (page 681), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), SustainPedal (page 685), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696), and UnaCordaPedal (page 711).

3.2.125 semi-tie-column-interface
The interface for a column of l.v. (laissez vibrator) ties.

User settable properties:

head-direction (direction)
Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

tie-configuration (list)
List of (position, dir) pairs, indicating the desired tie configuration, where position is the offset from the center of the staff in staff space and dir indicates the direction of the tie (1=>up, -1=>down, 0=>center). A non-pair entry in the list causes the corresponding tie to be formatted automatically.
Internal properties:

- **positioning-done** (boolean)
  
  Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

- **ties** (array of grobs)
  
  A grob array of Tie objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LaissezVibrerTieColumn (page 613), and RepeatTieColumn (page 654).

### 3.2.126 semi-tie-interface

A tie which is only connected to a note head on one side. The following properties may be set in the details list:

- **height-limit**
  
  Maximum tie height: The longer the tie, the closer it is to this height.

- **ratio**
  
  Parameter for tie shape. The higher this number, the quicker the tie attains its height-limit.

User settable properties:

- **control-points** (list of number pairs)
  
  List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

- **details** (alist, with symbols as keys)
  
  Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

- **direction** (direction)
  
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

- **head-direction** (direction)
  
  Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

- **line-thickness** (number)
  
  For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

- **thickness** (number)
  
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
Internal properties:

- **annotation** (string)
  
  Annotate a grob for debug purposes.

- **note-head** (graphical (layout) object)
  
  A single note head.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), and RepeatTie (page 653).

### 3.2.127 separation-item-interface

Item that computes widths to generate spacing rods.

#### User settable properties:

- **horizontal-skylines** (pair of skylines)
  
  Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

- **padding** (dimension, in staff space)
  
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

- **skyline-vertical-padding** (number)
  
  The amount by which the left and right skylines of a column are padded vertically, beyond the Y-extents and extra-spacing-heights of the constituent grobs in the column. Increase this to prevent interleaving of grobs from adjacent columns.

- **X-extent** (pair of numbers)
  
  Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Internal properties:

- **conditional-elements** (array of grobs)
  
  Internal use only.

- **elements** (array of grobs)
  
  An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), NoteColumn (page 638), and PaperColumn (page 643).

### 3.2.128 side-position-interface

Position a victim object (this one) next to other objects (the support). The property direction signifies where to put the victim object relative to the support (left or right, up or down?)

The routine also takes the size of the staff into account if staff-padding is set. If undefined, the staff symbol is ignored.

#### User settable properties:

- **add-stem-support** (boolean)
  
  If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.

- **direction** (direction)
  
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.
horizon-padding (number)
The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space)
Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

padding (dimension, in staff space)
Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

side-axis (number)
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object. If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

slur-padding (number)
Extra distance between slur and script.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space)
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

use-skylines (boolean)
Should skylines be used for side positioning?

Internal properties:

quantize-position (boolean)
If set, a vertical alignment is aligned to be within staff spaces.

side-support-elements (array of grobs)
The side support, an array of grobs.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AccidentalSuggestion (page 520), Arpeggio (page 525), BarNumber (page 532), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), CaesuraScript (page 547), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner (page 549), ClefModifier (page 555), CodaMark (page 558), CombineTextScript (page 560), DoublePercentRepeatCounter (page 576), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), Episema (page 585), Fingering (page 588), HorizontalBracket (page 600), HorizontalBracketText (page 601), InstrumentName (page 602), InstrumentSwitch (page 603), JumpScript (page 604), MeasureCounter (page 623), MeasureGrouping (page 625), MeasureSpanner (page 626), MetronomeMark (page 628), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632), MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), OttavaBracket (page 642), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), RehearsalMark (page 651), Script (page 656), SectionLabel (page 658), SegnoMark (page 660), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner (page 668), StanzaNumber (page 677), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), TextMark (page 694), TextScript (page 696), TextSpanner (page 698), TrillPitchAccidental (page 704), TrillPitchGroup (page 705), TrillSpanner (page 707), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

3.2.129 signum-repetitionis-interface
An ancient repeat sign. It is printed with the same infrastructure as bar lines, but it is not a bar line.
User settable properties:

allow-span-bar (boolean)
 If false, no inter-staff bar line will be created below this bar line.

bar-extent (pair of numbers)
 The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does
 not include the dots in a repeat bar line.

gap (dimension, in staff space)
 Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

glyph (string)
 A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the
 function that is reading this property.
 In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance
 in ASCII form.

glyph-name (string)
 The glyph name within the font.
 In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph,
 where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

hair-thickness (number)
 Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default
 staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
 Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

kern (dimension, in staff space)
 The space between individual elements in any compound bar line, expressed as a
 multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by
 changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

rounded (boolean)
 Decide whether lines should be drawn rounded or not.

segno-kern (number)
 The space between the two thin lines of the segno bar line symbol, expressed as a
 multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by
 changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

short-bar-extent (pair of numbers)
 The Y-extent of a short bar line. The default is half the normal bar extent, rounded
 up to an integer number of staff spaces.

thick-thickness (number)
 Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the de-
 fault staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
 Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

has-span-bar (pair)
 A pair of grobs containing the span bars to be drawn below and above the staff. If
 no span bar is in a position, the respective element is set to #f.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SignumRepetitionis
 (page 662).
3.2.130 slur-interface

A slur. Slurs are formatted by trying a number of combinations of left/right end point, and then picking the slur with the lowest demerit score. The combinations are generated by going from the base attachments (i.e., note heads) in the direction in half space increments until we have covered region-size staff spaces. The following properties may be set in the details list.

region-size
- Size of region (in staff spaces) for determining potential endpoints in the Y direction.

head-encompass-penalty
- Demerit to apply when note heads collide with a slur.

stem-encompass-penalty
- Demerit to apply when stems collide with a slur.

edge-attraction-factor
- Factor used to calculate the demerit for distances between slur endpoints and their corresponding base attachments.

same-slope-penalty
- Demerit for slurs with attachment points that are horizontally aligned.

steeper-slope-factor
- Factor used to calculate demerit only if this slur is not broken.

non-horizontal-penalty
- Demerit for slurs with attachment points that are not horizontally aligned.

max-slope
- The maximum slope allowed for this slur.

max-slope-factor
- Factor that calculates demerit based on the max slope. Notice that there exists a homonymous property for tuplet brackets.

free-head-distance
- The amount of vertical free space that must exist between a slur and note heads.

absolute-closeness-measure
- Factor to calculate demerit for variance between a note head and slur.

extra-object-collision-penalty
- Factor to calculate demerit for extra objects that the slur encompasses, including accidentals, fingerings, and tuplet numbers.

accidental-collision
- Factor to calculate demerit for Accidental objects that the slur encompasses. This property value replaces the value of extra-object-collision-penalty.

extra-encompass-free-distance
- The amount of vertical free space that must exist between a slur and various objects it encompasses, including accidentals, fingerings, and tuplet numbers.

extra-encompass-collision-distance
- This detail is currently unused.

head-slur-distance-factor
- Factor to calculate demerit for variance between a note head and slur.

head-slur-distance-max-ratio
- The maximum value for the ratio of distance between a note head and slur.
gap-to-staffline-inside
Minimum gap inside the curve of the slur where the slur is parallel to a staffline.

gap-to-staffline-outside
Minimum gap outside the curve of the slur where the slur is parallel to a staffline.

free-slur-distance
The amount of vertical free space that must exist between adjacent slurs. This subproperty only works for PhrasingSlur.

edge-slope-exponent
Factor used to calculate the demerit for the slope of a slur near its endpoints; a larger value yields a larger demerit.

User settable properties:

avoid-slur (symbol)
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

control-points (list of number pairs)
List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

dash-definition (pair)
List of dash-elements defining the dash structure. Each dash-element has a starting t value, an ending t-value, a dash-fraction, and a dash-period.

details (alist, with symbols as keys)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

eccentricity (number)
How asymmetrical to make a slur. Positive means move the center to the right.

height-limit (dimension, in staff space)
Maximum slur height: The longer the slur, the closer it is to this height.

inspect-quants (pair of numbers)
If debugging is set, set beam and slur position to a (quantized) position that is as close as possible to this value, and print the demerits for the inspected position in the output.

line-thickness (number)
For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).
positions (pair of numbers)
Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

ratio (number)
Parameter for slur shape. The higher this number, the quicker the slur attains its height-limit.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

annotation (string)
Annotate a grob for debug purposes.

encompass-objects (array of grobs)
Objects that a slur should avoid in addition to notes and stems.

note-columns (array of grobs)
An array of NoteColumn grobs.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): PhrasingSlur (page 648), and Slur (page 665).

3.2.131 spaceable-grob-interface
A layout object that takes part in the spacing problem.

User settable properties:

allow-loose-spacing (boolean)
If set, column can be detached from main spacing.

keep-inside-line (boolean)
If set, this column cannot have objects sticking into the margin.

measure-length (positive moment with no grace part)
Length of a measure. Used in some spacing situations.

Internal properties:

ideal-distances (list)
(obj . (dist . strength)) pairs.

left-neighbor (graphical (layout) object)
A grob similar to this one, on its left. For columns, the right-most column that has a spacing wish for this column.

minimum-distances (list)
A list of rods that have the format (obj . dist).

right-neighbor (graphical (layout) object)
See left-neighbor.
spacing-wishes (array of grobs)
   An array of note spacing or staff spacing objects.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636), and PaperColumn (page 643).

3.2.132 spacing-interface
This object calculates the desired and minimum distances between two columns.

**Internal properties:**

left-items (array of grobs)
   Grobs organized on the left by a spacing object.

right-items (array of grobs)
   Grobs organized on the right by a spacing object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteSpacing (page 641), and StaffSpacing (page 676).

3.2.133 spacing-options-interface
Supports setting of spacing variables.

**User settable properties:**

shortest-duration-space (number)
   Start with this multiple of spacing-increment space for the shortest duration. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

spacing-increment (dimension, in staff space)
   The unit of length for note-spacing. Typically, the width of a note head. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): GraceSpacing (page 596), and SpacingSpanner (page 670).

3.2.134 spacing-spanner-interface
The space taken by a note is dependent on its duration. Doubling a duration adds spacing-increment to the space. The most common shortest note gets shortest-duration-space. Notes that are even shorter are spaced proportional to their duration.

   Typically, the increment is the width of a black note head. In a piece with lots of 8th notes, and some 16th notes, the eighth note gets a 2 note heads width (i.e., the space following a note is a 1 note head width). A 16th note is followed by 0.5 note heads width. The quarter note is followed by 3 NHW, the half by 4 NHW, etc.

**User settable properties:**

average-spacing-wishes (boolean)
   If set, the spacing wishes are averaged over staves.

base-shortest-duration (moment)
   Spacing is based on the shortest notes in a piece. Normally, pieces are spaced as if notes at least as short as this are present.

common-shortest-duration (moment)
   The most common shortest note length. This is used in spacing. Enlarging this sets the score tighter.
packed-spacing (boolean)
    If set, the notes are spaced as tightly as possible.

shortest-duration-space (number)
    Start with this multiple of spacing-increment space for the shortest duration. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

spacing-increment (dimension, in staff space)
    The unit of length for note-spacing. Typically, the width of a note head. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

strict-grace-spacing (boolean)
    If set, main notes are spaced normally, then grace notes are put left of the musical columns for the main notes.

strict-note-spacing (boolean)
    If set, unbroken columns with non-musical material (clefs, bar lines, etc.) are not spaced separately, but put before musical columns.

uniform-stretching (boolean)
    If set, items stretch proportionally to their natural separation based on durations. This looks better in complex polyphonic patterns.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SpacingSpanner (page 670).

3.2.135 span-bar-interface

A bar line that is spanned between other bar lines. This interface is used for bar lines that connect different staves.

User settable properties:

glyph-name (string)
    The glyph name within the font.
    In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

Internal properties:

elements (array of grobs)
    An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

pure-relevant-grobs (array of grobs)
    All the grobs (items and spanners) that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent

pure-relevant-items (array of grobs)
    A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-relevant-spanners (array of grobs)
    A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
    A cache of the common_refpoint_of_array of the elements grob set.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SpanBar (page 670).

3.2.136 spanner-interface

Some objects are horizontally spanned between objects. For example, slurs, beams, ties, etc. These grobs form a subtype called Spanner. All spanners have two span points (these must be Item objects), one on the left and one on the right. The left bound is also the X reference point of the spanner.
User settable properties:

minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
   Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This
   requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a
   Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

minimum-length-after-break (dimension, in staff space)
   If set, try to make a broken spanner starting a line this long. This requires an
   appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets
   the minimum distance to the notehead.

normalized-endpoints (pair)
   Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the
   spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

spanner-id (index or symbol)
   An identifier to distinguish concurrent spanners.

to-barline (boolean)
   If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

Internal properties:

spanner-broken (boolean)
   Indicates whether spanner alignment should be broken after the current spanner.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BassFigureAlignment
   (page 534), BassFigureAlignmentPositioning (page 535), BassFigureContinuation
   (page 536), BassFigureLine (page 537), Beam (page 538), BendAfter (page 540),
   BendSpanner (page 541), CenteredBarNumber (page 549), CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner
   (page 549), ChordSquare (page 552), ClusterSpanner (page 557), DurationLine
   (page 579), DynamicLineSpanner (page 581), DynamicTextSpanner (page 584), Episema
   (page 585), FingerGlideSpanner (page 586), Glissando (page 595), GraceSpacing
   (page 596), GridChordName (page 596), Hairpin (page 598), HorizontalBracket (page 600),
   HorizontalBracketText (page 601), InstrumentName (page 602), KievanLigature
   (page 611), LedgerLineSpanner (page 613), LigatureBracket (page 616), LyricExtender
   (page 617), LyricHyphen (page 618), LyricSpace (page 621), MeasureCounter
   (page 623), MeasureGrouping (page 625), MeasureSpanner (page 626), MensuralLigature
   (page 628), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), MultiMeasureRestNumber (page 632),
   MultiMeasureRestScript (page 633), MultiMeasureRestText (page 635), OttavaBracket
   (page 642), PercentRepeat (page 645), PercentRepeatCounter (page 646), PhrasingSlur
   (page 648), PianoPedalBracket (page 650), Slur (page 665), SostenutoPedalLineSpanner
   (page 668), SpacingSpanner (page 670), StaffGrouper (page 674), StaffHighlight
   (page 675), StaffSymbol (page 676), SustainPedalLineSpanner (page 686), System
   (page 687), SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket
   (page 690), SystemStartSquare (page 691), TextSpanner (page 698), Tie (page 699),
   TieColumn (page 701), TrillSpanner (page 707), TupletBracket (page 709), TupletNumber
   (page 710), UnaCordaPedalLineSpanner (page 713), VaticanaLigature (page 714),
   VerticalAlignment (page 714), VerticalAxisGroup (page 715), VoiceFollower (page 717),
   VoltaBracket (page 718), VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719), and VowelTransition
   (page 720).

In addition, this interface is supported conditionally by the following objects depending on
their class: BalloonText (page 527), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563),
Footnote (page 591), and Parentheses (page 644).
3.2.137 staff-grouper-interface
A grob that collects staves together.

User settable properties:

staff-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the
distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s
VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest
staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the
StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property re-
mains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain
the following keys:

• basic-distance – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the
  reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretch-
  ing or compressing is in effect.
• minimum-distance – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-
  spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in
effect.
• padding – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace
  between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-
  spaces.
• stretchability – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to
  stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

staffgroup-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the last staff of the current staff-
group and the staff just below it in the same system, even if one or more non-staff
lines exist between the two staves. If the staff-staff-spacing property of the staff’s
VerticalAxisGroup grob is set, that is used instead. See staff-staff-spacing for
a description of the alist structure.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StaffGrouper (page 674).

3.2.138 staff-highlight-interface
A colored span to highlight a music passage.

User settable properties:

bound-prefatory-paddings (pair of numbers)
For a highlight, the amount of padding to insert at a bound from a prefatory item
that is not a bar line.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket.
Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

Internal properties:

columns (array of grobs)
An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

elements (array of grobs)
An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StaffHighlight
(page 675).
3.2.139 **staff-spacing-interface**

This object calculates spacing details from a breakable symbol (left) to another object. For example, it takes care of optical spacing from a bar line to a note.

**User settable properties:**

```
stem-spacing-correction (number)
```

Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. For opposite directions, this amount is the correction for two normal sized stems that overlap completely.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StaffSpacing (page 676).

3.2.140 **staff-symbol-interface**

This spanner draws the lines of a staff. A staff symbol defines a vertical unit, the *staff space*. Quantities that go by a half staff space are called *positions*. The center (i.e., middle line or space) is position 0. The length of the symbol may be set by hand through the *width* property.

**User settable properties:**

```
break-align-symbols (list)
```

A list of *break-align symbols* that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to *break-visibility*, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in *Internals Reference*.

```
ledger-extra (dimension, in staff space)
```

Extra distance from staff line to draw ledger lines for.

```
ledger-line-thickness (pair of numbers)
```

The thickness of ledger lines. It is the sum of 2 numbers: The first is the factor for line thickness, and the second for staff space. Both contributions are added.

```
ledger-positions (list)
```

Vertical positions of ledger lines. When set on a StaffSymbol grob it defines a repeating pattern of ledger lines and any parenthesized groups will always be shown together.

```
ledger-positions-function (any type)
```

A quoted Scheme procedure that takes a StaffSymbol grob and the vertical position of a note head as arguments and returns a list of ledger line positions.

```
line-count (integer)
```

The number of staff lines.

```
line-positions (list)
```

Vertical positions of staff lines.

```
staff-space (dimension, in staff space)
```

Amount of space between staff lines, expressed in global *staff-space*.

```
thickness (number)
```

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to *Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness*).
widened-extent (pair of numbers)
The vertical extent that a bar line on a certain staff symbol should have. If the staff symbol is small (e.g., has just one line, as in a RhythmicStaff, this is wider than the staff symbol’s Y extent.

width (dimension, in staff space)
The width of a grob measured in staff space.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StaffSymbol (page 676).

3.2.141 staff-symbol-referencer-interface
An object whose Y position is meant relative to a staff symbol. These usually have Staff_symbol_referencer::callback in their Y-offset-callbacks.

User settable properties:

staff-position (number)
Vertical position, measured in half staff spaces, counted from the middle line.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): AmbitusNoteHead (page 524), Arpeggio (page 525), Beam (page 538), Clef (page 553), CueClef (page 564), CueEndClef (page 566), Custos (page 569), Dots (page 574), KeyCancellation (page 606), KeySignature (page 608), MultiMeasureRest (page 630), NoteHead (page 639), Rest (page 655), TabNoteHead (page 692), and TrillPitchHead (page 706).

3.2.142 stanza-number-interface
A stanza number, to be put in from of a lyrics line.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StanzaNumber (page 677).

3.2.143 stem-interface
The stem represents the graphical stem. In addition, it internally connects note heads, beams, and tremolos. Rests and whole notes have invisible stems.

The following properties may be set in the details list.

beamed-lengths
List of stem lengths given beam multiplicity.

beamed-minimum-free-lengths
List of normal minimum free stem lengths (chord to beams) given beam multiplicity.

beamed-extreme-minimum-free-lengths
List of extreme minimum free stem lengths (chord to beams) given beam multiplicity.

lengths
Default stem lengths. The list gives a length for each flag count.

stem-shorten
How much a stem in a forced direction should be shortened. The list gives an amount depending on the number of flags and beams.

User settable properties:

avoid-note-head (boolean)
If set, the stem of a chord does not pass through all note heads, but starts at the last note head.
beaming (pair)
Pair of number lists. Each number list specifies which beams to make. 0 is the central beam, 1 is the next beam toward the note, etc. This information is used to determine how to connect the beaming patterns from stem to stem inside a beam.

beamlet-default-length (pair)
A pair of numbers. The first number specifies the default length of a beamlet that sticks out of the left hand side of this stem; the second number specifies the default length of the beamlet to the right. The actual length of a beamlet is determined by taking either the default length or the length specified by beamlet-max-length-proportion, whichever is smaller.

beamlet-max-length-proportion (pair)
The maximum length of a beamlet, as a proportion of the distance between two adjacent stems.

default-direction (direction)
Direction determined by note head positions.

details (alist, with symbols as keys)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

double-stem-separation (number)
The distance between the two stems of a half note in tablature when using \tabFullNotation, not counting the width of the stems themselves, expressed as a multiple of the default height of a staff-space in the traditional five-line staff.

duration-log (integer)
The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.

french-beaming (boolean)
Use French beaming style for this stem. The stem stops at the innermost beams.

length (dimension, in staff space)
User override for the stem length of unbeamed stems (each unit represents half a staff-space).

length-fraction (number)
Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

max-beam-connect (integer)
Maximum number of beams to connect to beams from this stem. Further beams are typeset as beamlets.

neutral-direction (direction)
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

no-stem-extend (boolean)
If set, notes with ledger lines do not get stems extending to the middle staff line.
**note-collision-threshold** (dimension, in staff space)
Simultaneous notes that are this close or closer in units of staff-space will be identified as vertically colliding. Used by Stem grobs for notes in the same voice, and NoteCollision grobs for notes in different voices. Default value 1.

**stem-begin-position** (number)
User override for the begin position of a stem.

**stemlet-length** (number)
How long should be a stem over a rest?

**thickness** (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

**Internal properties:**

**beam** (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to the beam, if applicable.

**flag** (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Flag object.

**french-beaming-stem-adjustment** (dimension, in staff space)
Stem will be shortened by this amount of space in case of French beaming style.

**melody-spanner** (graphical (layout) object)
The MelodyItem object for a stem.

**note-heads** (array of grobs)
An array of note head grobs.

**positioning-done** (boolean)
Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

**rests** (array of grobs)
An array of rest objects.

**stem-info** (pair)
A cache of stem parameters.

**tremolo-flag** (graphical (layout) object)
The tremolo object on a stem.

**tuplet-start** (boolean)
Is stem at the start of a tuplet?

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Stem (page 678).

### 3.2.144 stem-tremolo-interface
A beam slashing a stem to indicate a tremolo. The property shape can be beam-like or rectangle.
User settable properties:

beam-thickness (dimension, in staff space)
Beam thickness, measured in staff-space units.

beam-width (dimension, in staff space)
Width of the tremolo sign.

direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

flag-count (number)
The number of tremolo beams.

length-fraction (number)
Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

shape (symbol)
This setting determines what shape a grob has. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

slope (number)
The slope of this object.

style (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

Internal properties:

stem (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Stem object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StemTremolo (page 681).

3.2.145 sticky-grob-interface
A grob that is attached to another grob. Grobs type having this interface can be either items or spanners, depending on the class of their host. Sticky spanners implicitly take their bounds from the host.

Internal properties:

sticky-host (graphical (layout) object)
The grob that a sticky grob attaches to.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BalloonText (page 527), ControlPoint (page 561), ControlPolygon (page 563), Footnote (page 591), and Parentheses (page 644).

3.2.146 string-number-interface
A string number instruction.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StringNumber (page 682).

3.2.147 stroke-finger-interface
A right hand finger instruction.
User settable properties:

digit-names (vector)
Names for string finger digits.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): StrokeFinger (page 684).

3.2.148 system-interface
This is the top-level object: Each object in a score ultimately has a System object as its X and Y parent.

The system-interface implies the spanner-interface (page 793).

User settable properties:

labels (list)
List of labels (symbols) placed on a column.

page-number (number)
Page number on which this system ends up.

rank-on-page (number)
0-based index of the system on a page.

Internal properties:

all-elements (array of grobs)
An array of all grobs in this line. Its function is to protect objects from being garbage collected.

columns (array of grobs)
An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

footnote-stencil (stencil)
The stencil of a system’s footnotes.

footnotes-after-line-breaking (array of grobs)
Footnote grobs of a broken system.

footnotes-before-line-breaking (array of grobs)
Footnote grobs of a whole system.

in-note-direction (direction)
Direction to place in-notes above a system.

in-note-padding (number)
Padding between in-notes.

in-note-stencil (stencil)
The stencil of a system’s in-notes.

pure-Y-extent (pair of numbers)
The estimated height of a system.

vertical-alignment (graphical (layout) object)
The VerticalAlignment in a System.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): System (page 687).
3.2.149 system-start-delimiter-interface
The brace, bracket or bar in front of the system. The following values for style are recognized:

- **bracket**
  A thick bracket, normally used to group similar instruments in a score. Default for StaffGroup. SystemStartBracket uses this style.

- **brace**
  A ‘piano style’ brace normally used for an instrument that uses two staves. The default style for GrandStaff. SystemStartBrace uses this style.

- **bar-line**
  A simple line between the staves in a score. Default for staves enclosed in << and >>. SystemStartBar uses this style.

- **line-bracket**
  A simple square, normally used for subgrouping instruments in a score. SystemStartSquare uses this style.

See also input/regression/system-start-nesting.ly.

**User settable properties:**

- **collapse-height** (dimension, in staff space)
  Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line is removed.

- **style** (symbol)
  This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

- **thickness** (number)
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): SystemStartBar (page 688), SystemStartBrace (page 689), SystemStartBracket (page 690), and SystemStartSquare (page 691).

3.2.150 system-start-text-interface
Text in front of the system.

**User settable properties:**

- **long-text** (markup)
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

- **self-alignment-X** (number)
  Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

- **self-alignment-Y** (number)
  Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.
text (markup)

Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): InstrumentName (page 602).

3.2.151 tab-note-head-interface

A note head in tablature.

User settable properties:

- details (alist, with symbols as keys)
  Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed
  parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference
  page for each interface having a details property.

Internal properties:

- display-cautionary (boolean)
  Should the grob be displayed as a cautionary grob?

- span-start (boolean)
  Is the note head at the start of a spanner?

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TabNoteHead (page 692).

3.2.152 text-interface

A Scheme markup text, see Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference and Section “New
markup command definition” in Extending.

There are two important commands: ly:text-interface::print, which is a grob callback,
and ly:text-interface::interpret-markup.

User settable properties:

- baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space)
  Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

- flag-style (symbol)
  The style of the flag to be used with MetronomeMark. Available are
  'modern-straight-flag, 'old-straight-flag, flat-flag, mensural and
  'default

- replacement-alist (association list (list of pairs))
  Alist of strings. The key is a string of the pattern to be replaced. The value is a
  string of what should be displayed. Useful for ligatures.

- text (markup)
  Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

- text-direction (direction)
  This controls the ordering of the words. The default RIGHT is for roman text. Arabic
  or Hebrew should use LEFT.

- word-space (dimension, in staff space)
  Space to insert between words in texts.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BalloonText (page 527),
BarNumber (page 532), BassFigure (page 533), BendSpanner (page 541), BreathingSign
3.2.153 text-mark-interface

A textual mark.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TextMark (page 694).

3.2.154 text-script-interface

An object that is put above or below a note.

User settable properties:

- **avoid-slur** (symbol)
  Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

- **script-priority** (number)
  A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

Internal properties:

- **slur** (graphical (layout) object)
  A pointer to a Slur object.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): BendSpanner (page 541), CombineTextScript (page 560), Fingering (page 588), StringNumber (page 682), StrokeFinger (page 684), and TextScript (page 696).

3.2.155 tie-column-interface

Object that sets directions of multiple ties in a tied chord.

User settable properties:

- **tie-configuration** (list)
  List of (position, dir) pairs, indicating the desired tie configuration, where position is the offset from the center of the staff in staff space and dir indicates the
direction of the tie (1=>up, -1=>down, 0=>center). A non-pair entry in the list causes the corresponding tie to be formatted automatically.

**Internal properties:**

- **positioning-done** (boolean)
  Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

- **ties** (array of grobs)
  A grob array of Tie objects.

  This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TieColumn (page 701).

3.2.156 **tie-interface**

A tie - a horizontal curve connecting two noteheads.

The following properties may be set in the details list.

- **height-limit**
  The maximum height allowed for this tie.

- **ratio**
  Parameter for tie shape. The higher this number, the quicker the slur attains its height-limit.

- **between-length-limit**
  This detail is currently unused.

- **wrong-direction-offset-penalty**
  Demerit for ties that are offset in the wrong direction.

- **min-length**
  If the tie is shorter than this amount (in staff-spaces) an increasingly large length penalty is incurred.

- **min-length-penalty-factor**
  Demerit factor for tie lengths shorter than min-length.

- **center-staff-line-clearance**
  If the center of the tie is closer to a staff line than this amount, an increasingly large staff line collision penalty is incurred.

- **tip-staff-line-clearance**
  If the tips of the tie are closer to a staff line than this amount, an increasingly large staff line collision penalty is incurred.

- **staff-line-collision-penalty**
  Demerit factor for ties whose tips or center come close to staff lines.

- **dot-collision-clearance**
  If the tie comes closer to a dot than this amount, an increasingly large dot collision penalty is incurred.

- **dot-collision-penalty**
  Demerit factor for ties which come close to dots.

- **note-head-gap**
  The distance (in staff-spaces) by which the ends of the tie are offset horizontally from the center line through the note head.
stem-gap
The distance (in staff-spaces) by which the ends of the tie are offset horizontally from a
stem which is on the same side of the note head as the tie.

tie-column-monotonicity-penalty
Demerit if the y-position of this tie in the set of ties being considered is less than the
y-position of the previous tie.

tie-tie-collision-distance
If this tie is closer than this amount to the previous tie in the set being considered, an
increasingly large tie-tie collision penalty is incurred.

horizontal-distance-penalty-factor
Demerit factor for ties in the set being considered which are horizontally distant from the
note heads.

vertical-distance-penalty-factor
Demerit factor for ties in the set being considered which are vertically distant from the note
heads.

same-dir-as-stem-penalty
Demerit if tie is on the same side as a stem or on the opposite side to the one specified.

intra-space-threshold
If the tie's height (in half staff-spaces) is less than this it is positioned between two adjacent
staff lines; otherwise it is positioned to straddle a staff line further from the note heads.

outer-tie-length-symmetry-penalty-factor
Demerit factor for ties horizontally positioned unsymmetrically with respect to the two note
heads.

outer-tie-vertical-distance-symmetry-penalty-factor
Demerit factor for ties vertically positioned unsymmetrically with respect to the two note
heads.

outer-tie-vertical-gap
Amount (in half staff-spaces) by which a tie is moved away from the note heads if it is closer
to either of them than 0.25 half staff-spaces.

skyline-padding
Padding of the skylines around note heads in chords.

single-tie-region-size
The number of candidate ties to generate when only a single tie is required. Successive
candidates differ in their initial vertical position by half a staff-space.

multi-tie-region-size
The number of variations that are tried for the extremal ties in a chord. Variations differ in
their initial vertical position by half a staff-space.

User settable properties:

avoid-slur (symbol)
Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves
the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the
outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs
whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

control-points (list of number pairs)
List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

dash-definition (pair)
List of dash-elements defining the dash structure. Each dash-element has a starting t value, an ending t-value, a dash-fraction, and a dash-period.

details (alist, with symbols as keys)
Alist of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.

direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

head-direction (direction)
Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

line-thickness (number)
For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

neutral-direction (direction)
Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

staff-position (number)
Vertical position, measured in half staff spaces, counted from the middle line.

thickness (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

Internal properties:

annotation (string)
Annotate a grob for debug purposes.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LaissezVibrerTie (page 612), RepeatTie (page 653), and Tie (page 699).

3.2.157 time-signature-interface
A time signature, in different styles. The following values for style are are recognized:

C 4/4 and 2/2 are typeset as C and struck C, respectively. All other time signatures are written with two digits. The value default is equivalent to value ‘C’.
neomensural

2/2, 3/2, 4/4, 6/4, 9/4, 4/8, 6/8, and 9/8 are typeset with neo-mensural style mensuration marks. All other time signatures are written with two digits.

mensural

2/2, 3/2, 4/4, 6/4, 9/4, 4/8, 6/8, and 9/8 are typeset with mensural style mensuration marks. All other time signatures are written with two digits.

single-digit

All time signatures are typeset with a single digit, e.g., 3/2 is written as 3.

numbered

All time signatures are typeset with two digits.

User settable properties:

fraction (fraction, as pair)

Numerator and denominator of a time signature object.

senza-misura-stencil (stencil)

The symbol to print when TimeSignature.fraction is not set. Overriding TimeSignature.stencil circumvents this.

style (symbol)

This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TimeSignature (page 701).

3.2.158 trill-pitch-accidental-interface

An accidental for trill pitch.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TrillPitchAccidental (page 704).

3.2.159 trill-spanner-interface

A trill spanner.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TrillSpanner (page 707).

3.2.160 tuplet-bracket-interface

A bracket with a number in the middle, used for tuplets. When the bracket spans a line break, the value of break-overshoot determines how far it extends beyond the staff. At a line break, the markups in the edge-text are printed at the edges.

User settable properties:

avoid-scripts (boolean)

If set, a tuplet bracket avoids the scripts associated with the note heads it encompasses.

bracket-flare (pair of numbers)

A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.

bracket-visibility (boolean or symbol)

This controls the visibility of the tuplet bracket. Setting it to false prevents printing of the bracket. Setting the property to if-no-beam makes it print only if there is no beam associated with this tuplet bracket.
break-overshoot (pair of numbers)
  How much does a broken spanner stick out of its bounds?

connect-to-neighbor (pair)
  Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

dash-definition (pair)
  List of dash-elements defining the dash structure. Each dash-element has a starting
  t value, an ending t-value, a dash-fraction, and a dash-period.

dashed-edge (boolean)
  If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

direction (direction)
  If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed
  LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines
  whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used:
  UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

edge-height (pair)
  A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height .
  right-height).

edge-text (pair)
  A pair specifying the texts to be set at the edges: (left-text . right-text).

full-length-padding (number)
  How much padding to use at the right side of a full-length tuplet bracket.

full-length-to-extent (boolean)
  Run to the extent of the column for a full-length tuplet bracket.

gap (dimension, in staff space)
  Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

max-slope-factor (non-negative number)
  Factor for calculating the maximum tuplet bracket slope. Notice that there exists a
  homonymous property for slurs.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

positions (pair of numbers)
  Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions
  in staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur
  candidate to use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket.
  Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

span-all-note-heads (boolean)
  If true, tuplet brackets are printed spanning horizontally from the first to the last
  note head instead of covering only the stems.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space)
  Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align
  objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

thickness (number)
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this
  is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not
counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

tuplet-slur (boolean)
  Draw a slur instead of a bracket for tuplets.

visible-over-note-heads (boolean)
  This prints a tuplet bracket when the bracket is set to be over the note heads. This option can be combined with the default tuplet bracket visibility style and with #if-no-beam.

X-positions (pair of numbers)
  Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form (left . right), where both left and right are in staff-space units of the current staff.

Internal properties:

  beam (graphical (layout) object)
    A pointer to the beam, if applicable.

  note-columns (array of grobs)
    An array of NoteColumn grobs.

  potential-beam (graphical (layout) object)
    For tuplet brackets, a grob to use as parallel beam unless the tuplet is broken.

  scripts (array of grobs)
    An array of Script objects.

  tuplet-number (graphical (layout) object)
    The number for a bracket.

  tuples (array of grobs)
    An array of smaller tuplet brackets.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): LigatureBracket (page 616), and TupletBracket (page 709).

3.2.161 tuplet-number-interface

The number for a bracket.

User settable properties:

  avoid-slur (symbol)
    Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore. inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and around behave like ignore.

  direction (direction)
    If side-axis is 0 (or X), then this property determines whether the object is placed LEFT, CENTER or RIGHT with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed UP, CENTER or DOWN. Numerical values may also be used: UP=1, DOWN=-1, LEFT=-1, RIGHT=1, CENTER=0.

  knee-to-beam (boolean)
    Determines whether a tuplet number will be positioned next to a kneed beam.
**Internal properties:**

bracket (graphical (layout) object)

The bracket for a number.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): TupletNumber (page 710).

### 3.2.162 unbreakable-spanner-interface

A spanner that should not be broken across line breaks. Override with breakable=##t.

**User settable properties:**

breakable (boolean)

Allow breaks here.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): Beam (page 538), DurationLine (page 579), and Glissando (page 595).

### 3.2.163 vaticana-ligature-interface

A vaticana style Gregorian ligature.

**User settable properties:**

glyph-name (string)

The glyph name within the font.

In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

thickness (number)

For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

**Internal properties:**

add-cauda (boolean)

Does this flexa require an additional cauda on the left side?

add-join (boolean)

Is this ligature head-joined with the next one by a vertical line?

add-stem (boolean)

Is this ligature head a virga and therefore needs an additional stem on the right side?

delta-position (number)

The vertical position difference.

flexa-height (dimension, in staff space)

The height of a flexa shape in a ligature grob (in staff-space units).

flexa-width (dimension, in staff space)

The width of a flexa shape in a ligature grob (in staff-space units).

x-offset (dimension, in staff space)

Extra horizontal offset for ligature heads.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): NoteHead (page 639), and VaticanaLigature (page 714).
3.2.164 volta-bracket-interface
Volta bracket with number.

**User settable properties:**

- **dashed-edge (boolean)**
  If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

- **height (dimension, in staff space)**
  Height of an object in staff-space units.

- **musical-length (non-negative moment with no grace part)**
  Musical length.

- **range-collapse-threshold (non-negative, exact integer)**
  If the length of a volta range is greater than or equal to this threshold, print it with a dash. For example, if this is 3, a \volta 1,2,3 is printed as ‘1.-3.’, but if it is 4, it is printed as ‘1.2.3.’.

- **shorten-pair (pair of numbers)**
  The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket. Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

- **thickness (number)**
  For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

- **volta-number-offset (pair of numbers)**
  The offset of the volta number relative to the upper left corner of the volta bracket.

**Internal properties:**

- **bars (array of grobs)**
  An array of bar line pointers.

- **volta-numbers (number list)**
  List of volta numbers.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718).

3.2.165 volta-interface
A volta repeat.

This grob interface is used in the following graphical object(s): VoltaBracket (page 718), and VoltaBracketSpanner (page 719).

3.3 User backend properties

- **accidental-padding (number)**
  Property used by Beam to avoid accidentals in whole note tremolos.

- **add-stem-support (boolean)**
  If set, the Stem object is included in this script’s support.

- **after-line-breaking (boolean)**
  Dummy property, used to trigger callback for after-line-breaking.
align-dir (direction)
   Which side to align? -1: left side, 0: around center of width, 1: right side.

allow-loose-spacing (boolean)
   If set, column can be detached from main spacing.

allow-span-bar (boolean)
   If false, no inter-staff bar line will be created below this bar line.

alteration (number)
   Alteration numbers for accidental.

alteration-alist (association list (list of pairs))
   List of (pitch . accidental) pairs for key signature.

alteration-glyph-name-alist (association list (list of pairs))
   An alist of key-string pairs.

annotation-balloon (boolean)
   Print the balloon around an annotation.

annotation-line (boolean)
   Print the line from an annotation to the grob that it annotates.

arpeggio-direction (direction)
   If set, put an arrow on the arpeggio squiggly line.

arrow-length (number)
   Arrow length.

arrow-width (number)
   Arrow width.

auto-knee-gap (dimension, in staff space)
   If a gap is found between note heads where a horizontal beam fits and it is larger than this
   number, make a kneed beam.

automatically-numbered (boolean)
   If set, footnotes are automatically numbered.

average-spacing-wishes (boolean)
   If set, the spacing wishes are averaged over staves.

avoid-note-head (boolean)
   If set, the stem of a chord does not pass through all note heads, but starts at the last note
   head.

avoid-scripts (boolean)
   If set, a tuplet bracket avoids the scripts associated with the note heads it encompasses.

avoid-slur (symbol)
   Method of handling slur collisions. Choices are inside, outside, around, and ignore.
   inside adjusts the slur if needed to keep the grob inside the slur. outside moves the grob
   vertically to the outside of the slur. around moves the grob vertically to the outside of the
   slur only if there is a collision. ignore does not move either. In grobs whose notational
   significance depends on vertical position (such as accidentals, clefs, etc.), outside and
   around behave like ignore.

axes (list)
   List of axis numbers. In the case of alignment grobs, this should contain only one number.
bar-extent (pair of numbers)
   The Y-extent of the actual bar line. This may differ from Y-extent because it does not include the dots in a repeat bar line.

base-shortest-duration (moment)
   Spacing is based on the shortest notes in a piece. Normally, pieces are spaced as if notes at least as short as this are present.

baseline-skip (dimension, in staff space)
   Distance between base lines of multiple lines of text.

beam-thickness (dimension, in staff space)
   Beam thickness, measured in staff-space units.

beam-width (dimension, in staff space)
   Width of the tremolo sign.

beamed-stem-shorten (list)
   How much to shorten beamed stems, when their direction is forced. It is a list, since the value is different depending on the number of flags and beams.

beaming (pair)
   Pair of number lists. Each number list specifies which beams to make. 0 is the central beam, 1 is the next beam toward the note, etc. This information is used to determine how to connect the beaming patterns from stem to stem inside a beam.

beamlet-default-length (pair)
   A pair of numbers. The first number specifies the default length of a beamlet that sticks out of the left hand side of this stem; the second number specifies the default length of the beamlet to the right. The actual length of a beamlet is determined by taking either the default length or the length specified by beamlet-max-length-proportion, whichever is smaller.

beamlet-max-length-proportion (pair)
   The maximum length of a beamlet, as a proportion of the distance between two adjacent stems.

before-line-breaking (boolean)
   Dummy property, used to trigger a callback function.

bend-me (boolean)
   Decide whether this grob is bent.

between-cols (pair)
   Where to attach a loose column to.

bound-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
   An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

bound-padding (number)
   The amount of padding to insert around spanner bounds.

bound-prefatory-paddings (pair of numbers)
   For a highlight, the amount of padding to insert at a bound from a prefatory item that is not a bar line.

bracket-flare (pair of numbers)
   A pair of numbers specifying how much edges of brackets should slant outward. Value 0.0 means straight edges.
bracket-visibility (boolean or symbol)
This controls the visibility of the tuplet bracket. Setting it to false prevents printing of the bracket. Setting the property to if-no-beam makes it print only if there is no beam associated with this tuplet bracket.

break-align-anchor (number)
Grobs aligned to this breakable item will have their X-offsets shifted by this number. In bar lines, for example, this is used to position grobs relative to the (visual) center of the bar line.

break-align-anchor-alignment (number)
Read by ly:break-aligned-interface::calc-extent-aligned-anchor for aligning an anchor to a grob’s extent.

break-align-orders (vector)
This is a vector of 3 lists: #(end-of-line unbroken start-of-line). Each list contains break-align symbols that specify an order of breakable items (see Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference).

For example, this places time signatures before clefs:
\override Score.BreakAlignment.break-align-orders =
#(make-vector 3 '(left-edge
cue-end-clef
ambitus
breathing-sign
time-signature
clef
cue-clef
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
custos))

break-align-symbol (symbol)
This key is used for aligning, ordering, and spacing breakable items. See Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-align-symbols (list)
A list of break-align symbols that determines which breakable items to align this to. If the grob selected by the first symbol in the list is invisible due to break-visibility, we will align to the next grob (and so on). Choices are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in Internals Reference.

break-overshoot (pair of numbers)
How much does a broken spanner stick out of its bounds?

break-visibility (vector)
A vector of 3 booleans, #(end-of-line unbroken begin-of-line). #t means visible, #f means killed.

breakable (boolean)
Allow breaks here.

broken-bound-padding (number)
The amount of padding to insert when a spanner is broken at a line break.

chord-dots-limit (integer)
Limits the column of dots on each chord to the height of the chord plus chord-dots-limit staff-positions.
circled-tip (boolean)
   Put a circle at start/end of hairpins (al/del niente).

clef-alignments (alist, with symbols as keys)
   An alist of parent-alignments that should be used for clef modifiers with various clefs

clip-edges (boolean)
   Allow outward pointing beamlets at the edges of beams?

collapse-height (dimension, in staff space)
   Minimum height of system start delimiter. If equal or smaller, the bracket/brace/line is removed.

collision-interfaces (list)
   A list of interfaces for which automatic beam-collision resolution is run.

collision-voice-only (boolean)
   Does automatic beam collision apply only to the voice in which the beam was created?

color (color)
   The color of this grob.

common-shortest-duration (moment)
   The most common shortest note length. This is used in spacing. Enlarging this sets the score tighter.

concaveness (number)
   A beam is concave if its inner stems are closer to the beam than the two outside stems. This number is a measure of the closeness of the inner stems. It is used for damping the slope of the beam.

connect-to-neighbor (pair)
   Pair of booleans, indicating whether this grob looks as a continued break.

control-points (list of number pairs)
   List of offsets (number pairs) that form control points for the tie, slur, or bracket shape. For Béziers, this should list the control points of a third-order Bézier curve.

count-from (integer)
   The first measure in a measure count receives this number. The following measures are numbered in increments from this initial value.

damping (number)
   Amount of beam slope damping.

dash-definition (pair)
   List of dash-elements defining the dash structure. Each dash-element has a starting t-value, an ending t-value, a dash-fraction, and a dash-period.

dash-fraction (number)
   Size of the dashes, relative to dash-period. Should be between 0.1 and 1.0 (continuous line). If set to 0.0, a dotted line is produced

dash-period (number)
   The length of one dash together with whitespace. If negative, no line is drawn at all.

dashed-edge (boolean)
   If set, the bracket edges are dashed like the rest of the bracket.

default-direction (direction)
   Direction determined by note head positions.
default-staff-staff-spacing (list)
The settings to use for staff-staff-spacing when it is unset, for ungrouped staves and for grouped staves that do not have the relevant StaffGrouper property set (staff-staff-spacing or staffgroup-staff-spacing).
details (alist, with symbols as keys)
A list of parameters for detailed grob behavior. More information on the allowed parameters for a grob can be found by looking at the top of the Internals Reference page for each interface having a details property.
digit-names (vector)
Names for string finger digits.
direction (direction)
If side-axis is 0 (or \text{x}), then this property determines whether the object is placed \text{LEFT}, \text{CENTER} or \text{RIGHT} with respect to the other object. Otherwise, it determines whether the object is placed \text{UP}, \text{CENTER} or \text{DOWN}. Numerical values may also be used: \text{UP}=1, \text{DOWN}=-1, \text{LEFT}=-1, \text{RIGHT}=1, \text{CENTER}=0.
dot-count (integer)
The number of dots.
dot-negative-kern (number)
The space to remove between a dot and a slash in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two elements closer together.
dot-placement-list (list)
List consisting of (description string-number fret-number finger-number) entries used to define fret diagrams.
double-stem-separation (number)
The distance between the two stems of a half note in tablature when using \text{\tabFullNotation}, not counting the width of the stems themselves, expressed as a multiple of the default height of a staff-space in the traditional five-line staff.
duration-log (integer)
The 2-log of the note head duration, i.e., 0 = whole note, 1 = half note, etc.
eccentricity (number)
How asymmetrical to make a slur. Positive means move the center to the right.
edge-height (pair)
A pair of numbers specifying the heights of the vertical edges: (left-height . right-height).
edge-text (pair)
A pair specifying the texts to be set at the edges: (left-text . right-text).
endpoint-alignments (pair of numbers)
A pair of numbers representing the alignments of an object’s endpoints. E.g., the ends of a hairpin relative to NoteColumn grobs.
expand-limit (integer)
Maximum number of measures expanded in church rests.
extra-dy (number)
Slope glissandi this much extra.
extra-offset (pair of numbers)
A pair representing an offset. This offset is added just before outputting the symbol, so the typesetting engine is completely oblivious to it. The values are measured in staff-space units of the staff’s StaffSymbol.
extra-spacing-height (pair of numbers)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we increase the height of each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ to the bottom of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ to the top of the item). In order to make a grob infinitely high (to prevent the horizontal spacing problem from placing any other grobs above or below this grob), set this to \((-\text{inf.0} . +\text{inf.0})\).

extra-spacing-width (pair of numbers)
In the horizontal spacing problem, we pad each item by this amount (by adding the ‘car’ on the left side of the item and adding the ‘cdr’ on the right side of the item). In order to make a grob take up no horizontal space at all, set this to \((+\text{inf.0} . -\text{inf.0})\).

extroversion (number)
For polygons, how the thickness of the line is spread on each side of the exact polygon with ideal zero thickness. If this is 0, the middle of line is on the polygon. If 1, the line sticks out of the polygon. If -1, the outer side of the line is exactly on the polygon. Other numeric values are interpolated.

fa-merge-direction (direction)
If two ‘fa’ shape note heads get merged that are both listed in the fa-styles property but have different stem directions, enforce this note head direction for display.

filled (boolean)
Whether an object is filled with ink.

flag-count (number)
The number of tremolo beams.

flag-style (symbol)
The style of the flag to be used with MetronomeMark. Available are ‘modern-straight-flag’, ‘old-straight-flag’, ‘flat-flag’, mensural and ‘default’.

flat-positions (list)
Flats in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.

font-encoding (symbol)
The font encoding is the broadest category for selecting a font. Currently, only LilyPond’s system fonts (Emmentaler) are using this property. Available values are fetaMusic (Emmentaler), fetaBraces, fetaText (Emmentaler).

font-family (symbol)
The font family is the broadest category for selecting text fonts. Options include serif, sans and typewriter.

font-features (list)
Opentype features.

font-name (string)
This property is kept for backwards compatibility only. Use the fonts property instead.

font-series (symbol)
Select the series of a font. Common choices are normal and bold. The full list of symbols that can be used is: thin, ultralight, light, semilight, book, normal, medium, semibold, bold, ultrabold, heavy, ultraheavy.
font-shape (symbol)
Select the shape of a font. Choices include upright, italic, caps.

font-size (number)
The font size, compared to the ‘normal’ size. 0 is style-sheet’s normal size, -1 is smaller, +1 is bigger. Each step of 1 is approximately 12% larger; 6 steps are exactly a factor 2 larger. If the context property fontSize is set, its value is added to this before the glyph is printed. Fractional values are allowed.

font-stretch (symbol)
Can be used to select a condensed or expanded font, if available in the font family. Possible values are ultra-condensed, extra-condensed, condensed, semi-condensed, normal, semi-expanded, expanded, extra-expanded and ultra-expanded.

font-variant (symbol)
Selects the variant of a font. Choices include normal and small-caps.

fonts (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist mapping font families to font names. The standard font families are music, serif, sans and typewriter.

footnote (boolean)
Should this be a footnote or in-note?

footnote-music (music)
Music creating a footnote.

footnote-text (markup)
A footnote for the grob.

force-h-shift (number)
This specifies a manual shift for notes in collisions. The unit is the note head width of the first voice note. This is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.

forced-spacing (number)
Spacing forced between grobs, used in various ligature engravers.

fraction (fraction, as pair)
Numerator and denominator of a time signature object.

french-beaming (boolean)
Use French beaming style for this stem. The stem stops at the innermost beams.

fret-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for fret diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property . value) pair. The properties which can be included in fret-diagram-details include the following:

• barre-type – Type of barre indication used. Choices include curved, straight, and none. Default curved.
• capo-thickness – Thickness of capo indicator, in multiples of fret-space. Default value 0.5.
• dot-color – Color of dots. Options include black and white. Default black.
• dot-label-font-mag – Magnification for font used to label fret dots. Default value 1.
• dot-position – Location of dot in fret space. Default 0.6 for dots without labels, 0.95-dot-radius for dots with labels.
• dot-radius – Radius of dots, in terms of fret spaces. Default value 0.425 for labeled dots, 0.25 for unlabeled dots.
• **finger-code** – Code for the type of fingering indication used. Options include none, in-dot, and below-string. Default none for markup fret diagrams, below-string for FretBoards fret diagrams.
• **fret-count** – The number of frets. Default 4.
• **fret-distance** – Multiplier to adjust the distance between frets. Default 1.0.
• **fret-label-custom-format** – The format string to be used label the lowest fret number, when number-type equals to custom. Default "-a".
• **fret-label-font-mag** – The magnification of the font used to label the lowest fret number. Default 0.5.
• **fret-label-vertical-offset** – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction parallel to strings. Default 0.
• **fret-label-horizontal-offset** – The offset of the fret label from the center of the fret in direction orthogonal to strings. Default 0.
• **handedness** – Print the fret-diagram left- or right-handed. -1, LEFT for left ; 1, RIGHT for right. Default RIGHT.
• **paren-padding** – The padding for the parenthesis. Default 0.05.
• **label-dir** – Side to which the fret label is attached. -1, LEFT, or DOWN for left or down; 1, RIGHT, or UP for right or up. Default RIGHT.
• **mute-string** – Character string to be used to indicate muted string. Default "x".
• **number-type** – Type of numbers to use in fret label. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, roman-upper, arabic and custom. In the last case, the format string is supplied by the fret-label-custom-format property. Default roman-lower.
• **open-string** – Character string to be used to indicate open string. Default "o".
• **orientation** – Orientation of fret-diagram. Options include normal, landscape, and opposing-landscape. Default normal.
• **string-count** – The number of strings. Default 6.
• **string-distance** – Multiplier to adjust the distance between strings. Default 1.0.
• **string-label-font-mag** – The magnification of the font used to label fingerings at the string, rather than in the dot. Default value 0.6 for normal orientation, 0.5 for landscape and opposing-landscape.
• **string-thickness-factor** – Factor for changing thickness of each string in the fret diagram. Thickness of string k is given by thickness * (1+string-thickness-factor) ^ (k-1). Default 0.
• **top-fret-thickness** – The thickness of the top fret line, as a multiple of the standard thickness. Default value 3.
• **xo-font-magnification** – Magnification used for mute and open string indicators. Default value 0.5.
• **xo-padding** – Padding for open and mute indicators from top fret. Default value 0.25.

full-length-padding (number)
How much padding to use at the right side of a full-length tuplet bracket.

full-length-to-extent (boolean)
Run to the extent of the column for a full-length tuplet bracket.

full-measure-extra-space (number)
Extra space that is allocated at the beginning of a measure with only one note. This property is read from the NonMusicalPaperColumn that begins the measure.
full-size-change (boolean)
Don’t make a change clef smaller.

gap (dimension, in staff space)
Size of a gap in a variable symbol.

gap-count (integer)
Number of gapped beams for tremolo.

glissando-skip (boolean)
Should this NoteHead be skipped by glissandi?

glyph (string)
A string determining what ‘style’ of glyph is typeset. Valid choices depend on the function
that is reading this property.
In combination with (span) bar lines, it is a string resembling the bar line appearance in
ASCII form.

glyph-left (string)
The glyph value to use at the end of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates that no
glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

glyph-name (string)
The glyph name within the font.
In the context of (span) bar lines, glyph-name represents a processed form of glyph, where
decisions about line breaking, etc., are already taken.

glyph-right (string)
The glyph value to use at the beginning of the line when the line is broken. #f indicates
that no glyph should be visible; otherwise the value must be a string.

graphical (boolean)
Display in graphical (vs. text) form.

grow-direction (direction)
Crescendo or decrescendo?

hair-thickness (number)
Thickness of the thin line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default
staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to
Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

harp-pedal-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for harp pedal diagrams. Each alist entry consists of
a (property, value) pair. The properties which can be included in harp-pedal-details
include the following:
• box-offset – Vertical shift of the center of flat/sharp pedal boxes above/below the
horizontal line. Default value 0.8.
• box-width – Width of each pedal box. Default value 0.4.
• box-height – Height of each pedal box. Default value 1.0.
• space-before-divider – Space between boxes before the first divider (so that the
diagram can be made symmetric). Default value 0.8.
• space-after-divider – Space between boxes after the first divider. Default value 0.8.
• circle-thickness – Thickness (in unit of the line-thickness) of the ellipse around
circled pedals. Default value 0.5.
• circle-x-padding – Padding in X direction of the ellipse around circled pedals. De-
fault value 0.15.
• circle-y-padding – Padding in Y direction of the ellipse around circled pedals. Default value 0.2.

head-direction (direction)
Are the note heads left or right in a semitie?

height (dimension, in staff space)
Height of an object in staff-space units.

height-limit (dimension, in staff space)
Maximum slur height: The longer the slur, the closer it is to this height.

hide-tied-accidental-after-break (boolean)
If set, an accidental that appears on a tied note after a line break will not be displayed.

horizon-padding (number)
The amount to pad the axis along which a Skyline is built for the side-position-interface.

horizontal-shift (integer)
An integer that identifies ranking of NoteColumns for horizontal shifting. This is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.

horizontal-skylines (pair of skylines)
Two skylines, one to the left and one to the right of this grob.

id (string)
An id string for the grob.

ignore-ambitus (boolean)
If set, don’t consider this notehead for ambitus calculation.

ignore-collision (boolean)
If set, don’t do note collision resolution on this NoteColumn.

implicit (boolean)
Is this an implicit bass figure?

inspect-quants (pair of numbers)
If debugging is set, set beam and slur position to a (quantized) position that is as close as possible to this value, and print the demerits for the inspected position in the output.

keep-inside-line (boolean)
If set, this column cannot have objects sticking into the margin.

kern (dimension, in staff space)
The space between individual elements in any compound bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

knee (boolean)
Is this beam kneed?

knee-spacing-correction (number)
Factor for the optical correction amount for kneed beams. Set between 0 for no correction and 1 for full correction.

knee-to-beam (boolean)
Determines whether a tuplet number will be positioned next to a kneed beam.

labels (list)
List of labels (symbols) placed on a column.
layer (integer)
An integer which determines the order of printing objects. Objects with the lowest value of layer are drawn first, then objects with progressively higher values are drawn, so objects with higher values overwrite objects with lower values. By default most objects are assigned a layer value of 1.

ledger-extra (dimension, in staff space)
Extra distance from staff line to draw ledger lines for.

ledger-line-thickness (pair of numbers)
The thickness of ledger lines. It is the sum of 2 numbers: The first is the factor for line thickness, and the second for staff space. Both contributions are added.

ledger-positions (list)
Vertical positions of ledger lines. When set on a StaffSymbol grob it defines a repeating pattern of ledger lines and any parenthesized groups will always be shown together.

ledger-positions-function (any type)
A quoted Scheme procedure that takes a StaffSymbol grob and the vertical position of a note head as arguments and returns a list of ledger line positions.

left-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.

left-number-text (markup)
For a measure counter, this is the formatted measure count. When the measure counter extends over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), it is the text on the left side of the dash.

left-padding (dimension, in staff space)
The amount of space that is put left to an object (e.g., a lyric extender).

length (dimension, in staff space)
User override for the stem length of unbeamed stems (each unit represents half a staff-space).

length-fraction (number)
Multiplier for lengths. Used for determining ledger lines and stem lengths.

line-break-penalty (number)
Penalty for a line break at this column. This affects the choices of the line breaker; it avoids a line break at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a line break at a column with a negative penalty.

line-break-permission (symbol)
Instructs the line breaker on whether to put a line break at this column. Can be force or allow.

line-break-system-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of properties to use if this column is the start of a system.

line-count (integer)
The number of staff lines.

line-positions (list)
Vertical positions of staff lines.

line-thickness (number)
For slurs and ties, this is the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the two arcs of the curve’s outline, which intersect at the endpoints. This property is expressed as a
multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to \texttt{Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness}).

\textbf{long-text (markup)}

Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

\textbf{main-extent (pair of numbers)}

The horizontal extent of a \texttt{NoteColumn} grob without taking suspended \texttt{NoteHead} grobs into account (i.e., \texttt{NoteHeads} forced into the unnatural direction of the \texttt{Stem} because of a chromatic clash).

\textbf{max-beam-connect (integer)}

Maximum number of beams to connect to beams from this stem. Further beams are typeset as beamlets.

\textbf{max-slope-factor (non-negative number)}

Factor for calculating the maximum tuplet bracket slope. Notice that there exists a homonymous property for slurs.

\textbf{max-symbol-separation (number)}

The maximum distance between symbols making up a church rest.

\textbf{maximum-gap (number)}

Maximum value allowed for \texttt{gap} property.

\textbf{measure-count (integer)}

The number of measures for a multi-measure rest.

\textbf{measure-division (number list)}

A list representing what fraction of the measure length each chord name takes in a chord square. The list is made of exact numbers between 0 and 1, which should add up to 1. Example: a measure \texttt{c2 g4 g4} results in \texttt{’(1/2 1/4 1/4)}.

\textbf{measure-division-chord-placement-alist (association list (list of pairs))}

An alist mapping measure divisions (see the \texttt{measure-division} property) to lists of coordinates (number pairs) applied to the chord names of a chord square. Coordinates are normalized between -1 and 1 within the square.

\textbf{measure-division-lines-alist (association list (list of pairs))}

An alist mapping measure divisions (see the \texttt{measure-division} property) to lists of lines to draw in the square, given as 4-element lists: \texttt{(x-start y-start x-end y-end)}.

\textbf{measure-length (positive moment with no grace part)}

Length of a measure. Used in some spacing situations.

\textbf{merge-differently-dotted (boolean)}

Merge note heads in collisions, even if they have a different number of dots. This is normal notation for some types of polyphonic music.

merge-differently-dotted only applies to opposing stem directions (i.e., voice 1 & 2).

\textbf{merge-differently-headed (boolean)}

Merge note heads in collisions, even if they have different note heads. The smaller of the two heads is rendered invisible. This is used in polyphonic guitar notation. The value of this setting is used by Section “note-collision-interface” in Internals Reference.

merge-differently-headed only applies to opposing stem directions (i.e., voice 1 & 2).

\textbf{minimum-distance (dimension, in staff space)}

Minimum distance between rest and notes or beam.
minimum-length (dimension, in staff space)
    Try to make a spanner at least this long, normally in the horizontal direction. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance between noteheads.

minimum-length-after-break (dimension, in staff space)
    If set, try to make a broken spanner starting a line this long. This requires an appropriate callback for the springs-and-rods property. If added to a Tie, this sets the minimum distance to the notehead.

minimum-length-fraction (number)
    Minimum length of ledger line as fraction of note head size.

minimum-space (dimension, in staff space)
    Minimum distance that the victim should move (after padding).

minimum-X-extent (pair of numbers)
    Minimum size of an object in X dimension, measured in staff-space units.

minimum-Y-extent (pair of numbers)
    Minimum size of an object in Y dimension, measured in staff-space units.

musical-length (non-negative moment with no grace part)
    Musical length.

neutral-direction (direction)
    Which direction to take in the center of the staff.

neutral-position (number)
    Position (in half staff spaces) where to flip the direction of custos stem.

next (graphical (layout) object)
    Object that is next relation (e.g., the lyric syllable following an extender).

no-ledgers (boolean)
    If set, don’t draw ledger lines on this object.

no-stem-extend (boolean)
    If set, notes with ledger lines do not get stems extending to the middle staff line.

non-break-align-symbols (list)
    A list of symbols that determine which NON-break-aligned interfaces to align this to.

non-default (boolean)
    Set for manually specified clefs and keys.

non-musical (boolean)
    True if the grob belongs to a NonMusicalPaperColumn.

nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
    The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the next non-staff line in the direction of staff-affinity, if both are on the same side of the related staff, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. See staff.staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
    The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the nearest staff in the direction of staff-affinity, if there are no non-staff lines between the two, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. If staff-affinity is CENTER, then nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing is used for the nearest staves on both sides, even if other non-staff lines appear between the current one and either of the staves. See staff.staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.
nonstaff-unrelatedstaff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the current non-staff line and the nearest staff in the opposite direction from staff-affinity, if there are no other non-staff lines between the two, and staff-affinity is either UP or DOWN. See staff-staff-spacing for a description of the alist structure.

normalized-endpoints (pair)
Represents left and right placement over the total spanner, where the width of the spanner is normalized between 0 and 1.

note-collision-threshold (dimension, in staff space)
Simultaneous notes that are this close or closer in units of staff-space will be identified as vertically colliding. Used by Stem grobs for notes in the same voice, and NoteCollision grobs for notes in different voices. Default value 1.

note-names (vector)
Vector of strings containing names for easy-notation note heads.

number-range-separator (markup)
For a measure counter extending over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), this is the separator between the two printed numbers.

number-type (symbol)
Numbering style. Choices include arabic, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower, and roman-upper.

output-attributes (association list (list of pairs))
An alist of attributes for the grob, to be included in output files. When the SVG typesetting backend is used, the attributes are assigned to a group (<g>) containing all of the stencils that comprise a given grob. For example,

'((id . 123) (class . foo) (data-whatever . "bar"))

produces

<g id="123" class="foo" data-whatever="bar"> ... </g>

In the Postscript backend, where there is no way to group items, the setting of the output-attributes property has no effect.

outside-staff-horizontal-padding (number)
By default, an outside-staff-object can be placed so that is very close to another grob horizontally. If this property is set, the outside-staff-object is raised so that it is not so close to its neighbor.

outside-staff-padding (number)
The padding to place between grobs when spacing according to outside-staff-priority. Two grobs with different outside-staff-padding values have the larger value of padding between them.

outside-staff-placement-directive (symbol)
One of four directives telling how outside staff objects should be placed.

• left-to-right-greedy – Place each successive grob from left to right.
• left-to-right-polite – Place a grob from left to right only if it does not potentially overlap with another grob that has been placed on a pass through a grob array. If there is overlap, do another pass to determine placement.
• right-to-left-greedy – Same as left-to-right-greedy, but from right to left.
• right-to-left-polite – Same as left-to-right-polite, but from right to left.
outside-staff-priority (number)
  If set, the grob is positioned outside the staff in such a way as to avoid all collisions. In case of a potential collision, the grob with the smaller outside-staff-priority is closer to the staff.

packed-spacing (boolean)
  If set, the notes are spaced as tightly as possible.

padding (dimension, in staff space)
  Add this much extra space between objects that are next to each other.

padding-pairs (association list (list of pairs))
  An alist of padding pairs for key signatures (and key cancellations). Each alist entry has the form
  
  ```
  ((left-glyph-name . right-glyph-name) . dist)
  ```
  
  specifying the padding dist between two adjacent key signature elements. If there is no entry in the alist for a given pair, the padding value given by the padding property of the KeySignature (or KeyCancellation) grob is used instead.

A special feature is the handling of adjacent naturals (to be more precise, the handling of glyph accidentals.natural): If there is no ‘natural-natural’ entry in padding-pairs explicitly overriding it, LilyPond adds some extra padding (in addition to the grob’s padding value) to avoid collisions.

page-break-penalty (number)
  Penalty for page break at this column. This affects the choices of the page breaker; it avoids a page break at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a page break at a column with a negative penalty.

page-break-permission (symbol)
  Instructs the page breaker on whether to put a page break at this column. Can be force or allow.

page-number (number)
  Page number on which this system ends up.

page-turn-penalty (number)
  Penalty for a page turn at this column. This affects the choices of the page breaker; it avoids a page turn at a column with a positive penalty and prefers a page turn at a column with a negative penalty.

page-turn-permission (symbol)
  Instructs the page breaker on whether to put a page turn at this column. Can be force or allow.

parent-alignment-X (number)
  Specify on which point of the parent the object is aligned. The value -1 means aligned on parent’s left edge, 0 on center, and 1 right edge, in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the parent’s width. If unset, the value from self-alignment-X property will be used.

parent-alignment-Y (number)
  Like parent-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

parenthesis-friends (list)
  A list of Grob types, as symbols. When parentheses enclose a Grob that has ‘parenthesis-friends, the parentheses widen to include any child Grobs with type among ‘parenthesis-friends.
parenthesis-id (symbol)
When parenthesized grobs created in the same time step have this property, there is one
set of parentheses for each group of grobs having the same value.

parenthesized (boolean)
Parenthesize this grob.

positions (pair of numbers)
Pair of staff coordinates (start . end), where start and end are vertical positions in
staff-space units of the current staff. For slurs, this value selects which slur candidate to
use; if extreme positions are requested, the closest one is taken.

prefer-dotted-right (boolean)
For note collisions, prefer to shift dotted up-note to the right, rather than shifting just the
dot.

protrusion (number)
In an arpeggio bracket, the length of the horizontal edges.

range-collapse-threshold (non-negative, exact integer)
If the length of a volta range is greater than or equal to this threshold, print it with a dash.
For example, if this is 3, a \volta 1,2,3 is printed as ‘1.-3.’, but if it is 4, it is printed as
‘1.2.3.’.

rank-on-page (number)
0-based index of the system on a page.

ratio (number)
Parameter for slur shape. The higher this number, the quicker the slur attains its
height-limit.

remove-empty (boolean)
If set, remove group if it contains no interesting items.

remove-first (boolean)
Remove the first staff of an orchestral score?

remove-layer (index or symbol)
When set as a positive integer, the Keep_alive_together_engraver removes
all VerticalAxisGroup grobs with a remove-layer larger than the small-
est retained remove-layer. Set to #f to make a layer independent of the
Keep_alive_together_engraver. Set to ’(), the layer does not participate in the
layering decisions. The property can also be set as a symbol for common behaviors: #’any
to keep the layer alive with any other layer in the group: #’above or #’below to keep the
layer alive with the context immediately before or after it, respectively.

replacement-alist (association list (list of pairs))
Alist of strings. The key is a string of the pattern to be replaced. The value is a string of
what should be displayed. Useful for ligatures.

restore-first (boolean)
Print a natural before the accidental.

rhythmic-location (rhythmic location)
Where (bar number, measure position) in the score.

right-bound-info (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of properties for determining attachments of spanners to edges.
right-number-text (markup)
When the measure counter extends over several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), this is the text on the right side of the dash. Usually unset.

right-padding (dimension, in staff space)
Space to insert on the right side of an object (e.g., between note and its accidentals).

rotation (list)
Number of degrees to rotate this object, and what point to rotate around. For example, '(45 0 0) rotates by 45 degrees around the center of this object.

round-up-exceptions (list)
A list of pairs where car is the numerator and cdr the denominator of a moment. Each pair in this list means that the multi-measure rests of the corresponding length will be rounded up to the longer rest. See round-up-to-longer-rest.

round-up-to-longer-rest (boolean)
Displays the longer multi-measure rest when the length of a measure is between two values of usable-duration-logs. For example, displays a breve instead of a whole in a 3/2 measure.

rounded (boolean)
Decide whether lines should be drawn rounded or not.

same-direction-correction (number)
Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. This amount is used for stems with the same direction to compensate for note head to stem distance.

script-priority (number)
A key for determining the order of scripts in a stack, by being added to the position of the script in the user input, the sum being the overall priority. Smaller means closer to the head.

segno-kern (number)
The space between the two thin lines of the segno bar line symbol, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is not influenced by changes to Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness).

self-alignment-X (number)
Specify alignment of an object. The value -1 means left aligned, 0 centered, and 1 right-aligned in X direction. Other numerical values may also be specified - the unit is half the object width.

self-alignment-Y (number)
Like self-alignment-X but for the Y axis.

senza-misura-stencil (stencil)
The symbol to print when TimeSignature.fraction is not set. Overriding TimeSignature .stencil circumvents this.

shape (symbol)
This setting determines what shape a grob has. Valid choices depend on the stencil callback reading this property.

sharp-positions (list)
Sharps in key signatures are placed within the specified ranges of staff-positions. The general form is a list of pairs, with one pair for each type of clef, in order of the staff-position at which each clef places C: (alto treble tenor soprano baritone mezzosoprano bass). If the list contains a single element it applies for all clefs. A single number in place of a pair sets accidentals within the octave ending at that staff-position.
short-bar-extent (pair of numbers)
The Y-extent of a short bar line. The default is half the normal bar extent, rounded up to
an integer number of staff spaces.

shorten-pair (pair of numbers)
The lengths to shorten on both sides a hairpin or text-spanner such as a pedal bracket.
Positive values shorten the hairpin or text-spanner, while negative values lengthen it.

shortest-duration-space (number)
Start with this multiple of spacing-increment space for the shortest duration. See also
Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

shortest-playing-duration (moment)
The duration of the shortest note playing here.

shortest-starter-duration (moment)
The duration of the shortest note that starts here.

show-control-points (boolean)
For grobs printing Bézier curves, setting this property to true causes the control points and
control polygon to be drawn on the page for ease of tweaking.

show-horizontal-skylines (boolean)
If true, print this grob’s horizontal skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

show-vertical-skylines (boolean)
If true, print this grob’s vertical skylines. This is meant for debugging purposes.

side-axis (number)
If the value is X (or equivalently 0), the object is placed horizontally next to the other object.
If the value is Y or 1, it is placed vertically.

side-relative-direction (direction)
Multiply direction of direction-source with this to get the direction of this object.

size (number)
The ratio of the size of the object to its default size.

skip-quanting (boolean)
Should beam quanting be skipped?

skyline-horizontal-padding (number)
For determining the vertical distance between two staves, it is possible to have a configura-
tion which would result in a tight interleaving of grobs from the top staff and the bottom
staff. The larger this parameter is, the farther apart the staves are placed in such a config-
uration.

skyline-vertical-padding (number)
The amount by which the left and right skylines of a column are padded vertically, be-
ond the Y-extents and extra-spacing-heights of the constituent grobs in the column.
Increase this to prevent interleaving of grobs from adjacent columns.

slash-negative-kern (number)
The space to remove between slashes in percent repeat glyphs. Larger values bring the two
elements closer together.

slope (number)
The slope of this object.

slur-padding (number)
Extra distance between slur and script.
Chapter 3: Backend

**snap-radius (number)**
The maximum distance between two objects that will cause them to snap to alignment along an axis.

**space-alist (alist, with symbols as keys)**
An alist that specifies distances from this grob to other breakable items, using the format:

```
'(([break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  (break-align-symbol . (spacing-style . space))
  ...)
```

Standard choices for `break-align-symbol` are listed in Section “break-alignment-interface” in *Internals Reference*. Additionally, three special break-align symbols available to `space-alist` are:

- **first-note**
  used when the grob is just left of the first note on a line

- **next-note**
  used when the grob is just left of any other note; if not set, the value of `first-note` gets used

- **right-edge**
  used when the grob is the last item on the line (only compatible with the `extra-space` spacing style)

Choices for `spacing-style` are:

- **extra-space**
  Put this much space between the two grobs. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed.

- **minimum-space**
  Put at least this much space between the left sides of both grobs, without allowing them to collide. The space is stretchable when paired with `first-note` or `next-note`; otherwise it is fixed. Not compatible with `right-edge`.

- **fixed-space**
  Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much fixed space between the grob and the note.

- **minimum-fixed-space**
  Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put at least this much fixed space between the left side of the grob and the left side of the note, without allowing them to collide.

- **semi-fixed-space**
  Only compatible with `first-note` and `next-note`. Put this much space between the grob and the note, such that half of the space is fixed and half is stretchable.

Rules for this spacing are much more complicated than this. See [Wanske] page 126–134, [Ross] page 143–147.

**space-to-barline (boolean)**
If set, the distance between a note and the following non-musical column will be measured to the bar line instead of to the beginning of the non-musical column. If there is a clef change followed by a bar line, for example, this means that we will try to space the non-musical column as though the clef is not there.
spacing-increment (dimension, in staff space)
The unit of length for note-spacing. Typically, the width of a note head. See also Section “spacing-spanner-interface” in Internals Reference.

spacing-pair (pair)
A pair of alignment symbols which set an object’s spacing relative to its left and right BreakAlignments.

For example, a MultiMeasureRest will ignore prefatory items at its bounds (i.e., clefs, key signatures and time signatures) using the following override:
\override MultiMeasureRest.spacing-pair = #'(staff-bar . staff-bar)

span-all-note-heads (boolean)
If true, tuplet brackets are printed spanning horizontally from the first to the last note head instead of covering only the stems.

spanner-id (index or symbol)
An identifier to distinguish concurrent spanners.

springs-and-rods (boolean)
Dummy variable for triggering spacing routines.

stacking-dir (direction)
Stack objects in which direction?

staff-affinity (direction)
The direction of the staff to use for spacing the current non-staff line. Choices are UP, DOWN, and CENTER. If CENTER, the non-staff line will be placed equidistant between the two nearest staves on either side, unless collisions or other spacing constraints prevent this.

Setting staff-affinity for a staff causes it to be treated as a non-staff line. Setting staff-affinity to #f causes a non-staff line to be treated as a staff.

staff-padding (dimension, in staff space)
Maintain this much space between reference points and the staff. Its effect is to align objects of differing sizes (like the dynamics p and f) on their baselines.

staff-position (number)
Vertical position, measured in half staff spaces, counted from the middle line.

staff-space (dimension, in staff space)
Amount of space between staff lines, expressed in global staff-space.

staff-staff-spacing (alist, with symbols as keys)
When applied to a staff-group’s StaffGrouper grob, this spacing alist controls the distance between consecutive staves within the staff-group. When applied to a staff’s VerticalAxisGroup grob, it controls the distance between the staff and the nearest staff below it in the same system, replacing any settings inherited from the StaffGrouper grob of the containing staff-group, if there is one. This property remains in effect even when non-staff lines appear between staves. The alist can contain the following keys:

- basic-distance – the vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items when no collisions would result, and no stretching or compressing is in effect.
- minimum-distance – the smallest allowable vertical distance, measured in staff-spaces, between the reference points of the two items, when compressing is in effect.
- padding – the minimum required amount of unobstructed vertical whitespace between the bounding boxes (or skylines) of the two items, measured in staff-spaces.
Chapter 3: Backend

- **stretchability** – a unitless measure of the dimension’s relative propensity to stretch. If zero, the distance will not stretch (unless collisions would result).

**staffgroup-staff-spacing** (alist, with symbols as keys)
The spacing alist controlling the distance between the last staff of the current staff-group and the staff just below it in the same system, even if one or more non-staff lines exist between the two staves. If the `staff-staff-spacing` property of the staff’s `VerticalAxisGroup` grob is set, that is used instead. See `staff-staff-spacing` for a description of the alist structure.

**stem-attachment** (pair of numbers)
An (x, y) pair where the stem attaches to the notehead.

**stem-begin-position** (number)
User override for the begin position of a stem.

**stem-spacing-correction** (number)
Optical correction amount for stems that are placed in tight configurations. For opposite directions, this amount is the correction for two normal sized stems that overlap completely.

**stemlet-length** (number)
How long should be a stem over a rest?

**stencil** (stencil)
The symbol to print.

**stencils** (list)
Multiple stencils, used as intermediate value.

**strict-grace-spacing** (boolean)
If set, main notes are spaced normally, then grace notes are put left of the musical columns for the main notes.

**strict-note-spacing** (boolean)
If set, unbroken columns with non-musical material (clefs, bar lines, etc.) are not spaced separately, but put before musical columns.

**stroke-style** (string)
Set to "grace" to turn stroke through flag on.

**style** (symbol)
This setting determines in what style a grob is typeset. Valid choices depend on the `stencil` callback reading this property.

**text** (markup)
Text markup. See Section “Formatting text” in Notation Reference.

**text-alignment-X** (number)
How to align an annotation horizontally.

**text-alignment-Y** (number)
How to align an annotation vertically.

**text-direction** (direction)
This controls the ordering of the words. The default RIGHT is for roman text. Arabic or Hebrew should use LEFT.

**thick-thickness** (number)
Thickness of the thick line in a bar line, expressed as a multiple of the default staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is *not* influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).
**thickness** (number)
For grobs made up of lines, this is the thickness of the line. For slurs and ties, this is the distance between the two arcs of the curve’s outline at its thickest point, not counting the diameter of the virtual “pen” that draws the arcs. This property is expressed as a multiple of the current staff-line thickness (i.e., the visual output is influenced by changes to `Staff.StaffSymbol.thickness`).

**tie-configuration** (list)
List of (position . dir) pairs, indicating the desired tie configuration, where position is the offset from the center of the staff in staff space and dir indicates the direction of the tie (1=>up, -1=>down, 0=>center). A non-pair entry in the list causes the corresponding tie to be formatted automatically.

**to-barline** (boolean)
If true, the spanner will stop at the bar line just before it would otherwise stop.

**toward-stem-shift** (number)
Amount by which scripts are shifted toward the stem if their direction coincides with the stem direction. 0.0 means centered on the note head (the default position of most scripts); 1.0 means centered on the stem. Interpolated values are possible.

**toward-stem-shift-in-column** (number)
Amount by which a script is shifted toward the stem if its direction coincides with the stem direction and it is associated with a `ScriptColumn` object. 0.0 means centered on the note head (the default position of most scripts); 1.0 means centered on the stem. Interpolated values are possible.

**transparent** (boolean)
This makes the grob invisible.

**tuplet-slur** (boolean)
Draw a slur instead of a bracket for tuplets.

**uniform-stretching** (boolean)
If set, items stretch proportionally to their natural separation based on durations. This looks better in complex polyphonic patterns.

**usable-duration-logs** (list)
List of duration-logs that can be used in typesetting the grob.

**use-skylines** (boolean)
Should skylines be used for side positioning?

**used** (boolean)
If set, this spacing column is kept in the spacing problem.

**vertical-skylines** (pair of skylines)
Two skylines, one above and one below this grob.

**visible-over-note-heads** (boolean)
This prints a tuplet bracket when the bracket is set to be over the note heads. This option can be combined with the default tuplet bracket visibility style and with `#‘if-no-beam`.

**voiced-position** (number)
The staff-position of a voiced Rest, negative if the rest has direction DOWN.

**volta-number-offset** (pair of numbers)
The offset of the volta number relative to the upper left corner of the volta bracket.

**when** (moment)
Global time step associated with this column.
whiteout (boolean-or-number)
If a number or true, the grob is printed over a white background to white-out underlying material, if the grob is visible. A number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box of the grob as a multiple of the staff-line thickness. The LyricHyphen grob uses a special implementation of whiteout: A positive number indicates how far the white background extends beyond the bounding box in multiples of line-thickness. The shape of the background is determined by whiteout-style. Usually #f by default.

whiteout-style (symbol)
Determines the shape of the whiteout background. Available are 'outline, 'rounded-box, and the default 'box. There is one exception: Use 'special for LyricHyphen.

widened-extent (pair of numbers)
The vertical extent that a bar line on a certain staff symbol should have. If the staff symbol is small (e.g., has just one line, as in a RhythmicStaff, this is wider than the staff symbol’s Y extent.

width (dimension, in staff space)
The width of a grob measured in staff space.

woodwind-diagram-details (alist, with symbols as keys)
An alist of detailed grob properties for woodwind diagrams. Each alist entry consists of a (property, value) pair. The properties which can be included in woodwind-diagram-details include the following:
• fill-angle – Rotation angle of a partially filled key from horizontal. Default value 0.
• text-trill-circled – In non-graphical mode, for keys shown as text, indicate a trill by circling the text if true, or by shading the text if false. Default value #t.

word-space (dimension, in staff space)
Space to insert between words in texts.

X-align-on-main-noteheads (boolean)
If true, this grob will ignore suspended noteheads when aligning itself on NoteColumn.

X-attachment (number)
Horizontal attachment of a line on a frame, typically between -1 (left) and 1 (right).

X-extent (pair of numbers)
Extent (size) in the X direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

X-offset (number)
The horizontal amount that this object is moved relative to its X-parent.

X-positions (pair of numbers)
Pair of X staff coordinates of a spanner in the form (left, right), where both left and right are in staff-space units of the current staff.

Y-attachment (number)
Vertical attachment of a line on a frame, typically between -1 (down) and 1 (up).

Y-extent (pair of numbers)
Extent (size) in the Y direction, measured in staff-space units, relative to object’s reference point.

Y-offset (number)
The vertical amount that this object is moved relative to its Y-parent.
zigzag-length (dimension, in staff space)
The length of the lines of a zigzag, relative to zigzag-width. A value of 1 gives 60-degree zigzags.

zigzag-width (dimension, in staff space)
The width of one zigzag squiggle. This number is adjusted slightly so that the spanner line can be constructed from a whole number of squiggles.

3.4 Internal backend properties

accidental-grob (graphical (layout) object)
The accidental for this note.

accidental-grobs (association list (list of pairs))
An alist with (notename . groblist) entries.

add-cauda (boolean)
Does this flexa require an additional cauda on the left side?

add-join (boolean)
Is this ligature head-joined with the next one by a vertical line?

add-stem (boolean)
Is this ligature head a virga and therefore needs an additional stem on the right side?

adjacent-pure-heights (pair)
A pair of vectors. Used by a VerticalAxisGroup to cache the Y-extents of different column ranges.

adjacent-spanners (array of grobs)
An array of directly neighboring dynamic spanners.

all-elements (array of grobs)
An array of all grobs in this line. Its function is to protect objects from being garbage collected.

annotation (string)
Annotate a grob for debug purposes.

ascendens (boolean)
Is this neume of ascending type?

auctum (boolean)
Is this neume liquescentically augmented?

axis-group-parent-X (graphical (layout) object)
Containing X axis group.

axis-group-parent-Y (graphical (layout) object)
Containing Y axis group.

bars (array of grobs)
An array of bar line pointers.

beam (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to the beam, if applicable.

beam-segments (list)
Internal representation of beam segments.

begin-of-line-visible (boolean)
Set to make ChordName or FretBoard be visible only at beginning of line or at chord changes.
bezier (graphical (layout) object)
    A pointer to a Bézier curve, for use by control points and polygons.

bound-alignment-interfaces (list)
    Interfaces to be used for positioning elements that align with a column.

bounded-by-me (array of grobs)
    An array of spanners that have this column as start/begin point. Only columns that have grobs or act as bounds are spaced.

bracket (graphical (layout) object)
    The bracket for a number.

bracket-text (graphical (layout) object)
    The text for an analysis bracket.

break-alignment (graphical (layout) object)
    The BreakAlignment (page 543), in a NonMusicalPaperColumn (page 636).

c0-position (integer)
    An integer indicating the position of middle C.

cause (any type)
    Any kind of causation objects (i.e., music, or perhaps translator) that was the cause for this grob.

cavum (boolean)
    Is this neume outlined?

chord-names (array of grobs)
    Array of chord names.

columns (array of grobs)
    An array of grobs, typically containing PaperColumn or NoteColumn objects.

concurrent-hairpins (array of grobs)
    All concurrent hairpins.

conditional-elements (array of grobs)
    Internal use only.

context-info (integer)
    Within a ligature, the final glyph or shape of a head may be affected by the left and/or right neighbour head. context-info holds for each head such information about the left and right neighbour, encoded as a bit mask.

covered-grobs (array of grobs)
    Grobs that could potentially collide with a beam.

cross-staff (boolean)
    True for grobs whose Y-extent depends on inter-staff spacing. The extent is measured relative to the grobs’s parent staff (more generally, its VerticalAxisGroup) so this boolean flags grobs that are not rigidly fixed to their parent staff. Beams that join notes from two staves are cross-staff. Grobs that are positioned around such beams are also cross-staff. Grobs that are grouping objects, however, like VerticalAxisGroups will not in general be marked cross-staff when some of the members of the group are cross-staff.

delta-position (number)
    The vertical position difference.

deminutum (boolean)
    Is this neume diminished?
descendens (boolean)
  Is this neume of descendent type?
direction-source (graphical (layout) object)
  In case side-relative-direction is set, which grob to get the direction from.
display-cautionary (boolean)
  Should the grob be displayed as a cautionary grob?
dot (graphical (layout) object)
  A reference to a Dots object.
dot-stencil (stencil)
  The stencil for an individual dot, as opposed to a group of several dots.
dots (array of grobs)
  Multiple Dots objects.
elements (array of grobs)
  An array of grobs; the type is depending on the grob where this is set in.
encompass-objects (array of grobs)
  Objects that a slur should avoid in addition to notes and stems.
fa-styles (symbol list)
  List of note head styles that identify ‘fa’ shape note heads.
figures (array of grobs)
  Figured bass objects for continuation line.
flag (graphical (layout) object)
  A pointer to a Flag object.
flexa-height (dimension, in staff space)
  The height of a flexa shape in a ligature grob (in staff-space units).
flexa-interval (integer)
  The interval spanned by the two notes of a flexa shape (1 is a second, 7 is an octave).
flexa-width (dimension, in staff space)
  The width of a flexa shape in a ligature grob (in staff-space units).
font (font metric)
  A cached font metric object.
footnote-stencil (stencil)
  The stencil of a system’s footnotes.
footnotes-after-line-breaking (array of grobs)
  Footnote grobs of a broken system.
footnotes-before-line-breaking (array of grobs)
  Footnote grobs of a whole system.
forced (boolean)
  Manually forced accidental.
french-beaming-stem-adjustment (dimension, in staff space)
  Stem will be shortened by this amount of space in case of French beaming style.
glissando-index (integer)
  The index of a glissando in its note column.
grace-spacing (graphical (layout) object)
   A run of grace notes.

has-span-bar (pair)
   A pair of grobs containing the span bars to be drawn below and above the staff. If no span bar is in a position, the respective element is set to #f.

head-width (dimension, in staff space)
   The width of this ligature head.

heads (array of grobs)
   An array of note heads.

ideal-distances (list)
   (obj . (dist . strength)) pairs.

important-column-ranks (vector)
   A cache of columns that contain items-worth-living data.

in-note-direction (direction)
   Direction to place in-notes above a system.

in-note-padding (number)
   Padding between in-notes.

in-note-stencil (stencil)
   The stencil of a system’s in-notes.

inclinatum (boolean)
   Is this neume an inclinatum?

index (non-negative, exact integer)
   For some grobs in a group, this is a number associated with the grob.

interfaces (list)
   A list of symbols indicating the interfaces supported by this object. It is initialized from the meta field.

items-worth-living (array of grobs)
   An array of interesting items. If empty in a particular staff, then that staff is erased.

keep-alive-with (array of grobs)
   An array of other VerticalAxisGroups. If any of them are alive, then we will stay alive.

least-squares-dy (number)
   The ideal beam slope, without damping.

left-down-stem (boolean)
   request a downward left stem for an initial breve in a ligature.

left-items (array of grobs)
   Grobs organized on the left by a spacing object.

left-neighbor (graphical (layout) object)
   A grob similar to this one, on its left. For columns, the right-most column that has a spacing wish for this column.

ligature-flexa (boolean)
   request joining note to the previous one in a flexa.

linea (boolean)
   Attach vertical lines to this neume?
make-dead-when (array of grobs)
   An array of other VerticalAxisGroups. If any of them are alive, then we will turn dead.

maybe-loose (boolean)
   Used to mark a breakable column that is loose if and only if it is in the middle of a line.

melody-spanner (graphical (layout) object)
   The MelodyItem object for a stem.

meta (alist, with symbols as keys)
   Provide meta information. It is an alist with the entries name and interfaces.

minimum-distances (list)
   A list of rods that have the format (obj . dist).

minimum-translations-alist (association list (list of pairs))
   An list of translations for a given start and end point.

neighbors (array of grobs)
   The X-axis neighbors of a grob. Used by the pure-from-neighbor-interface to determine various grob heights.

normal-stems (array of grobs)
   An array of visible stems.

note-collision (graphical (layout) object)
   The NoteCollision object of a dot column.

note-columns (array of grobs)
   An array of NoteColumn grobs.

note-head (graphical (layout) object)
   A single note head.

note-heads (array of grobs)
   An array of note head grobs.

numbering-assertion-function (any type)
   The function used to assert that footnotes are receiving correct automatic numbers.

oriscus (boolean)
   Is this neume an oriscus?

pedal-text (graphical (layout) object)
   A pointer to the text of a mixed-style piano pedal.

pes-or-flexa (boolean)
   Shall this neume be joined with the previous head?

positioning-done (boolean)
   Used to signal that a positioning element did its job. This ensures that a positioning is only done once.

potential-beam (graphical (layout) object)
   For tuplet brackets, a grob to use as parallel beam unless the tuplet is broken.

prefix-set (number)
   A bit mask that holds all Gregorian head prefixes, such as \virga or \quilisma.

primitive (integer)
   A pointer to a ligature primitive, i.e., an item similar to a note head that is part of a ligature.
pure-relevant-grobs (array of grobs)
   All the grobs (items and spanners) that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent

pure-relevant-items (array of grobs)
   A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-relevant-spanners (array of grobs)
   A subset of elements that are relevant for finding the pure-Y-extent.

pure-Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
   A cache of the common_refpoint_of_array of the elements grob set.

pure-Y-extent (pair of numbers)
   The estimated height of a system.

pure-Y-offset-in-progress (boolean)
   A debugging aid for catching cyclic dependencies.

quantize-position (boolean)
   If set, a vertical alignment is aligned to be within staff spaces.

quantized-positions (pair of numbers)
   The beam positions after quanting.

quilisma (boolean)
   Is this neume a quilisma?

rest (graphical (layout) object)
   A pointer to a Rest object.

rest-collision (graphical (layout) object)
   A rest collision that a rest is in.

rests (array of grobs)
   An array of rest objects.

right-down-stem (boolean)
   request a downward right stem for a maxima in a ligature.

right-items (array of grobs)
   Grobs organized on the right by a spacing object.

right-neighbor (graphical (layout) object)
   See left-neighbor.

right-up-stem (boolean)
   request an upward right stem for a final longa or maxima in a ligature.

script-column (graphical (layout) object)
   A ScriptColumn associated with a Script object.

script-stencil (pair)
   A pair (type . arg) which acts as an index for looking up a Stencil object.

scripts (array of grobs)
   An array of Script objects.

shorten (dimension, in staff space)
   The amount of space that a stem is shortened. Internally used to distribute beam shortening over stems.

side-support-elements (array of grobs)
   The side support, an array of grobs.
slur (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Slur object.

space-increment (dimension, in staff space)
The amount by which the total duration of a multimeasure rest affects horizontal spacing.
Each doubling of the duration adds space-increment to the length of the bar.

spacing (graphical (layout) object)
The spacing spanner governing this section.

spacing-wishes (array of grobs)
An array of note spacing or staff spacing objects.

span-start (boolean)
Is the note head at the start of a spanner?

spanner-broken (boolean)
Indicates whether spanner alignment should be broken after the current spanner.

spanner-placement (direction)
The place of an annotation on a spanner. LEFT is for the first spanner, and RIGHT is for the last. CENTER will place it on the broken spanner that falls closest to the center of the length of the entire spanner, although this behavior is unpredictable in situations with lots of rhythmic diversity. For predictable results, use LEFT and RIGHT.

staff-grouper (graphical (layout) object)
The staff grouper we belong to.

staff-symbol (graphical (layout) object)
The staff symbol grob that we are in.

stem (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Stem object.

stem-info (pair)
A cache of stem parameters.

stems (array of grobs)
An array of stem objects.

sticky-host (graphical (layout) object)
The grob that a sticky grob attaches to.

stropha (boolean)
Is this neume a stropha?

system-Y-offset (number)
The Y-offset (relative to the bottom of the top-margin of the page) of the system to which this staff belongs.

tie (graphical (layout) object)
A pointer to a Tie object.

ties (array of grobs)
A grob array of Tie objects.

tremolo-flag (graphical (layout) object)
The tremolo object on a stem.

tuplet-number (graphical (layout) object)
The number for a bracket.
tuplet-start (boolean)
   Is stem at the start of a tuplet?

tuplets (array of grobs)
   An array of smaller tuplet brackets.

vertical-alignment (graphical (layout) object)
   The VerticalAlignment in a System.

vertical-skyline-elements (array of grobs)
   An array of grobs used to create vertical skylines.

virga (boolean)
   Is this neume a virga?

volta-numbers (number list)
   List of volta numbers.

X-common (graphical (layout) object)
   Common reference point for axis group.

x-offset (dimension, in staff space)
   Extra horizontal offset for ligature heads.

Y-common (graphical (layout) object)
   See X-common.
4 Scheme functions

**add-bar_glyph-print-procedure glyph proc**  
Specify the single glyph `glyph` that calls print procedure `proc`. The procedure `proc` has to be defined in the form `(make-...-bar-line grob extent)` even if the `extent` is not used within the routine.

```
ly:add-context-mod contextmods modification
```

Add the given context `modification` to the list `contextmods` of context modifications.

```
add-grace-property context-name grob sym val
```

Set `sym=val` for `grob` in `context-name`.

```
ly:add-interface iface desc props
```

Add a new grob interface. `iface` is the interface name, `desc` is the interface description, and `props` is the list of user-settable properties for the interface.

```
ly:add-listener callback disp cl
```

Add the single-argument procedure `callback` as listener to the dispatcher `disp`. Whenever `disp` hears an event of class `cl`, it calls `callback` with it.

```
add-new-clef clef-name clef-glyph clef-position transposition c0-position
```

Append the entries for a clef symbol to supported clefs and `c0-pitch-alist`.

```
ly:add-option sym val description rest
```

Add a program option `sym`. `val` is the default value and `description` is a string description. Passing `#internal? #t` makes the option an internal option, not displayed in the `lilypond -dhelp` output (but displayed in `lilypond -dhelp-internal`). Passing `#:accumulative? #t` makes the option accumulative, which gathers `-d` values in a list instead of letting the last `-d` flag overwrite the others.

```
add-simple-time-signature-style style proc
```

Specify the procedure `proc` returning markup for a time signature style `style`. The procedure is called with one argument, the pair `(numerator . denominator)`.

```
add-stroke-glyph stencil grob dir stroke-style flag-style
```

Load and add a stroke (represented by a glyph in the font) to the given flag stencil.

```
add-stroke-straight stencil grob dir log stroke-style flag-style thickness stroke-thickness
```

Add the stroke for acciacaccatura to the given flag stencil. The stroke starts for up-flags at ‘upper-end-of-flag + (0,length/2)’ and ends at ‘(0, vertical-center-of-flag-end) - (flag-x-width/2, flag-x-width + flag-thickness)’. Here ‘length’ is the whole length, while ‘flag-x-width’ is just the `x` extent and thus depends on the angle! Other combinations don’t look as good.

For down-stems the `y` coordinates are simply mirrored.

```
alist->hash-table lst
```

Convert `alist` `lst` to a table.

**Warning:** The resulting hash table is hashed by identity. This actually corresponds to the `alist->hashq-table` function of Guile’s `(ice-9 hash-table)` module, **not** `alist->hash-table`.

```
ly:all-grob-interfaces
```

Return the hash table with all grob interface descriptions.
ly:all-options
Get all option settings in an alist.

ly:all-output-backend-commands
Return the list of extra output backend commands that are used internally in file lily/stencil-interpret.cc.

ly:all-stencil-commands
Return the list of stencil commands that can be defined in the output modules (in files output-*.scm).

ly:all-stencil-expressions
Return all symbols recognized as stencil expressions.

allow-volta-hook bar-glyph
Allow the volta bracket hook being drawn over bar line bar-glyph.

alterations-in-key pitch-list
Count number of sharps minus number of flats.

ly:angle x y
Calculate angle in degrees of given vector. With one argument, x is a number pair indicating the vector. With two arguments, x and y specify the respective coordinates.

angle-0-2pi angle
Take angle (in radians) and map it between 0 and 2pi.

angle-0-360 angle
Take angle (in degrees) and map it between 0 and 360 degrees.

ly:append-to-option var val
Add a value to an accumulative program option.

array-copy/subarray! src dst offsets ...
Similar to array-copy, but takes extra parameters for the start of a subarray where to copy.
For example:

(let ((arr (make-array 'a 4 4))
      (to-copy (make-array 'b 2 2)))
  (array-copy/subarray! to-copy arr 2 1)
  arr)
⇒ #2((a a a a)
    (a a a a)
    (a b b a)
    (a b b a))

arrow-stencil x y thick staff-space grob
Return a right-pointing, filled arrow-head, where x determines the basic horizontal position and y determines the basic vertical position. Both values are adjusted using staff-space, which is StaffSymbol's staff space. thick is the used line thickness.

arrow-stencil-maker start? end?
Return a function drawing a line from current point to destination, with optional arrows of max-size on start and end controlled by start? and end?.


assert ...  [Macro]
Use (assert condition) or (assert condition extra-failure-message) to check that
condition is true, and raise an error otherwise. Use this for conditions that should always be
true, barring bugs; raise a more informative error if protecting against a user error.

ly:assoc-get  key alist default-value strict-checking  [Function]
Return value if key in alist, else default-value (or #f if not specified). If strict-checking is set
to #t and key is not in alist, a programming error is output.

assoc-get  .  .  .  [Function]
- LilyPond procedure: ly:assoc-get (SCM key, SCM alist, SCM default_value, SCM
strict_checking)
Return value if key in alist, else default-value (or #f if not specified). If strict-checking is set
to #t and key is not in alist, a programming error is output.

at-bar-line-substitute-caesura-type  substitute-type  [Function]
At a bar line, create the caesura using substitute-type rather than the value of caesuraType.

ly:axis-group-interface::add-element  grob grob-element  [Function]
Add grob-element to the axis group grob. In particular, grob becomes parent to grob-element
on all axes supported by grob, unless the parents are already set.

ly:bar-line::calc-anchor  grob  [Function]
Calculate the anchor position of a bar line. The anchor is used for the correct placement of
bar numbers, etc.

bar-line::calc-break-visibility  grob  [Function]
Calculate the visibility of a bar line at line breaks.

bar-line::calc-glyph-name  grob  [Function]
Return the name of the bar line glyph printed by grob for the actual break direction.

bar-line::calc-glyph-name-for-direction  glyphs dir  [Function]
Find the glyph name for a bar line. glyphs is the list of bar-line types to consider in order.
Each must have been defined with define-bar-line. dir is the break direction to consider:
LEFT = end of line, CENTER = middle of line, RIGHT = start of line.

bar-line::compound-bar-line  grob bar-glyph extent  [Function]
Build the bar line stencil.

bar-line::draw-filled-box  x-ext y-ext thickness extent grob  [Function]
Return a straight bar line created by ly:round-filled-box looking at x-ext, y-ext, and
thickness. The blot is calculated from extent and grob. y-ext is not necessarily equal to
extent.

ly:bar-line::print  grob  [Function]
The print routine for bar lines.

bar-line::widen-bar-extent-on-span  grob extent  [Function]
Widen the bar line extent towards span bars adjacent to grob grob.

base-length  time-signature time-signature-settings  [Function]
Get baseMoment rational value for time-signature from time-signature-settings.

ly:base64-encode  bv  [Function]
Encode the given bytevector as a base 64 string.
Chapter 4: Scheme functions

ly:basic-progress str rest
A Scheme callable function to issue a basic progress message str. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

beam-exceptions time-signature time-signature-settings
Get beamExceptions value for time-signature from time-signature-settings.

beat-structure base-length time-signature time-signature-settings
Get beatStructure value in base-length units for time-signature from time-signature-settings.

bend::arrow-head-stencil thickness x-y-coords height width dir
Return an arrow head stencil, calculated from the given dimensions height and width, and translated to x-y-coords, the end of the bend-spanners (curved) line.

bend::calc-bend-x-begin bend-spanner bounding-noteheads factor quarter-tone-diffs
Calculate the starting values in x direction of the bend. After a line break, the values from the right bound are taken minus 1.5 staff spaces. For bends-down or if grob property 'style equals to 'pre-bend, 'hold or 'pre-bend-hold, interval-center is applied the topmost note head of the starting note heads. In any other case the right edge of the starting note head is used. The value of BendSpanner.details.horizontal-left-padding is added, which may be changed by an appropriate override. Returns a list of the same length as the amount of bend-starting note heads.

bend::calc-bend-x-end bend-spanner top-left-tab-nhd top-right-tab-nhd
Calculate the ending x coordinate of bend-spanner. At the line end, take the items of BreakAlignGroup into account and a little bit of padding. Ends an unbroken spanner or the last of a broken one in the middle of the topmost note head of its bounding note column.

bend::target-cautionary spanner
Set 'display-cautionary of all relevant note heads of spanners right bound to true. As a result they appear parenthesized. This procedure is the default value of 'before-line-breaking.

bend::text-string spanner
Take a spanner grob and calculate a list with the quarter tone diffs between the pitches of starting and ending bound. Because bending to different amounts is very unlikely, only the first element of this list is returned as a string.

bend-spanner::print grob
Return the final stencil. A line and curve, an arrow head and a text representing the amount a string is bent.

ly:bezier-extent control-points axis
Compute the extent of the Bézier curve defined by control-points along axis.

ly:bezier-extract control-points t-min t-max
Return a sub-curve of the Bézier curve defined by control-points. The sub-curve is delimited by the curve points indexed by t-min and t-max (between 0 and 1, 0 = first control point, 1 = last control point). A sub-curve of a Bézier curve is in turn a Bézier curve.

bit-list->byte-list bit-list
Convert the given list of bits (booleans), whose length must be a multiple of 8, into a list of bytes (integers between 0 and 255).
**bit-list->int**  
*bit-list*  
Convert the given list of booleans to the number that it represents in binary.

**ly:book?**  
*x*  
Is *x* a smob of class Book?

**ly:book-add-bookpart!**  
*book-smob*  
*book-part*  

**ly:book-add-score!**  
*book-smob*  
*score*  
Add score to *book-smob* score list.

**ly:book-book-parts**  
*book*  
Return book parts in *book*.

**book-first-page**  
*layout props*  
Return the 'first-page-number of the entire book.

**ly:book-header**  
*book*  
Return header in *book*.

**ly:book-paper**  
*book*  
Return paper in *book*.

**ly:book-process**  
*book-smob*  
*default-paper*  
*default-layout*  
*output*  
Print book. *output* is passed to the backend unchanged. For example, it may be a string (for file based outputs) or a socket (for network based output).

**ly:book-process-to-systems**  
*book-smob*  
*default-paper*  
*default-layout*  
*output*  
Print book. *output* is passed to the backend unchanged. For example, it may be a string (for file based outputs) or a socket (for network based output).

**ly:book-scores**  
*book*  
Return scores in *book*.

**ly:book-set-header!**  
*book*  
*module*  
Set the book header.

**box-grob-stencil**  
*grob*  
Make a box of exactly the extents of the grob. The box precisely encloses the contents.

**box-stencil**  
*stencil*  
*thickness*  
*padding*  
Add a box around *stencil*, producing a new stencil.

**ly:bp**  
*num*  
*num* bigpoints (1/72th inch).

**ly:bracket**  
*a*  
*iv*  
*t*  
*p*  
Make a bracket in direction *a*. The extent of the bracket is given by *iv*. The wings protrude by an amount of *p*, which may be negative. The thickness is given by *t*.

**bracketify-stencil**  
*stil*  
*axis*  
*thick*  
*protrusion*  
*padding*  
Add brackets around *stil*, producing a new stencil.

**break-alignable-interface::self-alignment-of-anchor**  
*g*  
Return a value for *g*’s self-alignment-X that will place *g* on the same side of the reference point defined by a break-aligned item such as a Clef.
break-alignable-interface::self-alignment-opposite-of-anchor     [Function]
g
   Return a value for g’s self-alignment-X that will place g on the opposite side of the
   reference point defined by a break-aligned item such as a Clef.

ly:break-alignment-interface::find-nonempty-break-align-group     [Function]
   Find the BreakAlignGroup with the given break-align-symbol in this BreakAlignment. Re-
   turn #f if there is no such group. Also return #f if the group has empty X-extent, which
   can happen if it contains only omitted items.

break-alignment-list end-of-line middle begin-of-line            [Function]
   Return a callback that calculates a value based on a grob’s break direction.

ly:broadcast disp ev                                             [Function]
   Send the stream event ev to the dispatcher disp.

byte-list->bit-list byte-list                                     [Function]
   Convert a list of bytes (integers between 0 and 255) into a list of bits (booleans).

caesura-script-interface::before-line-breaking script           [Function]
   Callback for CaesuraScript grob. Eliminate scripts aligned to bar lines if they might collide
   with a span bar. Some types of bar lines have visible span bars and some don’t. For consistent
   notation, we don’t check whether particular SpanBar grobs are actually visible, just that they
   exist.

caesura-to-bar-line-or-divisio context caesura-type observations [Function]
   caesuraTypeTransform callback to print articulated caesurae as chant breath marks using
   the infrastructure for modern bar lines when possible.

caesura-to-divisio context caesura-type observations            [Function]
   caesuraTypeTransform callback to print articulated caesurae as chant breath marks.

ly:cairo-output-stencil basename stencil paper formats          [Function]
   dump a single stencil through the Cairo backend

ly:cairo-output-stencils basename stencils header paper formats  [Function]
   dump book through cairo backend

calc-harmonic-pitch pitch music                                  [Function]
   Calculate the harmonic pitches in music given pitch as the non-harmonic pitch.

calc-measure-length time-signature                               [Function]
   Calculate the measure length for time-signature.

ly:camel-case->lisp-identifier name-sym                         [Function]
   Convert FooBar_Bla to foo-bar-bla style symbol.

centered-spanner-interface::calc-x-offset grob                  [Function]
   Compute the shift from this spanner’s reference point to a point centered between two
   non-musical columns, according to the spacing-pair property. This also takes self-
   alignment-X into account. The default for spacing-pair is '(break-alignment . break-
   alignment).

centered-stencil stencil                                         [Function]
   Center stencil stencil in both the x and y directions.
ly:chain-assoc-get  key  achain  default-value  strict-checking  [Function]

Return value for key from a list of alists achain. If no entry is found, return default-value or #f if default-value is not specified. With strict-checking set to #t, a programming error is output in such cases.

chain-assoc-get - .. [ ... ]  [Function]

- LilyPond procedure: ly:chain-assoc-get (SCM key, SCM achain, SCM default_value, SCM strict_checking)

Return value for key from a list of alists achain. If no entry is found, return default-value or #f if default-value is not specified. With strict-checking set to #t, a programming error is output in such cases.

change-pitches music converter  [Function]

Recurse through music, applying converter to pitches. converter is typically a transposer or an inverter (see file SCM/modal-transforms.scm), but may be user-defined. The converter function must take a single pitch as its argument and return a new pitch. These are LilyPond Scheme pitches, e.g., (ly:make-pitch 0 2 0).

check-context-path path [location]  [Function]

Check a context property path specification path, a symbol list (or a single symbol), for validity and possibly complete it. Returns the completed specification, or #f when rising an error (using optionally location).

ly:check-expected-warnings  [Function]

Check whether all expected warnings have really been triggered.

check-grob-path path rest . . .  [Function]

Check a grob path specification path, a symbol list (or a single symbol), for validity and possibly complete it. Returns the completed specification, or #f if invalid, optionally using location for an error message. If an optional keyword argument #:start start is given, the parsing starts at the given index in the sequence ‘Context.Grob.property.sub-property...’, with the default of ‘0’ implying the full path.

If there is no valid first element of path fitting at the given path location, an optionally given #:default default is used as the respective element instead without checking it for validity at this position.

The resulting path after possibly prepending default can be constrained in length by optional arguments #:min min and #:max max, defaulting to ‘1’ and unlimited, respectively.

check-music-path path rest . . .  [Function]

Check a music property path specification path, a symbol list (or a single symbol), for validity and possibly complete it. Returns the completed specification, or #f when rising an error (using optionally location).

chord-name->german-markup B-instead-of-Bb  [Function]

Return pitch markup for PITCH, using german note names. If B-instead-of-Bb is set to #t real german names are returned. Otherwise semi-german names (with Bb and below keeping the british names)

chord-name->italian-markup french?  [Function]

Return pitch markup for pitch, using Italian/French note names. If french? is set to #t, french ‘ré’ is returned for pitch D instead of ‘re’.

circle-stencil stencil thickness padding  [Function]

Add a circle around stencil, producing a new stencil.
clef-transposition-markup *oct style*  
The transposition sign formatting function. *oct* is supposed to be a string holding the transposition number, *style* determines the way the transposition number is displayed.

**ly:cm** *num*  

```
num cm.
```

**collect-book-music-for-book** *book music*  
Book music handler.

**collect-bookpart-for-book** *book-part*  
Top-level book-part handler.

**collect-music-aux** *score-handler music*  
Pass *music* to *score-handler*, with preprocessing for page layout instructions.

**collect-music-for-book** *music*  
Top-level music handler.

**ly:command-line-code**  
The Scheme code specified on the command line with option -e.

**ly:command-line-options**  
The Scheme options specified on the command line with option -d.

**comparator-from-key** *key cmp*  
Return a comparator function that applies *key* to the two elements and compares the results using *cmp*. Especially useful for sorting.

**ly:connect-dispatchers** *to from*  
Make the dispatcher *to* listen to events from *from*.

**construct-chord-elements** *root duration modifications*  
Build a chord on *root* using modifiers in *modifications*. NoteEvents have duration *duration*.  
Notes: Natural 11 is left from chord if not explicitly specified.  
Entry point for the parser.

**ly:context?** *x*  
Is *x* a smob of class Context?

**ly:context-current-moment** *context*  
Return the current moment of *context*.

**ly:context-def?** *x*  
Is *x* a smob of class Context_def?

**ly:context-def-lookup** *def sym val*  
Return the value of *sym* in context definition *def* (e.g., \Voice). If no value is found, return *val* or '()' if *val* is undefined. *sym* can be any of 'default-child', 'consists', 'description', 'aliases', 'accepts', 'property-ops', 'context-name', 'group-type'.

**ly:context-def-modify** *def mod*  
Return the result of applying the context-mod *mod* to the context definition *def*. Does not change *def*.

**ly:context-event-source** *context*  
Return event-source of context *context*. 
ly:context-events-below context  
Return a stream-distributor that distributes all events from context and all its subcontexts.

ly:context-find context name  
Find a parent of context that has name or alias name. Return #f if not found.

ly:context-grob-definition context name  
Return the definition of name (a symbol) within context as an alist.

ly:context-id context  
Return the ID string of context, i.e., for \context Voice = "one" ... return the string one.

ly:context-matched-pop-property context grob cell  
This undoes a particular \override, \once \override or \once \revert when given the specific alist pair to undo.

ly:context-mod? x  
Is x a smob of class Context_mod?

ly:context-mod-apply! context mod  
Apply the context modification mod to context.

ly:context-name context  
Return the name of context, i.e., for \context Voice = "one" ... return the symbol Voice.

ly:context-output-def context  
Return the output definition of context.

ly:context-parent context  
Return the parent of context, #f if none.

ly:context-property context sym def  
Return the value for property sym in context. If def is given, and property value is '()', return def.

ly:context-property-where-defined context name def  
Return the context above context where name is defined, or def (defaulting to '() if no such context is found.

ly:context-pushpop-property context grob eltprop val  
Do \temporary \override or \revert operation in context. The grob definition grob is extended with eltprop (if val is specified) or reverted (if unspecified).

ly:context-schedule-moment context moment  
Add the given moment moment (which must lie in the future) to the list of moments to process for the global context governing context. This makes it possible for translators ( engravers, performers) to see moments not directly created by user input.

ly:context-set-property! context name val  
Set value of property name in context context to val.

context-spec-music m context [id [mods]]  
Add \context context = id with mods to m.

ly:context-unset-property context name  
Unset value of property name in context context.
copy-repeat-chord original-chord repeat-chord duration event-types  
Copy all events in event-types (be sure to include rhythmic-events) from original-chord 
over to repeat-chord with their articulations filtered as well. Any duration is replaced with 
the specified duration.

count-list lst  
Given lst as (E1 E2 ...), return ((E1 . 1) (E2 . 2) ...).

create-glyph-flag flag-style dir-modifier grob  
Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font.

cross-staff-connect stem  
Set cross-staff property of the stem to this function to connect it to other stems automatically.

cue-substitute quote-music  
Must happen after quote-substitute.

cyclic-base-value value cycle  
Take value (for example, an angle) and modulo-maps it between 0 and base cycle.

ly:debug str rest  
A Scheme callable function to issue a debug message str. The message is formatted with 
format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

default-flag grob  
Create a flag stencil for the stem. Its style is derived from the 'style Flag property. By 
default, lilypond uses a C++ Function (which is slightly faster) to do exactly the same as 
this function. However, if one wants to modify the default flags, this function can be used 
to obtain the default flag stencil, which can then be modified at will. The correct way to do 
this is:

\override Flag #'stencil = #default-flag
\override Flag #'style = #'mensural

define-bar-line bar-glyph eol-glyph bol-glyph span-glyph  
Define a bar glyph bar-glyph and its substitutes at the end of a line (eol-glyph), at the 
beginning of a line (bol-glyph) and as a span bar (span-glyph). The substitute glyphs may 
be either strings or booleans: #t calls for the same value as bar-glyph and #f calls for no 
glyph.

define-event-class class parent  
Defines a new event class derived from parent, a previously defined event class.

define-event-function ...  
Like define-music-function, but the return value must be a post-event.

define-fonts paper define-font define-pango-pf  
Return a string of all fonts used in paper, invoking the functions define-font and define-pango-
pf for producing the actual font definition.

define-markup-command ...  
Define a markup function. Syntax:

(define-markup-command (command layout props arg1 arg2 ...) 
(type1? type2? ...))
This macro defines the markup function \texttt{command-markup}. When this function is applied as
\begin{verbatim}
(command-markup layout props arg1 arg2 ...)
\end{verbatim}
it executes \texttt{command-body}, a sequence of S-expression similar to the body of a define form.
The body should return a stencil. \texttt{type1?}, \texttt{type2?}, etc., are type predicates for the arguments \texttt{arg1}, \texttt{arg2}, etc. \texttt{doc-string} is an optional description of the command; this can be retrieved using \texttt{procedure-documentation} on \texttt{command-markup}, and is used for built-in markup commands to generate the documentation.

Moreover, this macro defines a helper function \texttt{make-command-markup}, which can be applied as
\begin{verbatim}
(make-command-markup arg1 arg2 ...)
\end{verbatim}
(without \texttt{layout} and \texttt{props} arguments). This yields a markup. Interpreting it, using \texttt{(interpret-markup markup layout props)}, invokes \texttt{command-markup} as above.

The specified properties are available as let-bound variables in the command body, using the respective default value as fallback in case the property is not found in \texttt{props}, or \texttt{#f} if no default was given. \texttt{props} itself is left unchanged: if you want defaults specified in that manner passed down into other markup functions, you need to adjust \texttt{props} yourself.

If the \texttt{as-string} named argument is given, it should be an expression, which is evaluated by \texttt{markup->string} when lossily converting markups to strings. The expression can use all variables available in the main body, namely \texttt{layout}, \texttt{props}, the arguments, and the properties. However, in many cases \texttt{layout} will be \texttt{#f} because such an output definition is not available (such as for MIDI output). This case must be accounted for. The expression can recursively call \texttt{markup->string}, passing it \texttt{#:layout layout #:props props}.

The autogenerated documentation makes use of some optional specifications that are otherwise ignored:

- \texttt{category} is either a symbol or a symbol list specifying the categories for this markup command in the docs.
- As an element of the ‘properties’ list, you may directly use \texttt{command-markup} instead of a \texttt{(property default)} to indicate that this markup command is called by the newly defined command, adding its properties to the documented properties of the new command.

There is no protection against circular definitions.

Some object properties are attached to the resulting \texttt{command-markup} function according to the parameters of the definition: \texttt{markup-command-signature}, \texttt{markup-function-category}, \texttt{markup-function-properties}.

\texttt{define-markup-list-command \ldots} \quad [Macro]

Same as \texttt{define-markup-command}, but defines a command that, when interpreted, returns a list of stencils instead of a single one.

Markup list commands are recognizable programmatically by having the \texttt{markup-list-function?} object property to \texttt{#t}.

\texttt{define-music-function \ldots} \quad [Macro]

Define and return a music function. Syntax:
\begin{verbatim}
(define-music-function (arg1 arg2 \ldots)
\end{verbatim}
Chapter 4: Scheme functions

function-body)

(type1? type2? ...)

(type1?, type2?, etc., can take one of the forms predicate? for mandatory arguments satisfying the predicate, (predicate?) for optional parameters of that type defaulting to #f, (predicate? value) for optional parameters with a specified default value (evaluated at definition time). An optional parameter can be omitted in a call only when it cannot get confused with a following parameter of different type.

A music function must return a music expression.

(define-scheme-function ...)

Like define-music-function, but the return type is not restricted to music.

(define-syntax-function ...)

Helper macro for ly:make-music-function. Syntax:

(define-syntax-function result-type? (arg1 arg2 ...)
  (type1? type2? ...)
  function-body)

See define-music-function for information on type predicates. result-type? can specify a default in the same manner as predicates, to be used in case of a type error in arguments or result.

(define-tag-group tags)

Define a tag group consisting of the given tags, a list of symbols. Returns #f if successful, and an error message if there is a conflicting tag group definition.

(define-void-function ...)

Like define-music-function, but the return value must be the special 'unspecified' value (i.e., what most Guile functions with “unspecified” value return). Use this when defining functions for executing actions rather than returning values, to keep LilyPond from trying to interpret the return value.

(degrees->radians angle-degrees)

Convert the given angle from degrees to radians.

descend-to-context m context [id [mods]]

Like context-spec-music, but only descending.

determine-split-list evl1 evl2 chord-range

Event lists evl1 and evl2 should be ascending. chord-range is a pair of numbers (min . max) defining the distance in steps between notes that may be combined into a chord or unison.

determine-string-fret-finger context notes specified-info rest

Determine string numbers and frets for playing notes as a chord, given specified information specified-info. specified-info is a list with two list elements, specified strings defined-strings and specified fingerings defined-fingers. Only a fingering of 0 will affect the fret selection, as it specifies an open string. If defined-strings is '()', the context property defaultStrings is used as a list of defined strings. Looks for predefined fretboards if predefinedFretboardTable is not #f. If rest is present, it contains the FretBoard grob, and a fretboard gets created. Otherwise, a list of (string fret finger) lists is returned.

If the context-property supportNonIntegerFret is set #t, micro-tones are supported for TabStaff, but not not for FretBoards.
ly:dimension? d
  Is d a dimension? Used to distinguish length variables from normal numbers.

ly:dir? s
  Is s a direction? Valid directions are -1, 0, or 1, where -1 represents left or down, 1 represents
  right or up, and 0 represents a neutral direction.

dir-basename file rest ...
  Strip suffixes in rest, but leave directory component for file.

ly:directed direction magnitude
  Calculate an (x . y) pair with optional magnitude (defaulting to 1.0) and direction specified
  either as an angle in degrees or a coordinate pair giving the direction. If magnitude is a pair,
  the respective coordinates are scaled independently, useful for ellipse drawings.

ly:disconnect-dispatchers to from
  Stop the dispatcher to listening to events from from.

ly:dispatcher? x
  Is x a smob of class Dispatcher?

display-lily-music expr [port]
  Display the music expression expr using LilyPond syntax.

display-music music [port]
  Display music, not done with music-map for clarity of presentation.

display-scheme-music obj [port]
  Display obj, typically a music expression, in a friendly fashion, which often can be read back
  in order to generate an equivalent expression.

dodecaphonic-no-repeat-rule context pitch barnum
  An accidental rule that typesets an accidental before every note (just as in the dodecaphonic
  accidental style) except if the note is immediately preceded by a note with the same pitch.
  This is a common accidental style in contemporary notation.

ly:duration? x
  Is x a smob of class Duration?

ly:duration<? p1 p2
  Is p1 shorter than p2?

ly:duration->string dur
  Convert dur to a string.

ly:duration-compress dur factor
  Compress dur by rational factor.

ly:duration-dot-count dur
  Extract the dot count from dur.

duration-dot-factor dotcount
  Given a count of the dots used to extend a musical duration, return the numeric factor by
  which they increase the duration.

ly:duration-factor dur
  Extract the compression factor from dur. Return it as a pair.
**ly:duration-length** `dur`

The length of the duration as a moment.

**duration-length** `dur`

Return the overall length of a duration, as a number of whole notes. (Not to be confused with `ly:duration-length`, which returns a less useful `Moment` object.)

**duration-line::calc** `grob`

Return list of values needed to print a stencil for `DurationLine`.

**duration-line::print** `grob`

Return the stencil of `DurationLine`.

**ly:duration-log** `dur`

Extract the duration log from `dur`.

**duration-log-factor** `lognum`

Given a logarithmic duration number, return the length of the duration, as a number of whole notes.

**ly:duration-scale** `dur`

Extract the compression factor from `dur`. Return it as a rational.

**duration-visual** `dur`

Given a duration object, return the visual part of the duration (base note length and dot count), in the form of a duration object with non-visual scale factor 1.

**duration-visual-length** `dur`

Given a duration object, return the length of the visual part of the duration (base note length and dot count), as a number of whole notes.

**dynamic-text-spanner::before-line-breaking** `grob`

Monitor left bound of `DynamicTextSpanner` for absolute dynamics. If found, ensure `DynamicText` does not collide with spanner text by changing 'attach-dir' and 'padding'. Reads the 'right-padding' property of `DynamicText` to fine-tune space between the two text elements.

**ly:effective-prefix**

Return effective prefix. For example, if LilyPond Scheme files are stored in directory `/foo/bar/scm` and PS files in `/foo/bar/ps`, the effective prefix is `/foo/bar`.

**elbowed-hairpin** `coords` `mirrored`?

Create hairpin based on a list of `coords` in `(cons x y)` form. `x` is the portion of the width consumed for a given line and `y` is the portion of the height. For example, `'(0 . 0) (0.3 . 0.7) (0.8 . 0.9) (1.0 . 1.0)` means that at the point where the hairpin has consumed 30% of its width, it must be at 70% of its height. Once it is to 80% width, it must be at 90% height. It finishes at 100% width and 100% height. If `coords` does not begin with `(0 . 0)` the final hairpin may have an open tip. For example `(0 . 0.5)` will cause an open end of 50% of the usual height.

`mirrored?` indicates if the hairpin is mirrored over the y axis or if just the upper part is drawn.

Returns a function that accepts a hairpin grob as an argument and draws the stencil based on its coordinates.

```scheme
#(define simple-hairpin
  (elbowed-hairpin '(((0 . 0)(1.0 . 1.0)) #t)))
```


\relative c' {
  \override Hairpin #'stencil = #simple-hairpin
  a\p< a a a\f
}

\function{ellipse-stencil}{stencil thickness x-padding y-padding}
Add an ellipse around \textit{stencil}, padded by the padding pair, producing a new stencil.

\function{end-broken-spanner?}{spanner}
Is \textit{spanner} broken and the last of its broken siblings? See also \textit{unbroken-or-last-broken-spanner}.

\function{ly:engraver-announce-end-grob}{engraver grob cause}
Announce the end of a grob (i.e., the end of a spanner) originating from given \textit{engraver} instance, with \textit{grob} being a grob. \textit{cause} should either be another grob or a music event.

\function{ly:engraver-make-grob}{engraver grob-name cause}
Create a grob originating from given \textit{engraver} instance, with given \textit{grob-name}, a symbol. \textit{cause} should either be another grob or a music event.

\function{ly:engraver-make-item}{engraver grob-name cause}
Same as \textit{ly:engraver-make-grob}, but always create a grob with the \textit{Item} class. This is useful when the same grob definition is used to create grobs of differing classes.

\function{ly:engraver-make-spanner}{engraver grob-name cause}
Same as \textit{ly:engraver-make-grob}, but always create a grob with the \textit{Spanner} class. This is useful when the same grob definition is used to create grobs of differing classes.

\function{ly:engraver-make-sticky}{engraver grob-name host cause}
Utility function to create a grob sticking to another grob. This acts like either \textit{ly:engraver-make-item} or \textit{ly:engraver-make-spanner}, depending on the class of the host. Additionally, the host is made the parent of the newly created sticky grob on the y axis and, for items, on the x axis. Sticky spanners take their bounds from their host and their end is announced with the end of the host.

Sticky grobs must have the \texttt{sticky-grob-interface} interface, see Section “sticky-grob-interface” in \textit{Internals Reference}.

\function{ly:error}{str rest}
A Scheme callable function to issue the error \textit{str}. The error is formatted with \textit{format}; \textit{rest} holds the formatting arguments (if any).

\function{eval-carefully}{symbol module default ...}
Check whether all symbols in expression \textit{symbol} are reachable in module \textit{module}. In that case evaluate, otherwise print a warning and set an optional \textit{default}.

\function{ly:event?}{obj}
Is \textit{obj} a proper (non-rhythmic) Event object?

\function{event-chord-notes}{event-chord}
Return a list of all notes from \textit{event-chord}.

\function{event-chord-pitches}{event-chord}
Return a list of all pitches from \textit{event-chord}.
event-chord-reduce music

Reduce event chords in music to their first note event, retaining only the chord articulations. Returns the modified music.

event-chord-wrap! music

Wrap isolated rhythmic events and non-postevent events in music inside of an EventChord. Chord repeats 'q' are expanded using the default settings of the parser.

ly:event-deep-copy m

Copy m and all sub-expressions of m.

event-has-articulation? event-type stream-event

Is event-type in the articulations list of the music causing stream-event?

ly:event-length event moment

Return the length of a stream event. If moment is not given, this is just the event's length property. If moment is given and is an in-grace moment (i.e. having non-zero, usually negative, grace part), then the length of the stream event is returned as a grace-only moment. In any case, thus, the effective length of the stream event when happening at moment is returned.

ly:event-property sev sym val

Get the property sym of stream event sev. If sym is undefined, return val or '()' if val is not specified.

ly:event-set-property! ev sym val

Set property sym in event ev to val.

expand-repeat-chords! event-types music

Walk through music and fill repeated chords (notable by having a duration in duration) with the notes from their respective predecessor chord.

expand-repeat-notes! music

Walk through music and give pitchless notes (not having a pitch in pitch or a drum type in drum-type) the pitch(es) from the predecessor note/chord if available.

ly:expect-warning str rest

A Scheme callable function to register a warning to be expected and subsequently suppressed. If the warning is not encountered, a warning about the missing warning is shown. The message should be translated with (_ ...) and changing parameters given after the format string.

extract-beam-exceptions music

Create a value useful for setting beamExceptions from music.

extract-music music pred?

Return a flat list of all music matching pred? inside of music, not recursing into matches themselves.

extract-named-music music music-name

Return a flat list of all music named music-name (either a single event symbol or a list of alternatives) inside of music, not recursing into matches themselves.

ly:extract-subfont-from-collection collection-file-name idx subfont-file-name

Extract the subfont of index idx in TrueType collection (TTC) or OpenType/CFF collection (OTC) file collection-file-name and write it to file subfont-file-name.
extract-typed-music music type

Return a flat list of all music with type (either a single type symbol or a list of alternatives) inside of music, not recursing into matches themselves.

ly:find-file name strict

Return the absolute file name of name. By default, if the file is not found, return #f. If the optional parameter strict is passed as #t, raise an error in this case instead.

find-named-props prop-name grob-descriptions

Used by \magnifyMusic and \magnifyStaff. If grob-descriptions is equal to the all-grob-descriptions alist (defined in scm/define-grobs.scm), this finds all grobs that can have a value for the prop-name property, and return them as a list in the following format:

'((grob prop-name)
 (grob prop-name)
 ...)

find-pitch-entry keysig pitch accept-global accept-local

Return the first entry in keysig that matches pitch by notename and octave. Alteration is not considered. accept-global states whether key signature entries should be included. accept-local states whether local accidentals should be included. If no matching entry is found, #f is returned.

finger-glide::print grob

The stencil printing procedure for grob FingerGlideSpanner. Depending on the grob property style several forms of appearance are printed. Possible settings for grob property style are zigzag, trill, dashed-line, dotted-line, stub-left, stub-right, stub-both, bow, none and line, which is the default.

first-assoc keys lst

Return first successful assoc of key from keys in lst.

first-broken-spanner? spanner

Is spanner broken and the first of its broken siblings? See also unbroken-or-first-broken-spanner?.

first-member members lst

Return first successful member (of member) from members in lst.

flat-flag grob

Flat flag style. The angles of the flags are both 0 degrees.

flat-zip-longest lsts ...

Return a list made of the first element from the first list, then the first element from the second list, ... , the second element from the first list, ... , until all lists are exhausted. For example:

(flat-zip-longest '(a b c d) '(e f) '(g h i)) \Rightarrow '(a e g b f h c i d)

flatten-list x

Unnest list.

flip-stencil axis stil

Flip stencil stil in the direction of axis. Value X (or 0) for axis flips it horizontally. Value Y (or 1) flips it vertically. stil is flipped in place; its position, the coordinates of its bounding box, remains the same.
fold-some-music pred? proc init music

This works recursively on music like fold does on a list, calling ‘(pred? music)’ on every music element. If #f is returned for an element, it is processed recursively with the same initial value of ‘previous’, otherwise ‘(proc music previous)’ replaces ‘previous’ and no recursion happens. The top music is processed using init for ‘previous’.

fold-values proc lst inits ...

A variant of fold that works on one list only, but allows proc to return multiple values, and can itself return multiple values. The calls to proc are (proc list-elem previous1 previous2 ...). Note that the inits arguments are given after lst in the signature, unlike fold.

ly:font-config-add-directory dir

Add directory dir to FontConfig.

ly:font-config-add-font font

Add font font to FontConfig.

ly:font-config-display-fonts

Dump a list of all fonts visible to FontConfig.

ly:font-config-get-font-file name

Get the file for font name, as found by FontConfig.

ly:font-design-size font

Given the font metric font, return the design size, relative to the current output-scale.

ly:font-file-name font

Given the font metric font, return the corresponding file name.

ly:font-get-glyph font name

Return a stencil from font for the glyph named name. If the glyph is not available, return an empty stencil.

Note that this command can only be used to access glyphs from fonts loaded with ly:system-font-load; currently, this means either the Emmentaler or Emmentaler-Brace fonts, corresponding to the font encodings fetaMusic and fetaBraces, respectively.

ly:font-glyph-name-to-index font name

Return the index for name in font.

Note that this command can only be used to access glyphs from fonts loaded with ly:system-font-load; currently, this means either the Emmentaler or Emmentaler-Brace fonts, corresponding to the font encodings fetaMusic and fetaBraces, respectively.

ly:font-index-to-charcode font index

Return the character code for index in font.

Note that this command can only be used to access glyphs from fonts loaded with ly:system-font-load; currently, this means either the Emmentaler or Emmentaler-Brace fonts, corresponding to the font encodings fetaMusic and fetaBraces, respectively.

ly:font-magnification font

Given the font metric font, return the magnification, relative to the current output-scale.

ly:font-metric? x

Is x a smob of class Font_metric?
ly:font-name font

Given the font metric font, return the corresponding name.

font-name-split font-name

Return (font-name . design-size) from font-name string or #f.

for-some-music stop? music

Walk through music, process all elements calling stop? and only recurse if this returns #f.

ly:format str rest

LilyPond specific format function, supporting ~a and ~[0-9]f. Basic support for ~s is also provided.

ly:format-output context

Given a global context in its final state, process it and return the Music_output object in its final state.

format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines segno-number context

When bar lines incorporate segni, print no mark for the first segno because that would be redundant. Print the usual marks for later segni to avoid ambiguity.

fret->pitch fret

Calculate a pitch given fret for the harmonic.

fret-parse-terse-definition-string props definition-string

Parse a fret diagram string that uses terse syntax; return a pair containing props, modified to include the string-count determined by definition-string, and a fret indication list with the appropriate values.

function-chain arg function-list

Apply a list of functions in function-list to arg. Each element of function-list is structured (cons function `(arg2 arg3 ...)). If function takes arguments besides arg, they are provided in function-list. Example:

(function-chain 1 `((,+ 1) (,- 2) (,+ 3) (/)))
⇒ 1/3

generate-crop-stencil paper-book

Returns a stencil for the cropped output of the given Paper_book

generate-preview-stencil paper-book

Returns a stencil for a preview of given Paper_book

ly:generic-bound-extent grob common

Determine the extent of grob relative to common along the x axis, finding its extent as a bound when it has bound-alignment-interfaces property list set and otherwise the full extent.

ly:get-all-function-documentation

Get a hash table with all LilyPond Scheme extension functions.

ly:get-all-translators

Return a list of all translator objects that may be instantiated.

get-bound-note-heads spanner

Take a spanner grob and return a pair containing all note heads of the initial starting and the final NoteColumn.
ly:get-cff-offset font-file-name idx
Get the offset of the ‘CFF’ table for font-file-name, returning it as an integer. The optional idx argument is useful for OpenType/CFF collections (OTC) only; it specifies the font index within the OTC. The default value of idx is 0.

get-chord-shape shape-code tuning base-chord-shapes
Return the chord shape associated with shape-code and tuning in the hash-table base-chord-shapes.

ly:get-context-mods contextmod
Returns the list of context modifications stored in contextmod.

ly:get-font-format font-file-name idx
Get the font format for font-file-name, returning it as a symbol. The optional idx argument is useful for TrueType Collections (TTC) and OpenType/CFF collections (OTC) only; it specifies the font index within the TTC/OTC. The default value of idx is 0.

ly:get-option var
Get a global option setting.

grob::all-objects grob
Return a list of the names and contents of all properties having type ly:grob? or ly:grob-array? for all interfaces supported by grob grob.

grob::compose-function func data
Create a callback entity func to be stored in a grob property, based on the grob property data data (which can be plain data, a callback itself, or an unpure-pure container).
Function or unpure-pure container func accepts a grob and a value and returns another value. Depending on the type of data, func is used for building a grob callback or an unpure-pure container.

grob::display-objects grob
Display all objects stored in properties of grob grob.

grob::inherit-parent-property axis property default ...
grob callback generator for inheriting a property from an axis parent, defaulting to default if there is no parent or the parent has no setting.

grob::name grob
Return the name of the grob grob as a symbol.
grob::offset-function  \texttt{func data rest ...} \hfill [Function]
Create a callback entity \texttt{func} to be stored in a grob property, based on the grob property data \texttt{data} (which can be plain data, a callback itself, or an unpure-pure container).

Function \texttt{func} accepts a grob and returns a value that is added to the value resulting from \texttt{data}. Optional argument \texttt{plus} defaults to '+' but may be changed to allow for using a different underlying accumulation.
If \texttt{data} is \texttt{#f} or \texttt{''()}, it is not included in the sum.

\textbf{grob::relay-other-property \texttt{property}} \hfill [Function]
grob callback generator for returning the value of another property, which is identified by the symbol \texttt{property}.

\textbf{grob::rhythmic-location grob} \hfill [Function]
Return a pair consisting of the measure number and moment within the measure of grob \texttt{grob}.

\textbf{grob::unpure-Y-extent-from-stencil \texttt{pure-function}} \hfill [Function]
The unpure height will come from a stencil whereas the pure height will come from \texttt{pure-function}.

\textbf{grob::when grob} \hfill [Function]
Return the global timestep (a Moment) of grob \texttt{grob}.

\textbf{ly:grob-alist-chain grob global} \hfill [Function]
Get an alist chain for grob \texttt{grob}, with \texttt{global} as the global default. If unspecified, there is no global default.

\textbf{ly:grob-array? x} \hfill [Function]
Is \texttt{x} a smob of class \texttt{Grob_array}?

\textbf{ly:grob-array->list grob-arr} \hfill [Function]
Return the elements of \texttt{grob-arr} as a Scheme list.

\textbf{ly:grob-array-length grob-arr} \hfill [Function]
Return the length of \texttt{grob-arr}.

\textbf{ly:grob-array-ref grob-arr index} \hfill [Function]
Retrieve the \texttt{index}th element of \texttt{grob-arr}.

\textbf{ly:grob-basic-properties grob} \hfill [Function]
Get the immutable properties of \texttt{grob}.

\textbf{ly:grob-chain-callback grob proc sym} \hfill [Function]
Find the callback that is stored as property \texttt{sym} of grob \texttt{grob} and chain \texttt{proc} to the head of this, meaning that it is called using \texttt{grob} and the previous callback’s result.

\textbf{ly:grob-common-refpoint grob other axis} \hfill [Function]
Find the common refpoint of \texttt{grob} and \texttt{other} for \texttt{axis}.

\textbf{ly:grob-common-refpoint-of-array grob others axis} \hfill [Function]
Find the common refpoint of \texttt{grob} and \texttt{others} (a grob-array) for \texttt{axis}.

\textbf{ly:grob-default-font grob} \hfill [Function]
Return the default font for grob \texttt{grob}.

\textbf{ly:grob-extent grob refp axis} \hfill [Function]
Get the extent in \texttt{axis} direction of \texttt{grob} relative to the grob \texttt{refp}. 

\textbf{ly:grob-with-default-context grob dfault-env} \hfill [Function]

ly:grob-get-vertical-axis-group-index grob
   Get the index of the vertical axis group the grob grob belongs to; return -1 if none is found.

ly:grob-interfaces grob
   Return the interfaces list of grob grob.

ly:grob-layout grob
   Get layout definition from grob grob.

ly:grob-list->grob-array grob-list
   Convert a Scheme list of grobs to a grob array.

ly:grob-object grob sym val
   Return the value of a pointer in grob grob of property sym. When sym is undefined in grob, it returns val if specified or '()' (end-of-list) otherwise. The kind of properties this taps into differs from regular properties. It is used to store links between grobs, either grobs or grob arrays. For instance, a note head has a stem property, the stem grob it belongs to. Just after line breaking, all those grobs are scanned and replaced by their relevant broken versions when applicable.

ly:grob-original grob
   Return the unbroken original grob of grob, grob may be an item or spanner.

ly:grob-parent grob axis def
   Get the parent of grob. axis is 0 for the x axis, 1 for the y axis. If grob has no parent on this axis (yet), return def, or '()' if def is not specified.

ly:grob-pq<? a b
   Compare two grob priority queue entries. This is an internal function.

ly:grob-properties? x
   Is x a smob of class Grob_properties?

ly:grob-property grob sym val
   Return the value for property sym of grob. If no value is found, return val or '()' if val is not specified.

ly:grob-property-data grob sym
   Return the value for property sym of grob, but do not process callbacks.

ly:grob-pure-height grob refp beg end val
   Return the pure height of grob given refpoint refp. If no value is found, return val or '()' if val is not specified.

ly:grob-pure-property grob sym beg end val
   Return the pure value for property sym of grob. If no value is found, return val or '()' if val is not specified.

ly:grob-pure-relative-coordinate grob refp start end
   Return the pure vertical coordinate of grob relative to refp between start and end.

ly:grob-relative-coordinate grob refp axis
   Get the coordinate in axis direction of grob relative to the grob refp.

ly:grob-robust-relative-extent grob refp axis
   Get the extent in axis direction of grob relative to the grob refp, or (0,0) if empty.
ly:grob-script-priority-less a b
   Compare two grobs by script priority. For internal use.

ly:grob-set-nested-property! grob symlist val
   Set nested property symlist in grob grob to value val.

ly:grob-set-object! grob sym val
   Set sym in grob grob to value val.

ly:grob-set-parent! grob axis parent-grob
   Set parent-grob as the parent of grob grob in axis axis.

ly:grob-set-property! grob sym val
   Set sym in grob grob to value val.

ly:grob-spanned-column-rank-interval grob
   Return a pair with the rank of the furthest left column and the rank of the furthest right
   column spanned by grob.

ly:grob-staff-position sg
   Return the y position of sg relative to the staff.

ly:grob-suicide! grob
   Kill grob.

ly:grob-system grob
   Return the system grob of grob.

grob-transformer property func
   Create an override value good for applying func to either pure or unpure values. func is
   called with the respective grob as first argument and the default value (after resolving all
   callbacks) as the second.

ly:grob-translate-axis! grob d a
   Translate grob on axis a over distance d.

ly:grob-vertical<? a b
   Does a lie above b on the page?

group-into-ranges lst
   Turn a (possibly unsorted) list of integers into a sorted list of ranges, represented as pairs.
   For example:
   (group-into-ranges '(1 4 3 6 7 2)) ⇒ ((1 . 4) (6 . 7))

ly:gulp-file filename [size]
   Same as ly:gulp-file-utf8, but decode the file as Latin 1. Warning: this is rarely what
   you want; consider using ly:gulp-file-utf8 instead.

ly:gulp-file-utf8 filename [size]
   Find a file on the search path (with ly:find-file), and return its contents decoded as
   UTF-8. Raise an error if the file is not found.
   If the optional argument size is given, read at most size characters (not bytes) from the file.

ly:has-glyph-names? font-file-name idx
   Does the font for font-file-name have glyph names? The optional idx argument is useful for
   TrueType Collections (TTC) and OpenType/CFF collections (OTC) only; it specifies the
   font index within the TTC/OTC. The default value of idx is 0.
ly:hash-table-keys tab
  Return a list of keys in tab.

headers-property-alist-chain headers
  Take a list of \header blocks (Guile modules). Return an alist chain containing all of their bindings where the names have been prefixed with header: . This alist chain is suitable for interpreting a markup in the context of these headers.

hook-stencil x y staff-space thick blot grob
  Return a hook stencil where x determines the horizontal position and y determines the basic vertical position. The final stencil is adjusted vertically using staff-space, which is StaffSymbol’s staff space, and uses blot, which is the current ‘blot-diameter. The stencil’s thickness is usually taken from grob ’details, thick serves as a fallback value.

ly:in-event-class? ev cl
  Does event ev belong to event class cl?

ly:inch num
  num inches.

index-map f lsts ... 
  Applies f to corresponding elements of lists, just as map, providing an additional counter starting at zero. f needs to have the counter in its arguments. For example:

(index-map (lambda (i elt)
  (format #f "-s is the element at index -a" elt i))
  '(a b c d e))

ly:input-both-locations sip
  Return input location in sip as
  (file-name first-line first-column last-line last-column)

ly:input-file-line-char-column sip
  Return input location in sip as (file-name line char column).

ly:input-location? x
  Is x a smob of class Input?

ly:input-message sip msg rest
  Print msg as a GNU compliant error message, pointing to the location in sip. msg is interpreted similar to format’s argument, using rest.

ly:input-warning sip msg rest
  Print msg as a GNU compliant warning message, pointing to the location in sip. msg is interpreted similar to format’s argument, using rest.

int->bit-list n [pad-length]
  Return the representation of n in binary, as a list of booleans.
  If the optional argument pad-length is given, the list is padded with leading zeros to make it at least this long.

interpret-markup ...
  - LilyPond procedure: ly:text-interface::interpret-markup
  Convert a text markup into a stencil. layout is a \layout block. props is an alist chain, i.e., a list of alists. markup is the markup text to be processed. See also grob-interpret-markup.
ly:interpret-music-expression  

Interpret the music expression mus in the global context ctx. The context is returned in its final state.

interval-center x  

Center the number pair x, if an interval.

interval-index interval dir  

Interpolate interval between between left (dir=-1) and right (dir=+1).

interval-length x  

Length of the number pair x, if an interval.

ly:intlog2 d  

The 2-logarithm of 1/d.

invalidate-alterations context  

Invalidate alterations in context.

Entries that conform with the current key signature are not invalidated.

ly:item? g  

Is g an Item object?

item::extra-spacing-height-including-staff grob  

Return a value for extra-spacing-height that augments the extent of the grob to the extent of the staff.

ly:item-break-dir it  

The break status direction of item it. -1 means end of line, 0 unbroken, and 1 beginning of line.

ly:item-get-column it  

Return the PaperColumn or NonMusicalPaperColumn associated with this Item.

ly:iterator? x  

Is x a smob of class Music_iterator?

layout-line-thickness grob  

Get the line thickness of the grob’s corresponding layout.

layout-set-absolute-staff-size sz  

Set the absolute staff size inside of a \layout{} block. sz is in points.

layout-set-staff-size sz  

Set the staff size inside of a \layout{} block. sz is in points.

ly:length x y  

Calculate magnitude of given vector. With one argument, x is a number pair indicating the vector. With two arguments, x and y specify the respective coordinates.

ly:lily-lexer? x  

Is x a smob of class Lily Lexer?
ly:lily-parser? x
Is x a smob of class Lily_parser?

lilypond-main files
Entry point for LilyPond.

lilypond-version-outdated? file-version lily-version
Is file-version outdated compared to lily-version? This is defined as a version that is from a lower release series (corresponding to the first two numbers of the version) or a version from the same unstable release series (odd minor version number) with a lower patch level (third number). A stable version from the same series does not count as outdated because compatibility is preserved.

ly:line-interface::line grob startx starty endx endy
Make a line using layout information from grob grob.

list-insert-separator lst between
Create new list, inserting between between elements of lst.

list-join lst intermediate
Put intermediate between all elements of lst.

list-pad-left lst len filler fillers . . .
Same as list-pad-right, but add padding on the left.

list-pad-right lst len filler fillers . . .
Pad lst on the right by appending elements until its length is at least len. The elements are taken from the variadic arguments. For example:

```
(list-pad-right '(a b c) 10 'd 'e)
⇒ (a b c d e d e d e d)
```

ly:listened-event-class? disp cl
Does disp listen to any event type in the list cl?

ly:listened-event-types disp
Return a list of all event types that disp listens to.

ly:listener? x
Is x a smob of class Listener?

lookup-markup-command code
Return (function . signature) for a markup command code, or return #f.

lyric-hyphen::vaticana-style grob
Draw a LyricHyphen grob as needed for Gregorian chant in Editio Vaticana style, that is, apply it once, flush-left. If the text property of LyricHyphen is set, print this markup. If the property is not set, use a hyphen character.

lyric-text::print grob
Allow interpretation of tildes as lyric tieing marks.

make-accidental-dodecaphonic-rule octaveness laziness
Variation on function make-accidental-rule that creates an dodecaphonic accidental rule.
make-accidental-rule octaveness laziness  
Create an accidental rule that makes its decision based on the octave of the note and a 
laziness value.

octaveness is either 'same-octave or 'any-octave and defines whether the rule should re-
spond to accidental changes in other octaves than the current. 'same-octave is the normal 
way to typeset accidentals – an accidental is made if the alteration is different from the last 
active pitch in the same octave. 'any-octave looks at the last active pitch in any octave.  
laziness states over how many bars an accidental should be remembered. 0 is the default – 
accidental lasts over 0 bar lines, that is, to the end of current measure. A positive integer 
means that the accidental lasts over that many bar lines. -1 is 'forget immediately’, that is, 
only look at key signature. #t is ‘forever’.

ly:make-book paper header scores  
Make a \book of paper and header (which may be #f as well) containing \scores.

ly:make-book-part scores  
Make a \bookpart containing \scores.

make-bow-stencil start stop thickness angularity bow-height orientation  
Create a bow stencil. It starts at point start, ends at point stop. thickness is the thickness 
of the bow. The higher the value of number angularity, the more angular the shape of the 
bow. bow-height determines the height of the bow. orientation determines whether the bow 
is concave or convex. Both variables are supplied to support independent usage.

Done by calculating a horizontal unit bow first, then moving all control points to the correct 
positions. Limitation: s-curves are currently not supported.

make-c-time-signature-markup fraction  
Make markup for the ‘C’ time signature style.

make-circle-stencil radius thickness fill  
Make a circle of radius radius and thickness thickness.

make-clef-set clef-name  
Generate the clef setting commands for a clef with name clef-name.

make-connected-line points grob  
Take a list of points, points. Return a line connecting points, using ly:line-interface::

line and getting layout information from grob.

make-connected-path-stencil pointlist thickness x-scale y-scale  
connect fill  
Make a connected path described by the list pointlist, beginning at point (0, 0), with thickness 
thickness, and scaled by x-scale in the x direction and y-scale in the y direction. connect 
and fill are boolean arguments that specify whether the path should be connected or filled, 
respectively.

ly:make-context-mod mod-list  
Create a context modification, optionally initialized via the list of modifications mod-list.

make-cue-clef-set clef-name  
Generate the clef setting commands for a cue clef with name clef-name.

make-cue-clef-unset  
Reset the clef settings for a cue clef.
ly:make-dispatcher  
Return a newly created dispatcher.

ly:make-duration length dotcount num den  
Make a duration. length is the negative logarithm (base 2) of the duration: 1 is a half note, 2 is a quarter note, 3 is an eighth note, etc. The number of dots after the note is given by the optional argument dotcount.

The duration factor is optionally given by integers num and den, alternatively by a single rational number.

A duration is a musical duration, i.e., a length of time described by a power of two (whole, half, quarter, etc.) and a number of augmentation dots.

make-duration-of-length moment  
Make duration of the given moment length.

make-ellipse-stencil x-radius y-radius thickness fill  
Make an ellipse of x radius x-radius, y radius y-radius, and thickness thickness with fill defined by fill.

make-engraver ...  
Like make-translator, but create an engraver, i.e., the resulting translator is only run in layout output and ignored in MIDI.

make-filled-box-stencil xext yext  
Make a filled box.

ly:make-global-context output-def  
Set up a global interpretation context, using the output block output-def. The context is returned.

ly:make-global-translator global  
Create a translator group and connect it to the global context global. The translator group is returned.

make-glyph-time-signature-markup style fraction  
Make markup for a symbolic time signature of the form timesig.<style><numerator> <denominator>, for example ‘timesig.mensural34’. If the music font does not have a glyph for the requested style and fraction, issue a warning and make a numbered time signature instead.

ly:make-grob-properties alist  
Package the given property list alist in a grob property container stored in a context property with the name of a grob.

make-grob-property-overwrite grob gprop val  
Make a Music expression that overrides gprop to val in grob. This is a temporary \override, making it possible to revert to any previous value afterwards.

make-grob-property-revert grob gprop  
Revert the grob property gprop for grob.

make-grob-property-set grob gprop val  
Make a Music expression that overrides a gprop to val in grob. Does a pop first, i.e., this is not a temporary \override.
make-harmonic mus
  Convert music variable mus to harmonics.

make-line-stencil width startx starty endx endy
  Make a line stencil of given line width and set its extents accordingly.

ly:make-listener callback
  This is a compatibility wrapper for creating a 'listener' for use with ly:add-listener from a callback taking a single argument. Since listeners are equivalent to callbacks, this is no longer needed.

make-modal-inverter around to scale
  Wrapper function for inverter-factory.

make-modal-transposer from to scale
  Wrapper function for transposer-factory.

ly:make-moment m g gn gd
  Create a moment with rational main timing m, and optional grace timing g.

  A moment is a point in musical time. It consists of a pair of rationals (m, g), where m is the timing for the main notes, and g the timing for grace notes. In absence of grace notes, g is zero.

  For compatibility reasons, it is possible to write two numbers specifying numerator and denominator instead of the rationals. These forms cannot be mixed, and the two-argument form is disambiguated by the sign of the second argument: if it is positive, it can only be a denominator and not a grace timing.

ly:make-music props
  Make a C++ Music object and initialize it with props.

  This function is for internal use and is only called by make-music, which is the preferred interface for creating music objects.

make-music name music-properties ...
  Create a music object of given name, and set its properties according to music-properties, a list of alternating property symbols and values. Example:

  (make-music 'OverrideProperty
    'symbol 'Stem
    'grob-property 'thickness
    'grob-value (* 2 1.5))

  Instead of a successive symbol and value, an entry in the list may also be an alist or a music object in which case its elements, respectively its mutable property list (properties not inherent to the type of the music object), are taken.

  The argument list will be interpreted left to right, so later entries override earlier ones.

ly:make-music-function signature func
  Make a function to process music, to be used for the parser. func is the function, and signature describes its arguments. signature’s cdr is a list containing either ly:music? predicates or other type predicates. Its car is the syntax function to call.

ly:make-music-relative! music pitch
  Make music relative to pitch, return final pitch.

ly:make-output-def
  Make an output definition.
make-oval-stencil x-radius y-radius thickness fill
Make an oval from two Bézier curves, of x radius x-radius, y radius y-radius, and thickness thickness with fill defined by fill.

ly:make-page-label-marker label
Return page marker with label label.

ly:make-page-permission-marker symbol permission
Return page marker with page breaking and turning permissions.

ly:make-paper-outputter port alist default-callback
Create an outputter dumping to port. alist should map symbols to procedures. See file output-ps.scm for an example. If default-callback is given, it is called for unsupported expressions.

make-part-combine-context-changes state-machine split-list
Generate a sequence of part combiner context changes from a split list.

make-part-combine-marks state-machine split-list
Generate a sequence of part combiner events from a split list.

make-partial-ellipse-stencil x-radius y-radius start-angle end-angle thick connect fill
Create an elliptical arc. x-radius is the x radius of the arc. y-radius is the y radius of the arc. start-angle is the starting angle of the arc (in degrees). end-angle is the ending angle of the arc (in degrees). thick is the thickness of the line. connect is a boolean flag indicating whether the end should be connected to the start by a line. fill is a boolean flag indicating whether the shape should be filled.

make-path-stencil path thickness x-scale y-scale fill #:line-cap-style line-cap-style #:line-join-style line-join-style
Make a stencil based on the path described by the list path, with thickness thickness, and scaled by x-scale in the x direction and y-scale in the y direction (the difference with scaling the resulting stencil using ly:stencil-scale is that this scaling does not change the thickness). fill is a boolean argument that specifies whether the path should be filled. Valid path commands are
moveto rmoveto lineto rlineto curveto rcurveto closepath
and their standard SVG single-letter equivalents
M m l L C c Z z

make-performer ...
Like make-translator, but create a performer, i.e., the resulting translator is only run in MIDI and ignored in layout output. Scheme performers do not support acknowledgers and process-acknowledged.

ly:make-pitch octave note alter
Make a pitch. octave is specified by an integer, zero for the octave containing middle C. note is a number indexing the global default scale, with 0 corresponding to pitch C and 6 usually corresponding to pitch B. Optional alter is a rational number of 200-cent whole tones for alteration.

ly:make-prob type init init rest
Create a Prob object.
ly:make-regex pattern  
[Function]
Construct a new regular expression object.

Note that regular expressions created with this function are distinct from Guile native regular expressions (the latter don’t fully support Unicode). They should be used with ly:regex-... functions.

The full reference for the supported regular expression syntax can be read at https://www.pcre.org/original/doc/html/pcrepattern.html.

make-relative ...  
[Macro]
The list of pitch or music variables in variables is (when inside of a ‘\relative’ expression) first passed through the throwaway expression reference for the sake of adjusting the variables according to the needs of relative notation, and then is employed for constructing the returned expression music.

This should work well both inside and outside of \relative even when music function arguments get used multiple times and/or in different order in the resulting music expression.

Outside of \relative, the result just reflects plugging in the variables into music.

Inside of \relative, however, \relative is getting called on the reference expression (that is supposed to contain the variables just once and in the order and arrangement that results in a natural action of \relative on their values). After adjusting the octaves in the variables in that manner, the resulting expression music is constructed from them.

Any of the variables containing a pitch rather than a complete music expression is replaced with a simple note event for the purpose of plugging into reference and thus is also affected by \relative.

For \relative to have an effect on one of the variables, the reference expression must use the values of the variables without creating copies (i.e., only using ‘#’ instead of ‘$’ on them inside of ‘#{...#}’ constructs). The reference expression will usually just be a sequential or chord expression naming all variables in sequence, implying that followup music will be relativized according to the resulting pitch of the last or first variable, respectively.

For constructing the resulting music however, the usual copying requirements for avoiding side effects from multiply used music function arguments and return values apply.

An example would be

\begin{verbatim}
abba =
#(define-music-function (a b) (ly:music? ly:music?)
  (make-relative (a b)
    #{ #a #b #}
    #{ $a $b $b $a #}))

\relative {
  \abba c' g'
}
\end{verbatim}

make-repeat name times main alts  
[Function]
Create a repeat music expression, with all properties initialized properly.

ly:make-rotation angle center  
[Function]
Make a transform rotating by angle in degrees. If center is given as a pair of coordinates, it is the center of the rotation, otherwise the rotation is around (0, 0).

ly:make-scale steps  
[Function]
Create a scale. The argument is a vector of rational numbers, each of which represents the number of 200-cent tones of a pitch above the tonic.
ly:make-scaling scale scaley
Create a scaling transform from argument scale and optionally scaley. When both arguments are given, they must be real and give the scale in x and y direction. If only scale is given, it may also be complex to indicate a scaled rotation in the manner of complex number rotations, or a pair of reals for specifying different scales in x and y direction like with the first calling convention.

ly:make-score music
Return score with music encapsulated in it.

make-semitone->pitch pitches
Convert pitches, an unordered list of note values covering (after disregarding octaves) all absolute pitches in need of conversion, into a function converting semitone numbers (absolute pitch missing enharmonic information) back into note values.
For a key signature without accidentals
c cis d es e fis g gis a bes b
might be a good choice, covering Bb major to A major and their parallel keys, and melodic/harmonic C minor to A minor.

ly:make-skyline segments axis direction
Create a new skyline from a list of segments. A skyline is an object representing an outline along a ‘horizon axis’, much like a city skyline. The argument segments is a list of segments. A segment has the form '((x1 . y1) . (x2 . y2)). The resulting skyline, viewed on the given axis, has a building joining these two points for each segment. x1, y1, x2, y2 may be infinite. The buildings can be given in any order, and overlap.

ly:make-spring ideal min-dist
Make a spring. ideal is the ideal distance of the spring, and min-dist is the minimum distance.

ly:make-stencil expr xext yext
Stencils are device independent output expressions. They carry two pieces of information:
1. A specification of how to print this object. This specification is processed by the output backends, for example scm/output-ps.scm.
2. The vertical and horizontal extents of the object, given as pairs. If an extent is unspecified (or if you use empty-interval as its value), it is taken to be empty.

make-stencil-boxer thickness padding callback
Return function that adds a box around the grob passed as argument.

make-stencil-circler thickness padding callback
Return function that adds a circle around the grob passed as argument.

ly:make-stream-event cl proplist
Create a stream event of class cl with the given mutable property list.

make-tmpfile dir
Return a temporary file (as a Scheme port). If dir is #f, a file in the directory given by the environment variable $TMPDIR is created.

ly:make-transform xx yy x0 y0
Create a transform. Without options, it is the identity transform. Given four arguments xx, yy, x0, and y0, it is a linear transform. Given six arguments (with x0 and y0 last), it is an affine transform.
Transforms can be called as functions on other transforms (concatenating them) or on points given either as complex number or real number pair. See also ly:make-rotation, ly:make-scaling, and ly:make-translation.
ly:make-translation x y
Make a transform translating by \(x\) and \(y\). If only \(x\) is given, it can also be a complex number or a pair of numbers indicating the offset to use.

make-translator ...
Helper macro for creating Scheme translators usable in both \texttt{\textbackslash midi} and \texttt{\textbackslash layout}.

The usual form for a translator is an association list (or alist) mapping symbols to either anonymous functions or to another such alist.

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{make-translator} accepts forms where the first element is either an argument list starting with the respective symbol, followed by the function body (comparable to the way \texttt{define} is used for defining functions), or a single symbol followed by subordinate forms in the same manner. You can also just make an alist pair literally (the `car` is quoted automatically) as long as the unevaluated `cdr` is not a pair. This is useful if you already have defined your engraver functions separately.
\item Symbols mapping to a function would be \texttt{initialize}, \texttt{start-translation-timestep}, \texttt{pre-process-music}, \texttt{process-music}, \texttt{stop-translation-timestep}, and \texttt{finalize}. Symbols mapping to another alist specified in the same manner are listeners with the subordinate symbols being event classes.
\item A template for writing a translator with all methods is:
\begin{verbatim}
(lambda (context)
  (let (local-variables ...) 
    (make-translator
     ((initialize translator) ...)
     ((start-translation-timestep translator) ...)
     (listeners
      ((event-class-1 translator event) ...)
      ((event-class-2 translator event #:once) ...))
     ((process-music translator) ...)
     (acknowledgers
      ((grob-interface-1 translator grob source-translator) ...)
      ((grob-interface-2 translator grob source-translator) ...))
     ((process-acknowledged translator) ...)
     ((stop-translation-timestep translator) ...)
     ((finalize translator) ...))))
\end{verbatim}
This can be used as the argument to \texttt{\consists}.
\item For \texttt{listeners}, a special feature is available: the argument list of a listener can be terminated with the keyword `#:once`. This makes for a listener that is only ever triggered once per time step. If it receives several events in the same time step, it emits a warning, except if they are all equal (where equality is checked recursively, with \texttt{equal?}).
\end{itemize}

make-transparent-box-stencil xext yext
Make a transparent box.
ly:make-unpure-pure-container unpure pure

Make an unpure-pure container. unpure should be an unpure expression, and pure should be a pure expression. If pure is omitted, the value of unpure will be used twice, except that a callback is given two extra arguments that are ignored for the sake of pure calculations.

map-selected-alist-keys function keys alist

Return alist with function applied to all of the values in list keys. Example:

(map-selected-alist-keys - '(a b) '((a . 1) (b . -2) (c . 3) (d . 4)))
⇒ ((a . -1) (b . 2) (c . 3) (d . 4))

map-some-music map? music

Walk through music, transform all elements calling map? and only recurse if this returns #f. Elements or articulations that are not music expressions are discarded: this allows some amount of filtering.

map-some-music may overwrite the original music.

marked-up-headfoot what-odd what-even

Read variables what-odd and what-even from the page’s layout. Interpret either of them as markup, with properties reflecting the variables in the page’s layout and header modules.

marked-up-title what

Read variables what-odd and what-even from the page’s layout. Interpret either of them as markup, with properties reflecting the variables in the page’s layout and header modules.

markup ...

The markup macro provides a LilyPond-like syntax for building markups using Scheme keywords, replacing \(\text{command}\) with #:command. For example, this:

\begin{verbatim}
\markup { foo
  \(\text{raise} \ 0.2 \ \text{hbracket} \ \text{bold} \ \text{bar}
  \text{override} \ '(\text{baseline-skip} . 4)
  \text{bracket} \ \text{column} \ { \text{baz} \ \text{bazr} \ \text{bla} } }
\end{verbatim}

translates to this:

\begin{verbatim}
(markup "foo"
  #:raise 0.2 #:hbracket #:bold "bar"
  #:override '(baseline-skip . 4)
  #:bracket #:column ("baz" "bazr" "bla")
)
\end{verbatim}

markup->string m #:layout layout #:props props

Convert a markup or markup list to an approximate string representation. This is useful for, e.g., PDF metadata and MIDI markers.

The optional named layout and props argument are an output definition and a property alist chain, like the ones that are used when interpreting markups.

markup-command-list? x

Check whether x is a markup command list, i.e., a list composed of a markup list function and its arguments.

markup-default-to-string-method layout props args ...

The default markup->string handler for markups, used when markup->string encounters a markup that has no special as-string expression defined. This applies markup->string on all markup arguments and joins the results, separating them with spaces.
markup-lambda ...

Defines and returns an anonymous markup command. Other than not registering the markup command, this is identical to define-markup-command.

markup-list? arg

Return a true value if arg is a list of markups or markup command lists.

markup-list-lambda ...

Same as markup-lambda but defines a markup list command that, when interpreted, returns a list of stencils instead of a single one.

matrix-rotate-counterclockwise matrix

Return a copy of matrix rotated counterclockwise. matrix is a 2-dimensional array without non-zero lower bounds in its shape.

measure-counter::text grob

A number for a measure count. Broken measures are numbered in parentheses. When the counter spans several measures (like with compressed multi-measure rests), it displays a measure range.

mensural-flag grob

Mensural flags: Create the flag stencil by loading the glyph from the font. Flags are always aligned with staff lines, so we need to check the end point of the stem: For stems ending on staff lines, use different flags than for notes between staff lines. The idea is that flags are always vertically aligned with the staff lines, regardless of whether the note head is on a staff line or between two staff lines. In other words, the inner end of a flag always touches a staff line.

ly:message str rest

A Scheme callable function to issue the message str. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

middle-broken-spanner? spanner

Is spanner broken and among the middle broken pieces (i.e., neither the first nor the last)?

midi-program instrument

Return the program of the instrument.

ly: minimal-breaking paper-book

Break (pages and lines) the Paper_book object paper-book without looking for optimal spacing: stack as many lines on a page before moving to the next one.

minmax/cmp cmp arg args ...

Like min or max, but applies to any type of values, comparing them with cmp instead of < or >. For example:

\[(\text{minmax/cmp (comparator-from-key string-length <)} "a" "aa" "aaa") \Rightarrow "a"
\]
\[(\text{minmax/cmp (comparator-from-key string-length >)} "a" "aa" "aaa") \Rightarrow "aaa"
\]

ly:mm num

num mm.

mmrest-of-length mus

Create a multi-measure rest of exactly the same length as mus.
modern-straight-flag grob  
Modern straight flag style (for composers like Stockhausen, Boulez, etc.). The angles are 18 and 22 degrees and thus smaller than for the ancient style of Bach, etc.

ly:module->alist mod  
Dump the contents of module mod as an alist.

ly:module-copy dest src  
Copy all bindings from module src into dest.

ly:modules-lookup modules sym def  
Look up sym in the list modules, returning the first occurrence. If not found, return def or #f if def isn’t specified.

ly:moment? x  
Is x a smob of class Moment?

ly:moment<? a b  
Compare two moments.

ly:moment-add a b  
Add two moments.

ly:moment-div a b  
Divide moment a by a number b (or by the main part of another moment).

ly:moment-grace mom  
Extract grace timing as a rational number from mom.

ly:moment-grace-denominator mom  
Extract denominator from grace timing.

ly:moment-grace-numerator mom  
Extract numerator from grace timing.

ly:moment-main mom  
Extract main timing as a rational number from mom.

ly:moment-main-denominator mom  
Extract denominator from main timing.

ly:moment-main-numerator mom  
Extract numerator from main timing.

ly:moment-mod a b  
Modulo of two moments.

ly:moment-mul a b  
Multiply moment a by a number b (or by the main part of another moment).

ly:moment-sub a b  
Subtract two moments.

ly:music? obj  
Is obj a Music object?

music->make-music obj  
Generate an expression that, once evaluated, may return an object equivalent to obj, that is, for a music expression, a (make-music ...) form.
music-clone music music-properties ...  [Function]
    Clone music and set properties according to music-properties, a list of alternating property symbols and values:
    (music-clone start-span 'span-direction STOP)
    Only properties that are not overridden by music-properties are actually fully cloned.

ly:music-compress mus scale  [Function]
    Compress mus by scale.

ly:music-deep-copy m origin  [Function]
    Copy m and all sub expressions of m. m may be an arbitrary type; cons cells and music are copied recursively. If origin is given, it is used as the origin for one level of music by calling ly:set-origin! on the copy.

ly:music-duration-compress mus fact  [Function]
    Compress mus by factor fact, which is a Moment.

ly:music-duration-length mus  [Function]
    Extract the duration field from mus and return the length.

music-filter pred? music  [Function]
    Filter out music expressions that do not satisfy pred?.

ly:music-function? x  [Function]
    Is x a smob of class Music_function?

ly:music-function-extract x  [Function]
    Return the Scheme function inside x.

ly:music-function-signature x  [Function]
    Return the function signature inside x.

music-is-of-type? mus type  [Function]
    Does mus belong to the music class type?

ly:music-length mus  [Function]
    Get the length of music expression mus and return it as a Moment object.

ly:music-list? lst  [Function]
    Is lst a list of music objects?

music-map function music  [Function]
    Apply function to music and all of the music it contains.
    First it recurses over the children, then the function is applied to music.

ly:music-mutable-properties mus  [Function]
    Return an alist containing the mutable properties of mus. The immutable properties are not available, since they are constant and initialized by the make-music function.

ly:music-output? x  [Function]
    Is x a smob of class Music_output?

music-pitches music  [Function]
    Return a list of all pitches from music.

ly:music-property mus sym val  [Function]
    Return the value for property sym of music expression mus. If no value is found, return val or '() if val is not specified.
**music-selective-filter** \( \text{descend?} \ pred? \ music \)  
Recursively filter out music expressions that do not satisfy \( \text{pred?} \), but refrain from filtering the subexpressions of music that does not satisfy \( \text{descend?} \).

**music-selective-map** \( \text{descend?} \ \text{function} \ \text{music} \)  
Apply \text{function} recursively to \text{music}, but refrain from mapping subexpressions of music that does not satisfy \( \text{descend?} \).

**music-separator?** \( m \)  
Is \( m \) a separator?

**ly:music-set-property!** \( \text{mus} \ \text{sym} \ \text{val} \)  
Set property \text{sym} in music expression \text{mus} to \text{val}.

**ly:music-start** \( \text{mus} \)  
Get the start of music expression \text{mus} and return it as a Moment object.

**ly:music-transpose** \( m \ p \)  
Transpose \text{m} such that central C is mapped to \text{p}. Return \text{m}.

**music-type-predicate** \( \text{types} \)  
Return a predicate function that can be used for checking music to have one of the types listed in \text{types}.

**neo-modern-accidental-rule** \( \text{context} \ \text{pitch} \ \text{barnum} \)  
An accidental rule that typesets an accidental if it differs from the key signature and does not directly follow a note on the same staff line. This rule should not be used alone because it does neither look at bar lines nor different accidentals at the same note name.

**no-flag** \( \text{grob} \)  
No flag: Simply return empty stencil.

**ly:non-fatal-error** \( \text{str} \ \text{rest} \)  
A Scheme callable function to issue the error \text{str}. The error is formatted with \text{format}; \text{rest} holds the formatting arguments (if any). When using this function, some way of signalling the error should be employed in order for the compilation to eventually result in a nonzero return code.

**normal-flag** \( \text{grob} \)  
Create a default flag.

**normalize-color** \( \text{color} \)  
Convert a color given in any of the supported formats into a list of 4 numbers: R, G, B, A. Possible formats are: such a list of 4 numbers; a list of 3 numbers (transparency defaults to 1.0); a CSS string (named color, or “#RRGGBB”, or “#RRGGBBAA”, or “#RGB”, or “#RGBA”).

**not-first-broken-spanner?** \( \text{spanner} \)  
Is \text{spanner} broken and not the first of its broken siblings? The name is read “(not first) and broken”.

**not-last-broken-spanner?** \( \text{spanner} \)  
Is \text{spanner} broken and not the last of its broken siblings? The name is read “(not last) and broken”.

**ly:note-column-accidentals** \( \text{note-column} \)  
Return the AccidentalPlacement grob from \text{note-column} if any, or SCM_EOL otherwise.
ly:note-column-dot-column note-column  [Function]
Return the DotColumn grob from note-column if any, or SCM_EOL otherwise.

ly:note-extra-source-file filename parser  [Function]
Register a file, e.g., an image file, as being needed to compile the current file. This is used for the -dembed-source-code option. A parser may optionally be specified.
In general, this function can embed arbitrary files into LilyPond’s PDF output (using embedded file streams).

ly:note-head::stem-attachment font-metric glyph-name direction  [Function]
Get attachment in font-metric for attaching a stem to notehead glyph-name in the direction direction (default UP).

note-name->markup pitch lowercase?  [Function]
Return pitch markup for pitch, including accidentals printed as glyphs. If lowercase? is set to false, the note names are capitalized.

note-name->string pitch language . . .  [Function]
Return pitch string for pitch, without accidentals or octaves. Current input language is used for pitch names, except if an other language is specified.

ly:note-scale? x  [Function]
Is x a smob of class Scale?

note-to-cluster music  [Function]
Replace NoteEvents by ClusterNoteEvents.

ly:number->string s  [Function]
Convert s to a string without generating many decimals.

number-format number-type num custom-format . . .  [Function]
Print num according to the requested number-type. Choices include arabic, custom, roman-ij-lower, roman-ij-upper, roman-lower (the default), and roman-upper.
For custom, custom-format must be present; it gets applied to num.

offset-fret fret-offset diagram-definition  [Function]
Add fret-offset to each fret indication in diagram-definition and return the resulting verbose fret-diagram-definition.

offsetter property offsets  [Function]
Apply offsets to the default values of property of grob. Offsets are restricted to immutable properties and values of type number, number-pair, or number-pair-list.

old-straight-flag grob  [Function]
Old straight flag style (for composers like Bach). The angles of the flags are both 45 degrees.

Put each score on a single line, and put each line on its own page. Modify the paper-width setting so that every page is wider than the widest line. Modify the paper-height setting to fit the height of the tallest line.

Put each score on a single line, and put each line on its own page. Modify the paper-width setting so that every page is wider than the widest line.
ly:one-page-breaking paper-book

Put each score on a single page. The paper-height settings are modified so each score fits on one page, and the height of the page matches the height of the full score.

ly:optimal-breaking paper-book

Optimally break (pages and lines) the Paper_book object paper-book to minimize badness for both vertical and horizontal spacing.

ly:option-usage port internal

Print ly:set-option usage. Optional port argument for the destination defaults to current output port. Specify internal to get doc for internal options.

ly:otf->cff otf-file-name idx

Convert the contents of an OTF file to a CFF file, returning it as a string. The optional idx argument is useful for OpenType/CFF collections (OTC) only; it specifies the font index within the OTC. The default value of idx is 0.

ly:otf-font? font

Is font an OpenType font?

ly:otf-font-glyph-info font glyph

Given the font metric font of an OpenType font, return the information about named glyph glyph (a string).

ly:otf-font-table-data font tag

Extract a table tag from font. Return empty string for non-existent tag.

ly:otf-glyph-count font

Return the number of glyphs in font.

ly:otf-glyph-list font

Return a list of glyph names for font.

ly:output-def? x

Is x a smob of class Output_def?

ly:output-def-clone def

Clone output definition def.

ly:output-def-lookup def sym val

Return the value of sym in output definition def (e.g., \paper). If no value is found, return val or '()' if val is undefined.

ly:output-def-parent output-def default-value

Return the parent output definition of output-def, or default-value if output-def has no parent. default-value is optional, and defaults to '().

ly:output-def-scope def

Return the variable scope inside def.

ly:output-def-set-variable! def sym val

Set an output definition def variable sym to val.

ly:output-description output-def

Return the description of translators in output-def.

ly:output-find-context-def output-def context-name

Return an alist of all context defs (matching context-name if given) in output-def.
output-module?  module
    Return #t if module belongs to an output module usually carrying context definitions (\midi or \layout).

ly:outputter-close outputter
    Close port of outputter.

ly:outputter-dump-stencil outputter stencil
    Dump stencil expr onto outputter.

ly:outputter-dump-string outputter str
    Dump str onto outputter.

ly:outputter-output-scheme outputter expr
    Output expr to the paper outputter.

ly:outputter-port outputter
    Return output port for outputter.

oval-stencil stencil thickness x-padding y-padding
    Add an oval around stencil, padded by the padding pair, producing a new stencil.

override-head-style heads style
    Override style for heads to style.

override-time-signature-setting time-signature setting
    Override the time signature settings for the context in time-signature, with the new setting alist setting.

ly:page-marker? x
    Is x a smob of class Page_marker?

ly:page-turn-breaking paper-book
    Optimally break (pages and lines) the Paper_book object paper-book such that page turns only happen in specified places, returning its pages.

ly:pango-font? f
    Is f a Pango font?

ly:pango-font-physical-fonts f
    Return alist of (ps-name file-name font-index) lists for Pango font f.

pango-pf-file-name pango-pf
    Return the file name of the Pango physical font pango-pf.

pango-pf-font-name pango-pf
    Return the font name of the Pango physical font pango-pf.

pango-pf-fontindex pango-pf
    Return the font index of the Pango physical font pango-pf.

ly:paper-book? x
    Is x a smob of class Paper_book?

ly:paper-book-header pb
    Return the header definition (\header) in Paper_book object pb.
ly:paper-book-pages \textit{pb}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return pages in \texttt{Paper\_book} object \textit{pb}.

ly:paper-book-paper \textit{pb}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the paper output definition (\texttt{\textbackslash paper}) in \texttt{Paper\_book} object \textit{pb}.

ly:paper-book-performances \textit{pb}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return performances in \texttt{Paper\_book} object \textit{pb}.

ly:paper-book-scopes \textit{pb}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return scopes in \texttt{Paper\_book} object \textit{pb}.

ly:paper-book-systems \textit{pb}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return systems in \texttt{Paper\_book} object \textit{pb}.

ly:paper-column::break-align-width \textit{col} \textit{align-syms}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
col should be a non-musical paper-column. This function determines the horizontal extent of a break align group contained in this column, relative to the system. The break align group is searched according to \textit{align-sym}, which is either a break align symbol (see the \texttt{break-align-symbol} property), or a list of such symbols. For example,

\begin{verbatim}
(ly:paper-column::break-align-width col '(key-signature staff-bar))
\end{verbatim}

tries to find a BreakAlignGroup of key signatures, but falls back on bar lines if there are no key signatures or if the extent of the BreakAlignGroup containing them is empty (for example, if they are omitted).

The special symbol \texttt{break-alignment} means the combined extent of all items in the paper column. It is useful as the last element of the list, for a catch-all fallback.

This function never returns an empty interval. If no matching group is found or the group has an empty extent, it returns a point interval at the coordinate of the column relative to the system.

ly:paper-column::print  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Optional stencil for \texttt{PaperColumn} or \texttt{NonMusicalPaperColumn}. Draws the \emph{rank number} of each column, its moment in time, a blue arrow showing the ideal distance, and a red arrow showing the minimum distance between columns.

ly:paper-fonts \textit{def}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return a list containing the fonts from output definition \textit{def} (e.g., \texttt{\textbackslash paper}).

ly:paper-get-font \textit{def} \textit{chain}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Find a font metric in output definition \textit{def} satisfying the font qualifiers in alist \textit{chain}, and return it. (An alist chain is a list of alists, containing grob properties.)

ly:paper-get-number \textit{def} \textit{sym}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the value of variable \textit{sym} in output definition \textit{def} as a double.

ly:paper-outputscale \textit{def}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the \texttt{output-scale} for output definition \textit{def}.

ly:paper-score-paper-systems \textit{paper-score}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Return vector of \texttt{paper\_system} objects from \textit{paper-score}.

ly:paper-system? \textit{obj}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Is \textit{obj} a C++ \texttt{Prob} object of type \texttt{paper\_system}?

parenthesize-stencil \textit{stencil} \textit{half-thickness} \textit{width} \textit{angularity} \textit{padding}  \hspace{1em} \textbf{[Function]}
Add parentheses around \textit{stencil}, returning a new stencil.
ly:parse-file name

ly:parse-init name
Parse the init file name.

ly:parse-string-expression parser-smob ly-code filename line
Parse the string ly-code with parser-smob. Return the contained music expression. filename and line are optional source indicators.

parse-terse-string terse-definition
Parse a fret-diagram-terse definition string terse-definition and return a marking list, which can be used with a fretboard grob.

ly:parsed-undead-list!
Return the list of objects that have been found alive but should have been dead, and clear that list.

ly:parser-clear-error parser
Clear error flag for parser, defaulting to current parser.

ly:parser-clone closures location
Return a clone of current parser. An association list of port positions to closures can be specified in closures in order to have $ and # interpreted in their original lexical environment. If location is a valid location, it becomes the source of all music expressions inside.

ly:parser-define! symbol val
Bind symbol to val in current parser's module.

ly:parser-error msg input
Display an error message and make current parser fail. Without a current parser, trigger an ordinary error.

ly:parser-has-error? parser
Does parser (defaulting to current parser) have an error flag?

ly:parser-include-string ly-code
Include the string ly-code into the input stream for current parser. Can only be used in immediate Scheme expressions ($ instead of #).

ly:parser-lookup symbol
Look up symbol in current parser's module. Return '() if not defined.

ly:parser-output-name parser
Return the base name of the output file. If parser is left off, use currently active parser.

ly:parser-parse-string parser-smob ly-code
Parse the string ly-code with parser-smob. Upon failure, throw ly-file-failed key.

ly:parser-set-note-names names
Replace current note names in parser. names is an alist of symbols. This only has effect if the current mode is notes.

percussion? instrument
Return #t if the instrument should use MIDI channel 9.
ly:perform-text-replacements props input-string  [Function]
A string transformer to perform text replacements using the replacement-alist from the property alist chain props.

ly:performance-headers performance  [Function]
Return the list of headers with the innermost first.

ly:performance-write performance filename name  [Function]
Write performance to filename storing name as the name of the performance in the file metadata.

ly:pitch? x  [Function]
Is x a smob of class Pitch?

ly:pitch<? p1 p2  [Function]
Is p1 lexicographically smaller than p2?

ly:pitch-alteration pp  [Function]
Extract the alteration from pitch pp.

ly:pitch-diff pitch root  [Function]
Return pitch delta such that root transposed by delta equals pitch.

ly:pitch-negate p  [Function]
Negate pitch p.

ly:pitch-notename pp  [Function]
Extract the note name from pitch pp.

ly:pitch-octave pp  [Function]
Extract the octave from pitch pp.

ly:pitch-quartertones pp  [Function]
Calculate the number of quarter tones of pitch pp from middle C.

ly:pitch-semitones pp  [Function]
Calculate the number of semitones of pitch pp from middle C.

ly:pitch-steps p  [Function]
Number of steps counted from middle C of the pitch p.

ly:pitch-tones pp  [Function]
Calculate the number of tones of pitch pp from middle C as a rational number.

ly:pitch-transpose p delta  [Function]
Transpose pitch p by the amount delta, where delta is relative to middle C.

ly:png->eps-dump file-name port r g b a  [Function]
Read the PNG image under file-name and convert it to EPS data, dumping the output onto port. r, g, b and a are the components of the background color.

ly:png-dimensions file-name  [Function]
Read the PNG image under file-name and return its dimensions as a pair of integers, or #f if there was an error (a warning is printed in this case).

ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob grob sym grob-element  [Function]
Add grob-element to grob’s sym grob array.
polar->rectangular radius angle-in-degrees  [Function]
  Return polar coordinates (radius, angle-in-degrees) as rectangular coordinates (x-length, y-length).

ly:position-on-line? sg spos  [Function]
  Return whether spos is on a line of the staff associated with the grob sg (even on an extender line).

prepend-alist-chain key val chain  [Function]
  Convenience to make a new alist chain from chain by prepending a binding of key to val. This is similar to acons, for alist chains (lists of alists).

ly:prob? x  [Function]
  Is x a smob of class Prob?

ly:prob-immutable-properties prob  [Function]
  Retrieve an alist of immutable properties.

ly:prob-mutable-properties prob  [Function]
  Retrieve an alist of mutable properties.

ly:prob-property prob sym val  [Function]
  Return the value for property sym of Prob object prob. If no value is found, return val or '()' if val is not specified.

ly:prob-property? obj sym  [Function]
  Is boolean prop sym of obj set?

ly:prob-set-property! obj sym value  [Function]
  Set property sym of obj to value.

ly:prob-type? obj type  [Function]
  Is obj the specified prob type?

ly:programming-error str rest  [Function]
  A Scheme callable function to issue the internal warning str. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

ly:progress str rest  [Function]
  A Scheme callable function to print progress str. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

ly:property-lookup-stats sym  [Function]
  Return hash table with a property access corresponding to sym. Choices are prob, grob, and context.

ly:pt num  [Function]
  num printer points.

ly:pure-call data grob start end rest  [Function]
  Convert property data (unpure-pure container or procedure) to value in a pure context defined by grob, start, end, and possibly rest arguments.

pure-chain-offset-callback grob start end prev-offset  [Function]
  Sometimes, a chained offset callback is unpure and there is no way to write a pure function that estimates its behavior. In this case, we use a pure equivalent that will simply pass the previous calculated offset value.
ly:randomize-rand-seed
Randomize C random generator.

ratio->fret ratio
Calculate a fret number given ratio for the harmonic.

ratio->pitch ratio
Calculate a pitch given ratio for the harmonic.

read-lily-expression chr port
Read a Lilypond music expression enclosed within #{ and #} from port and return the corresponding Scheme music expression. ‘$’ and ‘#’ introduce immediate and normal Scheme forms.

recording-group-emulate music odef
Interpret music according to odef, but store all events in a chronological list, similar to the Recording_group_engraver in LilyPond version 2.8 and earlier.

ly:regex? x
Is x a smob of class Regex?

ly:regex-exec regex string
Scan string for a match of the regular expression object regex (constructed with ly:make-regex). Return a match object or #f. See ly:regex-match-... functions for what you can do with the match object.

For example, this extracts the components of a date in YYYY-MM-DD format:

```
#(define date-components
  (let ((date-regex (ly:make-regex "-/(\d{4})-(\d{2})-(\d{2})$")))
    (lambda (date)
      (let ((match (ly:regex-exec date-regex date)))
        (if match
          (list (string->number (ly:regex-match-substring match 1))
                (string->number (ly:regex-match-substring match 2))
                (string->number (ly:regex-match-substring match 3)))
            (error "not a date")))))
```

ly:regex-exec->list regex string
Like ly:regex-exec, but return a list of non-overlapping matches instead of the first match only.

ly:regex-match? x
Is x a regular expression match object?

ly:regex-match-positions match [index]
Retrieve the start and end of a capturing group in a regular expression match object, returned as a pair, or #f. See ly:regex-match-substring for details. The index argument is optional, defaulting to 0.

ly:regex-match-prefix m
Retrieve the part of the target string before the regex match m.

ly:regex-match-substring m [index]
Retrieve the substring matched by a specific capturing group in the match object match. index should be 1 for the first group, 2 for the second group, etc. index defaults to 0, which returns the substring matched by the entire regular expression. If the capturing group was not part of the match (e.g., group 2 when matching aa against the regex (a+)|(b+)), #f is returned.
ly:regex-match-suffix m
Retrieve the part of the target string after the regex match m.

ly:regex-quote string
Escape special characters in string, forming a regular expression pattern that matches exactly string.
Example:
(ly:regex-quote "$2")
⇒ "\\$2"

ly:regex-replace regex string replacements
Scan for matches of the compiled regular expression regex (created with ly:make-regex) in the string string, and form a new string by replacing them according to the replacements. Each replacement argument can be:
• A string, which is output as-is.
• A non-negative integer, which is interpreted as a match substring index (see ly:regex-match-substring).
• A procedure, which is called on the match object, and should return a string.
This example converts a date from YYYY-MM-DD format to DD-MM-YYYY format:
#(define date-yyyy-mm-dd->dd-mm-yyyy
  (let ((date-regex (ly:make-regex "(\d{4})-(\d{2})-(\d{2})")))
    (lambda (date)
      (ly:regex-replace date-regex date 3 "-" 2 "-" 1))))
This example does the same, using a procedure:
#(define date-yyyy-mm-dd->dd-mm-yyyy
  (let ((date-regex (ly:make-regex "(\d{4})-(\d{2})-(\d{2})")))
    (lambda (date)
      (ly:regex-replace
       date-regex
       date
       (lambda (match)
        (format #f "~-a--a--a"
               (ly:regex-match-substring match 3)
               (ly:regex-match-substring match 2)
               (ly:regex-match-substring match 1))))))

ly:regex-split regex str
Split str into non-overlapping occurrences of the regex regex, returning a list of the substrings.

ly:register-stencil-expression symbol
Add symbol as head of a stencil expression.

ly:register-translator creator name description
Register a translator creator (usually a descriptive alist or a function/closure returning one when given a context argument) with the given symbol name and the given description alist.

ly:relative-group-extent elements common axis
Determine the extent of elements relative to common in the axis direction.

remove-grace-property context-name grob sym
Remove all sym for grob in context-name.
remove-whitespace strg

Remove characters satisfying char-whitespace? from string strg.

ly:rename-file oldname newname

Rename oldname to newname. In contrast to Guile’s rename-file function, this replaces the destination if it already exists. On Windows, fall back to copying the file contents if newname cannot be deleted.

ly:reset-all-fonts

Forget all about previously loaded fonts.

ly:reset-options alist

Reset all program options to the values in alist.

retrieve-glyph-flag flag-style dir dir-modifier grob

Load the correct flag glyph from the font.

retrograde-music music

Return music in retrograde (reversed) order.

revert-fontSize func-name mag

Used by \magnifyMusic and \magnifyStaff. Calculate the previous fontSize value (before scaling) by factoring out the magnification factor mag (if func-name is \magnifyMusic), or by factoring out the context property \magnifyStaffValue (if func-name is \magnifyStaff). Revert the fontSize in the appropriate context accordingly.

With \magnifyMusic, the scaling is reverted after the music block it operates on. \magnifyStaff does not operate on a music block, so the scaling from a previous call (if there is one) is reverted before the new scaling takes effect.

revert-head-style heads

Revert style for heads.

revert-props func-name mag props

Used by \magnifyMusic and \magnifyStaff. Revert each prop in props in the appropriate context. func-name is either \magnifyMusic or \magnifyStaff. The props list is formatted like:

'((Stem thickness)
 (Slur line-thickness)
 ...)

ly:round-filled-box xext yext blot

Make a Stencil object that prints a black box of dimensions xext, yext and roundness blot.

ly:round-polygon points blot extroversion filled-scm

Make a Stencil object that prints a black polygon with corners at the points defined by points (list of coordinate pairs) and roundness blot. Optional extroversion shifts the outline outward, with the default of 0 keeping the middle of the line just on the polygon.

rounded-box-stencil stencil thickness padding blot

Add a rounded stencil around stencil, producing a new stencil.

ly:run-translator mus output-def

Process mus according to output-def. An interpretation context is set up, and mus is interpreted with it. The context is returned in its final state.
scale-beam-thickness \mag

Used by \magnifyMusic. Scaling Beam.beam-thickness exactly to the \mag value will not work. This uses two reference values for beam-thickness to determine an acceptable value when scaling, then does the equivalent of a \temporary \override with the new value.

scale-fontSize func-name \mag

Used by \magnifyMusic and \magnifyStaff. Look up the current fontSize in the appropriate context and scale it by the magnification factor \mag. func-name is either 'magnifyMusic or 'magnifyStaff.

scale-layout paper scale

Return a clone of paper, scaled by the given scale factor.

scale-props func-name \mag allowed-to-shrink? props

Used by \magnifyMusic and \magnifyStaff. For each prop in props, find the current value of the requested prop, scale it by the magnification factor \mag, and do the equivalent of a \temporary \override with the new value in the appropriate context. If allowed-to-shrink? is #f, don’t let the new value be less than the current value. func-name is either 'magnifyMusic or 'magnifyStaff. The props list is formatted like:

'((Stem thickness) (Slur line-thickness) ...)

ly:score? x

Is x a snob of class Score?

ly:score-add-output-def! score def

Add an output definition def to score.

ly:score-embedded-format score layout

Run score through layout (an output definition) scaled to correct output-scale already, returning a list of layout lines.

ly:score-error? score

Was there an error in the score?

ly:score-header score

Return score header.

ly:score-music score

Return score music.

ly:score-output-defs score

All output definitions in a score.

ly:score-set-header! score module

Set the score header.

scorify-music music

Preprocess music.

seconds->moment s context

Return a moment equivalent to s seconds at the current tempo.

select-head-glyph style log

Select a note head glyph string based on note head style style and duration log log.
self-alignment-interface::self-aligned-on-breakable grob [Function]
Return the X-offset that places grob according to its self-alignment-X over the reference point defined by the break-align-anchor-alignment of a break-aligned item such as a Clef.

sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions seq rest ... [Function]
Transform sequential music seq of type

\[ \langle\{c\ d\ e\}\text{-markups}\{\ \text{foobar}\} \]

to (cons cde-pitches foobar-markup), or to (cons de-pitches foobar-markup) if omit-root is given and non-false.

set-accidental-style style rest ... [Function]
Set accidental style to style. Optionally take a context argument, e.g., 'Staff or 'Voice. The context defaults to Staff, except for piano styles, which use GrandStaff as a context.

ly:set-default-scale scale [Function]
Set the global default scale. This determines the tuning of pitches with no accidentals or key signatures. The first pitch is C. Alterations are calculated relative to this scale. The number of pitches in this scale determines the number of scale steps that make up an octave. Usually the 7-note major scale.

set-global-staff-size sz [Function]
Set the default staff size, where sz is thought to be in points.

ly:set-grob-creation-callback cb [Function]
Specify a procedure that gets called every time a new grob is created. The callback receives as arguments the grob that was created, the name of the C++ source file that caused the grob to be created, and the corresponding line number in the C++ source file. Call with #f as argument to unset the callback.

ly:set-grob-modification-callback cb [Function]
Specify a procedure that gets called every time LilyPond modifies a grob property. The callback receives as arguments the grob that is being modified, the name of the C++ file in which the modification was requested, the line number in the C++ file in which the modification was requested, the name of the function in which the modification was requested, the property to be changed, and the new value for the property. Call with #f as argument to unset the callback.

ly:set-middle-C! context [Function]
Set the middleCPosition variable in context based on the variables middleCClefPosition and middleCOffset.

set-mus-properties! m alist [Function]
Set all of alist as properties of m.

ly:set-option var val [Function]
Set a program option.

ly:set-origin! m origin [Function]
Set the origin given in origin to m. m is typically a music expression or a list of music. List structures are searched recursively, but recursion stops at the changed music expressions themselves.

origin is generally of type ly:input-location?, defaulting to (*location*). Other valid values for origin are a music expression which is then used as the source of location information, or #f or '() in which case no action is performed. The return value is m itself.
set-output-property  grob-name  symbol  val  
Usage example: \applyoutput 
\( \text{(set-output-property \text{'Clef} \text{'extra-offset} \text{(0 . 1))} \) 

ly:set-property-cache-callback  cb  
Specify a procedure that gets called whenever LilyPond calculates a callback function and 
caches the result. The callback receives as arguments the grob whose property it is, 
the name of the property, the name of the callback that calculated the property, and the new (cached) 
value of the property. Call with \#f as argument to unset the callback.

shift-one-duration-log  music  shift  dot  
Add shift to duration-log of 'duration in music and optionally dot to any note encountered. 
The number of dots in the shifted music may not be less than zero.

shift-right-at-line-begin  g  
Shift an item to the right, but only at the start of the line.

shift-semitone->pitch  key  semitone->pitch  
Given a function semitone->pitch converting a semitone number into a note value for a lookup 
table created in relation to C, returns a corresponding function in relation to key. The note 
values returned by this function differ only enharmonically from the original semitone->pitch 
function.

skip->rest  mus  
Replace mus by RestEvent of the same duration if it is a SkipEvent. Useful for extracting 
parts from crowded scores.

skip-of-length  mus  
Create a skip of exactly the same length as mus.

skip-of-moment-span  start-moment  end-moment  
Make skip music fitting between start-moment and end-moment. The grace part of end-moment 
matters only if start-moment and end-mom have the same main part.

ly:skyline?  x  
Is x a smob of class Skyline?

ly:skyline->points  skyline  horizon-axis  
Return a list of points from the given skyline, if viewed with horizon-axis as ‘horizon axis’. 
Joining the points with a line draws the outline of the skyline.

ly:skyline-distance  skyline  other-skyline  horizon-padding  
Compute the distance between the two skylines, padding by horizon-padding if provided.

ly:skyline-empty?  sky  
Return whether skyline sky is empty.

ly:skyline-height  skyline  x  
Return the height of skyline at point x.

ly:skyline-max-height  skyline  
Return the maximum height found in skyline.

ly:skyline-max-height-position  skyline  
Return the position at which skyline reaches its maximum height.

ly:skyline-merge  skyline1  skyline2  
Merge the two given skylines.
ly:skyline-pad  skyline horizon-padding
   Return a version of skyline padded by horizon-padding along the horizon.

ly:skyline-touching-point  skyline other-skyline horizon-padding
   Get the point where skyline and other-skyline (having opposite directions) reach their minimum distance. If horizon-padding is provided, one skyline is padded with it first.

ly:skylines-for-stencil  stencil axis
   Return a pair of skylines representing the outline of stencil. axis is the ‘horizon axis’ (i.e., this function gives skylines suitable for the vertical-skylines property if axis is X, and for horizontal-skylines if axis is Y).

ly:smob-protects
   Return LilyPond’s internal smob protection list.

ly:solve-spring-rod-problem  springs rods length ragged
   Solve a spring and rod problem for count objects that are connected by count-1 springs, and an arbitrary number of rods. count is implicitly given by springs and rods. The springs argument has the format (ideal, inverse_hook) and rods is of the form (idx1, idx2, distance).
   length is a number, ragged a boolean.
   The function returns a list containing the force (positive for stretching, negative for compressing and #f for non-satisfied constraints) followed by spring-count+1 positions of the objects.

ly:source-file?  x
   Is x a smob of class Source_file?

ly:source-files  parser-smob
   Return a list of input files that have been opened up to here, including the files that have been closed already. A parser, parser-smob, may optionally be specified.

ly:span-bar::before-line-breaking  grob
   A dummy callback that kills the Grob grob if it contains no elements.

ly:span-bar::calc-anchor  grob
   Calculate the anchor position of the SpanBar. The anchor is used for the correct placement of bar numbers, etc.

ly:span-bar::calc-glyph-name  grob
   Return the ‘glyph-name of the corresponding BarLine grob. The corresponding SpanBar glyph is computed within span-bar::compound-bar-line.

span-bar::compound-bar-line  grob bar-glyph extent
   Build the stencil of the span bar.

ly:span-bar::print  grob
   The print routine for span bars.

ly:span-bar::width  grob
   Compute the width of the SpanBar stencil.

Span_stem_engraver  ctx
   Connect cross-staff stems to the stems above in the system.

ly:spanner?  g
   Is g a spanner object?
ly:spanner-bound \( \text{spanner \ dir \ def} \)
Get one of the bounds of \( \text{spanner} \). \( \text{dir} \) is \(-1\) for left, and \(1\) for right. If the spanner does not (yet) have a bound for this direction, return \( \text{def} \), or \( \text{'}()\) if \( \text{def} \) is not specified.

ly:spanner-broken-into \( \text{spanner} \)
Return broken-into list for \( \text{spanner} \).

ly:spanner-broken-neighbor \( \text{spanner \ dir} \)
Return the broken neighbor of \( \text{spanner} \) on the next or previous system according to \( \text{dir} \). If there is no neighbor, return \#f.

ly:spanner-set-bound! \( \text{spanner \ dir \ item} \)
Set grob \( \text{item} \) as bound in direction \( \text{dir} \) for \( \text{spanner} \).

ly:spawn \( \text{command \ rest} \)
Simple Scheme interface to the GLib function \( g\_\text{spawn\_sync} \). If an error occurs, format it with \text{format} and \text{rest}.

split-list-by-group-lengths \( \text{lst \ groups} \)
Split list into groups whose lengths are given in \( \text{groups} \). For example:
\[
\text{(split-list-by-group-lengths \( '(a \ b \ c \ d \ e \ f) \ (3 \ 2 \ 1) \))}
\Rightarrow \text{((a \ b \ c) \ (d \ e) \ (f))}
\]

split-list-by-separator \( \text{lst \ pred} \)
Split \( \text{lst} \) at each element that satisfies \( \text{pred} \), and return the parts (with the separators removed) as a list of lists. Example:
\[
\text{(split-list-by-separator \( '(a \ 0 \ b \ c \ 1 \ d) \ \text{number?} \))}
\Rightarrow \text{((a) \ (b \ c) \ (d))}
\]

ly:spring? \( x \)
Is \( x \) a smob of class \text{Spring}?

ly:spring-set-inverse-compress-strength! \( \text{spring \ strength} \)
Set the inverse compress \text{strength} of \( \text{spring} \).

ly:spring-set-inverse-stretch-strength! \( \text{spring \ strength} \)
Set the inverse stretch \text{strength} of \( \text{spring} \).

stack-lines \( \text{dir \ padding \ baseline \ stils} \)
Stack stencils vertically with a baseline skip.

stack-stencil-line \( \text{space \ stencils} \)
Adjoin a list of \( \text{stencils} \) along the \( x \) axis, leaving \( \text{space} \) between the end of each stencil and the beginning of the following stencil. Stencils with empty \( y \) extent are not given \( \text{space} \) before them and don’t avoid overlapping other stencils.

stack-stencils \( \text{axis \ dir \ padding \ stils} \)
Stack stencils \text{stils} in direction \text{axis}, \text{dir}, using \text{padding}.

stack-stencils-padding-list \( \text{axis \ dir \ paddings \ stils} \)
Stack stencils \text{stils} in direction \text{axis}, \text{dir}, using a list of \text{paddings}.

staff-ellipsis::calc-y-extent \( \text{grob} \)
Callback for StaffEllipsis grob, which is used with \text{skipTypesetting}.

staff-ellipsis::print \( \text{grob} \)
Callback for StaffEllipsis grob, which is used with \text{skipTypesetting}. 
ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob
Return the current staff line thickness in the staff associated with grob, expressed as a multiple of the current staff space height.

ly:staff-symbol-staff-radius grob
Return the radius of the staff associated with grob.

ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob
Return the current staff space height in the staff associated with grob, expressed as a multiple of the default height of a staff space in the traditional five-line staff.

ly:stderr-redirect fd-or-file-name mode
Redirect standard error output (stderr) to file descriptor fd if the first parameter is an integer, or to file file-name, opened with mode.

ly:stencil? x
Is x a smob of class Stencil?

ly:stencil-add args
Combine stencils. Takes any number of arguments.

ly:stencil-aligned-to stil axis dir
Align stencil stil using its own extents. dir is a number. -1 and 1 are left and right, respectively. Other values are interpolated (so 0 means the center).

ly:stencil-combine-at-edge first axis direction second padding
Construct a stencil by putting second next to first. axis can be 0 (x axis) or 1 (y axis). direction can be -1 (left or down) or 1 (right or up). The stencils are juxtaposed with padding as extra space. first and second may also be '()' or '#f'.

ly:stencil-empty? stil axis
Return whether stil is empty. If an optional axis is supplied, the emptiness check is restricted to that axis.

ly:stencil-expr stil
Return the expression of stencil stil.

ly:stencil-extent stil axis
Return a pair of numbers signifying the extent of stencil stil in axis direction (0 or 1 for x and y axis, respectively).

ly:stencil-outline stil outline
Return a stencil with the stencil expression (inking) of stencil stil but with outline and dimensions from stencil outline.

stencil-pad-around amount stencil
Add a padding of amount around stencil, returning a new stencil.

ly:stencil-rotate stil angle x y
Return a stencil stil rotated by angle degrees around the relative offset (x, y). E.g., an offset of (-1, 1) rotates the stencil around the left upper corner.

ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stil angle x y
Return a stencil stil rotated by angle degrees around point (x, y), given in absolute coordinates.
**ly:stencil-scale** stil x y  
Scale stencil stil using the horizontal and vertical scaling factors x and optional y (defaulting to x). Negative values flip or mirror stil without changing its origin; this may result in collisions unless it is repositioned.

**ly:stencil-stack** first axis direction second padding mindist  
Construct a stencil by stacking second next to first. axis can be 0 (x axis) or 1 (y axis). direction can be -1 (left or down) or 1 (right or up). The stencils are juxtaposed with padding as extra space. first and second may also be '()' or '#f'. As opposed to ly:stencil-combine-at-edge, metrics are suited for successively accumulating lines of stencils. Also, second stencil is drawn last.

If mindist is specified, reference points are placed apart at least by this distance. If either of the stencils is spacing, padding and mindist do not apply.

**ly:stencil-translate** stil offset  
Return a copy of stencil stil but translated by offset (a pair of numbers).

**ly:stencil-translate-axis** stil amount axis  
Return a copy of stencil stil but translated by amount in axis direction.

**stencil-true-extent** stencil axis  
Return the extent of the actual printed ink of stencil on axis.

**stencil-whiteout** stil [style [thickness [line-thickness]]]  
White-out a stencil (i.e., add a white background around it).

style, thickness and line-thickness are optional arguments. If set, style determines the shape of the white background. Given 'outline the white background is produced by stencil-whiteout-outline, given 'rounded-box it is produced by stencil-whiteout-box with rounded corners, given other arguments (e.g., 'box) or when unspecified it defaults to stencil-whiteout-box with square corners. If thickness is specified it determines how far, as a multiple of line-thickness, the white background extends past the extents of stencil stil. If thickness has not been specified, an appropriate default is chosen based on style.

**stencil-whiteout-box** stil [thickness [blot [color]]]  
White-out a stencil by printing it on top of a white (or color) rectangle.

thickness is how far, as a multiple of line-thickness, the white outline extends past the extents of stencil stil.

**stencil-whiteout-outline** stil [thickness [color [angle-increments] [radial-increments]]]  
White-out a stencil by surrounding it with white (or color) around its outline.

This function works by creating a series of white or color stencils radially offset from the original stencil with angles from 0 to 2*pi, at an increment of angle-inc, and with radii from radial-inc to thickness. thickness is how big the white outline is, as a multiple of line-thickness. radial-increments is how many copies of the white stencil we make on our way out to thickness. angle-increments is how many copies of the white stencil we make between 0 and 2*pi.

**stencil-with-color** stencil color  
Return a modified version of the given stencil that is colored with the given color. See normalize-color for possible color formats.
Chapter 4: Scheme functions

straight-flag flag-thickness flag-spacing upflag-angle upflag-length downflag-angle downflag-length
Create a stencil for a straight flag. flag-thickness and flag-spacing are given in staff spaces, upflag-angle and downflag-angle are given in degrees, and upflag-length and downflag-length are given in staff spaces. All lengths are scaled according to the font size of the note.

ly:stream-event? obj
Is obj a Stream_event object?

ly:string-percent-encode str
Encode all characters in string str with hexadecimal percent escape sequences, with the following exceptions: characters ‘-./_’ and characters in ranges 0-9, A-Z, and a-z.

ly:string-substitute a b s
Replace string a by string b in string s.

style-note-heads heads style music
Set style for all heads in music. Works both inside of and outside of chord construct.

suggest-convert-ly-message version-seen
Internally used when the file has an error, to suggest usage of convert-ly if the version statement is considered outdated compared to the LilyPond version that is running.

symbol-concatenate names ...
Like string-concatenate, but for symbols.

ly:system-font-load name
Load the OpenType system font name.otf. Fonts loaded with this command must contain two additional SFNT font tables called LILC and LILY, needed for typesetting musical elements. Currently, only the Emmentaler and the Emmentaler-Brace fonts fulfill these requirements.

Note that only ly:font-get-glyph and derived code (like \lookup) can access glyphs from the system fonts; text strings are handled exclusively via the Pango interface.

tag-group-get tag
Return the tag group (as a list of symbols) that the given tag symbol belongs to, #f if none.

tags-keep-predicate tags
Return a predicate that returns #f for any music that is to be removed by \keepWithTag on the given symbol or list of symbols tags.

tags-remove-predicate tags
Return a predicate that returns #f for any music that is to be removed by \removeWithTag on the given symbol or list of symbols tags.

teaching-accidental-rule context pitch barnum
An accidental rule that typesets a cautionary accidental if it is included in the key signature and does not directly follow a note on the same staff line.

ly:text-interface::interpret-markup
Convert a text markup into a stencil. layout is a \layout block. props is an alist chain, i.e., a list of alists. markup is the markup text to be processed. See also grob-interpret-markup.

ly:time-signature::print grob
Print routine for time signatures.
ly:time-signature::print-x grob
Print routine for an X-shaped sign indicating no time signature.

ly:transform? x
Is x a smo of class Transform?

ly:transform->list transform
Convert a transform matrix to a list of six values. Values are xx, yx, xy, yy, x0, y0.

ly:translate-cpp-warning-scheme str
Translate a string in C++ printf format and modify it to use it for Scheme formatting.

ly:translator? x
Is x a smo of class Translator?

ly:translator-context trans
Return the context of the translator object trans.

ly:translator-description creator
Return an alist of properties of translator definition creator.

ly:translator-group? x
Is x a smo of class Translator_group?

ly:translator-name creator
Return the type name of the translator definition creator. The name is a symbol.

ly:transpose-key-alist l pit
Make a new key alist of l transposed by pitch pit.

ly:ttf->pfa ttf-file-name idx
Convert the contents of a TrueType font file to PostScript Type 42 font, returning it as a string. The optional idx argument is useful for TrueType collections (TTC) only; it specifies the font index within the TTC. The default value of idx is 0.

ly:ttf-ps-name ttf-file-name idx
Extract the PostScript name from a TrueType font. The optional idx argument is useful for TrueType collections (TTC) only; it specifies the font index within the TTC. The default value of idx is 0.

unbroken-or-first-broken-spanner? spanner
Is spanner either unbroken or the first of its broken siblings?

unbroken-or-last-broken-spanner? spanner
Is spanner either unbroken or the last of its broken siblings?

unbroken-spanner? spanner
Is spanner unbroken? A spanner has to be broken if it spans more than one system, or if one of its bounds is on the limit of the system. This function returns #f on the clones, but #t on the originals.

unfold-repeats types music
Replace repeats of the types given by types with unfolded repeats. If types is an empty list, repeated-music is taken, unfolding all.

unfold-repeats-fully music
Unfold repeats and expand the resulting unfolded-repeated-music.
Chapter 4: Scheme functions

uniq-list \textit{lst} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Remove doublets from list \textit{lst} (i.e., make its elements unique), assuming that it is sorted. Uses equal? for comparisons.

uniqued-alist \textit{alist} [\textit{hash-func} [\textit{assoc-func}]] \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Make keys unique in \textit{alist}. If duplicate keys are found, the first key-value pair is kept. The order of entries is otherwise preserved. The optional arguments \textit{hash-func} and \textit{assoc-func} are a hashing function and an alist retrieval function, as in Guile’s hashx-... functions.

unity-if-multimeasure \textit{context} \textit{dur} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Given a context and a duration, return 1 if the duration is longer than the measureLength in that context, and #f otherwise. This supports historic use of Completion_heads_engraver to split c1*3 into three whole notes.

\texttt{ly:unpure-call} \textit{data} \textit{grob} \textit{rest} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Convert property \textit{data} (unpure-pure container or procedure) to value in an unpure context defined by \textit{grob} and possibly \textit{rest} arguments.

\texttt{ly:unpure-pure-container?} \textit{x} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Is \textit{x} a smob of class Unpure_pure_container?

\texttt{ly:unpure-pure-container-pure-part} \textit{pc} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the pure part of \textit{pc}.

\texttt{ly:unpure-pure-container-unpure-part} \textit{pc} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the unpure part of \textit{pc}.

\texttt{ly:usage} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Print usage message.

value-for-spanner-piece \textit{property} \textit{args} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Associate a piece of broken spanner \textit{grob} with an element of list \textit{arg}.

\texttt{ly:verbose-output?} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Was verbose output requested, i.e., is the log level at least DEBUG?

\texttt{ly:version} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Return the current LilyPond version as a list, e.g., (1 3 127 uu1).

\texttt{ly:version?} \textit{op} \textit{ver} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Use operator \textit{op} to compare the currently executed LilyPond version with a given version \textit{ver}, which is passed as a list of numbers.

\texttt{voicify-music} \textit{m} [\textit{id}] \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Recursively split chords that are separated with \texttt{\textbackslash\textbackslash}. Optional \textit{id} can be a list of context ids to use. If numeric, they also indicate a voice type override. If \textit{id} is just a single number, that’s where numbering starts.

\texttt{volta-bracket::calc-hook-visibility} \textit{bar-glyph} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Determine the visibility of the volta bracket end hook, returning #t if no hook should be drawn.

\texttt{ly:volta-bracket::calc-shorten-pair} \textit{grob} \hspace{1cm} \textbf{[Function]}
Calculate the shorten-pair values for an ideal placement of the volta brackets relative to the bar lines.
volta-spec-music  number-list music
 Add \volta  number-list to music.

ly:warning  str rest
 A Scheme callable function to issue the warning str. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

ly:warning-located  location str rest
 A Scheme callable function to issue the warning str at the specified location in an input file. The message is formatted with format; rest holds the formatting arguments (if any).

ly:wide-char->utf-8  wc
 Encode the Unicode codepoint wc, an integer, as UTF-8.

write-me  message x
 Return x. Display message and write x. Handy for debugging, possibly turned off.
Appendix A Indices

A.1 Concept index

(Index is nonexistent)

A.2 Function index

A

add-bar-glyph-print-procedure .................. 844
add-grace-property ................................ 844
add-new-clef .................................... 844
add-simple-time-signature-style .............. 844
add-stroke-glyph ................................ 844
add-stroke-straight ................................ 844
alist->hash-table .................................. 844
allow-volta-hook .................................. 845
alterations-in-key ................................ 845
angle-0-2pi ....................................... 845
angle-0-360 ....................................... 845
array-copy/subarray!
array-copy/subarray! .......................... 845
arrow-stencil .................................... 845
arrow-stencil-maker .............................. 845
assert ............................................. 846
assoc-get ........................................ 846
at-bar-line-substitute-caesura-type ............ 846

B

bar-line::calc-break-visibility .................. 846
bar-line::calc-glyph-name ....................... 846
bar-line::calc-glyph-name-for-direction ....... 846
bar-line::compound-bar-line ..................... 846
bar-line::draw-filled-box ....................... 846
bar-line::widen-bar-extent-on-span ............. 846
base-length ...................................... 846
beam-exceptions .................................. 847
beat-structure ................................... 847
bend-spanner::print .............................. 847
bend::arrow-head-stencil ....................... 847
bend::calc-bend-x-begin ......................... 847
bend::calc-bend-x-end ........................... 847
bend::target-cautionary ......................... 847
bend::text-string .................................. 847
bit-list->byte-list ................................ 847
bit-list->int ...................................... 848
book-first-page ................................... 848
box-grob-stencil .................................. 848
box-stencil ....................................... 848
bracketify-stencil ................................ 848
break-alignable-interface ....................... 848
break-alignable-interface:: ..................... 848
break-alignable-interface::
self-alignment-of-anchor ....................... 848
break-alignment-opposite-of-anchor ............. 849
break-alignment-list ............................. 849
byte-list->bit-list ................................ 849

C

caesura-script-interface::

before-line-breaking ......................... 849
caesura-to-bar-breaking ....................... 849
caesura-to-bar-line-or-divisio ............... 849
caesura-to-divisio ............................. 849
calc-harmonic-pitch ............................. 849
calc-measure-length ............................ 849
calculated-spanner-interface::
calc-x-offset ................................... 849
centered-stencil .................................. 849
chain-assoc-get .................................. 850
change-pitches ................................... 850
check-context-path ............................. 850
check-grob-path .................................. 850
check-music-path .................................. 850
chord-name->german-markup .................... 850
chord-name->italian-markup .................... 850
circle-stencil ................................... 850
clef-transposition-markup ..................... 851
collect-book-music-for-book ................... 851
collect-bookpart-for-book ...................... 851
collect-music-aux ............................... 851
collect-music-for-book ......................... 851
comparator-from-key ............................. 851
construct-chord-elements ....................... 851
context-spec-music ................................ 852
copy-repeat-chord ................................ 853
count-list ....................................... 853
create-glyph-flag ................................ 853
cross-staff-connect ............................. 853
cue-substitute ................................... 853
cyclic-base-value ................................ 853

d

default-flag ..................................... 853
define-bar-line ................................. 853
define-event-class .............................. 853
define-event-function ......................... 853
define-fonts ..................................... 853
define-markup-command ......................... 853
define-markup-list-command ..................... 854
define-music-function ......................... 854
define-scheme-function ......................... 855
define-syntax-function ......................... 855
define-tag-group ................................. 855
define-void-function ......................... 855
degrees->radians .................................. 855
descend-to-context ............................... 855
determine-split-list ............................. 855
determine-string-fret-finger ................... 855
Appendix A: Indices  

904

dir-basename ........................................ 856
display-lily-music .................................. 856
display-music ......................................... 856
display-scheme-music ................................ 856
dodecaphonic-no-repeat-rule ......................... 856
duration-dot-factor ................................... 856
duration-length ........................................ 857
duration-line::calc ................................... 857
duration-line::print ................................... 857
duration-log-factor ................................... 857
duration-visual ....................................... 857
duration-visual-length ................................ 857
dynamic-text-spanner:: before-line-breaking .... 857

E

elbowed-hairpin ....................................... 857
eclipse-stencil ........................................ 857
event-chord-notes ..................................... 858
event-chord-pitches ................................... 858
event-chord-reduce .................................... 859
event-chord-wrap/ ..................................... 859
event-has-articulation? ................................ 859
expand-repeat-chords! .................................. 859
expand-repeat-notes! ................................... 859
extract-beam-exceptions ............................... 859
extract-music .......................................... 859
extract-named-music ................................... 859
extract-typed-music ................................... 860
find-named-props ....................................... 860
find-pitch-entry ...................................... 860
finger-glide: print .................................... 860
first-assoc ............................................ 860
first-broken-spanner? .................................. 860
first-member .......................................... 860
flat-flag ................................................. 860
flat-visual ............................................ 860
flattern-list .......................................... 860
fret-stencil .......................................... 860
fold-music ............................................. 861
fold-values ............................................. 861
font-name-split ....................................... 862
for-music .............................................. 862
format-segno-mark-considering-bar-lines .......... 862
fret->pitch ............................................ 862
fret-parse-terse-definition-string ................ 862
function-chain ........................................ 862

generate-crop-stencil ................................ 862
generate-contents .................................... 862
get-bound-note-heads ................................ 862
get-chord-shape ...................................... 862
get-postscript-box .................................... 863
gro::tweakable-music ................................ 863
glyph-flag ............................................. 863
grob-transformer ....................................... 866
grob::all-objects ..................................... 863
grob::compose-function ................................ 863
grob::display-objects ................................ 863
grob::inherit-parent-property ......................... 863
grob::name ............................................. 863
grob::offset-function ................................ 864
grob::relay-other-property ............................ 864
grob::rhythmic-location ............................... 864
grob::unpure-Y-extent-from-stencil ................. 864
grob::when ............................................. 864
group-into-ranges ..................................... 866

h

headers-property-alist-chain ......................... 867
hook-stencil .......................................... 867

i

index-map .............................................. 867
int->bit-list .......................................... 867
interpret-markup ...................................... 867
interval-center ...................................... 868
interval-index ........................................ 868
interval-length ....................................... 868
invalidate-alterations ............................... 868
item: extra-spacing-height-INCLUDING-staff .... 868

l

layout-line-thickness ................................ 868
layout-set-absolute-staff-size ....................... 868
layout-set-staff-size ................................ 868
lilypond-main ......................................... 869
lilypond-version-outdated? ............................ 869
list-insert-separator ................................ 869
list-join .............................................. 869
list-pad-left ......................................... 869
list-pad-right ........................................ 869
lookup-markup-command ................................ 869
ly: add-context-mod .................................. 844
ly: add-interface ..................................... 844
ly: add-listener ....................................... 844
ly: add-option ......................................... 844
ly: all-grob-interfaces ................................ 844
ly: all-options ....................................... 845
ly: all-output-backend-commands ..................... 845
ly: all-stencil-commands ............................... 845
ly: all-stencil-expressions ............................ 845
ly: angle .............................................. 845
ly: append-to-option .................................. 845
ly: assoc-get ......................................... 846
ly: axis-group-interface::add-element ............. 846
ly: bar-line::calc-anchor ............................. 846
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Method</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-script-priority-less</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-set-nested-property!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-set-object!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-set-parent!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-set-property!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-spanned-column-rank-interval</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-staff-position</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-suicide!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-system</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-translate-axis!</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi-vertical?</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:grobi?</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:gulp-file</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:has-glyph-utf8</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:hash-table-keys</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:in-event-class?</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:inch</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:input-both-locations</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:input-file-line-char-column</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:input-location?</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:input-message</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:input-warning</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:interpret-music-expression</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:intlog2</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:items-break-dir</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:items-get-column</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:items?</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:iterator?</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:length</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:lily-lexer?</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:lily-parser?</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:line-interface::line</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:listened-event-class?</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:listened-event-types</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:listener?</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-book</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-book-part</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-context-mod</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-dispatcher</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-duration</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-global-context</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-global-translator</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-grob-properties</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-listener</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-moment</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-music</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-music-function</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-music-relative!</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-output-def</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-page-label-marker</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-page-permission-marker</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-paper-outputter</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-pitch</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-prob</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-regex</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-rotation</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-scale</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-scaling</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-score</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-skyline</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-spring</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-stencil</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-stream-event</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-transform</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-translation</td>
<td>876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:make-unpure-pure-container</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:message</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-add</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-div</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-grace</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-grace-denominator</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-grace-numerator</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-main</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-main-denominator</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-main-numerator</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-mod</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-mul</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-sub</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment?</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment&lt;</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-length</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:moment-list?</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-compress</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-deep-copy</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-duration-compress</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-duration-length</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-function-extract</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-function-signature</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-function?</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-length</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-list?</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-mutable-properties</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-output?</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-property</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-set-property!</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-start</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music-transpose</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:music?</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:non-fatal-error</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:note-column-accidentals</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:note-column-dot-column</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:note-extra-source-file</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:note-head::stem-attachment</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:note-scale?</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:number-&gt;string</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:one-line-auto-height-breaking</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:one-line-breaking</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:one-page-breaking</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:one-page-breaking</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:one-page-breaking</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:optimal-breaking</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:option-usage</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-cfi</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-font-glyphinfo</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-font-table-data</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-font?</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-font-count</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:otf-font-list</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def-clone</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def-lookup</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def-parent</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def-scope</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def-set-variable!</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-def?</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-description</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:output-find-context-def</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:outputter-close</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:outputter-dump-stencil</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:outputter-dump-string</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:outputter-output-scheme</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:outputter-port</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:page-marker?</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:page-turn-breaking</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pango-font</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pango-font?</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:document-header</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-header</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-papers</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-paper</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-performances</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-scores</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book-systems</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:book?</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-break-align-width</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-book-print</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-file</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-get-font</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-get-number</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-outputscale</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-score-paper-systems</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:column-system</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parse-file</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parse-init</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parse-string-expression</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parse-undead-list</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-clear-error</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-clone</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-define</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-error</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-has-error</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-include-string</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-lookup</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-output-name</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-parse-string</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:parser-set-note-names</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:perform-text-replacements</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:performance-headers</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:performance-write</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-alteration</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-diff</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-name</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-octave</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-quartertones</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-semitones</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-steps</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-locate-tones</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch-transpose</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pitch?</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:png-&gt;eps-dump</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:png-dimensions</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:pointer-group-interface: add-grob</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:position-on-line?</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:prob-immutables</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:prob-mutable-properties</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-call</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-randomize-rand-seed</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec-&gt;list</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-positions</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-prefix</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-substring</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-suffix</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-quote</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-replace</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-split</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-lookup-stats</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-lookup</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-pure-call</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-randomize-rand-seed</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec-&gt;list</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-positions</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-prefix</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-substring</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-suffix</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-quote</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-replace</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-split</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-lookup-stats</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-lookup</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-pure-call</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-randomize-rand-seed</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-exec-&gt;list</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-positions</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-prefix</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-substring</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match-suffix</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-match?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-quote</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-replace</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg-split</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ly:property-reg?</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M
make-accidental-dodecaphonic-rule 869
make-accidental-rule 870
make-bow-stencil 870
make-c-time-signature-markup 870
make-circle-stencil 870
make-clef-set 870
make-connected-line 870
make-connected-path-stencil 870

ly: spring-set-inverse-compress-strength! 896
ly: spring-set-inverse-stretch-strength! 896
ly: spring? 896
ly: staff-symbol-line-thickness 897
ly: staff-symbol-staff-radius 897
ly: staff-symbol-staff-space 897
ly: stderr-redirect 897
ly: stencil-add 897
ly: stencil-aligned-to 897
ly: stencil-combine-at-edge 897
ly: stencil-empty? 897
ly: stencil-expr 897
ly: stencil-extent 897
ly: stencil-outline 897
ly: stencil-rotate 897
ly: stencil-rotate-absolute 897
ly: stencil-scale 898
ly: stencil-stack 898
ly: stencil-translate 898
ly: stencil-translate-axis 898
ly: stencil? 897
ly: stream-event? 899
ly: string-percent-encode 899
ly: string-substitute 899
ly: system-font-load 899
ly: text-interface:interpret-markup 899
ly: time-signature:print 899
ly: time-signature:print-x 900
ly: transform->list 900
ly: transform? 900
ly: translate-cpm-warning-scheme 900
ly: translator-context 900
ly: translator-description 900
ly: translator-group? 900
ly: translator-name 900
ly: translator? 900
ly: transpose-key-alist 900
ly: ttf->pfa 900
ly: ttf-ps-name 900
ly: unpure-call 901
ly: unpure-pure-container-pure-part 901
ly: unpure-pure-container-unpure-part 901
ly: unpure-pure-container? 901
ly: usage 901
ly: verbose-output? 901
ly: version 901
ly: version? 901
ly: volta-bracket::calc-shorten-pair 901
ly: warning 902
ly: warning-located 902
ly: wide-char->utf-8 902
ly: lyric-hyphen::vaticana-style 869
ly: lyric-text::vaticana-style 869

make-cue-clef-set 870
make-cue-clef-unset 870
make-duration-of-length 871
make-ellipse-stencil 871
make-engraver 871
make-filled-box-stencil 871
make-glyph-time-signature-markup 871
make-grob-property-override 871
make-grob-property-revert 871
make-grob-property-set 871
make-harmonic 872
make-line-stencil 872
make-modal-inverter 872
make-modal-transposer 872
make-music 872
make-oval-stencil 873
make-part-combine-context-changes 873
make-part-combine-marks 873
make-partial-ellipse-stencil 873
make-path-stencil 873
make-performer 873
make-relative 874
make-repeat 874
make-semitone->pitch 875
make-stencil-boxer 875
make-stencil-circler 875
make-tempfile 875
make-translator 876
make-transparent-box-stencil 876
map-selected-alist-keys 877
map-some-music 877
marked-up-headfoot 877
marked-up-title 877
markup 877
markup>string? 877
markup-command-list? 877
markup-default-to-string-method 877
markup-lambda 878
markup-list-lambda 878
markup-list? 878
matrix-rotate-counterclockwise 878
measure-counter::text 878
mensural-flag 878
middle-broken-spanner? 878
midi-program 878
minmax/cmp 878
mmrest-of-length 878
modern-straight-flag 879
music->make-music 879
music-clone 880
music-filter 880
music-is-of-type? 880
music-map 880
music-pitches 880
music-selective-filter 881
music-selective-map 881
music-separator? 881
music-type-predicate 881